

No 142038



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
Wellesley College Library

<http://www.archive.org/details/handbookofethnog00leyb>

**PUBLISHED ON THE
LOUIS STERN MEMORIAL FUND**

HANDBOOK OF ETHNOGRAPHY

BY

JAMES G. LEYBURN

*Assistant Professor of the Science of Society
in Yale University*



NEW HAVEN
YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS

LONDON · HUMPHREY MILFORD · OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

1931

Copyright 1931 by Yale University Press
Printed in the United States of America

All rights reserved. This book may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, in any form, except by written permission from the publishers.

L.F.

142038

GEN

11

A4

PREFACE

IN any science the study of simple factors aids in the comprehension of the complex. Especially is this true in the study of human society, for modern phenomena are so complicated that they are all but incomprehensible except when viewed in the light of their evolution. Immediately upon his return to simpler societies, however, the reader meets the names of peoples and tribes unfamiliar to him: he has but vague ideas as to the location of the Hottentots, the Veddahs, and the Yakuts; yet the more deeply he pursues his studies, the more acutely he feels the needs of some *vade mecum* to tell him who these people are and where they live.

This *Handbook of Ethnography* is designed not only for the trained ethnologist, who cannot be expected to retain in his memory more than a fraction of the tribal names included herein, but for the students in allied fields—in anthropology, archaeology, the science of society (sociology), political science, and the like. The need for such a volume was felt by the author when he first began his studies in one of these fields and met constantly with the names of tribes of whose location he was either ignorant or else but partially cognizant. He was forced continually to interrupt his reading in order to pursue a people to its locale by the aid of footnote, library card, atlas, and foreign language. His plight was shared by his fellow students: and from this situation was born the idea of compiling a handbook which would enable his successors and his studiously inclined cousins in allied subjects to avoid his difficulties.

Works like Frazer's *The Golden Bough*, Westermarck's *History of Human Marriage*, Sumner and Keller's *The Science of Society*, and Briffault's *The Mothers*, have entered into the common stock of knowledge of the cultured student of human society. Yet in each of these works, several thousand names of tribes and places are used, and it is an exceptional amateur who can read more than a fraction of these names with a feeling of familiarity. If he be curious, he must pursue, like the author of this handbook, the devious path of footnotes and encyclopedias.

There are located within the covers of this volume more than twelve thousand tribes, language groups, nations, clans, and other social divisions. Following the location is a reference to a map at

CONTENTS

Preface	v
Alphabetical list of the more important peoples of the world, together with their locations, and a comment on geographical terms commonly used in ethnography	1
Table of peoples arranged under the political divi- sions of the world	277
Maps	325

NOTE

THE Roman numerals after each comment in the following Alphabetical List refer to the maps at the end of the volume, and the letters and numerals to the specific block on the map. After *Ababco*, for example, the IV refers to Map IV (North America), and N7 to the section of the map indicated by the key letter N and the key numeral 7. Political maps have been selected as being more familiar and useful to the general student than ethnographical maps.

ALPHABETICAL LIST

*Of the More Important Peoples of the World, Together
with Their Locations, and a Comment on
Geographical Terms Commonly
Used in Ethnography*

Aana. = Anana. I. VI, D2,3
Aaninen. = Hitunena. IV, KL6,7
Aanuhawa. = Hanahawunena. IV, KL6,7
AARGAU. A canton in Switzerland. III, E4
Ababa. On the upper Corumbiara, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D4
Ababambo. In the Ubangi Valley, Africa. I, D5
Ababco. An E Algonquian tribe or subtribe in Maryland. IV, N7
Ababda. = Ababdeh. I, F3
Ababdeh. In the hilly district about the frontiers of Upper Egypt and Nubia, between the Red Sea and the Nile. I, F3
Ababua. S of the Welle, a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5
Abaca. In the dense forests of Camarines Sur, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2
ABACAXIS. A tributary of the Amazon in central Brazil. VI, E3
Abacaxis. Along the Abacaxis River, central Brazil. VI, E3
Abacti. On the Madeira; a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
Abadhite. In Algeria. I, C2
Abadzeh. A subdivision of the Circassians. III, J4
ABAI. An upper branch of the Blue Nile, Africa. I, F4,5
Abaja. Near the mouth of the Niger, Africa. I, C5

Abaka. On the headwaters of the Nam Rohl, an upper branch of the Nile. I, E5
Abali. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5
Abana. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3
Abanga. NW (long. 28°E) of the Albert Nyanza and S of the Niam-Niam tribe, central Africa. I, E5
Abangba. On the upper Welle, central Africa. I, E5
Abangoui. In Paraguay. VI, E5
Abanjaia. On the upper Welle, central Africa. I, E5
abantu, or *A-Bantu.* = Bantu. I, D-F6-9
Abarambo. = Abarmbo. I, E5
Abarmbo. S of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5
Abasekunene. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9
Abasembotweni. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9
Abashwawa. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9
Abate. The Juku name for the Fulah. I, B-E4,5
Abatemu. = Amatembu. I, E9
Abator. A subdivision of the Samoyed. II, I2
Abatua. = Abatwa. I, E8
Abatwa. An Amaxosa name for the Bushmen. I, E8
Abaw. In S Nigeria. I, C5

Abaya. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Abbakah. A subdivision of the Mittu. I, F5

Abbatotine. A Nahane Indian tribe in Yukon Territory. IV, F4

Abbitibbe. S of James Bay, Canada. IV, N5

Abeica. Formerly on the Tombigbee River, W Alabama. IV, M7

Abeliforo. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Abenaki. = Abnaki. IV, OP6

Abenaqui. = Abnaki. IV, OP6

ABEOKUTA. A town in Yoruba, Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

ABGARRIS. An island NW of the Solomon Islands, about 4°S, 155°E. V, F4

Abieiba. In Panama. IV, N10

Abijira. = Avijera. VI, C3

Abil. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, F6

Abipone. On the Rio Bermejo, N Argentina. VI, D5

Abira. = Avijera. VI, C3

Abisanga. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Abissanga. = Abisanga. I, E5

Abitega. In central Peru. VI, C3,4

Abkhasiens. In the W part of the Caucasus. III, J4

Abnaki. Originally in Maine and New Hampshire; now on the S bank of the St. Lawrence and in Nova Scotia. IV, OP6

Abo. In the W part of Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Abombo. E of the upper Ogowe, W Africa. I, D6

Abongo. = Obongo. I, D6

Abor. On the frontiers of Tibet and NE Assam, India. II, K6

ABRA. A province in NW Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Abrons. In NE Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Absaroka. = Crow. IV, JK6

Absentee. In Oklahoma. IV, L7

Absi. A subdivision of the Bedouins in N Africa. I, D3

Abua. = Abuan. I, C5

Abuan. In S Nigeria. I, C5

Abucheta. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D5

ABU HAMED. A town on the Nile between the 4th and the 5th Cataracts. I, F4

Abui. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Abukaya. N of the Kibali, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Abulon. In the mountainous regions of Zambales, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Abunda. In Angola, Africa. I, D7

Abung. = Orang Abung. V, A4

Abu-Rof. On the bank of the lower course of the Blue Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, F4

Abu-Sarib. In Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, E4

Abuyo. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

Abwoin. Chippewa name for the Dakota. IV, KL5,6

ABYDOS. (1) Ancient town in Egypt, E of the Libyan Desert. I, F3. (2) Ruins in Turkey, E of the Dardanelles. II, D4

ABYSSINIA. A country in E Africa; 350,000 sq.mi. Also called ETHIOPIA. I, FG4,5

Abyssinians. In Abyssinia. I, FG 4,5

Acanayuto. In Santa Marta province, Colombia. VI, C1

ACARNANIA. An ancient division of W Greece. III, G5

Acanway. = Acauoi. VI, E2

Acauoi. Carib Indians on the

Demerara River, British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Acaxee. In Durango, Mexico. IV, K8

Acca. = Akka, 2. I, EF5,6

Accad. = Akkadians. II, F5

Accadians. = Akkadians. II, F5

Accawai. = Same as Acawoi. VI, E2

Accohanoc. = Accomac. IV, N7

Accomac. An Indian tribe of the Powhatan confederacy of Virginia and Maryland. IV, N7

Accomack. = Accomac. IV, N7

Accowoio. = Acawoi. VI, E2

Accra. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

ACHAEA. An ancient country N of the Peloponnesus, Greece. III, G5

Achaeans. Emigrants from the plains of the Danube to Achaea. III, G5

Achagua. On the Muco, an upper branch of the Orinoco, Colombia. VI, D2

ACHAIA. = ACHAEA. III, G5

Achango. In French Equatorial Africa. I, D6

Achasta. = Rumsen. IV, H7

Achawa. Manganja name of the Wayao. I, F7

ACHEEN. = ACHIN. II, K8

Achenese. = Achinese. II, K8

Achera. A subdivision of the Wakikuyu. I, F6

Achewa. In Nyasaland Protectorate, E Africa. I, F7

Achi. In E Guatemala; now extinct. IV, M9,10

Achikunda. In Nyasaland Protectorate, E Africa. I, F7

ACHIN. [Dutch АЧЕН.] Native kingdom in N Sumatra, and outpost province of the Dutch East Indies. II, K8

Achinese. Inhabitants of Achin, NW Sumatra. II, K8

Achipeta. = Maravi. I, F6,7

Achoary. On the Juruha, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Acholi. On the headwaters of the Nile, NE of Albert Nyanza. I, F5

Achromani. A subdivision of the Palaik; now nearly extinct. IV, H6

Achuale. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

ACILISENE. An Armenian town mentioned by Strabo. II, F5

Acocesan. W of the Colorado River, Texas. IV, L7,8

Acolhuans. = Tezcucans. IV, L9

Acoma. A pueblo in New Mexico occupied by the Acoma. IV, K7

Acoma. An Indian tribe of the Keresan family in New Mexico. IV, K7

ACRE. (1) Ancient Ptolemais, a seaport city in Syria. II, E5. (2) Territory of Brazil, SW of Amazonas. VI, C3

Acroa. Near the Tocantins River, Brazil. VI, F4

Adae. = Adai. IV, L8

Adai. An Indian tribe of the Caddo confederacy, Louisiana. IV, L7,8

Adaize. = Adai. IV, L8

Adal. = Danakil. I, G4

ADAMAWA. Region in Nigeria and Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Adampe. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

ADANA. Former Turkish vilayet in Asia Minor. II, E5

Adane. In Ilocos Norte, NW Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Adang. = Adane. V, C2

Adangino. = Adane. V, C2

Adangta. = Adane. V, C2

Adanite. = Adane. V, C2

Adansi. A Tshi-speaking people

on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Addle-Head. = Menomini. IV, M6

Adee. = Adai. IV, L8

ADELAIDE. A river in North Australia. V, D5

ADEN. (1) Fortified seaport and territory in SW Arabia. II, F7. (2) GULF OF. Between the S coast of Arabia and the Somali coast. II, F7

Aderbaijani. In Azerbaijan, on the Caspian Sea. II, F4

Adighe. The native name of the Circassians. III, J4

Adirondac. = Adirondack. IV, O6

Adirondack. The Algonquian Indian tribes in New York and along the St. Lawrence. IV, O6

Adit. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Adite. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, F6

Adiyah. = Bubi. I, C5

ADMIRALTY ISLANDS. In Melanesia, NE of New Guinea. V, E4

Adole. On the Orinoco, Venezuela; destroyed by the Caribs in 1684. VI, D2

Adoria. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

ADRAR. (1) Mountainous region in W Sahara. I, A3. (2) Mountainous region in the central Sahara, NE of Timbuktu. I, BC4

ADRIA. Town in Rovigo, NE Italy. III, F4

ADRIATIC SEA. An inland body of water to the E of the Italian peninsula, 500 miles long. III, F4

Aduma. In the basin of the Ogowe River, French Equatorial Africa. I, D6

Adya. A tribe of the W Kredy,

Bahr-el-Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, E5

AEGADES, or AEGATES. A group of islands off W Sicily. III, F5

AEGEAN SEA. An inland body of water to the E of Greece and the W of Asia Minor, 400 miles long, 200 miles broad. III, G4,5

AEGINA. Town and island in E Greece, in the Gulf of Aegina. III, G5

AEGOSPOTAMI. A river and town in ancient Thrace, in the Chersonese. III, G4

AEOLIS. An ancient country in NW Asia Minor. II, D5

Aëta. Aboriginal tribes living scattered among the Malay population in various parts of Luzon, Alabat, Corregidor, Tablas, Panay, Negros, Cebu, NE Mindanao, and Palawan, in the Philippine Islands. They were called Negrillos by the old Spaniards, and are named Negritos collectively with the Andamanese, Semang, etc.; sometimes the latter name is confined to them only. V, BC2,3

AETOLIA. An ancient district in W Greece. III, G5

Afao. In N Nigeria. I, C4

Afar. = Danakil. I, G4

Afawa. In N Nigeria. I, C4

Afer. = Danakil. I, G4

Aferkenen. = Farkana. I, D4

Affi. = Akka. I, E5

AFGHANISTAN. Country to the NW of India; 245,000 sq.mi. II, H5

Afghans. In the greater part of Afghanistan. II, H5

Afifi. W of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Aflao. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

AFRICA. A continent SW of Asia; 4,970 miles long, 4,700 miles broad; 11,608,000 sq.mi. I

Afridi. The Haparytae of Herodotus; they originally occupied the whole of the Safed Koh range and adjacent country in Afghanistan. II, I5

Afshar. An invading horde from the NW province of Persia. II, F5

Afudu. On the upper Binue, an affluent of the Niger, Africa. I, C5

AFUFUYA. A town in the D'Entre-casteaux Islands, Melanesia. V, F5

Agabunda. A tribe of the Akka. I, E5

Agace. In Paraguay. VI, E5

Agachiko. A subdivision of the Wakikuyu. I, F6

AGADES. A town (oasis) in the Sahara Desert. I, C4

Agapica. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

Agar. W of the middle Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile, and E of the Bongo and Mittu tribes. I, F5

Agarari. On the banks of the Rio Branco, a tributary of the Rio Negro, Brazil. VI, D2

Agariya. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Agathigia. A subdivision of the Wakikuyu. I, F6

Agathyrsi. People in the Carpathian Mountains, in Rumania, Czechoslovakia, and Poland. III, G4

Agau. In W Abyssinia. I, F5

Agaumeder. In Gondar district, Abyssinia. I, F4

Agawam. A name meaning "fish-curing [place]" by which were designated at least three Indian villages or tribes in Massachusetts. IV, O6

AGBOMI. A town in Dahomey, W Africa. I, C5

Agbosomi. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Aggomiuat. In North Devon and Ellesmere Land in the N part of Baffin Land. IV, MN2

Aglemiut, or Aglemute. An Eskimo tribe on the shore of Bristol Bay in SW Alaska. IV, C4

Agni. On the Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Agona. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Agot. A subdivision of the Janghey. I, F5

Agotine. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Agow. = Agau. I, F5

Agoya. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D5

AGRA. Formerly the North-West Provinces; now a part of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, British India. II, I6

Agramoiset. = Auramoiset. III, H3

Agta. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Aguana. On the Marañon, N Peru. VI, C3

AGUARICO. An upper branch of the Napo, a tributary of the Amazon, in Ecuador. VI, C3

Aguarico. On the Napo, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, C3

Aguaruma. = Aguaruna. VI, C3

Aguaruna. On the Marañon, N Peru. VI, C3

Aguas. = Omagua. VI, C3

AGUASCALENTES. State in central Mexico. IV, K9

Aquateca. In Guatemala. IV, M10

Aguayra. On the Rio Negro, N Brazil. VI, D3

AGUAYTYA. A stream in central Peru. VI, C3,4

Aguilote. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D5

Aguionda. The Montagnais of Labrador; a confederacy of

several peoples, and the most degraded of all Algonquians. IV, P5

Agul. In the Caucasus. III, J4

AGULHAS, CAPE. The most S point of Africa. I, D9

Agutaino. In the island of Agutaya in the Cuyos Archipelago, Philippine Islands. V, C2

AGUTAYA. In the Cuyos Archipelago lying between Panay and Palawan of the Philippine Islands. V, C2

Ahahaway. = Mattasoon. IV, K6

Ahanta. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Ahantchuyuk. In NW Oregon. IV, H6

Ah-ch'eng. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Ah-chia. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Aheriya. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Aheta. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Ahir. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Ah-k'a. In the S part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Akkhanar. In Mongolia. II, L4

Ah-ko. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Ahl Morrah. In SE Arabia. II, FG6

Ahmadzai. A subdivision of the Ushtarana. II, I5

Ahnahaway. On the upper Missouri River. IV, K6

Ahom. In the NE part of Assam, India. II, K6

Ahome. A subdivision of the Ca-hita in NW Sinaloa, Mexico. IV, J8

Ahopovo. = Arikemes. VI, D3

Ahowsaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Ahrendahronon. N of Lake On-tario; absorbed by the Iroquois in 1649. IV, N6

Ah-shen. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Ah-shi. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Aht. On the W coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, G5

Ahtena. An Athapascan tribe occupying the basin of the Copper River, Alaska. IV, E4

Ah-tu. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Ahuatalco. In S Mexico. IV, L9

Ahuishiri. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Ahwaste. On San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Ahyato. Kiowa name for the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Aianwong. On the W coast of Western Australia. V, B6

Aibino. In Sinaloa and Sonora, W Mexico. IV, JK8

Aichaens. A Hottentot group in Southwest Africa. I, D8

Aichakamuyu. A subdivision of the Wakikuyu. I, F6

Aicore. A subdivision of the Iquito. VI, C3

Aienai. A subdivision of the Caddo. IV, L8

Aigta. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Aimak. = Aymak. II, H5

Aimol. In the Naga Hills, E Assam, India. II, K6

Aimore. = Botocudo. VI, F4

Ainamwanga. In E Northern Rhodesia. I, F7

Aino. = Ainu. II, P4

Ainu. In Yezzo (Hokkaido) of Japan, and the S part of Sakhalin Island. II, P4

AIR. = ASBEN. I, C4

Aisuari. On the Marañon, N Peru. VI, C3

Aita. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Aithekahuno. A subdivision of the Wakikuyu. I, F6

Aivilirmiut. A Central Eskimo tribe on the N shores of Hudson Bay, from Chesterfield Inlet to Fox Channel. IV, M3

Aix-la-Chapelle. Town (called AACHEN in Germany) in Rhenish Prussia. III, E3

Aja. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Ajak. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

Ajawa. = Wayao. I, F7

Aj Dervisch. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5

Ajeta. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Aji. In Somaliland, Africa. I, G4, 5

Ajmer-Merwara. A province in Rajputana, British India. II, I6

Ajumba. A Mpongwe-speaking tribe, the parent stem of the Mpongwe; on the W side of Lake Ayzingo, Gabun, W Africa. I, D6

Aka. On the boundary of E Bhutan and N Assam, India. II, K6

Aka-Balawa. A subdivision of the Andamanese, on Havelock and Henry Lawrence Islands. II, K7

Aka-Bojig-Yab. A subdivision of the Andamanese, on Middle Andaman. II, K7

Aka-Chariar. A subdivision of the Andamanese, on North Andaman. II, K7

Akahle. On the upper Welle, a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Aka-Jaro. A subdivision of the Andamanese, on North Andaman. II, K7

Aka-Kede. A subdivision of the Andamanese, on Middle Andaman. II, K7

Aka-Kol. A subdivision of the Andamanese, on Middle Andaman. II, K7

Akama. Native name for the Kama. I, D6

Akamba, or *A-Kamba.* S of the upper Tana River in the SE part of Kenya; = Wakamba. I, F6

Akattu Charna Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7

Akavai. = Acawoi. VI, E2

Akawai. = Acawoi. VI, E2

Aka-Yerewa. A collective name for the Aka-Chariar, Aka-Jaro, and Aka-Kede, in North and Middle Andaman. II, K7

Akbail. = Kabyle. I, C2

Akbet. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Akeshemaden. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C4

Akha. In the S part of Burma. II, K7

Akikuyu, or *A-Kikuyu.* Near Mount Kenya, E of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa; = Wakikuyu. I, F6

Akim. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Akioko. = Kioko. I, D6

Akka. (1) In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6. (2) The term for Negrillos, or African Pygmies, in the Monbuttu country, NW of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, E5

Akkad. = Akkadians. II, F5

Akkadians. A supposed Turanian people who originated the civilization whence sprang the culture of Babylonia and Assyria; in Babylonia, of ancient geography. II, F5

Akkha. In the Aleutian Islands of Alaska, except the home of the Unalaskans, *q.v.* IV, A1 (in-set)

Akkoa. = Obongo. I, D5

AKKRA. The S or (according to some authors) N division of ancient Babylonia. II, F5

Ako. = Obongo. I, D5

Akoklako. On the upper Columbia River, Washington. IV, H5,6

Akozai-Ysufzai. On both banks of the Swat, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Akpafu. In Togoland, W Africa. I, C5

Akra. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Akramoiset. = Auramoiset. III, H3

Aku. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Akua. = Obongo. I, D5

Akuas. = Charente. VI, F3

Akudnirmiut. An Eskimo tribe of East Baffin Land, on the shore of Home Bay and northward. IV, O3

Akuliarmiut. An Eskimo tribe on North Bluff, on the S coast of Baffin Land. IV, O4

Akuma. = Bongo. I, E5

Akunga. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (one of the principal branches of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5

Akurakura. In Old Calabar, a native state E of the lower Niger, Africa. I, C5

Akwa. = Obongo. I, D5

Akwa'ala. In Lower California, Mexico. IV, J8

Akwamu. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Akwapim. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Ala. = Wambugu. I, F6

ALABAMA. (1) A river in Alabama, 312 miles long, flowing into the Tombigbee River. IV, M7,8. (2) A state in SE United States. IV, M7,8

ALABAT. An island near S Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Alabona. A subdivision of the Yameo. VI, C3

ALA-DAGH. (1) A mountain chain, SE Asia Minor, N of Adana. II, E5. (2) A mountain range, N Asia Minor, N of Angora. II, E4. (3) A mountain group in E Armenia. II, F4

ALAGOAS. A state in NE Brazil. VI, G3

Alaguete. On the W coast of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Alaguilac. In Guatemala. IV, M10

ALAI. Mountains in SE Turkestan. II, HI4

ALAKALUF. A W island of Tierra del Fuego, South America. VI, D8

Alakaluf. = Alikaluf. VI, D8

Alamanni. = Alemanni. III, E4

ÅLAND ISLANDS. An archipelago in the Gulf of Bothnia, the chief island of which is Åland; included in Finland. III, FG2

Alangulo. = Waboni. I, FG6

Alani. An ancient people who dwelt originally in the Caucasus; about 375 A.D. they defeated the East Goths with the Huns, and afterward invaded Gaul and Spain, but were defeated by the West Goths about 418. III, J4

Alans. = Alani. III, J4

Alarsk. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, L3

Alascha. A subdivision of the Sarik. II, H5

ALASKA. A territory of the United States, to the NW of Canada; 590,884 sq.mi. IV, B-E3,4

Alaskans. The Eskimo inhabitants of Alaska. IV, B-E3,4

Alassers. In Sumatra. V, A4

ALAVA. A province in N Spain. III, D4

Alaya. In Haiti; now extinct. IV, O9

Alazapa. S of the lower Rio Grande, Mexico. IV, L8

ALBANIA. European state on the Adriatic Sea, to the NW of Greece, and S of Jugo-slavia; 17,374 sq.mi. III, FG4

Albanians. In Albania and S Italy (Basilicata, Calabria, and Sicily). III, FG4,5

Albans. An ancient people living near Alban Mount and Lake, SE of Rome. III, F4

ALBEMARLE SOUND. An inland body of water about 60 miles long, in NE North Carolina. IV, N7

ALBERTA. A province in NW Canada. IV, HJ4,5

ALBERT EDWARD NYANZA. A lake in E central Africa, about 670 sq.mi. I, E6

ALBERT, LAKE. In SE South Australia. V, D7

ALBERT NYANZA. A lake in Uganda Protectorate, 110 miles long, 25 miles broad. I, F5

ALDERNEY. A British island in the English Channel. III, D4

Alege. Near the mouth of the Niger River, W Africa. I, C5

Alemanni. A German tribe who occupied Switzerland and the SW part of France and Germany in the third century. III, E4

ALEMTEJO. A province in Portugal. III, D5

Aleut. In the Aleutian Islands of Alaska. IV, A1 (inset)

ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. An archipelago stretching from Alaska to Siberia. IV, A1 (inset)

Aleutians. = Aleut. IV, A1 (inset)

ALEXANDER ARCHIPELAGO. In SE Alaska. IV, F4,5

ALEXANDRINA, LAKE. In Southern Australia. V, D7

ÄLFSBORG. Province in SW Sweden. III, F3

Alfur. = Alfuru. V, C3,4

Alfure. = Alfuru. V, C3,4

Alfuro. = Alfuru. V, C3,4

Alfur. A name given by the Malays indifferently to all rude non-Mohammedan peoples in N Celebes, Molucca Islands, Mindanao, and the adjacent islands; means "wild" or "uncivilized." V, C3,4

ALGARVE. A province in S Portugal. III, D5

Algeden. In N Abyssinia. I, FG4

ALGERIA. French colony in NW Africa, between Morocco and Tunis; 222,180 sq.mi. I, BC2,3

Algic. A variation of Algique. IV, N6

Algique. The early French name for the Algonkin. IV, N6

Algonkin. A term applied originally to the Weskarini, a small Algonquian tribe in Quebec and Ontario. IV, N6

Algonquian. (Adapted from the name of the Algonkin tribe.) An Indian linguistic stock which formerly occupied a more extended area than any other in North America. Their territory reached from Newfoundland to the Rocky Mountains, and from Churchill River to Pamlico Sound. The chief tribes included in the Algonquian family are the Abnaki, Algonkin, Arapaho, Blackfoot, Chippewa, Cree, Delaware, Menomini, Micmac, Ottawa, Shawnee, etc. IV, K-R5-7

Algonquin. = Algonkin, though some-

times used for Algonquian. IV, N6

Alhialumo. The principal tribe of the Ubanji nation, on the Alima River, W Africa. I, D6

Aliab. (1) A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4. (2) A subdivision of the Dinka. I, E5. (3) A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Alibamah. = Alibamu. IV, M7,8

Alibami. = Alibamu. IV, M7,8

Alibamo. = Alibamu. IV, M7,8

Alibamu. Formerly in Alabama. IV, M7,8

ALICE SPRINGS. A telegraph station and village in Central Australia. V, D6

Aliche. In Louisiana, about 1800. IV, L8

Alieli. W of the middle Amu Daria in Bokhara and Transcaspian Province. II, H5

Ali-Ilahi. = Laks. II, G6

Alikuluf. At the W end of Beagle Channel, Tierra del Fuego. VI, D8

ALIMA. A river in French Equatorial Africa, S of the Equator, flowing into the Congo. I, D6

Allaiwal. S of Kohistan, a district in N India. II, I5

Allakaweah. On the Snake River, Idaho. IV, J6

Allaua. In North Australia (17° S, 134° E). V, D5

Allca. Formerly in S Peru. VI, C4

ALLEGHENY MOUNTAINS. Ranges in Pennsylvania, Maryland, West Virginia, and Virginia. IV, N6,7

Allouages. The Arawak tribes in the Lesser Antilles. VI, D1

ALL SAINTS BAY. On the coast of Bahia, Brazil (13° S). VI, G4

ALLUMETTE ISLAND. In the Ottawa River, Quebec. IV, N6

ALMA-DAGH. Mountains in NW Syria. II, E5

Almahera. In the N peninsula of Gilolo, Molucca Islands. V, C3

ALOA. A kingdom in S Egypt which remained Christian until the 13th century; = NUBA. I, EF 4

Alolo. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Aloma. In the SE part of New Guinea. V, E4

ALPS. A mountain system in S central Europe. III, EF4

ALSACE. An old German and later French province between the Rhine River and the Vosges Mountains. III, E4

Alsea. On the Alseya River, W Oregon. IV, H6

ALSEYA. A small river in W central Oregon. IV, H6

Altabane. = Altasane. V, C2

Altahmo. Formerly on San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Altaians. In the Altai Mountains, Mongolia. II, JK4

ALTAI MOUNTAINS. In W Mongolia. II, JK4

Altasane. In the NW part of Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Altchin. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H5

Altenkin. = Algonkin. IV, N6

Alulu. = Aluru. I, F5

Alunda. In E Northern Rhodesia. I, F7

Alungu. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Aluo. = Aluru. I, F5

Alur. = Aluru. I, F5

Aluri. = Aluru. I, F5

Aluru. On the NW shore of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5

ALWAR. A native state in Rajputana, India. II, I5,6

Alzana. On the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D6

Amabaca. On the W frontier of Natal, South Africa. I, E8

Amabele. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

Amachosa. = Amaxosa. I, E9

AMADEUS, LAKE. In North Australia. V, D6

Amadi. On the upper Welle (about long. 27° E), central Africa. I, E5

Amafingo. N of the Great Fish River, Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Amagcaleka. A subdivision of the Amaxosa. I, E9

Amaguage. Near the Caqueta, an upper branch of the Yapura, Colombia. VI, C2

Amahlubi. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

Amajuaca. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Amakhosa. = Amaxosa. I, E9

Amakosa. = Amaxosa. I, E9

Amakuze. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

Amalek. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, EF5

Amalekites. An ancient tribe who dwelt in the country SW of the Dead Sea, Palestine. II, E5

Amamati. Between the Purus and the Madeira, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, D3

Amami. = Uamani. VI, C3

Amandabele. = Matabele. I, EF8

Amandhlambe. A subdivision of the Amaxosa. I, E9

Amangale. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Amangquika. A subdivision of the Amaxosa. I, E9

Amangwana. Near the Caledon, an upper branch of the Orange River, South Africa. I, E8

Amantozake. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

Amantunzela. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

Amaona. A subdivision of the Yameo. VI, C3

Amapondo. In Pondoland, in the E part of Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Amar. N of Lake Rudolph, E central Africa. I, F5

Amarapa. In British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Amarar. Along the coast of the Red Sea from Suakin northward to Ras-Benaas. I, F3,4

Amarelidwani. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

Amariba. = Amaripa. VI, DE2

Amaripa. Along the Rio Branco in N Brazil, and in the savannas of British Guiana. VI, DE2

Amariscoggan. In New Hampshire. IV, O6

Amarizona. On the Guaviare River and its tributaries, E Colombia. VI, CD2

Amarrar. = Amarar. I, F3,4

Amaswazi. = Swazi. I, F8

Amatembu. In Tembuland, in the E part of Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Amatetyeni. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

Amatghilele. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C4

Amath. In the Tarai, a region in N India. II, I6

Amatonga. In Tongaland, S of Delagoa Bay, South Africa. I, F8

AMATONGALAND. = TONGALAND. I, F8

Amaxosa, or Ama-Xosa. On the coast between the Bashee and Keiskamma rivers in the E part of Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Amazirg. In Morocco. I, B2

Amazizi. A subdivision of the Amafingo. I, E9

AMAZONAS. A state in W Brazil. VI, CD3

AMAZON RIVER. The largest river in the world; about 3,400 miles long, from the Peruvian Andes through N Brazil to the Atlantic Ocean. VI, C-E3

Amazons. A legendary race of female warriors with whom the Greeks repeatedly fought. Location unknown.

Amazuazi. = Swazi. I, F8

Amazulu. In Zululand, South Africa. I, F8

Ambakonio. = Wanika. I, FG6

Ambala. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Ambarandi. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Amberbaki. On the N coast of Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

Ambio. = Babisa. I, F7

Amboella. W of the upper Kwando River, Angola. I, DE7

AMBOINA. Important island of the Moluccas, Dutch East Indies. V, C4

AMBRIM. Island in the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5

Ambua. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

Ambure. = Botocudo. VI, F4

AMERICA, CENTRAL. The S part of North America, from the Panama Isthmus to Tehuantepec Isthmus; mostly occupied by five Spanish-American republics. IV, L-N9,10

— NORTH. A continent in the W hemisphere; 8,038,000 sq.mi. IV

— SOUTH. A continent in the W hemisphere; 6,851,000 sq.mi. VI

American Indians. = Indians. IV and VI

Americans. (1) = Indians. IV and VI. (2) The term is also used to denote the people of the United States. IV, H-O5-8

Amerind. A word composed of the first syllables of "American Indian." It has found its way into both scientific and popular literature.

AMHARA. A kingdom, or division, of Abyssinia, NW of Shoa. I, F4

Amhara. A white-Ethiopian half-breed people of E Abyssinia. I, G4,5

Amiaro. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Amicway. = Amikwa. IV, N6

Amikwa. An Algonquian tribe on the island of Manitoulin in Lake Huron, and on the N shore of Lake Huron; now extinct. IV, N6

Aminungo. In E Queensland, Australia. V, F6

Amis. In the E plain of Formosa. II, N6

Amitormiut. An Eskimo tribe on the E coast of Melville Peninsula, Canada. IV, N3

Ammaniu. Near the mouth of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Ammonites. A Semitic people invading Syria and Palestine about 1350 B.C. II, E5

Amokubio. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle, central Africa. I, E5

Amorites. A (Nordic?) people invading Syria and Palestine about 2225 B.C. II, E5

Amorua. On the Vichada, an upper branch of the Orinoco, Colombia. VI, CD2

Amoshagh. The singular form of Imoshagh. I, C4

Amrab. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3

AMSTERDAM. A large city in Holland. III, E3

AMU DARIA. The ancient Oxus. A river about 1,450 miles long, in Turkestan, central Asia; it rises in the Pamir plateau and flows into the Aral Sea. II, HI4,5

Amulalae. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D5

AMUR. (1) A province in E Siberia. II, NO3,4. (2) A river in E Asia; length, including the Argun, about 2,700 miles. II, L-O3,4

AMURRU. A former name of Cappadocia, an ancient country in E Asia Minor. II, E5

Amusgo. In Guerrero, Mexico. IV, KL9

Ana. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Anabolegi. A subdivision of the Salor. II, H5

Anadarco. = Anadarko. IV, L8

Anadarko. A tribe of the Caddo confederacy, on the Trinity and Brazos rivers, Texas. IV, L8

ANADYR. A river in NE Siberia. II, S2

ANAIMALAI. Hills in Travancore, S India. II, I7,8

Anaja. On Marajo Island at the mouths of the Amazon and the Para. VI, EF3

Anajaze. = Anaja. VI, EF3

ANAM. = ANNAM. II, L7

Anamari. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Anamaropu. In the SE part of New Guinea. V, E4

Anambe. On the Tocantins River, Brazil. VI, F3

Anampel. = Mu-ua. II, L6

Anana. (1) On the Rio Negro and the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2,3. (2) A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, CD2

Ananai. = Anana. VI, D2,3

Anasim. A subdivision of the Bedouins in North Africa. I, E3

Anasitch. Formerly on the S side of Coos Bay, Oregon. IV, H6

ANATOLIA. Another name for ASIA MINOR,—a region between the Black Sea and the Mediterranean Sea. II, DE4,5

ANAU. A region in Turkestan. II, H4

Anaul. A subdivision of the Yukaghir. II, OP2

ANCACHS. A department of W central Peru. VI, C3,4

ANCYRA. Ruins in Turkey, near Angora. II, E4

ANDALUSIA. An old division of S Spain. III, D5

Andamanese. In the Andaman Islands; they are also called Minycopi, and are sometimes included under the name Negritos, with the Aëta, Semang, etc. II, K7

ANDAMAN ISLANDS. In the SE Bay of Bengal. II, K7

Andaqui. In the SW part of Colombia. VI, C2

Andaste. = Conestoga. IV, N6

ANDERSON'S INLET. In S Victoria. V, E7

ANDES, LOS. A territory in Argentina and Chile. VI, CD6

ANDES MOUNTAINS. A range in W South America. VI, CD3-8

Andi. A subdivision of the Lessghians. III, J4

Andijani. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H5

Andira. Between the upper branches of the Madeira and the Tapajos, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, DE3

Andoan. On the boundaries of

Tibet and Szechuan, China. II, L5

Andoas. On the Marañon, Peru. VI, C3

Andoharano. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Andoni. In the Oil River Country, Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

Andorobo. = Wandorobbo. I, F6

ANDORRA. A former republican state on the S slope of the Pyrenees. III, E4

Andraivola. = Tifiherenana. I, G8

ANDREANOF. One of the Aleutian Islands. IV, A1 (inset)

Anetös. On the upper Xingu River, Brazil. VI, E4

Anfua. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Anga. In N Nigeria. I, C4

Angaddu. On the upper Welle, a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Angagueda. In Cauca, Colombia. VI, C2

Angaite. A tribe of the Mascoi group, living on the right bank of the Paraguay, NW of Concepcion. VI, E5

Angami. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

ANGAMI HILLS. In NE Assam, India. II, K6

Angari. A subdivision of the Waki-kuyu. I, F6

Angka. In the N part of Assam, India. II, K6

Angles. An early Teutonic tribe from the neighborhood of the district now called Angeln in the province of Schleswig-Holstein, N Germany, who, with the Saxons and Jutes, conquered Britain in the 5th century, A.D. III, E3

ANGLESEY. An island and county in Wales. III, D3

Anglo. = Anlo. I, C5

Anglo-Saxons. The Low German tribes which conquered S and E England and S Scotland in the 5th and 6th centuries. III, DE3

ANGMAGSALIK. A village on the E coast of Greenland. IV, T3

Angmagsalingmiut. An Eskimo tribe inhabiting Angmagsalik. IV, T3

ANGOLA. Former Portuguese West Africa, a country on the W coast, S of the Congo; 484,000 sq.mi. I, DE6,7

Angoni. A Zulu people who moved northward to the W of Lake Nyasa. I, F7

ANGORA. A province in Asia Minor; also a city, the capital of Turkey. II, E4,5

Angoy. = Kakongo. I, D6

ANGUILLA. A British island in the Leeward Islands, West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

Angulu. Near Lake Shirwa, SE of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F7

Anguru. = Angulu. I, F7

Angutera. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

ANHWEI. A province in E China. II, M5

Aniana. On the Apoporos, a tributary of the Yapura, SE Colombia. VI, C2

ANIBA. A small tributary of the middle Amazon. VI, E3

Aniba. = Uaniba. VI, E3

Anibali. On the Apure (an affluent of the Orinoco), W Venezuela. VI, D2

Anicore. On the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon; now extinct, or nearly so. VI, D3

Anjang. In N Cameroon; = Bangyang? I, D5

ANJOU. A former province in NW France. III, DE4

Anka Miri. The Assamese name for the Tenae, given them be-

cause of their habit of tattooing their faces; in N Assam, India. II, K6

ANKOLE. A region in Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

An-ko-me-num. = Salishan Flatheads. IV, HJ5,6

Anlo. E of the lower Volta River, W Africa. I, C5

Anlygmiut, or *Anlygmute*. An Eskimo tribe in E Alaska. IV, E3

ANNAM. A kingdom in Indo-China, under French protection; about 61,718 sq.mi. II, L7

Annamese. On the E coasts of Annam. II, L7

Annamites. = Annamese. II, L7

ANNESLEY BAY. An inlet of the Red Sea in Eritrea. I, F4

Anong. = Lu-tze. II, K5,6

Anoog. = Lu-tze. II, K5,6

An-ou Domni. The native name of the Yukaghirs. II, O-Q2

Ansairee. = Ansariyeh. II, E5

Ansariyeh. In the province of Antioch, Asia Minor. II, E5

An-shun Miao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L5

Anskonini. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, K6

Antagaima. In the SW part of Colombia. VI, C2

Antaiva. On the E coasts of Madagascar. I, G7,8

Antanandro. In W Madagascar. I, G7,8

Antankara. A subdivision of the Sakalava. I, G7,8

Antarava. = Zafin Ibrahim. I, G8

Antaray. On the SE coasts of Madagascar. I, G8

Anteva. = Antaiva. I, G7,8

Anti. = Campa. VI, C3,4

ANTICOSTI. An island in the province of Quebec, in the St. Lawrence estuary. IV, P5

ANTIGUA. An island, and with Bar-

buda and Redonda, a presidency, in the Leeward Islands colony, British West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

ANTI-LIBANUS. A mountain range, E of the Lebanon range, Palestine. II, E5

ANTILLES. Two groups (Greater and Lesser Antilles) of islands in the Atlantic Ocean and the Caribbean Sea, between North and South America. These groups include Cuba, Haiti, Porto Rico, etc. IV, NO9-11; VI, D1

ANTIOQUIA. A department of NW Colombia. VI, C2

Antipa. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

ANTIPODES. (1) The regions on the diametrically opposite side of the earth. (2) A group of rocky islands 458 miles SE of New Zealand. V, J9

ANTI-TAURUS. A mountain range in E Asia Minor, NE of the Taurus. II, E5

ANTOFAGASTA. A province and city in N Chile. VI, CD5

ANTO-SUYU. One of the four imperial provinces of the Inca Empire, Peru. VI, C4

Anula. On the McArthur River, and N of the Binbinga tribe, North Australia. V, D5

Anung. The native name of the Lu-tze. II, K5,6

ANVIK. A tributary of the lower Yukon, Alaska. IV, C4

Anyanja. = Anyasa. I, F7

Anyasa. South of Lake Nyasa, E Africa. I, F7

Anzichi. = Anzique. I, DE5,6

Anzigue. = Anzique. I, DE5,6

Anzique. In the 16th century on the lower Congo, but at the present day in the forests of the upper Congo region. I, DE5,6

Ao. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Aogez. On the lower Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Aongla. = Anlo. I, C5

Aonik. = Ona. VI, D8

Apache. A number of nomadic tribes of New Mexico and Arizona, forming the most southerly group of the Athapascan family. IV, JK7

Apache-Mohave. = Yavapai. IV, J7

Apalachee. Indians of Muskogean stock, formerly on Apalachee Bay, Florida. IV, M8

Apalai. A Carib tribe in Brazilian Guiana proper, on the Paru River. VI, E2

Apama. On the Paru, a tributary of the lower Amazon. VI, D2,3

Apayao. In the NW part of Cagayan, and the adjoining portions of Ilocos Norte and Abra, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Apayo. = Apayao. V, C2

Apenari. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

APENNINES. A mountain chain in central Italy. III, F4

Apera. On the lower Amazon. VI, E3

Apfuru. A tribe of the Ubanji nation on the Alima River, W Africa. I, D6

Aphyia Kumi. On the Kaladan River, N Arakan, Burma. II, K7

Apiaca. On the upper Tapajos, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, E3

Apinagez. On the lower Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Apangi. S of the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D6

Apollonians. On the Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Aponaria. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon; nearly extinct. VI, D3

Aponegi-crens. In the S part of Maranhão, Brazil. VI, F3

Apono. S of the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D6

APOPORIS. A tributary of the Yapurá, SE Colombia. VI, CD2,3

APPA. Former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, Dahomey, W Africa. I, C5

Appa. The natives of Appa. I, C5

Appalachee. = Apalachee. IV, M8

APPALACHIAN MOUNTAINS. A mountain system in E North America, from the province of Quebec to N Alabama. IV, M-O6-8

Appiaca. On the headwaters of the Tapajos, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, E3

Appomattoc. An Indian tribe of the Powhatan confederacy in Virginia. IV, N7

Apsaroke. = Crow. IV, JK6

APULIA. A compartimento in SE Italy. III, F4

APURE. A river in Venezuela, a chief tributary of the Orinoco. VI, CD2

APURÍMAC. A river between 500 and 600 miles long, flowing from the Peruvian Andes to the Ucayali River. VI, C4

Apurina. On the upper Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Aquaauchuque. At about 1659, in New Jersey; now extinct. IV, O6

Aquamish. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

AQUARICO. A tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, C3

AQUITANIA. A Roman division of SW Gaul. III, E4

ARABIA. (1) A peninsula in SW Asia; 1,200,000 sq.mi. II, E-G 5-7. (2) A. DESERTA. The N

division of ancient Arabia. II, EF5,6. (3) A. FELIX. The SE division of ancient Arabia. II, FG6,7. (4) A. PETRAEA. The NW division of ancient Arabia. II, EF5,6

ARABIAN DESERT. A desert in Egypt, E of the Nile, from about 22°N to the Mediterranean Sea. I, F3

Arabians. = Arabs. II, E-G5-7

ARABIAN SEA. Between India and Arabia, a part of the Indian Ocean. II, G-I6,7

Araboyaju. A subdivision of the Tupi. VI, F3

Arabs. In Arabia, a part of Mesopotamia, on the shores of the Red Sea, the E coast of the Persian Gulf, and in the N part of Africa. II, E-G5-7

Arafura. In the Moluccan Archipelago, Dutch East Indies. V, C3,4

ARAGON. A medieval kingdom, and a province in NE Spain. III, DE4

Araguagu. On the Paru, a tributary of the lower Amazon. VI, E2,3

ARAGUAYA. A river about 1,100 miles long, in central Brazil. VI, F3

Araha. A clan in San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, FG4

Araicu. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Arai Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B4

ARAKAN. A district in Burma. II, K6

ARAKAN YOMA RANGE. Mountains in E Arakan. II, K6

Arakanese. = Rakhaingtha. II, K7

ARAL SEA. An inland body of water in SW Siberia. II, GH4

ARAM. A Biblical country, roughly approximating modern Syria and Mesopotamia. II, EF5

Aramaean. Semites of the branch occupying Aram and neighboring territories; more broadly, Semites of the branch including the Assyrians, Babylonians, Phoenicians, Hebrews, and Canaanites, as well as the Aramaeans proper. II, EF5

Aranda. = Arunta. V, D5

Araona. = Cavina. VI, D4

Arapaho. An important Plains tribe of the great Algonquian family, closely associated with the Cheyenne for a century past; chiefly on the headwaters of the Platte and Arkansas rivers. IV, KL6,7

Arapakata. The Crow name for the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Arapasso. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, CD2

Araqize. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3

Arara. On the lower Madeira, and between that river and the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, DE3

Araua. On the Yuruha, a tributary of the Amazon; see Purupuru. VI, D3

Araucan. The Spanish name for the Araucanians, meaning "rebels." VI, C6

Araucanians. In S Chile. VI, C6

Araucano. = Araucanians. VI, C6

Arauna. An Arawak tribe on the Yuruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

ARAVALLI HILLS. A range 300 miles long in Rajputana, India. II, I6

Aravipai. In Arizona. IV, J7

Arawa. In North Island of New Zealand. V, H7

Arawak. In British Guiana and N. Brazil. VI, DE2

Araycu. = Uaraycu. VI, D3

ARCADIA. A district of ancient Greece, in the S part (central Morea). III, G5

Ar-chang. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

ARCHANGEL. A government in N Russia. III, J2

ARDIBBO, LAKE. In SW Abyssinia. I, F5

Arecuna. Carib Indians along the Orinoco River, Venezuela, and in the savannas, British Guiana. VI, DE2

Arekaina. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3

Arfak. On the W coast of Geelvink Bay, Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

ARGENTINA. A republic in S South America; 1,153,119 sq.mi. VI, C-E5-8

ARGINUSAE. Small islands S of Mytilene. III, G5

Argippeans. Inhabitants of E Scythia, in SE Europe and W Asia. III, J4,5

ARGOLIS. Ancient district in E Morea, Greece. III, G5

ARGOS. Town in SE Greece. III, G5

ARGUN. A tributary of the Amur in Manchuria. II, MN3,4

Argyn. On the upper Yenisei, Siberia. II, K3

Arhuaco. In Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia; an ancient tribe whose descendants are the Köggaba. VI, C2

Ari. The Turkish name for the Votiak. III, JK3

Aricaree.= Arikara. IV, KL6

Aricori.= Yao. VI, E2

Aricunane. On the Madeira, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3

Arikara. A tribe of the Caddoan linguistic family, on the N banks of the Missouri River and in the Dakotas. IV, KL6

Arikemes. Near the Caripuna, 1, Brazil. VI, D3

Arinagoto. In E Venezuela. VI, D2

Arine. A tribe on the upper Yenisei (lat. 54°N), who are supposed to have become extinct. II, K3

Ariner.= Arine. II, K3

ARINOS. A tributary of the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E4

Arintsi.= Arine. II, K3

Arinzi.= Arine. II, K3

Ariquipa. In the S part of Arizona. IV, J7

Arivaipa. A subdivision of the S Athapaskan, in Arizona and New Mexico. IV, JK7

ARIZONA. A state in SW United States. IV, J7

Arka.= Aka. II, K6

Arkansa.= Quapaw. IV, L7

ARKANSAS. (1) A river, about 2,000 miles long, rising in the Rocky Mountains in Colorado, and flowing into the Mississippi. IV, K-M7. (2) A state in S central United States. IV, LM7

ARMENIA. A district in the E part of Asia Minor. II, F4,5

Armenians. The Haik of Armenia. II, F4,5

Armouchiquoi. Formerly, on the St. John River, New Brunswick, Canada. IV, P6

Arnaut. The Turkish name for the Albanians. III, FG4,5

Aro. N of Lake Rudolph, E central Africa. I, F5

Aroa. Near the mouth of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Aroaqui. N of the Amazon, below the mouth of the Rio Negro. VI, E3

Arol. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, EF5

Aroma. In the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4

AROO. = ARU ISLAND. V, D4
Aroosi. On the upper Juba River, Abyssinia. I, G5
Arorae. In the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, H3
ARORAI. One of the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, H3
Arosaguntacook. A tribe of the Abnaki confederacy, formerly in Maine. IV, O6
Arosi. In San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4
ARRAN. An island in Buteshire, Firth of Clyde, W Scotland. III, D3
Arranda. = Arunta. V, D5
Arrawac. = Arawak. VI, DE2
Arrenamuse. Formerly in Texas. IV, L7,8
Arrians. Hill tribes in Travancore, S India. II, I8
ARROU. = ARU ISLAND. V, D4
Arru. On the boundaries of Tibet and Szechuan, China. II, L5
Arrua. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon in W Brazil. VI, D3
Arruague. = Arawak. VI, DE2
Arshte. = Karabulak. III, J4
Artega. E of the Atabara, a tributary of the middle Nile. I, F4
Artsmilsh. A collective name for several tribes on Shoalwater Bay and the Willapa River, Washington. IV, H6
ARU ISLAND. In the Dutch East Indies, SW of New Guinea. V, D4
Aruac. On the Paramo River, N Colombia. VI, C2
Aruan. In the island of Marajo at the delta of the Amazon; they became extinct not long ago. VI, EF3
Aruaqui. = Aroaqui. VI, E3
ARUBA. An island off the coast of Venezuela. VI, D1
Arubaqui. = Aroaqui. VI, E3

Aruna. On the Yuruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
Arung. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6
Arunta. On the upper Finke River, North Australia. V, D5
Arupareca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4
ARUWIMI. A river in E Belgian Congo, flowing to the Congo River. I, E5
Arwaka. = Arawak. VI, DE2
Aryan. A name for a linguistic family inhabiting nearly the whole of Europe (except N Russia, Hungary, and Turkey), and SW Asia from Persia to India; of which the chief divisions are Afghans, English, French, Germans, Greeks, Hindus, Italians, Letts, Norwegians, Persians, Poles, Russians, Scotch, Spaniards, Swedes, etc. The Aryans proper were of two branches, one of which early occupied the Iranian plateau, the other entering India, where they conquered and amalgamated with the primitive inhabitants. II and III
Asaba. Along the Niger River, W Africa. I, C4,5
Asabo. In Abyssinia. I, FG4,5
Asabs. = Asaba. I, C4,5
Asahan. In Sumatra. V, A3,4
ASBEN. A native kingdom, in the Military Territory of the Niger, French West Africa. I, C4
Asenga. = Basenga. I, F7
Asgar. In the central part of the Sahara. I, C3
Asha. The Somali proper. I, C4,5
Ashango. S of the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D6
Ashangui. = Ashango. I, D6
Ashantee. = Ashanti. I, B5
Ashanti. A Tshi-speaking people in Ashanti, a kingdom which

lies N of the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Ashikuya. On the lower Congo. I, D6

Ashira. S of the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D6

Ashluslay. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Ashochimi. In NW California. IV, H6

Ashraf. E of the Atbara, a tributary of the Middle Nile. I, F4

ASIA. The largest continent, E of Europe; 17,040,000 sq.mi. II

ASIA MINOR. A region in W Asia, bordering on the Black Sea and the Mediterranean Sea. II, D-F4,5

Asiniboin.= Assiniboin. IV, JK5

Asmi. The singular form of Anasim. I, E3

ASOPUS RIVER. In E Greece, N of Athens. III, G5

Assa-Imara. A subdivision of the Danakil. I, G4

ASSAM. A province in NE India, adjoining Burma and Bhutan. II, K6

Assamese.= Ahom. II, K6

Assan. S of the Angara, a tributary of the Yenisei. II, K3

Assaorta.= Assaworta. I, FG4

Assaworta. In N Abyssinia. I, F-G4

Assin. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Assinai. In central Texas. IV, L7,8

Assinee.= Assinians. I, B5

Assinians. On the Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

ASSINIBOIA. A former district, now in Saskatchewan, Canada. IV, JK5

Assiniboin. A large Siouan tribe in Assiniboia, Canada, and a part of Montana. IV, JK5

Assiout. A town on the Nile, Egypt. I, F3

Assiri. In Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

ASSISI. A town in Umbria, Italy. III, F4

ASSOUAN.= **ASWAN**. I, F3

ASSYRIA. A great ancient empire in W Asia. II, F5

ASTRAKHAN. A government in SE Russia. III, J4

ASTROLABE BAY. In NE New Guinea. V, E4

ASTURIAS. An ancient division of NW Spain; now Oveido province. III, D4

ASUNCION. The capital of Paraguay. VI, E5

ASWAN. A town on the Nile near the First Cataract. I, F3

Ata. (1) A tribe of unknown origin who occupy the headwaters of the rivers Davas, Tuganay, and Libaganum, in Mindanao of the Philippine Islands, their country extending to the E portion of the Province of Misamis in the same island. Not to be confused with the Aëta. V, C3. (2) A mixed tribe of Bicols and Negritos inhabiting Camarines Sur, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2. (3)= Aëta. V, BC2,3

Ataa.= Ata, 1. V, C3

Atabay. A subdivision of the Yomut. II, G4

ATACAMA. A province in N Chile. VI, CD5

Atacameno. In the valley of the Los River, N Chile. VI, CD5

Ataguate. On the Maranon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Atai.= Adai. IV, L8

Ataiyal. In the mountainous region of Formosa. II, N6

Ataklu. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Atal.= Yukaghirs. II, O-Q2

Atalala. On the Rio Vermejo, N Argentina. VI, DE5

Ataronch-ronon. On the N shore of Lake Huron, Canada, in 1624. IV, N6

Atavara. In Portuguese East Africa. I, F7,8

ATBARA. A river about 500 miles long, in NE Africa, flowing from Abyssinia through Anglo-Egyptian Sudan to the Nile River. I, F4

Atchin. = Achinese. II, K8

Atchmayli. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Atchwabo. N of the delta of the Zambesi, Portuguese East Africa. I, F7

Ate. A name given by the Tagbanua of Palawan, Philippine Islands, to the Aëta. V, BC2,3

Ateybah. In central Arabia, about 25°N, 43°E. II, F6

Atfalati. In NW Oregon. IV, H6

Athabascan. = Athapascan. IV, G-L3-7

ATHABASKA. (1) Former district in NW Canada, now in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba. IV, J-L4,5. (2) Lake, about 230 miles long, in Alberta and Saskatchewan. IV, J4. (3) River, about 1,000 miles long, flowing northward into Athabaska Lake. IV, HJ4,5

Athapascan Family. The most widely distributed of all the Indian linguistic families of North America, formerly extending over parts of the continent from the Arctic coast far into N Mexico, from the Pacific to Hudson Bay in the N, and from the Rio Colorado to the mouth of the Rio Grande in the S—a territory extending for more than 40° of latitude and 75° of longitude. The most

important of the Athapascan tribes are the Apache, Chipe-way, Kenai, Kutchin, Navajo, Taculli, etc. IV, G-L3-7

Atharaka. Along the Tana River, in Kenya, E Africa. I, F6

Atheraka. = Atharaka. I, F6

Athiageni. A subdivision of the Wakikuyu. I, F6

Atimuca. = Timucua. IV, N8

ATITLAN. A lake in Guatemala. IV, M10

АТЖЕН. = ACHIN. II, K8

Atjeh. = Achinese. II, K8

Atka. One of the two dialectic divisions of the Aleut, occupying Andreanof, Rat, and Near Islands. IV, A1 (inset)

Atkha. = Akkha. IV, A1 (inset)

ATLAS MOUNTAINS. A system about 1,500 miles long in NW Africa. I, BC2

Atna. = Ahtena. IV, E4

Atnah. On the Fraser River, British Columbia. They are to be distinguished from the Atna or Ahtena. IV, H5

Atonga. = Batokga. I, E7

Atorai. On the upper Essequibo River, and in the savannas of British Guiana. VI, E2

Atorradi. = Atorai. VI, E2

ATRATO. A river in NW Colombia. VI, C2

ATREK. A river SE of the Caspian Sea. II, G5

Atsahuaca. Along Rio Madre de Dios, SE Peru. VI, D4

Atsina. A branch of the Arapaho Indians in Montana. IV, K6

Atsugeni. A branch of the Pit River Indians (of Shastan stock?). IV, H6

Atta. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Attacapa. = Attacapaca. IV, LM8

Attacapaca. An extinct tribe in Louisiana. IV, LM8

Attakpami. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Attapulga. At about 1820, in Florida. IV, N8

ATTICA. An ancient division and state of Greece, including Athens. III, G5

Atticamique. A tribe which lived in N Canada; destroyed in 1670 by pestilence. IV, NO5

Attignaouentan. = Attignawantan. IV, N6

Attignawantan. One of the largest tribes of the Huron Indian confederacy; formerly on Nattawasaga Bay, Ontario. IV, N6

Attiguenongmahai. Formerly near Lake Huron, Canada. IV, N6

Attingah. In Travancore, S India. II, I8

Attivandaronk. The early French writers' appellation of the Neutral Nation. IV, N6

Atuai. On the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Atuamih. In NE California. IV, H6

Ature. An extinct tribe of E Colombia. VI, C2

Aturia. In Venezuela. VI, D2

Atwot. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, EF5

Atxuabo. = Atchwabo. I, F7

Atyeh. = Achinese. II, K8

Auanbura. On the upper Belyando River, E Queensland, Australia. V, E6

Aucano. = Araucanians. VI, C6

Aucas. = Araucanians. VI, C6

AUCKLAND. Provincial district and city, North Island, New Zealand. V, H7

AUDE. River and department in S France (chief city of the department is Carcassonne). III, E4

Auetö. At the headwaters of the Xingu, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, E4

Augnia Domb. A subdivision of the Domb. II, I7

Aujila. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Auk. A subdivision of the Tlinkit. IV, F4

Aulad Soliman. In Tripoli. I, D2

Aulintac. Formerly in California. IV, H7

AULIS. An ancient town in Attica, Greece; now Vathy. III, G5

AULLAGAS. A lake in SW Bolivia. VI, D4

Auminie. In South Australia. V, D7

Aup. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3

Auramoiset. On both sides of the Neva River, Russia. III, H3

AURES MOUNTAINS. In Algeria. I, C2

AURORA ISLAND. In the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5

AUSTRALASIA. An arbitrary division of the globe in Oceania, between the Equator and lat. 47°S. V, A-F4-8

AUSTRALIA. An island continent between the Indian and Pacific oceans; 2,948,366 sq.mi. V, B-F5-8

Australians. A collective name for the aboriginal tribes of Australia. V, B-F5-8

AUSTRAL ISLANDS. In SE Polynesia. V, M6

AUSTRASIA. The E dominions of the Merovingian Franks, merged in Charlemagne's empire. III, E4

AUSTRIA. Country in central Europe; 32,352 sq.mi. III, F4

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. Former empire in S central Europe; 261,027 sq.mi. III, FG3,4

AUVERGNE. Mountains in S central France. III, E4
Auxira. = Avijera. VI, C3
Avadzubeh. A tribe of Akka, 2. I, E5
Avagowumba. A tribe of Akka, 2. I, E5
Avane. On the middle Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2
Avaneni. On the Guainia River, E Colombia. VI, D2
Avar. A people of Mongolia who appeared on the Danube about 355 A.D., and settled in Dacia (a province of the Roman Empire, lying between the Danube and the Carpathian Mountains). They were for some time very powerful, but were finally subdued by Charlemagne about 796. III, G4
Avaradrano. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8
Avarigoto. In the plain of the Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2
Avars. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4
Avavares. A former tribe of Texas, possibly Caddoan, in the interior. IV, L8
Avejeli. Near the mouth of the Nepoko, a branch of the Aruwimi (a tributary of the Congo), central Africa. I, E5
Avekvom. = Awekwom. I, B5
Avenor. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5
Avesta-people. Those people who believed in the Avesta, the sacred book of the ancient Persians. II, F-H5,6
Avigira. = Avijera. VI, C3
Avia. S of the Ogowe, W Africa. I, D6
Avijera. On the S bank of the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Avikom. = Jacks. I, B5
Avoca. A stream in NW Victoria. V, E7
Awabakal. On the coast S of the mouth of the Hunter River, New South Wales. V, E7
Awadiyeh. On the middle Nile (about 17°N). I, F3
AWAJI. An island of Japan between Honshu and Shikoku. II, O5
Awaka. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (a tributary of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5
Awa Kumi. On the Kaladan River, N Arakan, Burma. II, K6
Awan. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, EF5
Awani. In central California. IV, H7
Awankonde. = Wangonde? I, F7
AWATOBI. A Hopi Indian pueblo in NE Arizona. IV, J7
Awa-Wanga. On the lofty plateau E of Lake Nyasa. I, F7
Awekwom. The native name of the Jacks. I, B5
Awemba. Between Lake Tanganyika and Lake Bangweolo (= Bakemba?). I, F7
Awisa. In E Northern Rhodesia. I, F7
Awina. In E Northern Rhodesia. I, F7
Awkojuwai. A subdivision of the Andamanese (in Middle Andaman). II, K7
Awuna. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I; C5
AXUM. Name of Ethiopia and its capital in Greek times. I, FG4,5
Ayacare. A subdivision of the Iquito. VI, C3
AYACUCHO. A province in S Peru. VI, C4
Ayahuaca. Near Quito, the capital of Ecuador. VI, C2,3

Ayapai. On the Tule River, California. IV, H7

Ayarr. Between the Dinka and Bongo tribes, Bahr-el-Ghazal. I, EF5

Ayell. = Ayarr. I, EF5

Ayhuttisaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Aymak. In the NW part of Afghanistan. II, H5

Aymara. The modern name for the Colla Indians of the S province of Peru. This tribe shared with the Quichuas the dominance in the Old Inca Empire. VI, C4

Aymore, or Aymoro. = Botocudo. VI, F4

Ayuli. On the Marona, an upper branch of the Marañon, N Peru. VI, C3

Avzingo. A lake in Gabun, W Africa. I, J6

Az. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Azande, or Azandeh. = Niam-Niam. I, E5

Azerbaijan. Country NW of Persia, on the Caspian Sea; 40,000 sq.mi. II, F4

Azgar. = Azkar. In the central Sahara Desert. I, C3

Azimba. In Portuguese East Africa. I, F7

Azkar. In the central Sahara Desert. I, C3

Azores. Islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, W of Spain

Azov, or Azof, Sea of. In S Russia, connected with the Black Sea. III, H4

Az-Shuma. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, F4

Aztecs. An Indian tribe which founded the Mexican empire conquered by Cortez in 1519; they were the Mexicans proper in central Mexico; formerly called Nahuas. IV, KL9

Baa. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, BC4

Baabe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, BC4

Baachinena. A subdivision of the Arapaho; = Nakasinena. IV, K L6,7

Baama. On the lower Lomami, a tributary of the Congo. I, E6

Baamba. In Uganda, E Africa. I, E5

Babaka. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Babali. On the bank of the Aruwimi, a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

Babanda. On the bank of the Aruwimi, a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

Babangi. The principal trading people on the Middle Congo. I, D5

Babar. On the W bank of the middle Indus (lat. 32° N), India. II, I5

Babe. On the bank of the Aruwimi, a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

Bab el Mandeb. A strait uniting the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean. II, F7

Babemba. Between Lake Tanganyika and Lake Bangweolo, Africa. I, F7

Babembe. N of the lower Congo. I, D6

Babengaye. On the Sanga, a tributary of the middle Congo. I, D5,6

Babesse. On the Aruwimi, a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

Babhan. In Behar, NE India. II, J6

Babihe. On the Kuanza River, Angola. I, D6,7

Babinga. In S French Equatorial Africa. I, D6

Babingbura. E of the Belyando River, E Queensland, Australia. V, E6

Babir. S of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Babira. In Uganda, E Africa. I, F5

Babisia. Between Lake Nyasa and Lake Bangweolo, Africa. I, F7

Babishi. In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Babongo. The plural form of Obongo. I, D5

Babua.=Ababua. I, E5

Babuendi. N of the lower Congo. I, D6

Babukur. W of the upper Nile (lat. 6°N), and S of the Bongo tribe. I, F5

Babukwa. On the bank of the Aruwimi, a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

Babuma.=Wabuma. I, D6

Babumantsu. In Basutoland, South Africa. I, E8,9

Babunda. A tribe in central Africa, which migrated northward from the Congo. I, D5

Babungera. The Monbuttu name for the Niam-Niam. I, E5

Babwa.=Ababua. I, E5

Babwende. Along the lower Congo. I, D6

BABYLON. A celebrated city, now in ruins, on the Euphrates River, about 55 miles S of Bagdad. II, F5

BABYLONIA. An ancient kingdom in the region of the Euphrates. II, F5

Bacahiri.=Baccahiri. VI, E3

Bacairi.=Baccahiri. VI, E3

Bacalahari.=Bakalahari. I, E8

Baccahiri. On the headwaters of the Tapajos, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, E3

Bachungu. Between Lake Nyasa and Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Bachna. On the upper Kwango, a tributary of the Kassai, in Angola. I, D6

Bachwapeng. W of the upper Limpopo River (lat. 23°S), South Africa. I, E8

BACTRIA. Modern BALKH. A province S of the Amu Daria and N of the Hindu Kush Mountains, Afghanistan. II, HI5

Bacuando. On the coast of Angola, Africa. I, D7

Bacuba. A small tribe on the Middle Congo. I, D5,6

Bacuisse. On the coast of Angola, Africa. I, D7

Bacunda. In Cameroon, S of the Sanaga River, Africa. I, D5

Bacuri.=Baccahiri. VI, E3

Badaga. In the Nilgiri Hills, S India. II, I7

BADAGRY. A former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, West Africa. I, C5

Badakhshi. On the N slopes of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

BADEN. A state in SW Germany. III, E4

Badinga. On the Kwango, a tributary of the Kassai, Africa. I, D6

Badiya. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Badjeri. On the Paroo River, S Queensland. V, E6

Badjok.=Bajok. I, D5

Badjoo.=Bajau. V, BC3,4

Badoej, Badoewi.=Baduwi. V, A B4

Badulega. In Mulgrave Island, in Torres Strait, N of Queensland. V, E5

Baduwi. In Java. V, AB4

Badzumbo. In Nigeria. I, C5

Baele. In the N part of Darfur, Africa. I, E4

Baeuna. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon; now extinct, or nearly so. VI, D3

Ba-fann. Plural form of Fan. I, CD5,6

Bafarami. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bafellanchi. The singular of Felani, the Haussa name for the Fulah. I, B-E4

BAFFIN. (1) **BAY.** Between Greenland and the islands to the W of it. IV, OP2. (2) **LAND.** A large island in NE Canada. IV, OP3,4

Bafindi. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bafiorf. = Bakongo. I, D6

Bafiot, Bafiofe. = Bakongo. I, D6

Bafipa. = Wafipa. I, F6

Bafumbum. In Nigeria. I, C5

Bafyot. = Bakongo. I, D6

Baga. On the coast of French Guinea, W Africa. I, A4,5

Baganda. In the Uganda Protectorate, E central Africa. I, F5

Bagandu. In S Cameroon. I, D5

Bagangaizi. SE of the Albert Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

Bagarra. = Baggara. I, EF4

Bagba. W of the middle Ubangi (about lat. 3° N), Africa. I, D5

BAGDAD. A city (the capital) of Mesopotamia. II, F5

Bagdi. In central and W Bengal. II, J6

Bagelab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Bagenya. On the left bank of the Lualaba, the upper part of the Congo. I, E6

Bageshu, Bagesu. In Uganda. I, F5

Baggara. In Kordofan, a country W of the White Nile, and on the Bahr-el-Arab, an upper branch of the Nile; those on the latter river are called Baggara-el-Homer. I, EF4

Baggara-el-Homer. See Baggara. I, EF4

Baggarah. = Baggara. I, EF4

BAGHALPUR. A division of Behar, Bengal, India. II, J6

BAGHIRMI. A native kingdom SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Baghirmi. On the lower Shari River, in Baghirmi, Africa. I, D4

Bagielli. A Negrillo tribe of Cameroon. I, D5

BAGIRMI. = BAGHIRMI. I, D4

Bagirmi. = Baghirmi. I, D4

Bagnon, Bagnoun. = Banyun. I, A4

Bagnori. On the Rio Grande, Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Bagnum. On the Casamanza River, Senegal, W Africa. I, A4

Bagobo. At the foot of the volcano of Apo in Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Bagoe. = Baga. I, A4,5

Bagungu. E of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5

Bagurlii. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Bagwe. W of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Bahakosin. The Caddo name for the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

BAHAMA ISLANDS. British islands E of Florida; 4,404 sq.mi. IV, NO8,9

Bahau. On the Baram and Bulungan rivers, Borneo. V, B3

BAHAWALPUR. A native state in Punjab, NW India. II, 16

BAHIA. State and city in E central Brazil. VI, FG4

Bahima. In the triangle of land formed by the three lakes Victoria, Albert Edward, and Tan-

ganyika, E central Africa. I, E F6

Bahiro. = Bairo. I, F6

Bahmali. On the Baram River, N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Bahnar. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Baholoholo. On the lower Congo. I, D6

Bahoni. A subdivision of the Bahuana. I, E6

BAHREIN ISLANDS. In the Persian Gulf. II, G6

BAHR EL ABIAD. Arabic name of the White Nile, Africa. I, F4

BAHR EL ARAB. An upper branch of the Nile. I, E5

BAHR EL AZREK. Arabic name of the Blue Nile. I, F4

BAHR-EL-GHAZAL. Chief W affluents of the Nile. I, E5

BAHR EL JEBEL. Upper course of the Nile, from Albert Nyanza to 9°30'N. I, F5

Bahuana. One of the principal peoples inhabiting the banks of the Kwilu, an affluent of the Kassai. I, D6

Bahuma. = Bahima. I, EF6

Bahurutse. On the upper Notwani, an upper branch of the Limpopo, Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Bahutu. In Tanganyika on the W shore of Victoria Nyanza. I, F6

Baibucua. On the Jurua, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Baidya. In Bengal, India. II, J6

BAIKAL, LAKE. In S Siberia; over 13,000 sq.mi.; 4,500 ft. deep in the middle. II, L3

Ba-ila. In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Bailunda. S of the Kuanza River, Angola. I, D6,7

Baimena. In Sinaloa, Mexico. IV, JK8

Baining. In New Britain, Melanesia. V, F4

Baipulbura. On the Fitzroy River, E Queensland, Australia. V, E6

Bairo. Between Victoria Nyanza and Albert Edward Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Baiswar. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

BAITARANI. A river in Orissa, British India, flowing 400 miles to the Bay of Bengal. II, J7

Bajao. = Bajau. V, BC3,4

Bajau. The Orang Laut (*q.v.*) of Borneo and Celebes. V, BC3,4

Bajegegle. = Bagielli. I, D5

Bajindir. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5

Bajok. A tribe in central Africa, which migrated northward from the Congo. I, D5

Baju. In Sumatra. V, A3,4

Baju. = Bajau. V, BC3,4

Bakabae. On the S coast of Angola. I, D7

Bakairi. = Baccahiri. VI, E3

Bakalahari. A Bechuana tribe in the Kalahari Desert of South Africa. I, E8

Bakalai. On both sides of the lower Ogowe, W Africa. I, CD6

Bakale. = Bakalai. I, CD6

Bakamba. On the upper Kwilu River in the S part of Gabun, W Africa. I, D6

Bakan. W of the upper Limpopo River (lat. 23°S), South Africa. I, E8

Bakanaka. In the S part of Angola. I, D7

Bakandi. SW of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Bakankala. In the Kunene Valley of Angola. I, D7

Bakaonde. In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Bakasekele. In the S part of Angola. I, D7

Bakatan. On the upper Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3
Bakatla. In Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8
Bakedi. The Baganda and Banyoro name of the Lango. I, F5
Bakele. = Bakalai. I, CD6
Bakene. In Uganda. I, F5
Bakerewe. = Wakuri. I, F5
Bakete. On the middle Kassai (about lat. 5° S), a tributary of the Congo. I, DE6
Bakhshi. A subdivision of the Tekki. II, GH4,5
Bakhtian. = Bakhtiari? II, F5
Bakhtiari. In W Persia. II, F5
Bakissee. On the SW coast of Angola. I, D7
Bakitara. = Banyoro. I, F5
Bakka. In Darfur, Africa. I, E4
Bakkebakke. In French Equatorial Africa. I, D5,6
Bakoki. In Uganda, E Africa. I, F5
Bakoko. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5
Bakola. = Bagielli. I, D5
Bakongo. A tribe which migrated southward from the middle Congo and is now on the lower Congo. I, D6
Bakonjo. On both sides of the upper Semliki River and to the W of the Albert Edward Nyanza, Africa. I, EF5,6
Bakori. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5
Bakoroka. In S Angola. I, D7
BAKU. A government and city in Azerbaijan, on the W coast of the Caspian Sea. II, F4
Bakuando. In S Angola. I, D7
Bakuba. S of the Sankuru, a branch of the middle Kassai (an affluent of the Congo), Africa. I, E6
Bakubale. In S Angola. I, D7
Bakuena. = Bakwena. I, E8

Bakuse. In S Angola. I, D7
Bakulia. In Tanganyika. I, F6
Bakuma. Between the Congo and the lake district of equatorial Africa. I, E6
Bakumu. = Bakuma. I, E6
Bakunda. In the W part of Cameroons, W Africa. I, D5
Bakundu. = Bakunda. I, D5
Bakunia. On the upper Kwilu River in the S part of Gabun, W Africa. I, D6
Bakuss. W of the Lualaba, the upper part of the Congo. I, E6
Bakutu. On the middle Kassai (long. 19° E), a tributary of the Congo. I, D6
Bakutzi. = Wakuti. I, E6
Bakwando. In Angola. I, D6,7
Bakwena. W of the Notwani, an upper branch of the Limpopo (about lat. 24° S), Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8
Bakwese. Along the lower Congo. I, D6
Bakwili, *Bakwilluh.* = Bakwiri. I, D5
Bakwiri. In W Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5
Bakyika. In Uganda. I, F5
BALABEC. An island S of Palawan, Philippine Islands. V, B3
Balaga. On the Rajang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3
Balagansk. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, LM3
Balait. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3
Balala. In Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8
Balali. On the right bank of the lower Congo (about lat. 4° S). I, D6
Balanta. = Balantes. I, A4
Balantes. In Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4
Balao. The Bantu name for the Hottentots. I, DE8,9

Balau. = Ballau. V, B3

Balawa. A subdivision of the Andamanese (North Andaman). II, K7

Balanwu. = Balao. I, DE8,9

BALEARIC ISLANDS. The islands of Majorca, Minorca, Iviza, and Formentera, in the Mediterranean, E of Spain. III, E5

Balega. On the S shore of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5

Balegga. = Waregga. I, E6

Balemba. In Transvaal, South Africa. I, E8

Balempa. In Manicaland, a country to the S of the lower Zambezi, Africa. I, F7

Balepa. = Belemba. I, E8

Balesse. N of the Ituri, a tributary of the Congo, and W of the Albert Nyanza. I, EF5

Balgali. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Balgu. In Western Australia, about 21° S, 119° E. V, B6

BALI. An island E of Java, in the Dutch East Indies. V, B4

Bali. In grazing-land S of the Sanaga River, Cameroon. I, D5

Balia. The Negrillos, or African pygmies, as called by the Mabodi. I, E5

Balinese. The inhabitants of Bali. V, B4

BALKANS. (1) A mountain range in SE Europe, from Jugoslavia to the Black Sea. III, FG4. (2) Peninsula in SE Europe between the Adriatic and the Black Sea. III, FG4

BALKASH. A salt lake in SW Siberia, 316 miles long. II, I4

BALKH. = BACTRIA. II, HI5

Balk-mernen. In NW Victoria, and S of the Wiimbaio tribe. V, E5

Ballardong. In the York District of Western Australia. V, B7

Ballau. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak. V, B3

Ballerdokking. = Ballardong. V, B7

Ballo Kai Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Baloa. = Ballo. I, CD6

Baloch. In Punjab, NW India. II, I5

Baloi. N of the lower Congo. I, F3

Baloi Ukit. A subdivision of the Ukit. V, B3,4

Balok. In S Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (8° N, 33° E). I, F5

Balolo. S of the great curve of the Congo, just on the Equator. I, DE5,6

Balonda. The people of Londa, on the Zambezi. I, F7

Balon. In Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Balti. In Baltistan, N India. II, I5

BALTIC SEA. N of Germany and W of Russia. III, FG3

BALTISTAN. A division of Kashmir in N India. II, I5

Balua. Along the lower Congo. I, D6

Baluba. A tribe which migrated northward toward the middle Kassai, an affluent of the Congo, where they are known as Bashi-lange. I, E6

Baluch. In Baluchistan. II, H6

Baluchi. = Baluch. II, H6

BALUCHISTAN. A country in Asia between Afghanistan and the Arabian Sea, consisting of British Baluchistan (a province of British India) and Baluchistan Native States; 134,638 sq.mi. II, H6

Baluga. A collective name for the dark mixed people of Malays and Negritos in several parts of

central Luzon, Philippine Islands. Some authors identify Aëta with Baluga. V, C2

Baluk-willam. S of the Ngaruk-willam tribe of S Victoria. V, E7

Balumbo. On the Nyanga River on the W coast of Gabun, W Africa. I, D6

Balumbu. In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Balun. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Balunbangando. On the middle Kassai, a tributary of the Congo. I, D6

Balunda. On the middle Kassai, a tributary of the Congo. I, D6

Balundo. In the S part of Angola. I, D7

Balundu. A Bantu tribe of S Nigeria. I, C5

Balundwe. In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Balung. A Bantu tribe of S Nigeria. I, C5

Balung-karak-mittung. On the Ovens, an upper branch of the Murray, NE Victoria. V, E7

Balungu. On Mambwe hill, S of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Bamana. = Bambara. I, B4

Bamangwato. W of the middle Limpopo (about long. 29°E), Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Bamapela. A Bechuana tribe in the Transvaal. I, E8

Bamba. = Baamba. I, F3

Bambala. In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Bamballa. Along the Lower Congo. I, D6

Bambara, or Bambarra. On the upper Senegal and the upper Niger rivers, W Africa. I, B4

Bambei. Near Mount Elgin, Uganda. I, F5

Bambera. = Bambara. I, B4

Bambiri. On the S side of the lower Zambesi (long. 33°E), South Africa. I, F7

Bambo. An Ila-speaking tribe in Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Bamboko. Near the Cameroon Mountain, Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bambuba. W of the Semliki River, which forms the outlet of the Albert Edward Nyanza into the Albert Nyanza, Africa. I, E5

Bambute. The Negrillos, or African pygmies, as called in the Semliki forest, Belgian Congo. I, E5

Bambwa. In Uganda. I, F5

Bamon. In SE Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bamu. In British New Guinea. V, E4

BAMUM. Native kingdom in Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bamum. In Bamum, Cameroon. I, D5

Bana. (1) In the neighborhood of Lake Koko-nor, Tibet. II, K5.
(2) In N Cameroon. I, D5

Banaba. In the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, H3,4

Banabuddu. Near Victoria Nyanza, E Africa. I, F5

Banabya. On the middle Zambesi (long. 27°E), South Africa. I, E7

Banack. = Bannock. IV, J6

Banaka. (1) A subdivision of the Kariera tribe of Western Australia. V, BC6,7. (2) In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Banalya. On the Aruwimi, a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

BANANAL. An island in the Araguaia River, Brazil. VI, E4

Banande. SW of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, E5

Banano. In the W part of Angola. I, D6,7

Banao. In N Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Banar. In SE French Indo-China. II, L7

Banaro. In former German New Guinea. V, E4

Banatee. = Bannock. IV, J6

Banayuba. On the right bank of the Lualaba (lat. 3° S), the upper part of the Congo. I, E6

Banda. On the White Nile, an upper branch of the Nile. I, F4

Bandiya. In Baluchistan. II, H6

Bandoa. A tribe of the Akka. I, E5

Bandombe. Near the town of Benguela, Angola. I, D7

Bandziri. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (a tributary of the Shari), Africa. I, D5

Banfera. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Bangala. (1) Between the Congo and the Ubangi. I, D5. (2) On the upper Kwango, a tributary of the Kassai, Africa. I, D6

Bangal-Bangal. The Moro name for the Dulangane. V, C3

BANGALORE. A town in Mysore, S India. II, I7

Bangambue. In S Angola. I, D7

Bangangela. = Ganguella. I, D7

Bangash. In Kohat, a district in the Panjab, NW India. II, I6

Bangerang. On the Campaspe and the Goulburn, tributaries of the Murray River, Victoria. V, E7

Bangi. N of the lower course of the Congo. I, D6

Bangongo. Along the SW Congo. I, D6

Bangot. In Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Banguin. N of the middle Ogowe, W Africa. I, D5

Bangwaketsi. W of the Notwani, an upper branch of the Limpopo (about lat. 24° S), Bechuana-land, Africa. I, E8

BANGWELO. A lake in NE Northern Rhodesia. I, EF7

Banhanka. N of the lower Kunene River, Angola. I, D7

Banhuna. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2

BANI. A tributary of the upper Niger. I, B4

BANIARA DISTRICT. In Papua, New Guinea. V, E4

Baniva. = Maniva. VI, D2,3

Baniva. = Maniva. VI, D2,3

Banjaka. = Bayaka. I, D6

Banjang, or *Banjangi.* = Banyang. I, D5

Banjara. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

BANKA. An island in the Dutch East Indies, E of Sumatra. V, A4

BANKS ISLANDS. (1) In the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5. (2) To the N of Queensland, in Torres Strait. V, E5

Bankumbi. On the Kunene River (lat. 16° S), Angola. I, D7

Bankutu. On the middle Kassai, a tributary of the Congo. I, D6

Bannar. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

Bannock. A Shoshonean tribe in Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming. IV, J6

Bannuchi. In a part of Punjab, N India. II, I6

Banoga. A now extinct Bechuana tribe in Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Banoko. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Banpar. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

BANTAM. (1) W province and town in Java. V, A4. (2) A

cape in Annam (French Indo-China). II, L7

Bantu. A linguistic family occupying the greater part of Africa S of the Equator, except the domains of the Hottentot and Bushmen; the chief Bantu tribes are Baganda, Balunda, Bangala, Barotse, Bashilange, Bateke, Bechuana, Fan, Kaffir, Ovaherero, Suahili, and Wanyamwezi, etc. The legends and traditions of the Bantu peoples themselves invariably point to a N origin, and a period, not wholly removed from their racial remembrance, when they were strangers in their present lands. I, D-F6-9

Banunu. Along the lower Congo. I, D6

Banuwa. = Orang Benua. II, L8

Banyai. On the right bank of the middle Zambesi (long. 30°E), Africa. I, EF7

BANYAK. An island to the W of N Sumatra. II, K8

Banyambuga. On the NW shore of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Banyamwenge. A subdivision of the Batoro. I, F5,6

Banyaneka. In the SW part of Angola. I, D7

Banyang. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Banyankole. In Uganda Protectorate, E central Africa. I, F5

Banyara. NE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

Banyoro. E of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5

Banyun. At the mouth of the Casamanza River, W Africa. I, A4

Banzanza. SW of the Albert Nyanza, Africa. I, E5

Banziri. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (a tributary of the Shari), Africa. I, D5

Baondo. On the middle Congo, about long. 24°E. I, E5

Baoulé. On the Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Bapedi. A Bechuana tribe in the Transvaal. I, E8

Bapende. A tribe in central Africa which migrated southward from the Congo. I, D6

Bapfuru. = Bangi. I, D6

Bapindi. = Bapende. I, D6

Bapoto. On the Tchuapa (long. 23°E), a tributary of the Congo. I, E6

Bapuko. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Baqqara. = Baggara. I, EF4

Bara. In the interior of S Madagascar. I, G8

Bará. An Indian tribe in Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Baraba-baraba. On the upper Murray River, New South Wales. V, E7

Barabra. W of the Nile in S Upper Egypt and in Nubia. I, EF4

BARAK. A river in Assam, NE India. II, K6

BARAKA. (1) A river flowing from N Eritrea to the Red Sea. I, F4. (2) A town in Gabun, French Equatorial Africa. I, C5

BARAM. A river in N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

BARANDU. A tributary of the upper Indus, India. II, I5

BARANOF ISLAND. In SE Alaska. IV, F4

Barar. A subdivision of the Oraon. II, IJ6

Barawan. On the Tinjar, a tributary of the Baram, N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Barba. In Borgu, a native state W of the middle Niger, Africa. I, C4

Barbacoa. On the Patia River, SW Colombia. VI, C2

BARBADOS. British island in the West Indies. VI, E1

BARBARY. A region in N Africa, from Egypt to the Atlantic Ocean. I, B-E2,3

BARBUDA. An island in the Antigua presidency, Leeward Islands, British West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

Barbudo. = Mayoruna. VI, C3

BARCA. Ancient Cyrenaica, a part of Libya, N Africa. I, E2

BARCELONA. A province and city in NE Spain. III, E4

BARCOO. A river in South Australia. V, D7

Baré. = Barré. VI, D3

Barea. The Abyssinian name of the Base, meaning "slave." I, FG4

Barga. In central India. II, IJ6

Barguzin. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, K3

Bari. On the banks of the upper Nile (about lat. 5° N). I, F5

Bariba. = Barba. I, C4

Barin. In Mongolia. II, LM4

Barindi. Along the lower Congo. I, D6

BARINGO, LAKE. A small lake in Kenya, E Africa. I, F5

BARITO. A river in S Borneo. V, B4

Barito. Along both sides of the Barito River, Borneo. V, B4

Barkinji. On the left side of the Darling River, New South Wales. V, E7

BARODA. Native state and city in Gujarat and Kathiawar, W India. II, I6

Barolong. A Bechuana tribe on both sides of the upper Molopo, a tributary of the Orange, Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Barombi. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Barondo. In the W part of Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Baronga. Around Delagoa Bay, Portuguese East Africa. I, F8

Baronighurk. N of Port Phillip Bay, Victoria. V, E7

Baroro. N of the lower Zambesi, South Africa. I, F7

Barotse. E of the upper Zambesi (about lat. 15° S), South Africa, and in the W Transvaal. I, E7,8

BAROTSELAND. A region in W Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

Baroze. = Barotse. I, E7,8

Barrath. In the W part of Victoria. V, E7

Barré. On the upper Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3

BARRIER, or STANLEY, RANGE. Mountains in W New South Wales. V, E7

BARROW, POINT. A headland, the N extremity of Alaska. IV, CD3

Barrumbinya. On the Barwan, an upper branch of the Darling River, New South Wales. V, E7

BARTLE BAY. A shallow indentation in the S coast of Goodenough Bay, 50 miles W of East Cape, British New Guinea. V, E4

Barua. (1) The Basuto name for the Bushmen. I, E8. (2) S of the great curve of the Congo, and just on the Equator. I, DE 5

Barue. S of the lower Zambesi, South Africa. I, F7

Barukwa. A subdivision of the Batoka. I, E7

Barumbe. S of the great curve of the Congo (about long. 20° E), and just on the Equator. I, DE 5

Barundi. = Warundi. I, F6

Barunga. On the Paroo River, New South Wales. V, E7
Barwa. = Barua, 2. I, DE5
BARWAN. An upper branch of the Darling River, New South Wales. V, DE7
Barwar. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5
Basa. (1) At the junction of the Niger and its tributary, the Kaduna, W Africa. I, B4. (2) In the W part of Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5. (3) In the S part of Liberia, W Africa. I, B5
Basabei. Near Mount Elgon, Uganda Protectorate. I, F5
Basala. In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7
Basamba. In the Congo basin above Stanley Falls. I, E6
Basamia. NE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5
Basanga. On islands in the Sanga, a right tributary of the lower Congo. I, D5,6
Basaomaka. In the S part of Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8
Basare. In Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4
Basawunena. A subdivision of the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7
Base. On the Mareb in the N part of Abyssinia. I, FG4
Basenga. On the left bank of the middle Zambesi (about long. 31° E), South Africa. I, F7
Basesse. On the Sese Islands in the Victoria Nyanza, E Africa. I, F6
BASHEE. A small river in SE Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9
Bashikongo. = Bakongo. I, D6
Bashilakassanga. A subdivision of the Bashilange. I, E6
Bashilamboa. A subdivision of the Bashilange. I, E6
Bashilange. On the middle Kassai, an affluent of the Congo. I, E6

Bashilele. A central African tribe which migrated southward from the Congo to the Kassai region. I, D6
Bashimba. On the right bank of the lower Kunene River, Angola. I, D7
Bashinge. E of the upper Kwango (about lat. 10° S), a tributary of the Kassai, Africa. I, D6
Bashkir. In the governments of Orenburg and Perm, Russia. III, KL3
Bashukulompo. = Ba-ila. I, E7
Bashukulumbwe. = Ba-ila. I, E7
Basi. = Toma. I, A5
Basians. In the W Caucasus. III, J4
BASILAN. An island lying to the W of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3
BASILICATA. A district in S Italy. III, F4
Basilika. W of the upper Limpopo (about lat. 23° S), South Africa. I, E8
Basimba. = Bashimba. I, D7
Basindi. E of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5
Basisi. = Besisi. II, L8
Baski. In Baghalpur, a division of Behar, Bengal, India. II, J6
Basks. = Basques. III, DE4
Basoga. On the N shore of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5
Basoko. Along the lower Congo. I, D6
Basongamino. = Bassongo Mino. I, E6
Basonge. = Bassongo. I, E6
Basongo. = Bassongo. I, E6
Basongo Meno. = Bassongo Mino. I, E6
Basor. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5
Basques. In the provinces of Vizcaya, Alava, Guipuzcoa, and Navarra of Spain, and part of

the department of Basses-Pyrénées, France. III, DE4

Bassa. = Basa, 3. I, B5

Bassama. S of the upper Binue (long. 12° E), a tributary of the Niger, Africa. I, CD5

BASSEIN. A district in Lower Burma. II, K7

BASSES-PYRÉNÉES. A department in SW France. III, D4

Basso. = Basa, 3. I, B5

Bassonga. = Bassongo. I, E6

Bassongo. On the lower Sankuru, a tributary of the middle Kasai River, Africa. I, E6

Bassongo Mino. N of the Sankuru, a tributary of the middle Kassai River, Africa. I, E6

Bassonie. = Bassongo. I, E6

Bassonje. = Bassongo. I, E6

BASS STRAIT. From 80 to 150 miles wide, between Australia and Tasmania. V, E7,8

Bassua. Near the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Bastaards, or Bastards. A half-breed people from Boer-Hottentot parentage, in South Africa. I, E8,9

Bastarnae. An ancient Germanic tribe who dwelt in the region NW of the Black Sea. III, GH 4

Basukuma. S of the Victoria Nyanza, E Africa. I, F6

Basumbe. = Sombe. I, D7

Basundi. = Basundo. I, D6

Basundo. A branch of the Bakongo, on the banks of the lower Congo, about long. 14° E. I, D6

Basuto. In Basutoland, South Africa. I, E8,9

BASUTOLAND. A British colony in South Africa; 11,716 sq.mi. I, E8,9

BATAAN. A province in W central

Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Batac. = Tinitiane. V, B2,3

Batagwenda. A subdivision of the Batoro. I, F5,6

Batak. (1) = Tinitiane. V, B2,3. (2) = Batta, 2. II, K8

Batan. In the Batan Islands of the Philippines. V, C1

Batanatang. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3

BATANGAS. A province in W central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Batang Ayer. See Batang Lumar. V, B3

Batang Lumar. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak on the banks of the river Batang Lumar, S Sarawak, Borneo; they call themselves Batang Ayer, meaning simply "the main river," to distinguish themselves from the people living on the tributary; and those at the head of the river call themselves Ulu Ayer, "headwaters." V, B3

BATAN ISLANDS. A group to the N of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C1

Batáu. An extinct Bechuana tribe, in Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

BATAVIA. A residency, and the capital city, of (W) Java. V, A4

Bateke. Between the Alima River and the Congo (lat. 3° S), in French Equatorial Africa. I, D6

Batembu. = Amatembu. I, E9

Batemdikayi. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Batempa. On the Kassai, an affluent of the Congo. I, DE6

Bateso. A Nilotic tribe of Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Batetela. W of the upper Congo (about lat. 5°S). I, E6

BATHURST ISLAND. N of North Australia. V, CD5

Batti. In W Africa. I, B5

Batin. In Sumatra. V, A3,4

Battlaka. In the Transvaal, South Africa. I, EF8

Batlápi. = Batlapin. I, E8

Batlapin. In the E part of S Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Batlaro. In the N part of S Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Battoqua. In Basutoland, South Africa. I, E8,9

Batoka. On the banks of the middle Zambesi (about long. 28° E), South Africa. I, E7

Batoke. In Gabun, W Africa. I, D6

Batom. On the Mongo River, Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Batondoi. On the middle Kassai, an affluent of the Congo. I, DE6

Batonga. = Batoka. I, E7

Batoro. E of the Semliki River, which forms the outlet of the Albert Edward Nyanza into the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5,6

Batoua. = Batwa. I, DE5,6

Batta. (1) On the headwaters of the Binue, S of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4,5. (2) In the interior of NW Sumatra, and S of the Achinese. II, K8

Battak. The plural form of Batta, 2. II, K8

Battakhin. On the banks of the lower Blue Nile, a tributary of the Nile. I, F4

Battanni. N of the middle Gomal, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Batua. = Batwa. I, DE4,5

Batu Blah. In Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Batuco. In central Sonora, Mexico; now extinct. IV, J8

Batueari. In Sinaloa, Mexico; now extinct. IV, JK8

BATUM. Province and city in Georgia (Transcaucasia, Russia). III, J4

Batumbuka. = Tambuka. I, F5

Batur. In the Tarai, a region in N India. II, I5

Batutsi. = Watusi. I, F6

Batwa. (1) S of the great curve of the Congo and in the valleys of the Chuapa and the Lomami (tributaries of the Congo), and on the Sankuru River (a tributary of the Kassai). I, DE5,6. (2) In Northern Rhodesia. I, E7. (3) In N Tanganyika. I, F6

Batvana. Near Lake Ngami, Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Bauhuna. On the Uaupes, a tributary of the Rio Negro, Colombia. VI, C2

BAURÉS. A tributary of the Rio Mamoré, Bolivia. VI, D4

Baurés. On the Baurés River, Bolivia. VI, D4

BAURO. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Baushi. SW of Lake Bangweolo, Northern Rhodesia. I, E7

BAVARIA. A state in SW Germany. III, EF4

Bavarians. In the E part of Bavaria and a part of Austria. III, EF4

Baviko. On the upper Zambesi in the SE part of Angola. I, E7

Bavili. On the Nyanga River on the W coast of French Equatorial Africa. I, D6

Bavuma. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Bawangana. A subdivision of the Bahuana. I, E6

Bawenda. N of the Zambesi, South Africa. I, EF7

Baximba. = Bashimba. I, D7

Baxiuara. On the Yuruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Baya. On the E border (about lat. 4°–6°N) of Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bayabonan. In S Cagayan, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Bayago. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bayaka. N of the lower Congo. I, D6

Bayansi. A central African tribe migrating southward from the Congo to the lower Kassai, a tributary of the Congo. I, D6

Bayanzi. = Bayansi. I, D6

Baydaru. In Mysore, a native state of India. II, I7

Bayiba. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Baymakli. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Bayombe. = Mayombe. I, D6

Bayon. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Bayu. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Bayun. = Bayon. I, D5

Bazese. On the islands in the NW corner of the Victoria Nyanza; = Basesse. I, F6

Baziba. In NW Tanganyika. I, F6

Bazimba. Formerly in W Madagascar. I, G7,8

Bazoroca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

BEAGLE CHANNEL. S of Tierra del Fuego, South America. VI, D8

Beaver. An Athapascan group on the Peace River in N Alberta, Canada. IV, HJ4

Becaba. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Bechuana. In Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

BECHUANALAND. A protectorate in the Union of South Africa; 275,000 sq.mi. I, E8

Bedar. = Boyar. II, J6,7

Bedawib. In the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Bedawiun. The plural form of Bedawi, the real name of the Bedouins. I, E-G2-4

Bedayriah. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Bedde. = Bede. I, D4

Bede. W of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Bediya. = Beriya. II, HI5

Bedouins. In Arabia and N Africa. I, E-G2-4

Beduan. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Beena. = Bina. V, DE4

BEERSHEBA. (1) The southernmost town in ancient Palestine. II, E5. (2) A settlement of Haikauan Hottentots in Southwest Africa. I, D8

Begdlli. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5

BEHAR. A district of Bengal, NE India. II, J6

Behari. The natives of Behar, India. II, J6

Behisotra. In N Madagascar. I, G7

Behosy. Formerly in N Madagascar. I, G7

BEIRUT. District and town in W Syria. II, E5

Beja. In E Nubia between the Red Sea and the Nile. I, F3,4

Bejuk. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Bekiau. On the Tutong River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Bekwai. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Belande. A subdivision of the

Bashilange, S of the Dyur. I, E6

Belbellah. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Belgae. A Celtic people who occupied NE Gaul and SE Britain about the first century B.C. The name was given them by Caesar. III, DE3,4

BELGIAN CONGO. Formerly Congo Free State. A colony of Belgium in central Africa; 909,654 sq.mi. I, DE5-7

BELGIUM. A kingdom in NW Europe; 11,373 sq.mi. III, E3,4

Bellabella. A Kwakiutl tribe in British Columbia. IV, GH5

Bellacoola. A Salish tribe, or aggregation of tribes, on the W coast of British Columbia. IV, G5

Bellanda. Between the Niam-Niam and Bongo tribes on the upper Nile. I, EF5

BELLINGER. A river in E New South Wales. V, E7

Bellum-bellum. Near Lake Wellington, E Victoria. V, E7

Beltir. A Sagai Tatar tribe in S central Siberia. II, L3

BELYANDO. A river in E Queensland. V, E6

Bemberri. On the middle Congo, about long. 23°E. I, E5

BENADIR COAST. The central part of the E coast of Italian Somaliland. I, D5

Bena-Luntu. A subdivision of the Bashilange. I, E6

BENARES. A holy city on the Ganges, United Provinces, NE India. II, J6

Benerwal. On the Barandu, a tributary of the upper Indus, India. II, I5

Benga. On the Gabun River, W Africa. I, D6

BENGAL. An E presidency of British India, between Assam and Bihar and Orissa. II, J6

BENGAL, BAY OF. Part of the Indian Ocean, between the Indian Peninsula and Burma. II, JK 6,7

Bengali. In the E half of Bengal, India. II, J6

Bengallee. = Bengali. II, J6

BEN GHAZI. = BARCA. I, E2

BENGUELA. A town in W Angola. I, D7

BENGUET. A province in N central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

BENI. (1) A river in Bolivia; it unites with the Mamoré to form the Madeira. VI, D4. (2) A province in NE Bolivia. VI, D4

Beni Abbas. In the NW part of the Sahara. I, B2,3

Beniah. A subdivision of the Kandh. II, J6,7

Beni Amer. Between the Red Sea and the Atbara, a tributary of the Nile. I, F4

Beni Atie. In the NW part of Arabia; about lat. 29°N, long. 38°E. II, E6

Beni Hadjar. In E Arabia; about lat. 27°N, long. 47°E. II, F6

Beni Harb. In Hejaz, W of Arabia. II, E6

Beni Harith. In W Arabia; about lat. 22°N, long. 42°E. II, F6

Beni Jas. In W Oman; about lat. 24°N, long. 52°E. II, G6

Beni Jerar. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Beni Jubar. In Algeria. I, C2

Beni Kahtan. In S Arabia; about lat. 19°N, long. 44°E. II, F7

Beni Kelb. In S Arabia; about lat. 20°N, long. 46°E. II, F6,7

Beni Khuneiled. In SE Arabia; about lat. 19°N, long. 54°E. II, G7

Beni Kiye. = Kiye. I, D4

Beni Lam. In NE Arabia; about lat. 30°N, long. 46°E. II, F5,6

Beni Mzab. In the S part of Algeria. I, C2

BENIN. (1) A native state in S Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5. (2) A river in S Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5. (3) BIGHT OF. A part of the Gulf of Guinea, S of the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Benin. W of the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Beni Shiddad. In S Arabia, about lat. 17°N, long. 47°E. II, F7

Beni Thakif. S of Mecca, in Hejaz. II, F6

Beni Wazit. In Asben, an oasis country of the SW Sahara. I, C4

Beni Xono. In the E part of Oaxaca, Mexico. IV, L9.

Beni Zid. In Tunis. I, CD2

BENUE. = BINUE. I, CD5

Benuwa. = Orang Benua. II, L8

Beothuk. A now extinct linguistic family and tribe of Indians in Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Labrador. IV, PR5,6

BERAR. A division of the Central Provinces and Berar, British India. II, IJ6

Berber. In Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Tripoli, and the central Sahara. I, B-D2,3

BERBERA. A seaport town in Somaliland Protectorate, E Africa. I, G4

Berberi. The singular form of Barabra. I, EF4

Berberians. = Barabra. I, EF4

Berberine. = Barabra. I, EF4

BERBICE. A river in British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

BEREZINA. A river in the Minsk Government, Russia; it flows into the Dnieper. III, GH3

Bergdama. = Haukoin. I, D8

BERGDAMARA. A region around Walfisch Bay in Southwest Africa. I, D8

Beri. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Beria. = Beriya. II, HI5

Beribi. A subdivision of the Manguiane. V, C2

BERING, or BEHRING, SEA. Between the Aleutian Islands and Bering Strait. IV, AB4

BERING STRAIT. Between Alaska and Siberia, 36 miles wide. IV, B3

Beriya. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

BERMEJO. A river in N Argentina, flowing 1,000 miles to the Paraguay River; = VERMEJO. VI, DE5

BERMUDA. British Islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, E of South Carolina. IV, P7

BERMUDEZ. A province in N Venezuela. VI, D1,2

Berom. In N Nigeria. I, C4

Berraki. S of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

Berri. E of the Bahr-el-Jebel (lat. 5°N), an upper branch of the Nile. I, F5

Berriait. Between the Barkinji and the Wonghibon tribes of New South Wales. V, E7

Bersiamites. = Oumamiawak. IV, O5

Berta. In Abyssinia. I, FG5

Bertat. = Berta. I, FG5

Bésera. In Baghalpur, a division of Behar, Bengal, India. II, J6

Besermanians. In the government of Vyatka, Russia. III, JK3

Besisi. In the S part of the Malay Peninsula. II, L8

BESSARABIA. Former government in extreme SW Russia. III, GH4

Betanimena. On the E coast of Madagascar. I, G7,8

Betash. Inhabitants of Lycia, a district in S Asia Minor. II, E5

Bethanians. An invading group of Hottentots in Southwest Africa. I, D8

BETHEL. Town in Palestine, N of Jerusalem. II, E5

Betiah. A subdivision of the Kandh. II, J6,7

Betoi. On and near the Casanare, a tributary of the Meta River, Colombia. VI, C2

Betoya. A linguistic family in South America in the N forest areas, between the Uaupes, Yapurá, and Rio Negro. VI, CD 2,3

Betsileo. On the central plateau of S Madagascar. I, G8

Betsimisaraka. Along the whole E coast of Madagascar. I, G7,8

Betundu. W of the upper Congo (about lat. 5°S). I, E6

Bevorana. = Borani. I, F5

Bezanozano. = Tankay. I, G7

Bghai. In Tenasserim, Burma. II, K7

Bhadarwahi. In Kashmir, India. II, I5

Bhangi. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Bhar. Indigenes of NW India. II, HI5,6

Bheel. = Bhil. II, I6,7

Bhil. In Rajputana, Kathiawar, Indore, and the N Bombay presidency, W India. II, I6,7

Bhotea. In Sikkim, India. II, J6

Bhotiya. A name applied by the Hindus collectively to the peoples of S Tibet, especially the Himalayan slopes. II, I-K5,6

Bhramu. In N Nepal. II, J6

Bhuiher. In Palamau and Jashpur, native states of E India. II, J6

Bhuinhar. = Bhuiher. II, J6

Bhuiya. In districts of Bengal, India. II, J6

Bhuiyar. = Bhuiher? II, J6

Bhumij. = Bumij. II, J6

Bhungiya. = Bhuiya. II, J6

Bhuniya. = Bhuiya. II, J6

BHUTAN. A state NE of India between Tibet and Assam and Bengal; 20,000 sq.mi. II, JK6

Bhutanese. In Bhutan. II, JK6

Bhutia. In the higher mountains of Nepal. II, J6

Bia. A tribe of the Kredy, in the Bahr-el-Ghazal district, Africa. I, E5

BIAFARA, BIGHT OF. An open bay in the E portion of the Gulf of Guinea, W Africa. I, C5

Biafare. N of the lower Rio Grande, Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Biar. = Biyar. II, HI5

Biboulmoun. In S Western Australia. V, B7

Bicol. In the peninsula of Camarines in Luzon, and the islands of Burias, Catanduanes, and Ticao, and on the N coast of Masbate, Philippine Islands. V, C2,3

Bidai. An extinct tribe of Cadodian stock whose villages were scattered over a wide territory in Texas. IV, L7,8

Bidauk. On Timor Island, Dutch East Indies. V, C4,5

Bidjago. = Bissago. I, A4

Biduanda Kallang. Originally in the island of Singapore, and afterward removed to the banks of the Pulai River in S Johor of the Malay Peninsula; now extinct as a tribe. V, L8

Biduelli. E of the Snowy River, E Victoria. V, E7

Bidwell. = Biduelli. V, E7

Bielorouss. = White Russians. III, G3

Bigambul. On the headwaters of

the Darling River, New South Wales. V, E7

BIG RIVER. In N Labrador. IV, P4

BIHAR. = BEHAR. II, J6.

BIHAR AND ORISSA. A province in British India, formerly a part of Bengal Province. II, J6

Biheno. On the upper Kuanza River, Angola. I, D7

Bihor. = Behari. II, J6

Bijnalumbo. = Oitbi. V, D5

Bikalbura. On the lower Fitzroy River, E Queensland. V, E6.

BIKANER. A native state in Rajputana, India. II, I6

Bila-an. = Bilane. V, C3

Bilane. Between Sarangani Bay and Lake Buluan, and in the Sarangani Islands lying off the S point of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Bilchala. = Bellacoola. IV, G5

Bilin. = Bogo. I, FG4

BILLITON. Island in the Java Sea, E of Sumatra. V, A4

Biloch. = Baluch. II, H6

Biloxi. A Siouan tribe on Biloxi Bay, Mississippi, in 1699; and a few of them still in Louisiana. IV, M8

BILOXI BAY. In S Mississippi. IV, M8

Bima. In the E part of the island of Sumbawa, Sunda Islands. V, B4

Bimbia. On the W coast of Cameroon, W Africa. I, CD5

Bina. In Papua, New Guinea. V, DE4

Binbinga. On the McArthur, and S of the Anula tribe, North Australia. V, D5

Binbundo. = Babihe. I, D6,7

Bind. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Bingabura. On the Burdekin River, E Queensland. V, E6

Bingongina. In North Australia; about lat. 18°S, long. 132°E. V, D5

Bini. The inhabitants of Benin. I, C5

BINTENNE. A village in Ceylon. II, J8

Bintucua. A subdivision of the Aruac. VI, C2

Bintulu Milanau. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3

BINTULU RIVER. In Sarawak, NW Borneo. V, B3

BINUE. A river, the chief E tributary of the Niger River, in Nigeria and N Cameroon, about 870 miles long. I, CD5

Bío-Bío. The largest river in Chile, flowing from the Andes Mountains to the Pacific Ocean at Concepcion. VI, C6

Bioto. In New Guinea. V, DE4

Biradj. A subdivision of the Sarik. II, H4,5

Birar. On the middle Amur (long. 130°E), Siberia. II, NO3,4

BIRCH CREEK. A tributary of the upper Yukon, Alaska. IV, E3

Birdhawal. In NE Victoria. V, E7

Birgid. In Darfur, Africa. I, E4

Birhor. In Hindustan. II, IJ6

BIRKET-EL-KURUN. A lake in N Egypt. I, F3

Birkulak. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Bisanigua. = Churoya. VI, C2

Bisayan. (1) = Bisayas, 1. V, C2,3. (2) = Bisayas, 2. V, B3

Bisayas. (1) In the islands of Panay, Negros, Cebu, Bohol, Leyte, Samar, and on the S coast of Masbate and the N coast of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C2,3. (2) On the lower Padas, and the Klias, British North Borneo; they are also found on the Limbang River of Brunei. V, B3

BISCAY, BAY OF. In the Atlantic Ocean, W of France and N of Spain. III, D4

Bishareen. = Beja. I, F3,4

Bishari. = Beja. I, F3,4

Bisharin. = Beja. I, F3,4

Bisher Anase. In N Arabia; about lat. 33°N, long. 40°E. II, EF5

BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO. Islands to the NW of New Guinea. V, EF4

Bissagos. In the island of Bissagos, W Africa. I, A4

BISSAGOS ISLANDS. W of Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Bithelbura. On the upper Belyando River, E Queensland. V, E6

BITHYNIA. An ancient country in NE Asia Minor. II, E4

BITLIS. A district in Kurdistan, W Asia. II, F5

Biyar. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Blackfeet. (1) A group of three closely related and allied Algonquian tribes in Alberta and Montana (formerly between the Saskatchewan and Yellowstone rivers), comprising the Blackfeet proper, the Piegan, and the Blood. They are to be distinguished from the Blackfeet or Sihasapa, a Siouan tribe. IV, J5,6. (2) = Sihasapa. IV, K6

Black-Kirghiz. = Kara-Kirghiz. II, I5

Black Miao. = Heh Miao. II, M6

BLACK MOUNTAINS. In S Arizona. IV, J7

BLACK SEA, or EUXINE SEA. A large inland sea between Asia Minor and Russia. III, G-J4

Black Shoes. = Ahnahaway. IV, K6

BLACKWOOD. A river in the SW extremity of Western Australia. V, B7

Blanco. (1) A subdivision of the Iquito. VI, C3. (2) In Costa Rica. IV, MN10

Blancs. = Menomini. IV, M6

BLANTYRE. A town in Nyasaland Protectorate, E Africa. I, F7

Blood. = Blackfeet, 1. IV, J5,6

BLUEFIELD LAGOON. In Nicaragua. IV, M10

Blue Miao. = Tsing Miao. II, M6

Boanari. On the Uaupes, a tributary of the Rio Negro, Colombia. VI, CD2

Boanbura. W of the Belyando River, E Queensland. V, E6

Bobo. In the W Sudan. I, B4

Boca. On the Rio Pacaja, W of the mouth of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Bodalkinago. Kiowa name for the Comanche. IV, KL7

Bodo. = Kachari. II, K6

Bod-pa. In the settled and more civilized section of the S and more fertile provinces of Tibet; the Tibetans proper. II, JK5,6

BOEOTIA. A district and an ancient republic in E central Greece. III, G5

Boers. Descendants of the early Dutch and French immigrants to South Africa, especially in the Transvaal and Orange Free State. I, DE8,9

BOG. = BUG. III, GH4

Bogijiab. A subdivision of the Andamanese (South Andaman Island). II, K7

Bogo. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Bogobo. In N Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

BOGOTÁ. The capital of Colombia. VI, C2

Bohane. In Paraguay; now extinct. VI, E5

BOHEMIA. Now Czechoslovakia, S central Europe. III, FG3,4

Bohemians. = Czechs. III, FG3,4

Bonhol. An island in the Philippine Islands, N of Mindanao. V, C2,3

Bohr. On the right bank of the Bahr-el-Jebel, an upper branch of the Nile. I, F5

Bohra. In Sind and Gujarat, India. II, I6

Boii. In SW Bohemia, about the 8th century B.C. III, F4

Bojador, Cape. In Río de Oro, W Africa. I, A3

Bojig-Ngiji. A subdivision of the Andamanese (South Andaman Island). II, K7

Bojingijida. A subdivision of the Andamanese (South Andaman Island). II, K7

Boka. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Bokhara. A khanate in central Asia. II, H4,5

Boki. In Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

Bolan Pass. A historic pass in NE Baluchistan, about 54 miles long. II, H5,6

Bolepa. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Bolívar. (1) Department in N Colombia. VI, C2. (2) State in E Venezuela. VI, D2

Bolivia. A republic in W central South America; 514,155 sq.mi. VI, DE4,5

Bollano. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Bolo. In the basin of the Binue, a tributary of the Niger, Africa. I, C5

Bolobo. In the Belgian Congo. I, D6

Boloki. The northernmost of the two Bangala tribes on the Congo. I, E6

Boloven. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

Boluxes. In Louisiana; now extinct. IV, LM8

Boma. District and town near the mouth of the Congo, Belgian Congo. I, D6

Bomanjoko. = Bagielli. I, D5

Bombarabura. On the W shore of Broad Sound, E Queensland. V, E6

BOMBAY. (1) A city on the W coast of India. II, I7. (2) A W presidency of British India. II, I6,7

Bombe. NW of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Bomitaba. On the middle Congo. I, E5,6

Bomokandi. An upper branch of the Welle, a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Bön. A sect of heterodox Tibetans. II, K5,6

Bonack. = Bannock. IV, J6

Bondei. In E Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Bondelswaarts. A tribe of Hottentots in Southwest Africa who are gradually disappearing. I, D8

Bongo. In the region of the Bahr-el-Ghazal (lat. 7°N), an upper branch of the Nile, and between the Niam-Niam and Dinka tribes. I, E5

Bongoland. The district around the Bahr-el-Ghazal, Africa. I, E5

Bóni. A hunting tribe in Somaliland. I, G5

Boni. = Waboni. I, FG6

Bonjak. On the upper Sobat, a tributary of the upper Nile. I, F5

Bonjo. On the upper Sanga, a tributary of the Congo. I, D5,6

Bonno. N of Lake Rudolph, E Africa. I, F5

BONTOK. A province in N Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Booca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Boonack. = Bannock. IV, J6

Boorong. W of Lake Tyrell, NW Victoria. V, E7

Boothia. (1) The most N peninsula of North America; contains the Magnetic Pole; sometimes called **Boothia Felix**. IV, L3. (2) GULF OF. E of Boothia Peninsula. IV, M3

Bor. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, EF5

Borani. E of Lake Rudolph, E Africa. I, F5

BORGU. A district in Dahomey and Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

Borgu. = Barba. I, C4

Borinqueño. In Porto Rico. IV, P9

BORKU. A group of oases in the Sahara Desert; lat. 18°N, long. 19°E. I, D4

BORNEO. A Dutch possession (island) in the East Indies; 212,737 sq.mi. V, AB3,4

BORNU. A country, formerly an independent sultanate, W and S of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Bornu. SW of Lake Chad, in Nigeria, W Africa. I, D4

Boro. (1) A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4. (2) Along the upper Amazon; possibly the same as Miranha. VI, C3

Bororo. On the headwaters of the Tapajos, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, E3

Boruca. A subdivision of the Talamanca. IV, MN10

Borumbeet Bulluk. Near Lake Burrambeet, S Victoria. V, E7

Bosjesman. The Dutch term from which is derived the English Bushman. I, E8

BOSNIA. A district formerly in Austria-Hungary, now in Jugoslavia. III, F4

Bosnians. The inhabitants of Bosnia. III, F4

Boso. In the SE part of Bolivia. VI, DE5

BOSPORUS. A strait, about 20 miles long, connecting the Black and the Marmora seas. III, G4

Bot. Between the Dinka and Bongo tribes, Africa. I, E5

BOETHNIA, GULF OF. The N part of the Baltic Sea, between Sweden and Finland. III, FG2

Botocudo. Between the Rio Doce and the Rio Pardo in Minas Geraes province, E Brazil, about lat. 15°S. VI, F4

Bouayanan. In the interior of Palawan, Philippine Islands. V, B2,3

BOUGAINVILLE. The principal island of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Bougou. Along the Ubangi River in French Equatorial Africa. I, D5

Boul-boul. On the E coast of Victoria. V, E6

Boulia. = Pitta-pitta. V, E5,6

Boumali. On the middle Sanga River, French Equatorial Africa. I, D5

Bourout. = Burut. II, I5

BOWDITCH. An island in W Polynesia, one of the Union group. V, J4

Bow ISLANDS. Now called Hao or Harpe. A group of small islands in the Low Archipelago, or Paumota (Taumotu) Islands, French possessions in E Polynesia. V, M5,6

Boya. = Boyar. II, J6,7

BOYACA. A province of NE Colombia. VI, C2

Boyaeli. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Boyar. In E India. II, J6,7

BRABANT. (1) An old duchy in the Netherlands. III, E3. (2) A province in Belgium. III, E3

Brabrinulong. In the E part of Victoria. V, E6

Brabrolong. Formerly in the E part of Victoria; now nearly extinct. V, E6

Brahmans. Hindus of the highest, or sacerdotal, caste. II, H-J5-8

BRAHMAPUTRA. A sacred river in Tibet and NE India, about 1,800 miles long. II, JK6

Brahui. On the plateau in the NE part of Baluchistan. II, H5,6

Brakna. N of the lower Senegal, W Africa. I, A4

Brames. = Mancagnes. I, A4

BRANCO. A tributary of the Rio Negro, N Brazil. VI, D2,3

Brang. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Brao. In French Indo-China. II, L7

BRAZIL. A large country in NE South America; 3,275,510 sq.mi. VI, C-G2-6

BRAZOS. A river in Texas, flowing for over 900 miles to the Gulf of Mexico. IV, KL7,8

Bre. On the lower Salwin River, Burma. II, K7

Bretons. In the old province of Brittany in France. III, D4

Bribri. A subdivision of the Talamanca. IV, MN10

BRISTOL BAY. In SW Alaska. IV, C4

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA. Former name for the N district of Rhodesia. I, EF6,7

BRITISH COLUMBIA. A province in W Canada. IV, F-J4,5

BRITISH EAST AFRICA. Former name for the district including Kenya, Tanganyika, and Uganda Protectorate. I, E-G5-7

BRITISH GUIANA. Colony in N South America. VI, DE2

BRITISH HONDURAS. Colony in Central America. IV, M9

BRITISH INDIA. That part of the Indian Empire under direct British administration. II, H-K5-8

Britons. A name for the ancient Celtic inhabitants of the island of Britain; commonly applied by the English of the present day to themselves. III, DE3

BRITTANY. An old province in NW France. III, D4

BROAD SOUND. On the coast of E Queensland. V, EF6

BROCKEN. The highest of the Harz Mountains in central Germany. III, F3

BROKEN. A tributary of the upper Murray, central Victoria. V, E7

Brulé. A subtribe of the Teton division of the great Dakota tribe, on the Missouri River. IV, KL6

Brulsa. In the N part of Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Brun. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

BRUNEI. A sultanate under British protection in N Borneo. V, B3

BRUSA, or BRUSSA. District and city in NW Asia Minor. II, D4

Buandik. On the SE coast of South Australia. V, D7

Bubangi. = Bangi. I, D6

Bubi. On Fernando Po Island, in the Gulf of Guinea. I, C5

Buchtulan. = Durugmun. V, C2

Budukh. In the Caucasus. III, J4

Buduma. On the islands in Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

BUENOS AIRES. Chief province and city of NE Argentina. VI, E6

Bug, or Bog. (1) River in Russia, about 470 miles long, flowing

into the estuary of the Dnieper. III, GH4. (2) River in Poland, over 450 miles long, flowing into the Vistula River. III, G3

Bugau. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Buges. On the Jutay, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Bughi. = Bugi. V, BC4

Bugi. In the S part of Celebes. V, BC4

Bugilai. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Buginese. = Bugi. V, BC4

Bugre. A tribe of the E Ges, in the state of Santa Catharina, SE Brazil. VI, EF5

Buhuano. In the province of Isabela, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

BUIN DISTRICT. In Bougainville, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Bujago. = Bissago. I, A4

Bujuano. = Buhuano. V, C2

Bukar. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Bukheyevskaya. = Inner Horde. III, J3,4

Bukidnone. In the E part of Misamis, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Bukil. In the interior of Mindoro, Philippine Islands. V, C2

BULACAN. A province in central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Bulala. Tribes which formerly occupied Bagirmi, E of Lake Chad, and Wadai. I, DE4

Bulalacauno. In the interior of the N part of Palawan, and in the Calamianes, Philippine Islands. V, B2

Bulalli. In the Barrier Range country of New South Wales. V, E7

Buldam Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Bulgar. = Bulgarians. III, G4

BULGARIA. Country in SE Europe; 40,656 sq.mi. III, G4

Bulgarians. In Bulgaria and E Rumelia. III, G4

Bullom. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Bulsa. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Bulu. = Fan, 1. I, CD5,6

Buluan. = Bilane. V, C3

BULUAN, LAKE. In S Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Buluane. = Bilane. V, C3

BULUNGAN. A river in Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Bumij. SE of Chota Nagpur, Bengal, India. II, IJ6

Bunan. In the SE part of Kashmir, India. II, I5

BUNDABERG. A town in SE Queensland. V, E6

Bundah-mark-kani. On the E coast of Victoria. V, E7

BUNDELKHAND AGENCY. A collection of native states, a subdivision of Central Indian Agency, India. II, IJ6,7

Bunganane. In the provinces of Nueva Vizcaya and Isabela of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Bungoh. = Sibungo. V, B3,4

Buntamurra. In S Queensland. V, E6

Bunurong. On the coast from the Werribee River to Anderson's Inlet, S Victoria. V, E7

Bunut. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Bunyarlee. On Darling River, New South Wales. V, E7

Bunyau Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Buquidnone. = Bukidnone. V, C3

Buquil. = Bukil. V, C2

Buquitnon. In the mountains in Negros, Philippine Islands. V, C2,3

Bura-bura. S of the junction of the rivers Loddon and Murray, Victoria. V, E7

Burai. On the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

Burappa. On the Loddon, a tributary of the Murray, Victoria. V, E7

BURDEKIN. A stream in E Queensland. V, E6

Bure. On the Ra Coast, Sawakasa, Fiji Islands, Melanesia. V, H5

BURGOS. A province in N central Spain. III, D4

Burgundians. A Germanic tribe who founded the kingdom of Burgundy in the beginning of the 5th century. III, E4

Burgunds. = Burgundians. III, E4

BURGUNDY. Former French province, dukedom, kingdoms. III, E4

Burhwundeitch. In the W part of Victoria. V, E7

BURIAS. An island S of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Buriat. In the district surrounding Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, LM3

Buribura. N of the lower Fitzroy River, Queensland. V, E6

Burica. In the interior of Costa Rica. IV, MN10

BURMA. A British possession E of India, NW of Siam; 230,839 sq.mi. II, K6,7

Burmese. In the S part of Upper Burma. II, K6

BURNETT. A river in SE Queensland. V, F6

BURRAMBEET, LAKE. In S Victoria. V, E7

Bursa. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Buru. = Botocudo. VI, F4

Burum. = Berom. I, C4

Burung. A subdivision of the Kariera. V, BC6,7

Burungi. In Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Burut. = Kara-Kirghiz. II, I5

Buryat. = Buriat. II, LM3

Bus. On both sides of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Busao. A subdivision of the Igorote. V, C2,3

Bushilele. = Bashilele. I, D6

Bushmen. In Cape Colony and in the Kalahari Desert, South Africa. I, E8

Bushongo. A central African tribe which migrated southward from the Congo; = Bakuba? I, E6

Busintana. In Colombia. VI, C2

Busoga. = Basoga. I, F5

Busquipane. = Capanahua. VI, C3

BUSRAH, or BUSRA, or BASRA. A district and city in SE Asia Minor. II, F5

Butchabura. On the E coast of Queensland (about lat. 22°–23° S). V, E6

Bute. A subdivision of the Mbum. I, D5

BUTE INLET. In SW British Columbia. IV, G5

BUTESHIRE. A county in W Scotland. III, D3

Buthera-baluk. On the Goulburn, a tributary of the upper Murray, central Victoria. V, E7

Bwai. = Bghai. II, K6

Bwaidoga. In the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Melanesia. V, F5

Byor. A subdivision of the Nuer. I, F5

Byyanzi. = Bayansi. I, D6

BYZANTIUM. An ancient city on the site of modern Constantinople. III, G4

Cabacaba. Between the Yapura and its tributary, the Apoporis, Colombia. VI, C2

Cabaro. On the Tocantins River, Brazil. VI, F3

Cabecar. A subdivision of the Talamanca. IV, MN10

Cabina. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Cabinda. N of the lower Congo. I, D6

Cabiune. On the Apoporis, a tributary of the Yapura, Colombia. VI, C2

Cabre. = Cavere. VI, D2

CABUL. A town in E Afghanistan. II, H5

Cacalote. On the left bank of the Rio Grande, Texas. IV, KL8

CACHEO. A stream in Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Cachibo. = Cashibo. VI, C3

Cachien. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Cachiquel. A subgroup of the Mayas, on the volcanic plateaux of Guatemala. IV, M9,10

Cackchiquel. = Cachiquel. IV, M9, 10

CACONGO. A former native province in the Congo Empire. I, D6

Caddo. About 1825, in NW Louisiana and E Texas. IV, L7,8

Caddoan Family. A linguistic family related to the Pawnee, or identical with it. It includes the Arikara of North Dakota, the Pawnee confederacy of Nebraska, the Caddo, Kichai, and Wichita. IV, L6-8

CADELL'S RANGE. Mountains in New South Wales. V, E7

Cadioeo. In Paraguay. VI, E5

Cadique. In Paraguay; now extinct. VI, E5

Cadiuco. A Guaycuru tribe near Miranda, in Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4,5

CADIZ. Province and city (the an-

cient Gades) in SW Spain. III, D5

Caduvee. = Mbayá. VI, E5

Caffir. = Kaffir. I, E9

Cafir. = Kaffir. I, E9

Cafuana. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

CAGAYAN. The NE province of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Cagayane. On the Rio Grande de Cagayan, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

CAHABON. A river in Guatemala. IV, M10

Cahita. = Cahito. IV, J8

Cahito. A group of Indian tribes of the Piman family, consisting chiefly of the Yaqui and the Mayo; in SW Sonora and NW Sinaloa, Mexico. IV, J8

Cahokia. A tribe of the Illinois confederacy, in Illinois. IV, M 6,7

Cahroc. On the upper Klamath River, N California. IV, H6

Cahuache. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

Cahuayapiti. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3

Cahuilla. In S California. IV, H7

Cahuimet. In Sinaloa and Sonora, Mexico. IV, J8

CAICOS. British islands, SE of the Bahamas; subordinate to Jamaica. IV, O9

Cailloux. French spelling of Cayuse. IV, H6

Caimane. On the N coast of Panama. IV, N10

Caingang. = Coroad, 1. VI, G3

Caïngua. S Guarani Indians in Paraguay, gathered into missions by the Jesuits. VI, E5

Caiptorade. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Caishana. On the Tocantins River, Brazil. VI, F3

Cakaudrove. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Cakchiquel. = Cachiquel. IV, M9, 10

Cakokiam. On the NW coast of Washington. IV, H6

CALABAR. (1) River in SE Nigeria, flowing into the Cross estuary. I, C5. (2) Town and port on the Calabar River, W Africa. I, C5

CALABRIA. A district in S Italy. III, F5

Calagane. On the Casilaran Creek in the Bay of Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

CALAMIANES. Islands to the N of Palawan, Philippine Islands. V, B2

Calapooya. On the Willamette, a tributary of the lower Columbia, Oregon. IV, H6

Calaua. In the valleys of the Rio Chico de Cagayan, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Calchaqui. An extinct tribe, formerly on the E slope of the Andes in N Argentina. VI, D5

CALCUTTA. City and capital of the Bengal presidency, and formerly capital of the Indian Empire; on the Hooghly River, NE India. II, J6

CALEDON. An upper branch of the Orange River, South Africa. I, E8

Calibugane. A mixed tribe of Moros and Subanos in W Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

CALICUT. Town on the Malabar Coast of India. II, I7

CALIFORNIA. (1) Westernmost state of the United States. IV, H6, 7. (2) GULF OF. An arm of the Pacific Ocean E of Lower California. IV, J8. (3) LOWER. A territory of Mexico, a peninsula between the Pacific Ocean and the Gulf of California. IV, HJ7-9

Calipoa. = Calapooya. IV, H6

Calispell. In Washington. IV, H6

Callagae. = Abipone. VI, D5

Callahpoewah. = Calapooya. IV, H6

Callapipa. = Calapooya. IV, H6

Callapooha. = Calapooya. IV, H6

Calliseca. = Cashibo. VI, C3

Calmuck. = Kalmuck. III, J4; II, JK4

Calusa. An important tribe in Florida. IV, N8

Camacans. In the region of the upper and middle San Francisco River, E Brazil. VI, F3, 4

Camagura. In Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4

Camanche. = Comanche. IV, KL7

CAMARINES SUR. A S province of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Camavo. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

CAMBAY, GULF OF. On the middle coast of W India. II, I6

Cambea. On the SW coast of Peru. VI, C4

Cambeba. The name for the Omagua in the Tupi language. VI, C3

Cambeva. = Cambeba. VI, C3

Camboca. On the bay E of the mouth of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

CAMBODIA. A kingdom in Indo-China; a French dependency; 57,900 sq.mi. II, L7

Cambodians. Natives of Cambodia, French Indo-China. II, L7

CAMEROON. A British and French mandate in W Africa; 191,300 sq.mi. I, CD5

Cameroons, or Cameruns. Natives of Cameroon. I, CD5

Camma. = Kama. I, D5,6

Campas. An Arawak tribe on the upper Ucayali, Peru. VI, C3

CAMPASPE. A tributary of the Murray River, Victoria. V, E7

CAMPECHE. (1) State in SE Mexico. IV, M9. (2) GULF OF. In the SW part of the Gulf of Mexico. IV, LM9

Camuanga. = Gamungan. V, C2

Camuchiro. At the mouth of the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Camucone. In the Sulu Islands of the Philippines. V, C3

Camuta. On the left bank of the Tocantins, Brazil; now nearly extinct. VI, F3

CANAAN. A region in ancient times corresponding vaguely to modern Palestine. It was the "Land of Promise" of the Israelites. II, E5

Canaanites. A tribe in Palestine mentioned very frequently in the Old Testament. II, E5

Canacure. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

CANADA. Federation of the greater part of the British possessions in North America, to the N of the United States; 3,684,723 sq. mi. IV, E-R1-6

CANADIAN RIVER. A stream 900 miles long, flowing from the Rocky Mountains in New Mexico to the Arkansas River, Oklahoma. IV, KL7

Canamary. In the E part of Peru. VI, C3

Canapei. A subdivision of the Colima. VI, C1,2

Canar. In N Peru; now extinct. VI, C3

Canarese. In Hyderabad and My-

sore, the Madras presidency, India. II, I7

Cañari. Formerly on the Gulf of Guayaquil, Ecuador; now extinct. VI, C3

CANARY ISLANDS. Spanish possessions in the Atlantic Ocean off the coast of NW Africa. I, A3

Canas. In S Peru. VI, C4

Canasgorda. In the W part of Cauca, Colombia. VI, C2

Canawary. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Cancho. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Cancon. In California. IV, H7

Canee. In Texas. IV, L7,8

Canela. In Maranhao, Brazil. VI, F3

Canelos. In Ecuador. VI, C3

CANEM. Former native kingdom N of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Canemba. Natives of Canem, S Sahara. I, D4

Cangaparanga. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, DE3

Cangenje. = Barotse. I, E7,8

Canichana. = Caniciana. VI, D4

Caniciana. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Canisiana. = Caniciana. VI, D4

CANO. A Hausa state SW of Lake Chad, and its capital, for a time the most important city of the W Sudan, and even now an important trading center. I, C4

CANSO. (1) CAPE. The NE extremity of Nova Scotia. IV, P6. (2) GUT OF. The passage between the mainland of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island. IV, P6

Cantabrians. An ancient people of N Spain. III, D4

CANTON. A large city in SE China. II, M6

Canuri. In Canem, N of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4
Caomane. = Caimane. IV, N10
CAPANA. A tributary of the Madeira, Brazil. VI, D3
Capanahua. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
CAPANAPARO. An upper tributary of the Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2
CAPE BRETON. An island to the NE of Nova Scotia. IV, P6
Capechene. On the Aquiry, an upper branch of the Purus, W Brazil. VI, D3
CAPE COLONY. The S state in the Union of South Africa. I, D-F 8,9
CAPE HORN. At the S extremity of South America. VI, D8
CAPE VERDE ISLANDS. A group about 320 miles W of Cape Verde, NW Africa. I, GH9,10 (inset)
CAPE YORK. (1) Northernmost cape in Queensland. V, E5. (2) in NW Greenland. IV, P2. (3) PENINSULA. E of the Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia. V, E5
Capiekrans. = Canela. VI, F3
CAPPADOCIA. An ancient country and Roman province in E Asia Minor. II, E5
Caquesio. = Caquetio. VI, CD1
CAQUETA. An upper branch of the Yapura, Colombia. VI, C2
Caquetio. On the coast of Venezuela from Caracas to Lake Maracaibo at the beginning of the 16th century. They were early enslaved and destroyed by the Spaniards. VI, CD1
Carabisi. In Venezuela. VI, D2
Carabuyana. On the lower Amazon. VI, E3
Caracara. On the W side of the Parana, Argentina, in the 16th

century; now extinct. VI, DE 5,6
CARACAS. The capital of Venezuela, in the N part of the country. VI, D1
Caracas. Formerly, near the city of Caracas, Venezuela; as a tribe they were probably destroyed before the end of the 16th century. VI, D1,2
Caracata. On the upper Uruguay and the Paraná, SE Brazil. VI, E5
Carahiah. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3
Caraho. On the Tocantins River, Brazil. VI, F3
Caraja. = Caraya. VI, E4
Carajahi. About Salinas, a town of Goyaz, Brazil. VI, F4
Caramanta. In the W part of Cauca, Colombia. VI, C2
Caranca. S of Lake Titicaca, S Peru. VI, CD4
Carankaway. On the coast of Texas. IV, L8
Carapache. = Cashibo. VI, C3
Carapana. On the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
CARARE. A tributary of the middle Magdalena, Colombia. VI, C2
Carataima. On the Cauca River, Colombia. VI, C2
Caraya. On the Rio Araguaya and in Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4
Carcana. On the Jurua, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3
CARCASSONNE. A town in Aude, SW France. III, E4
Carcha. In Nicaragua. IV, MN10
CARIA. An ancient division of SW Asia Minor. II, D5
Cariayo. On the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
CARIBBEAN SEA. The Atlantic

Ocean between the West Indies and Central and South America. IV, M-O9,10

Caribs. On the N coast of South America; they appear to have come originally from the plateau about the sources of the Xingu and the Tapajos in Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, C-E1,2; E3,4

Carijona. On the headwaters of the Caqueta River, Colombia. VI, C2

Cariniaco. On the lower Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

CARINTHIA. A province in S Austria. III, F4

Carinya. The true Carib, who migrated from the S to British Guiana at about the end of the 16th century; see *Caribs.* VI, E 2-4

Caripuna. (1) In the region of the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon; to be distinguished from *Caripuna*, 2. VI, D3. (2) Near the cataracts of the Madeira, Brazil. VI, D3

Cariri. In central Brazil. VI, E3,4

CARMANIA. Province in ancient Persia; modern Kerman. II, G 5,6

CARNATIC. A region and old division between the E Ghats and Coromandel coast, S India, S of 18°45'N; now in Madras presidency. II, IJ7

CAR NICOBAR. The northernmost of the Nicobar Islands in the Bay of Bengal. II, K8

CARNIOLA. A province in NW Jugo-slavia. III, F4

Carolano. In the mountainous lands of Negros, Philippine Islands. V, C2,3

CAROLINA. Two states (North and South) in SE United States. IV, N7

CAROLINE ARCHIPELAGO. The Caroline Islands, W Micronesia. V, D-F2,3

CARPATIANS. Mountains between Czechoslovakia and Poland, and extending into Rumania. III, FG4

CARPENTARIA. (1) **GULF OF.** On the N coast of Australia, 350 miles long. V, DE5. (2) **PENINSULA.** = CAPE YORK PENINSULA. V, E5

Carquin. Formerly S of Carquinez Straits, California. IV, H7

Carrier. = Taculli. IV, H5

Carriza. S of the lower Rio Grande, Mexico. IV, KL8

Carthaginians. Inhabitants of Carthage, a Phoenician colony in N Africa. I, CD2

Cartujano. = Catajano. IV, KL8

Carusana. On the Guainia and Inrida rivers, SE Colombia. VI, D2

CASAMANZA. A river in Senegal, W Africa. I, A4

Casamarca. On the headwaters of the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

CASANARE. A tributary of the Meta, in Colombia. VI, C2

CASCADE RANGE. Mountains in Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. IV, H5,6

CASEMBE. A native empire in S Belgian Congo. I, DE6

Cashibo. On the W side of the Ucayali, as well as the headwaters of the Pisqui and Aguaytya rivers, Peru. VI, C3,4

CASHMERE. = **KASHMIR.** II, I5

CASIQUIARE. A river in Venezuela, connecting the Orinoco and the Rio Negro. VI, D2

CASONGO. A native empire around Lake Bangweolo, Northern Rhodesia. I, EF7

CASPIAN SEA. A salt lake between

Europe and Asia, 760 miles by 270 miles; about 85 feet below sea level. II, FG4,5

Cassange. In N Angola. I, D6

CASTILE. A former kingdom in central Spain. III, D4,5

Castilians. In New Castile, central Spain. III, D4,5

Cat. The English translation of the Huron name for the Erie. IV, N6

Catabangene. = Catubangane. V, C2

Catacao. On the upper Piura River, NW Peru. VI, B3

Catajano. S of the lower Rio Grande, Mexico. IV, KL8

Cataka. = Kiowa Apache. IV, L7

Catalanes. In Catalonia and Valencia, Spain, and the Balearic Islands and a point on the W coast of Sardinia. III, DE4,5

Catalangane. On the Catalangan River, Isabela, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

CATALONIA. A former division in NE Spain. III, E4

Catalonians. = Catalanes. III, DE 4,5

CATANDUANES. An island E of S Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Catauixi. On the Purus and the Jurua, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, D3

Catauxi. = Catauixi. VI, D3

Catanba. The most important of the E Siouan tribes; in North and South Carolina. IV, N7

CATHAY. An old name for China, from Cataya, of Tatar origin. II, LM5,6

Cathlamet. A Chinookan Indian tribe of Oregon. IV, H6

Cathlapooya. = Calapooya. IV, H6

Catiana. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Catio. E of the Atrato River, NW Colombia. VI, C2

CATSENA. A Hausa state SW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Catti. One of the three groups of Franks, *q.v.* III, DE3,4

Cattle Damara. = Ovaherero. I, D8

Catubangane. On the mountains of Guinayangan, Tayabas, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Catuquina. On the Jurua, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Cauana. = Carcana. VI, D3

Cauaxi. On the Jurua and the Jutay, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, D3

CAUCA. (1) River about 600 miles long in Colombia, from the Andes to the Magdalena River. VI, C2. (2) A state in NW Colombia. VI, C2

CAUCASIA. Division of Russia on both sides of the Caucasus Mountains. III, J4

Caucasians. (1) A collective name for peoples in the Caucasus; of which the chief ones are Abkhazians, Chechens, Circassians, Georgians, Khevsurs, Lesghians, Mingrelians, and Ossetians, etc. III, HJ4. (2) "A name given to one of the races of mankind, including tribes and peoples nearly in the whole of Europe (except the domains of the Finns, Magyars, and Turks, etc.), western Asia and India, and northern and eastern Africa; of which the main divisions are Arabs, Armenians, Basques, Bedouins, Beja, Berbers, Chechens, Circassians, Egyptians, English, French, Galla, Georgians, Germans, Greeks, Hindus, Italians, Jews, Letts, Lithuanians, Persians, Poles, Russians, Scotch, Somali, Spaniards, Tibbu, etc. The term was given by Blumenbach, a skull of a Georgian woman

which he had obtained from the Caucasus having been considered as the proper representative of the skull type of this group of men." (Matsumura, *Gazetteer of Ethnology*, pp. 83-84.) I, II, III

CAUCASUS. Mountains in SE Russia between the Black and Caspian seas. III, J4

Caucau Bushmen. In the middle Kalahari Desert, South Africa. I, E8

Cauari. On the Japurá, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

CAUINARI. A tributary of the Japura in SE Colombia. VI, C3

Cauixana. On the Japura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Caupeze. In Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4

CAURA. A tributary of the Orinoco in S Venezuela. VI, D2

CAUVERY. River about 475 miles long, in Mysore and Madras, S India. II, I7

Cauxana. Between the Putumayo and the Japura, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, C3

Cavere. On the upper Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Cavina. On a tributary of the Beni, an upper branch of the Madeira, N Bolivia. VI, D4

CAVITE. A province in central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

CAWNPORE. Town and cantonment in N central India. II, I6

Cayababa. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, DE4

Cayana. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Cayapa. On the river of the same name in Ecuador. VI, C3

Cayapo. A central Ges tribe in S Goyaz, Brazil. VI, F4

CAYENNE. A town in French Guiana, N South America; also

sometimes the country itself. VI, E2

CAYMAN ISLANDS. Three islands of the West Indies, S of Cuba. IV, N9

Cayova. On the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Cayowna. = Cayuaba. VI, D3

Cayuaba. On the upper Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

CAYUGA. A small lake in W New York. IV, N6

Cayuga. (1) A tribe of the Iroquoian confederation, formerly occupying the shores of Cayuga Lake, W New York. IV, N6. (2) One of the names of the Kiowa. IV, L7

Cayuse. A Waiilatpuan tribe in Washington and Oregon, chiefly near the mouth of the Walla Walla River, NE Oregon. IV, H6

Cayuvava. In N Bolivia. VI, D4

Cazcane. In central Mexico. IV, KL9

CEARÁ. State in NE Brazil. VI, FG3

Cebola. = Zuñi. IV, JK7

Ceboyan. = Lucayan. IV, NO8,9

CEBU. One of the provinces (and central islands) of the Philippine Islands. V, C2

Cebuny. In Cuba. IV, N9

CELEBES. Large island in the Dutch East Indies, E of Borneo. V, BC3,4

Celtiberians. An ancient people in Celtiberia (modern SW Aragon and the greater part of Soria, Cuenca, and Burgos in Spain). III, D4,5

Celts. A collective name for the Bretons, Irish, Manx, and Welsh. Formerly they occupied the W part of the European

continent and the British Isles. III, DE3,4

CENTRAL ASIA, RUSSIAN. The Steppes and Russian Turkestan, including Transcaspian province. II, G-I4,5

CENTRAL INDIA, or CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY. A collection of native states under the supervision of a British agent. II, IJ 6,7

CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR. Provinces in central British India. II, IJ6,7

CEPHALONIA. Ionian islands in the Mediterranean Sea. III, G5

CERAM. One of the Molucca Islands, Dutch East Indies. V, CD4

Ceri. In W Sonora, Mexico. IV, J8

CERIGO.=CYTHERA. III, G5

CÉVENNES. Mountains in S France. III, E4

CEYLON. An island to the S of the tip of India, in the Indian Ocean. II, IJ8

Chabarana. In Paraguay. VI, E5

CHACANI. Mountains in Peru. VI, C3

Chacato.=Choctaw. IV, M7,8

Chachapuya. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Chachyen.=Chingpaw. II, K6

CHACO, EL. A territory in N Argentina, W Paraguay, and S Bolivia. VI, D4,5

Chacoba. On the Rio Mamoré, an upper branch of the Madeira, N Bolivia. VI, D4

Chacopata. In Venezuela. VI, D2

Chactaw.=Choctaw. IV, M7,8

CHAD, LAKE. A lake of varying area, according to the season, in the Sudan. I, D4

Chagaragoto.=Chirigoto. VI, D 1,2

Chagga. On the W, S, and E slopes of Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika. I, F6

Chagnan. On the S slopes of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

CHAGRES, RIO. A river W of the N Panama Canal. IV, N10

Chahrarat. Pawnee name for the Dakota. IV, J-L6

Chahta.=Choctaw. IV, M7,8

Chai. On the upper Sobat, an upper branch of the Nile. I, F5

Chaibsch Hottentots. In Keetmaanshoop, S Southwest Africa. I, D8

Chaimax.=Chayma. VI, D2

Chainimaini. On the lower King's River, California. IV, H7

Chakalmati. On the E coast of Tamaulipas, Mexico. IV, L8

Chakar. In S Mongolia. II, LM4

Chakchiuma. An Indian tribe in Mississippi. IV, M7,8

Chakma. In Rangamati, NE India. II, K6

Chakmani. On the upper Kuram, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Chak-pa. In central Tibet. II, JK 5

Chakuvukuvum. A subdivision of the Paiwan. II, N6

HALCIDICE. Peninsula on the N shore of the Aegean Sea, now in NE Greece. III, G4

Chaldaeans. The inhabitants of ancient Chaldaea; an ancient Semitic tribe that became the dominant people of Babylonia. II, F5

Chalikata Mishmi. On the Dibong, one of the chief head streams of the Brahmaputra, India. II, K6

Chalone. In California. IV, H7

Cham.=Chiam. II, L7

Chamacoio. In Paraguay. VI, E5

Chamar. In the United Provinces and Bengal, India. II, J6,7

Chamba. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

CHAMBAL. A river, about 650 miles long, in India, flowing from the Vindhya hills to the Jumna River. II, I6

Chamkanni. On the upper Kuram, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Chamorro. An ancient people living in the Mariana Islands, Micronesia. V, E2

Cham-pa. In W Tibet. II, J5

Chanabal. In Guatemala. IV, M9, 10

Chanas. = Chanes, 2. VI, E5

Chanca. Near Huanta, a town of the department of Ayacucho, Peru. VI, C4

Chanco. Near Truxillo, a town of the department of Libertad, Peru. VI, C3

CHANDA. A city in the Central Provinces, India. II, I7

Chane. = Chowee. IV, L6,7

Chaneabal. In E Chiapas, Mexico. IV, LM9

Chanes. (1) Formerly in Uruguay. VI, E6. (2) Formerly on the W side of the Paraguay River, SE Bolivia. VI, E5

Changar. In Panjab, India. II, I5,6

Chango. (1) On the coast of N Chile, about lat. 23°S. VI, CD5. (2) On the S coast of Panama. IV, N10,11

Chang-pa. = Taghlik. II, J5

CHANGSHA. City in SE China. II, M6

Chang-t'eo-fah. In S Yunnan, China. II, L6

Changuene. In the W part of Costa Rica. IV, M10

CHANNEL ISLANDS. British islands in the English Channel. III, D4

Chapacura. In Bolivia. VI, D4

Chapanec. In central Chiapas, Mexico. IV, L9

Chapogir. Between the Lower Tunguska and the Stony Tunguska, tributaries of the middle Yenisei. II, KL2,3

Chapsugh. = Shapsuch. III, J4

Charay. On the boundary of Annam and Cambodia. II, L7

Charca. Between Lake Aullagas and Paria, Bolivia. VI, D4

Char Duar. In Bhutan. II, JK6

Charente. On the banks of the Araguaya and the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3,4

Charrib. = Kariff. IV, M10

Charrua. An almost extinct tribe E of the Uruguay River. VI, E6

Chasar. One of the Turco-Tatar peoples in W Asia. II, HI3,4

Chasta Costa. A subdivision of the Athapascan family. IV, G-L3-7

Chasuta. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Chatha. Arapaho name for the Comanche. IV, KL7

CHATHAM ISLANDS. 500 miles E of New Zealand, in Polynesia. V, J8

Chatino. In Oajaca, Mexico. IV, L9

Chauchau. The native name for the Koriak. II, RS2,3

Chauchila. In central California. IV, H7

Chawi. A tribe of the Pawnee confederacy, in Nebraska and Oklahoma. IV, L6,7

CHAUN, GULF OF. On the N coast of E Siberia. II, RS2

Chaunghtha. In Arakan, Burma. II, K6,7

Chauque. In the islands of Chiloé of Chile. VI, C7

Chavante. Between the Tocantins and the Araguaya, Brazil. VI, F3,4

Chawh. = Chowan. IV, N7

Chavia. = Shawia. I, C2

Chawishek. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Chayma. N of the lower Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Chea. = Sia. IV, K7

Chebleng. Near Lake Baringo, Kenya. I, F5

Chechen. In the basin of the Terek River, E Caucasus. III, J4

Chechians. In Czechoslovakia. III, FG3,4

Chehali. A collective name for several Salishan tribes in Washington. IV, H5,6

Cheh-sie. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Ch'eh-tsai Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, M6

Chekhs. = Czechs. III, FG3,4

CHEKIANG. Coast province in China. II, MN6

Chelamela. In NW Oregon. IV, H6

Chelekee. = Cherokee. IV, MN7

Cheliag. Probably a subdivision of the Chukchi who occupied the Siberian Arctic coast from the Gulf of Chaun to the mouth of the Kolyma River at the end of the 18th century. II, R2

Chemakum. = Chimakum. IV, H6

Chemehuevi. A Shoshonean tribe, apparently an offshoot of the Paiute; along the Colorado River and in California. IV, HJ7

Chemian. = Tsimshian. IV, G5

Chenchoo. In S India. II, I7

Chenposel. In N California. IV, H6,7

Chepang. In the N part of Nepal. II, J6

Chepara. On the coast to the N of the boundary between New South Wales and Queensland. V, EF7

Chepenafa. In Oregon. IV, H6

Cheraw. An important Indian tribe, probably of Siouan stock, in North and South Carolina. IV, N7

Cherembo. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Cheremiss, or Cheremis. In the governments of Kazan and Vyatka, Russia. III, JK3

Cherente. = Charente. VI, F3,4

Cherkes, Cherkess, and Cherkesses. = Circassians. III, J4

Chero. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Cherohakah. = Nottoway. IV, N7

Cherokee. Formerly in S Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and Tennessee; now chiefly in Oklahoma, though a few of them are still in Georgia and Tennessee. IV, MN7; L7

Cheroki. = Cherokee. IV, MN7

CHERONESE. A peninsula, now Gallipoli, in ancient Thrace. III, G4

Cheruman. In S Malabar, a district of India. II, I7,8

Cherumukkal. = Cheruman. II, I7,8

CHESAPEAKE BAY. In E Virginia and Maryland. IV, N7

Cheste. = Shasta. IV, H6

CHESTERFIELD INLET. A NW arm of Hudson Bay, Canada. IV, L 3,4

Chetco. In Oregon. IV, H6

Chetemacha. In Louisiana; nearly extinct. IV, LM8

Chetlessentun. = Tcetlestcan. IV, H6

Chevsur. In the Caucasus. III, J4

Cheyenne. In 1830 on the Platte

and Missouri rivers; now on the Cheyenne reservation in Oklahoma, and at Red Cloud Agency of Wyoming. The term is a French spelling of their Sioux name meaning "enemies."

IV, KL6

CHEYENNE RIVER. Formed by two branches, each about 350 miles long, rising in Wyoming and joining in South Dakota, it flows 150 miles to the Missouri River in South Dakota. IV, K6

Chiam. In S Annam. II, L7

Chiamu. On the Pacific coast of Colombia. VI, C2

Chia-pa-la. In W Yunnan, China. II, L6

Chiapanec. = Chapanec. IV, L9

CHIAPAS. State in SE Mexico. IV, LM9

Chibara. On the Jutay, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Chibcha. On the upper Magdalena River, Colombia. VI, C2

Chibokwe. = Kioko. I, E6

Chicaca. = Chickasaw. IV, M7,8

Chicacotra. In Panama. IV, N10, 11

Chicaho. = Chickasaw. IV, M7,8

Chicasa. = Chickasaw. IV, M7,8

Chicasaw. = Chickasaw. IV, M7,8

Chichas Orejones. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D 4,5

Chichasuyu. A subdivision of the Quechua. VI, C4

Chiche. A Mayan subgroup, living on the volcanic plateaux of Guatemala. IV, M9,10

CHICHI FALLS. On the upper Mazaruni River, British Guiana. VI, E2

Chichimec, or *Chichimeca.* Formerly on the W coast of Mexico. IV, K9

Chickahominy. A tribe of the

Powahatan confederacy in Virginia; now extinct. IV, N7

Chickasaw. An important Muskhogean tribe, closely related to the Choctaw in language and customs, although the two tribes were mutually hostile; in N Mississippi and Alabama. IV, M7,8

Chickesaw. = Chickasaw. IV, M7,8

Chicklesaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Chicksaw. = Chickasaw. IV, M7,8

Chicriaba. Near the San Francisco River, Brazil. VI, F3,4

chieh-jen. In SW Kuichau, China. II, M6

Ch'ie Miao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, M6

Chien-fah Keh-lao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, M6

CHIENTANG. A river in Chekiang province, China. II, LM5,6

Chien-ting Miao. In central Kuichau, China. II, M6

CHIHLI. (1) Province in NE China. II, MN4. (2) GULF and STRAIT OF. The NW part of the Yellow Sea, China. II, MN4,5

CHIHUAHUA. State in N Mexico. IV, K8

Chilasi. On the upper Indus, India. II, I5

Chilcat. A Tlingit tribe on Chilcat River and Bay, SE Alaska. IV, F4

Chilcotin. A group of the Athapaskan Déné or Tinneh people of the Mackenzie basin, Canada. IV, GH3-5

CHILE, or CHILI. A republic along the W coast of S South America; 289,829 sq.mi. VI, CD,4-8

Chilidugu. = Araucanians. VI, C6

Chilion. In Arizona. IV, J7

Chilkat. = Chilcat. IV, F4

Chilkotin. = Chilcotin. IV, GH3-5

Chillicothe. One of the four tribal

divisions of the Shawnee; in Missouri; now extinct. IV, LM7
Chilluckquittequaw. A subdivision of the Chinook. IV, H6
Chillula. On the Redwood Creek, N California. IV, H6,7
CHILOÉ. Islands to the W of S Chile. VI, C7
Chilotes. On the islands of Chiloé, S Chile. VI, C7
CHILWA. A lake 40 miles long, between Nyasaland and Portuguese East Africa. I, F7
Chimakuan Family. An Indian linguistic family of the NW coast of America, now represented by one small tribe, the Quileute, on the coast of Washington. IV, H6
Chimakum. In NW Washington; now extinct. IV, H6
Chimalakwe. Formerly on New River, a tributary of the Trinity River, NW California; now extinct. IV, H6,7
Chimalapa. A subdivision of the Zoque. IV, LM9,10
Chimano.=Jumana. VI, C3
Chimariko. Formerly on the Trinity River, NW California; now extinct. IV, H6,7
Chimbioa.=Chimbiua. VI, EF3
Chimbiua.=Ximbiua. VI, EF3
Chimila. In Magdalena, Colombia. VI, C2
Chimmesyan Family. A small Indian linguistic family in N British Columbia. IV, GH4
Chimpan. In Zungaria; now extinct. II, J4
Chimpan.=Chingpaw. II, K6
Chimsian.=Tsimshian. IV, G5
Chimu. A powerful tribe who formerly occupied the Peruvian coast between lat. 5° and 10°S. VI, BC3
Chin. (1) In E Arakan, Lower Burma, and in the W part of

Upper Burma. The N Chins call themselves Yo, the S Lai, and those in Lower Burma Shu. II, K6,7. (2) A subdivision of the Dardi. II, I5
CHINA. (1) A republic in E Asia; 4,277,170 sq.mi. II, I-O3-6. (2) A section (China proper) of this country; 1,532,420 sq. mi. II, L-N4-6
Chinanteco.=Tzotzil. IV, LM9
Chinantla.=Chinanteco. IV, LM9
Chinarro. In N Chihuahua, Mexico. IV, K8
CHINA SEA. Part of the Pacific Ocean, bounded by China, Siam, Borneo, the Philippine Islands, and Formosa. II, L-N6-8
Chinbon. In Arakan, Burma. II, K7
CHINCHA. (1) A valley in S Peru. VI, C4. (2) An island off the coast of Peru. VI, C4
Chincha. Formerly in W Peru. VI, C4
CHINCHA-SUYU. One of the four imperial provinces of the Inca Empire, Peru. VI, C4
CHINDWIN. A river, the chief tributary of the Irawadi, Burma, about 550 miles long. II, K6
Chinese. The people of China proper. II, L-N4-6
Chingali. In North Australia; about lat. 18°S, long. 133°E. V, D5
Chingigmut. Near Cape Newenham, SW Alaska. IV, C4
Chingpaw. On the upper Irawadi (about lat. 24°-27°N), and its tributary, the upper Chindwin, Burma. II, K6
Chingpo.=Chingpaw. II, K6
CHIN HILLS. A mountainous tract on the NW border of Burma. II, K6

Chinme. In Arakan, Burma. II, K7

Chinook. On the lower Columbia River, Washington. IV, H6

Chinookan Family. An important Indian linguistic family in Washington and Oregon. IV, H6

Chinpho. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Chipaya. On the Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3

Chipewyan. An Athapascan Indian linguistic group between Hudson Bay and Lake Athabasca, Canada. IV, K-M4,5

Chippewa. NW of Lake Superior; one of the largest Indian tribes N of Mexico. IV, LM5

Chippeway. = Chippewa. IV, LM5

Chippewayan. = Chipewyan. IV, K-M4,5

Chiquito. In the department of Santa Cruz, Bolivia. VI, DE4

Chir. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Chiricahua. An important division of the Apache Indians in S Arizona. IV, J7,8

Chirigoto. Formerly on the E shore of Venezuela. VI, D1,2

Chiriguano. In the departments of Santa Cruz and Chuquisaca, Bolivia. VI, DE5

Chirihuano. = Chiriguano. VI, DE5

Chirionosso. In the Bolivian Gran Chaco. VI, D4,5

Chiripo. In Costa Rica. IV, MN 10

Chiripuno. On the Curaray, a tributary of the Napo (an upper branch of the Amazon), Ecuador. VI, C3

CHIRIQUÍ. A river, lagoon, and Caribbean archipelago, Panama. IV, N10

Chirivone. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Chirupa. On the upper Orinoco, South America. VI, D2

Chisedek. A subdivision of the Montagnais, 1. IV, O5,6

Chitarraga. In Panama. IV, N10

Chitimacha. An Indian tribe in Louisiana. IV, LM8

CHITRAL. A state in N Northwest Frontier Provinces, India. I, I5

Chitrali. On the slopes of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

CHITTAGONG HILLS. In Upper Burma, near the Bay of Bengal. II, K6

Ch'iu-jen. In NW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Chiulipo. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

CHIURA. A river in NW Peru. VI, B3

Chlouah. In Morocco. I, B2

Chnagmiut. An Alaskan Eskimo tribe along the Yukon River. IV, DE3

Choam Chadila Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Chocamu. = Chiamu. VI, C2

Chocktan. = Choctaw. IV, M7,8

Choco. In Panama and the W part of Colombia. VI, C2

CHOCOSSI. A native empire founded by the Mandingos in the N part of Togoland. I, BC4,5

Choctaw, or Chocta. Originally between the lower Mississippi and the Mobile. They were called Flatheads or Têtes-plates by the early writers, from their habit of compressing the heads of male infants; but they should not be confounded with the Salishan Flathead tribe. IV, M7,8

CHOGA. A lake to the N of the Victoria Nyanza, E Africa. I, F5

CHOISEUL ISLAND. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Chokuyem. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Chol. A Mayan subgroup in the tropical forest areas of Tabasco, Mexico. IV, L9

Chole. Formerly in SE Guatemala. IV, M10

Choligha. In the Mysore hills, S India. II, I7

Cholone. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Choluteca. On the Gulf of Fonseca, Honduras. IV, M10

Chonek. The native name of the Patagonians. VI, CD7,8

Chong. On the S coast of Siam. II, KL7

Chonos. Indians in the Chonos Archipelago, S Chile. VI, C7

CHONOS ARCHIPELAGO. A large group of islands off the W coast of S Chile. VI, C7

Chonquiro. = Pirro. VI, C4

Chontale. In the states of Oajaca, Guerrero, and Tabasco, Mexico, and in Guatemala and Nicaragua. IV, LM9,10

Chopunnish. = Sahaptin. IV, HJ6

Chorai. In Baghalpur, a division of Behar, Bengal, India. II, J6

Chorass. In the SW part of Mongolia. II, L4

Chorotegans. On the W coast of Nicaragua. IV, M10

Choroti. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Chorti. In Guatemala. IV, M9,10

CHOSEN. A peninsula and country (formerly Korea) in E Asia; 84,738 sq.mi. II, N4,5

CHOTA-NAGPUR. A subprovince in Bihar and Orissa province, NE British India. II, J6

Chouman. = Comanche. IV, KL7

Chouvache. = Chuvash. III, JK3

Chowan. Formerly on the Chowan River, NE North Carolina; now extinct. IV, N7

Chowee. A subdivision of the Pawnee. IV, L6,7

Chrav. In French Indo-China. II, L7

CHRISTIANIA. Former name of Oslo, the capital of Norway. III, F2,3

CHRISTMAS ISLAND. (1) In the Pacific Ocean, Polynesia. V, L3. (2) In the Indian Ocean. V, A5

CHUBUT. A territory in S Argentina. VI, CD7

Chuchona. On the borders of Oajaca and Guerrero, Mexico. IV, L9

Chuchura. In Panama. IV, N10

Chucklers. In S India. II, I7

CHUCUNAQUE. A river in Darien, Panama. IV, N10

Chuelche. The Araucanian name for the Patagonians. VI, CD7,8

Chugachigmiut. An Eskimo tribe on the Kenai Peninsula, S Alaska. IV, D4

Chugatsh. On Prince William Sound, S Alaska. IV, E4

Chuhra. In Hindustan. II, IJ6

Chuka. In Kenya, E Africa. I, F5,6

Chukaimina. In the Squaw Valley, California. IV, H7

Chukchansi. On the San Joaquin River, California. IV, H7

Chukchi, or Chukchee. Between the Anadyr River, NE Siberia, and the Arctic Ocean (except the NE extremity). II, RS2

Chukma. In the Chittagong Hills, Burma. II, K6

Chumana. = Jumana. VI, C3

Chumash. In Santa Rosa Island off the SW coast of California. IV, H7

Chumashan Family. A linguistic

family on the coast of S California. IV, H7
Chumawa. In NE California; now extinct. IV, H6
Chumaya. In NW California, on the middle Eel River. IV, H6
Chumidok. In central California. IV, H7
Chumtiwa. In central California. IV, H7
Chumuch. In central California. IV, H7
Chumwit. In central California. IV, H7
Chuncho. In the department of Cuzco, Peru. VI, C4
Chung. In the highland of Kui-chau, China. II, M6
Chunipi. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5
Chunkunji. In Queensland. V, E6
Chuntaquiru.= Pirro. VI, C4
Chunupi.= Chunipi. VI, D4,5
Chunut. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7
CHUQUISACA. A department in SE Bolivia. VI, DE5
CHURCHILL RIVER. A river about 800 miles long, flowing through N Saskatchewan and Manitoba, Canada, to Hudson Bay. IV, KL4,5
Churituna. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3
Churoya. In the central part of Colombia. VI, C2
Churruye.= Churoya. VI, C2
Chu-shi Keh-lao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, M6
Chuta. In Baluchistan, NW India. II, H6
Chutia. In the SW part of Assam, India. II, K6
Chuwanzi.= Chuwanze. II, RS2
Chuvash. In the governments of Kazan and Simbirsk, Russia. III, JK3

Chuwanze. S of Chuan Bay, N Siberia. II, RS2
Chuzco. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
Chwachamaju. On the W coast of California. IV, H7
Cia.= Sia. IV, K7
Cibuni. The Arawak tribes in Cuba and the Bahamas. IV, NO 8,9
CILICIA. An ancient country and Roman province in SE Asia Minor. II, E5
Cilla.= Sia. IV, K7
Cimbri. An ancient people who dwelt in central Europe. III, EF3,4
Cimmerians.= Kimmerians. III, H 4
Cinateco.= Tzotzil. IV, L9
Cingalese.= Singhalese. II, IJ8
Cipo. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
CIRCASSIA. A region N of the Caucasus Mountains, in the Russian government of Kuban. III, J4
Circassians. In Circassia, of the W Caucasus. III, J4
CISCAUCASIA. The portion of the Caucasus N of the Caucasus Mountains, exclusive of Dagestan and a part of Baku. III, J4
Citara. In Colombia. VI, C2
Ciure. On the Pastassa, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
Civaro.= Jivaro. VI, C3
Clackama. A Chinookan tribe, originally in the Willamette Valley, and a few of them now at Grande Ronde Agency, Oregon. IV, H6
Clahoquaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5
Clallam. A Salish tribe in Washington. IV, H6
Clamet.= Klamath. IV, H6

Classet. About Cape Flattery, Washington. IV, H5,6
Clastop. S of the lower Columbia, Oregon. IV, H6
Clatsop. = Clastop. IV, H6
CLEAR LAKE. In N California. IV, H6
Clitua. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3
CLONCURRY. A small river in N Queensland. V, E5
Clowetsu. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5
CLUTHA. A river in the South Island of New Zealand, 154 miles long. V, GH8
CLYDE. (1) A river in W Scotland. III, D3. (2) Firth of. The estuary of the Clyde River. III, D3
COAHUILA. A state in N Mexico. IV, K8
Coahuila. On both banks of the lower Rio Grande on the boundary between Mexico and the United States. IV, K8
Coaquilene. S of the lower Rio Grande, Mexico. IV, KL8
Coast Punan. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3
Coata Tapauüja. On the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
Cobblers. = Chucklers. II, I7
Cobeu. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3
Cocama. At the confluence of the Marañon and the Ucayali, upper branches of the Amazon. VI, C3
Cocamilla. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
COCHABAMBA. A department in central Bolivia. VI, D4
Cochaboth. In Paraguay. VI, E5
Cochenawago. A subdivision of the Mohawk. IV, NO6

Cochimi. On the W coast of Lower California, Mexico. IV, J8
COCHIN. A state in the Madras presidency, India. II, I7,8
COCHIN CHINA. The southernmost tip of French Indo-China. II, L7,8
Cochitemi. = Cochiti. IV, K7,8
Cochiti. A Keresan tribe in New Mexico, and in Chihuahua, Mexico. IV, K7,8
Cochitino. = Cochiti. IV, K7,8
Cocknavaga. = Cochenawago. IV, NO6
Coco. A river in N Nicaragua. IV, M10
Coco. On the Coco River, Nicaragua. IV, M10
Coconuco. In N Ecuador. VI, C 2,3
Coconun. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7
Cocopa, or Cocopah. A division of the Yuman Indian family in SW Arizona, California, and Lower California. IV, HJ7,8
COCOS ISLANDS. A group in the Indian Ocean SW of Java. II, K10
Cocruna. On the Teffe, a tributary of the middle Amazon. VI, D3
Coeruna. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3
Coeuna. On the Uaupes River (a tributary of the Rio Negro), Colombia. VI, C2
Coeur d'Alène. = Skitsuish. IV, H J6
Cofane. On the headwaters of the Yapura, Colombia. VI, C2
Cohidia. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3
Cohumare. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3
Coiba. In Panama, up to the Rio Chagres. IV, N10

COIMBATORE. A district of Madras, S India. II, I7

Colac. In the SW part of Victoria. V, E7

Colane. On the Chiura River, NW Peru. VI, BC3

Colchatta. Formerly in W Florida, afterward removed to the region of the Mississippi; now extinct. IV, N8; M8

Colchians. Inhabitants of ancient Colchis, in Asia, E of the Euxine and S of the Caucasus. II, F4

Colchoqui. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Colima. On the right bank of the river Magdalena, Colombia. VI, C2

Colla. The former name of the Aymara. VI, CD4

Collagua. = Colla. VI, CD4

Collappohyea. = Calapooya. IV, H6

COLLA-SUYU. One of the four imperial provinces of the Inca Empire, Peru. VI, CD4

Collina. On the Juruha, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

COLOMBIA. A republic in NW South America; 440,846 sq.mi. VI, CD1-3

Colongulac. W of Lake Korangamite, W Victoria. V, E7

COLORADO. (1) A state in the Rocky Mountain district, W United States. IV, JK6,7. (2) DESERT. In California. IV, H7. (3) A river, flowing from Utah through Arizona to the Gulf of California, 1,100 miles. IV, J7. (4) A river, 900 miles long, in Texas. IV, KL7,8

Colorado. In Ecuador. VI, C3

COLUMBIA. A river in Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, about 1,400 miles long,

flowing into the Pacific Ocean. IV, H5,6

Colville. Formerly on the upper Columbia; now in Washington. IV, H5,6

Comacho. = Komacho. VI, H7

Comanche. A large tribe of Shoshonean stock in N Texas. IV, KL7

Comande. = Comanche. IV, KL7

Comani. On the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon; now nearly, if not quite, extinct. VI, D3

Comecrudo. = Carriza. IV, KL8

Comeya. Between the lower Colorado River and the Pacific Ocean. IV, HJ7

Commi. On the coast S of the lower Ogowe River, W Africa. I, C6

COMORIN, CAPE. The S point of India, in Travancore. II, I8

COMORO ISLANDS. In Mozambique Channel, NW of Madagascar. I, G7

Comux. = Komux. IV, G5

Conamare. On the Jutay, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Conambo. On the headwaters of the Tigre (a tributary of the upper Amazon), in Ecuador. VI, C3

CONCEPCIÓN. (1) A province and city in Chile. VI, C6. (2) A city in Paraguay. VI, E5

Conche. In the W part of Florida; now extinct. IV, N8

Concho. In N Chihuahua, Mexico; as a tribe, extinct. IV, K8

Conchucu. Near Huarez, the capital of the department of Ancachs, Peru. VI, C3

CONDAMINE. An upper branch of the Darling River, in S Queensland. V, EF6

CONDE-SUYU. One of the four im-

perial provinces of the Inca Empire, Peru. VI, C3

Conestoga. An important Iroquoian tribe, along the Susquehanna River in Pennsylvania and Maryland. IV, N6,7

CONGO. A river in W central Africa, in and on the boundary of Belgian Congo, flowing into the Atlantic Ocean; 2,500 to 3,000 miles long. I, DE5,6

CONGO FREE STATE. Former name of Belgian Congo, a region to the S and E of the Congo River. I, DE5,6

Conibo. On the headwaters of the Juruha River, a tributary of the Amazon, and on the lower Ucayali. VI, C3

Conino. On the Cataract Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River, Arizona. IV, J7

CONNECTICUT. (1) A state in S New England, United States. IV, O6. (2) **RIVER.** A river 450 miles long, flowing from N New Hampshire to Long Island Sound. IV, O6

Conomoma. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Conoy. An Algonquian tribe, related to the Delawares; in 1634 on the Piscataway River, Maryland. IV, N7

CONSTANTINE. A department in NE Algeria. I, C2

CONSTANTINOPLE. A city in Turkey in Europe. III, G4

Cooch Behar. A native state, N Bengal, India. II, J6

Cook Islands. In E Polynesia, SW of the Society Islands. V, KL5,6

Cook Strait. The strait separating the N and S islands of New Zealand. V, H8

Coonawane. In the W part of Victoria. V, E7

Cooniac. A subdivision of the Chinook. IV, H6

COORG. A province of British India, W of Mysore. II, I7

Coorg. In the SW part of Mysore, India. II, I7

COORONG. A lake in SE South Australia. V, D7

Coos. The term usually employed to denote the villages or tribes of the Kusan Family in Oregon. IV, H6

Coosa. A river in Georgia and Alabama. IV, M7

Coosa. = Coosadi. IV, M7

Coosadi. Formerly on the rivers Coosa and Tallapoosa, Alabama; now reduced to a few individuals, living in Oklahoma and on the Trinity River, Texas. IV, M7; L7

Coos Bay. In SW Oregon. IV, H6

Cootenai. = Kootenai. IV, HJ6

Copali. A subdivision of the Salishan Family. IV, HJ5,6

Copatasa. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

Copeh. In N California. IV, H6

Copehan Family. An Indian linguistic stock formerly occupying a large territory in California. IV, H6,7

COPENHAGEN. The capital of Denmark. III, F3

Copper Indians. = Tantsawhoot. IV, HJ3

COPPER RIVER. In SE Alaska. IV, E4

Copts. Now mostly in Upper Egypt, especially near Siut and around Lake Birket-el-Kurun. They are Christians, and are distinguished only by their religion from the Fellah. I, F3

Coquimbo. A province, town, and bay in central Chile. VI, C5,6

Cora. A tribe or group of tribes belonging to the Piman family in Territorio de Tepic, Mexico. IV, K9

Coranine. = Coree. IV, N7

CORDILLERAS. A series of mountain ranges in NW and W South America. VI, C1-4

CORDOVA, or CÓRDOBA. (1) Town and province in SW Spain. III, D5. (2) A province in central Argentina. VI, D6

Coreans. = Koreans. II, N4,5

Coree. Formerly in the peninsula S of the Neuse River, North Carolina; now extinct. IV, N7

Coriciara. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

CORINTH. (1) A town in S central Greece. III, G5. (2) GULF OF. N of the Morea, Greece. III, G5. (3) Isthmus of. Joining the Morea to Attica, Greece. III, G5

CORNER INLET. In S Victoria. V, E7

Coroado. [This word is derived from the Portuguese *coroa*, "crown"; the term refers to the peculiar manner in which each of the tribes called by this name wears the hair.] A name given to several different Brazilian tribes, namely: (1) On the Parahyba River. VI, G3. (2) In the state of Rio Grande do Sul. VI, E6. (3) In Matto Grosso. VI, E4

Corocoro. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

COROMANDEL COAST. In Madras, India. II, IJ7

Corona. On the Teffe, a tributary of the middle Amazon. VI, D3

Coronado. On the Pastassa (an upper branch of the Amazon), Ecuador. VI, C3

CORREGIDOR. A small island near S Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Correguage. On the headwaters of the Caqueta, an upper branch of the Yapura, Colombia. VI, C2

CORRIENTES. A province in Argentina. VI, E5

CORSICA. An island in the Mediterranean Sea to the W of Italy. III, E4

Cortys. Between the Tocantins and the Araguaya, Brazil. VI, F3

CORUMBIARA. A tributary of the Guaporé, a branch of the Rio Mamoré, in Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, D4

Coshatta. In Texas. IV, KL7,8

Cosinas. In Santa Marta province, Colombia. VI, C1

Cossacks. A warlike, pastoral people of Russia, skilful as horsemen. III, H-K3,4

Costanoan Family. An Indian linguistic family on the coast of central California. IV, H7

COSTA RICA. A country in Central America, between Nicaragua and Panama; 23,000 sq.mi. IV, MN10

Cotoname. On both banks of the lower Rio Grande, in Mexico and the United States. IV, L8

Cotoxo. Near the Rio Doce, Minas Geraes, Brazil. VI, F4

COTTABATO. A province in Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Coua. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Cowichan. A group of Salish Indian tribes speaking a single dialect; on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, G5

Cowichin. = Cowichan. IV, G5

Cowlitz. A Salish tribe in W Washington. IV, H6

Coyaima. In the SW part of Colombia. VI, C2

Coyotero. A division of the Apache Indians in SE Arizona. IV, J7

Coyuva. In the Cuyos Islands (Calamianes), Philippines. V, BC2

Cran. In the state of Goyaz, Brazil. VI, F3

Crangez. E of the lower Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Cree. An important Algonquian tribe in Manitoba and Assiniboa, Canada. IV, KL4,5

Creek. A confederacy forming the largest division of the Muskhogean Family; formerly in the greater part of Alabama and Georgia. IV, MN7,8

Cren. The Botocudo name for the Tapuya. VI, E3

CRETE. An island about 160 miles long, and from 6 to 35 miles broad, in the Mediterranean Sea, SE of Greece. III, G5

Crichana. Near the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2

CRIMEA. A peninsula in S Russia, extending into the Black Sea and the Sea of Azov. III, H4

Cristineaux. = Cree. IV, KL4,5

Croatan Indians. The legal designation in North Carolina for a people evidently of mixed Indian and white blood, found in various sections of the E part of the state. IV, N7

CROATIA. A province in former Hungary, now in Jugoslavia. III, F4

Croats. The people of Croatia, Jugoslavia. III, F4

CROKER ISLAND. N of North Australia. V, D5

Cross. A river E of the Niger in W Africa. I, C5

Cron. A Siouan tribe forming part of the Hidatsa group; in Montana. IV, JK6

Cru. = Kru. I, B5

Crumen. = Kru. I, B5

Cuaiquere. On the NW coast of Ecuador. VI, BC2,3

CUBA. The chief island of the Greater Antilles, to the SE of the United States; 44,215 sq.mi. IV, M-O9

Cuca. The capital of the native state of Bornu, S of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Cuccivero. On the lower Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Cuchan. The Yuma proper living near the junction of the Gila and the Colorado Rivers, Arizona. IV, J7

Cuchiguara. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Cucica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Cucurare. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Cueba. = Coiba. IV, N10

CUENCA. A province in E central Spain. III, D4,5

Cueva. = Coiba. IV, N10

Cuicateco. In Oajaca, Mexico. IV, L9

Cuitlateco. In the S and W part of Michoacan, Mexico. IV, K9

Cuiyacu. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Cuiyayo. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Cukra. = Carcha. IV, MN10

Culamane. A subdivision of the Manobo. V, C3

Culilau-Cunnee. A subdivision of the Patagonians in N Patagonia, Argentina. VI, CD7

Culina. On the Yavary, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

CULION. An island (leper colony) NE of Palawan, Philippine Islands. V, BC2

Cullar. = Kallan. II, I7

Cumacuman. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

Cumana. = Cumanagoto. VI, D1,2

Cumanacho. In Goyaz, Brazil. VI, F3

Cumanacoto. = Cumanagoto. VI, D 1,2

Cumanagoto. On the N coast of Venezuela. VI, D1,2

Cumanians. A subdivision of the Magyars. III, FG4

Cumayari. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Cumbasino. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Cum-she-wa. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Cunaguara. In the N part of Venezuela. VI, D1,2

Cunas. On the Atlantic coast of Panama. IV, N10

Cunche. A subdivision of the Araucanians in S Chile (lat. 41°S). VI, C7

Cunco. In the province of Valdivia, central Chile. VI, C6,7

Cuni. = Zuñi. IV, JK7

Cunipusana. A subdivision of the Barré. VI, D3

CuQUEIMA. A stream in central Angola. I, D7

CURAÇAO. An island and colony in the Dutch West Indies. VI, D1

Curana. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Curanari. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Curani. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

CURARAY. A tributary of the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Curaraye. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Curiare. Between the Xingu and the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, EF3

Curiate. Between the Madeira and the Tapajos, affluents of the Amazon. VI, DE3

Curiguere. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Curina. Near the mouth of the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, D3

Curis. On the Amazon. VI, E3

CURITIBA. A river in S Brazil. VI, F5

Curitu. On the middle Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

Curuahé. = Curiare. VI, EF3

Curuaxi. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon; now nearly, if not quite, extinct. VI, D3

Curucuru. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Curupataba. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3

Curuzirari. On the S side of the middle Amazon. VI, DE3

CUSH. An ancient country in the Nile Valley, S of about 24°N. I, F3

Cushites. One of the two varieties (the southern) of Hamites, or Ethiopians, coming across to Africa from Arabia. I, FG3,4

Custiniaba. A subdivision of the Pirro. VI, C4

CUTCH. A native state and peninsula, in the NW Bombay presidency, India. II, HI6

Cutinano. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

CUTTACK. The most S part of Bengal, India. II, J6

Cuttawa. = Catawba. IV, N7

Cuxiuara. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

CUYOS ARCHIPELAGO. In W central Philippine Islands. V, C2
Cuyzara. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4
Cuzare. Between the Xingu and the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, EF3
Cuzco. City and department in Peru. VI, C4
C'wan-man. In the E part of Yunnan, China. II, L6
Cwmry. = Cymry. III, D3
CYCLADES. Greek islands in the Aegean Sea. III, G5
CYDNUS. A historic river in Cilicia (modern Adana), Asia Minor. II, E5
Cymro. The singular form of Cymry. III, D3
Cymry, or Cymri. The native name

of the Welsh or British Celts. III, D3
CYPRUS. An island in the E part of the Mediterranean Sea. III, H5
CYRENAICA. An ancient country of N Africa, nearly the same as modern Barca, to which the name is often applied. I, E2
Cyriono. = Siriono. VI, D4
CYTHERA. The most S of the Ionian Islands. III, G5
CZECHOSLOVAKIA. A country in central Europe, formerly, as Bohemia, a part of Austria-Hungary; 54,264 sq.mi. III, FG3,4
Czechs. In Czechoslovakia. III, FG3,4

DACIA. A province of the Roman Empire lying between the Danube and the Carpathian Mountains. III, G4
Dacota, or Dacotah. = Dakota. IV, KL5,6
Dadave. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6
Daday. = Dadayag. V, C2
Dadayag. In Cagayan of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2
Dadro. In Darfur, Africa. I, E4
Dafka, or Daffla. In N Assam, India. II, K6
Dagari. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5
DAGESTAN, or DAGHESTAN, or DAGISTAN. A region in SE Russia, on the Caspian Sea. III, J4
Dagomba. On the middle Volta River, W Africa. I, BC5
Dagor. = Daurians. II, N4
Dahalaki. In the Dahlac Islands off Massaua, a seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea. I, G4

Dahomans. Natives of Dahomey, W Africa. I, C4,5
Dahomese. = Dahomans. I, C4,5
DAHOMEY. A French dependency in W Africa. I, C4,5
Dahomeyans. = Dahomans. I, C4,5
DAHOMI. = DAHOMEY. I, C4,5
Daia. = Dyak. V, B3,4
Daiae. = Dyak. V, B3,4
Daijak. = Dyak. V, B3,4
Daka. In Adamawa, a region of the Sudan, Africa. I, D5
Dakar. About Cape Verde, W Africa. I, A4
Dakhor. = Daurians. II, N4
Dakoa. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (one of the principal branches of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5
Dakota. The largest division of the Siouan family, known commonly as Sioux; in Montana, North and South Dakota, and a part of Nebraska. IV, KL5,6
Dakube tede. A tribe of the Athapascan Family. IV, G-L3-7

Dalbahantu. E of Berbera, a seaport in British Somaliland, E Africa. I, G4

Dalebura. On the headwaters of the Thomson River, central Queensland. V, E6

Dalli. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3

Dalmatians. The inhabitants of Dalmatia, a province in Jugoslavia. III, F4

Damaqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe, South Africa. I, D8

Damara. In Damaland of Southwest Africa. There are two tribes of Hill Damara and Plain Damara, but the former belong to the Hottentots, the latter to the Bantu; they are quite distinguished. I, D8

DAMARALAND. A region in N Southwest Africa. I, D7,8

DAN. (1) The northernmost town in ancient Palestine. II, E5.
(2) CAPE. On the E coast of S central Greenland. IV, T3

Danagla. = Dongolawi. I, EF4

Danakil. In the region between Abyssinia and the Red Sea, from Annesley Bay to the Strait of Bab-el-Mandeb. I, G4

Danaw. In the S part of Upper Burma. II, K6

DANDERONG MOUNTAINS. In S Victoria. V, E7

Daneji. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Danes. The people of Denmark. III, EF3

Dankali. The singular form of Danakil. I, G4

Danu. E of Mandalay, the capital of Burma. II, K6

DANUBE RIVER. A large river, originating in central Europe and flowing 1,770 miles southeastward through the Balkans to the Black Sea. III, FG4

Danum Madang. A subdivision of the Madang. V, B3

Daphla. = Dafla. II, K6

Dapishul Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

DARDANELLES. A strait, 1 to 4 miles wide, 40 miles long, between Europe and Asiatic Turkey. III, G4,5

Dardi. In Kashmir and the Pamirs, India. II, I5

DARFUR. A former country in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, E4

Dargo. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4

Dariamo. On the left bank of the Oriomo in the W part of British New Guinea; those in the country bordering upon the right bank are known by the name of Keruriamo. V, E4

DARIEN. A district in E Panama. IV, N10,11

DARLING. A river in Australia, 1,160 miles long, flowing into the Murray River. V, E7

DARMSTADT. A city in Hesse, SW Germany. III, E4

Darod. A subdivision of the Asha. I, G4,5

Darty Darty. In SW Victoria. V, E7

DARVEL BAY. On the E coast of British North Borneo. V, B3

Dashai. The Witchita name for the Caddo. IV, L7,8

Dasyu. The pre-Dravidian aborigines of India. II, H-J5-8

Daudai. W of the mouth of Fly River, British New Guinea. V, E4

Daudzai. In Peshawar District, Panjab, India. II, I6

Daupom. In N California. IV, H6

Daurians. In central Manchuria. II, N4

DAVAO. A province in SE Min-

danao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

DAVAS. A river in Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

DAVIS STRAIT. Connecting Baffin Bay, North America, with the Atlantic Ocean. IV, R3

Danari. In Abyssinia. I, FG4,5

Daya. = Dyak. V, B3,4

Dayak. = Dyak. V, B3,4

DAYANG RIVER. = Tapu River, in the Naga district, E Assam, India. II, K6

Dayer. = Dyak. V, B3,4

Daza. NE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

DEAD SEA. A salt lake in S Palestine, 46 miles long; about 1,300 feet below the Mediterranean Sea. II, E5

Debnet. A subdivision of the Danakil. I, G4

DECAPOLIS. A region in N Palestine, originally a league of ten cities. II, E5

DECCAN. A region in S India between the Narbada and the Kistna rivers; sometimes used for the whole Indian peninsula. II, IJ6,7

Degarrab. In the central Sahara, Africa. I, C3

Degathee Dinee. = Kutchin. IV, F G4,5

DE GREY. A river in NW Western Australia. V, B6

Dehgan. On the Kunar, a tributary of the Kabul (a branch of the Indus), Afghanistan. II, I5

DEKKAN. = DECCAN. II, IJ6,7

DELAGOA BAY. An inlet of the Indian Ocean in Portuguese East Africa. I, F8

DELAWARE. (1) A middle Atlantic state, United States. IV, O7. (2) RIVER. Flowing 350 miles from New York into Delaware Bay. IV, O6,7. (3) BAY. An estuary between E Delaware and S New Jersey. IV, O7

Delaware. An Indian confederacy, formerly the most important of the Algonquian stock, occupying the entire basin of the Delaware River in E Pennsylvania and SE New York, together with most of New Jersey and Delaware. IV, O6,7

DELGADO, CAPE. At the N limit of Portuguese East Africa. I, G7

DELHI. A province of British India, S of the Punjab; also its capital, and the capital of the Indian Empire, on the Jumna River. II, I6

DELOS. A celebrated island of the Cyclades group, Greece. III, G5

DELPHI. A town in Phocis, ancient Greece, containing the oracle of Apollo. III, G5

Dembela. On the NW frontier of Abyssinia. I, F4

Dembo. S of the lower Congo, about lat. 8°S. I, E6

DEMERARA. A river about 200 miles long flowing into the Atlantic, in British Guiana. VI, E2

Déné. = Athapascan. IV, G-L3-7

DENHAM. A river in Western Australia. V, B6

Denka. = Dinka. I, F5

Denkera. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

DENMARK. A kingdom in NW Europe; 16,609 sq.mi. III, EF3

D'ENTRECASTEAUX ISLANDS. To the E of New Guinea, Melanesia. V, F5

Deori. In SW Assam, India. II, K6

DE PEYSTER'S ISLAND. One of the Ellice Islands, W Polynesia. V, H4

DERA GHAZI KHAN. A town on the middle Indus, lat. 30° N, India. II, I5,6

DERA ISMAIL KHAN. A district in Panjab, British India. II, I6

DERAJAT. A district of the Panjab, British India. II, HI5

Derobbo. = Wandorobbo. I, F6

DESAGUADERO. A river about 190 miles long in Bolivia, flowing from Lake Titicaca to Lake Poopó. VI, D4

DES MOINES. A river about 500 miles long, from SW Minnesota to the Mississippi, near Keokuk, Iowa. IV, L6

Dessana. A subdivision of the Ua-upes. VI, D2,3

Detsanayuka. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7

Detsekayaa. The Caddo name (meaning "dog-eaters") of the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Denvoi. On the St. Paul River, Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5

Dhanook. In the Tarai, a region in N India. II, I6

Dhanwar. In the Tarai, a region in N India. II, I6

Dharkar. In the Central Indian Hills. II, I6

Dher. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Dhimal. In Bhutan. II, JK6

Dholi. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Diaguita. Formerly on the E slope of the Andes in N Argentina (about lat. 27° S); now extinct. VI, D5

Diak. = Dyak. V, B3,4

Dialonka. In the W Sudan, Africa. I, B4

DIAMANTINA. A river in central Queensland. V, E6

DIARBEKR. A district in Kurdistan, W Asia. II, EF5

Diba. = Idiban. I, C5

DIBONG. One of the chief head streams of the Brahmaputra, India. II, K6

Dido. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4

Diegueño. A collective name applied by the Spanish to Indians of Yuman stock who formerly lived in and around San Diego, California, whence the name. IV, H7

Dieri. E and SE of Lake Eyre, South Australia. V, D6

Dieyerie. = Dieri. V, D6

Digger Indians. Said by Powell to be the English translation of Nuanuints, the name of a small tribe near St. George, SW Utah. It was the only Paiute tribe practicing agriculture, hence the original signification of the name "Digger." In time the name was applied to every tribe known to use roots extensively for food, and hence to be "diggers." It thus included very many of the tribes of California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, and Arizona, tribes speaking widely different languages and embracing perhaps a dozen distinct linguistic stocks. As the root-eaters were supposed to represent a low type of Indian, the term speedily became one of opprobrium. IV, J7; HJ6,7

Diju. In W Szechuan, China. II, L5,6

Dik-Surki. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

DILLOLO, LAKE. A small lake in SE Angola. I, E7

Dimal. = Dhimal. II, JK6

DIMAPUR. A village in Assam, NE India. II, K6

Dina. In the Malay Peninsula. II, KL8

DINDINGS. A part of the Straits Settlements. II, L8

Dine. = Athapascan. IV, J-L3-7

Dingding. In Adamawa, a region of the Sudan, Africa. I, D5

Dinka. On the Bahr-el-Jebel (lat. 8°N) and the right bank of the White Nile (lat. 10°N). I, F5

Dinka Agar. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

Dinka Atot. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

Dinne. = Athapascan. IV, J-L3-7

Dinneh. = Athapascan. IV, J-L3-7

Diola. Between the Gambia and the Casamanza, W Africa. I, A4

Dioula. = Diola. I, A4

Dioy. In S Kweichou, China. II, L6

Dippil. A nation in Queensland. V, E6

Dirians. In the mountains S of Lake Managua, Nicaragua. IV, M10

DIRINON. A town in SW France. III, E4

Dirityangura. On the lower Barcoo River, South Australia. V, D7

Ditsakana. A Comanche Indian division, the name of which was formerly Widyu ("awl"), but on the death of a chief bearing the same name it was changed to Ditsakana. IV, KL7

Diula. = Diola. I, A4

Divieche. On the Rio Colorado, Argentina. VI, D6

Djafer bay. A subdivision of the Yomut. II, G5

Djappuminyou. In the NW part of Victoria. V, E7

Djatay. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Djauan. In North Australia. V, D5

Djebalia. In the S part of Tunisia. I, CD2

Djia. The Tibetan name for the Mo-sso. II, L6

DJOGDJA. A sultanate in Java. V, B4

DNIEPER RIVER. A large river in Russia, flowing 1,330 miles southward into the Black Sea. III, H3,4

DNIESTER RIVER. A river about 850 miles long, in Poland and Russia. III, GH4

Dobeina. Between the Atabara and the lower Blue Nile, tributaries of the Nile. I, F4

Dobu. A town in SE New Guinea. V, E4

Dobuans. In the district around Dobu, New Guinea. V, E4

Doce, Rio. A stream in Minas Geraes, E Brazil. VI, F4

Doda. In Kashmir, India. II, I5

Doenbauraket. In W Victoria. V, E7

Does. = Lawa. II, L6

Dogola. = Dongolawi. I, EF4

Dogolowi. = Dongolawi. I, EF4

Dog-ribs. An Athapascan Déné or Tinneh people between Great Slave Lake and Great Bear Lake, Canada; the name is derived from a tradition according to which they are considered to be descendants of dogs. IV, HJ 3,4

Dohr. The Nubian name for the Bongo. I, E5

Dokaka. In W Africa. I, B5

Doko. In the SW part of Kaffa, SW Abyssinia. I, F5

Dokono. In Eritrea, E Africa. I, F4

Dolan. In the W part of Eastern Turkestan. II, H4

Doma. In the basin of the Binue, a tributary of the Niger, Africa. I, C5

Domb. In the district of Vizagapatam, Madras, India. II, I7

DOMINICA. A British island in the Leeward Islands, West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. A republic in the E part of the island of Haiti, West Indies. IV, O9

Doms. In the Tarai, a region in N India. II, I6

DONETS. A river in S Russia, flowing about 670 miles into the Don River. III, HJ4

DONGOLA. A province of N Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Dongolawi. In Dongola, a province along the Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Donjol. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

DON RIVER. A large river in Russia, flowing 1,150 miles southward into the Sea of Azov. III, HJ3,4

Donyiro. N of Lake Rudolph, E Africa. I, F5

Dooveraak ba Daan. On the Snowy River, E Victoria. V, E7

Dor. The Dinka name for the Bongo. I, E5

Dörböd. A subdivision of the Kal-muck. II, JK4

Dorians. A rude people from the N and NW who, about 1050 b.c., swept over Greece and occupied the S portion of the peninsula. III, FG4,5

DORIS. An ancient country in N Greece, S of Thessaly. III, G 4,5

Dormen. A subdivision of the Ussbeg. II, H4,5

Dorobo. = Wandorobbo. I, F6

Dorobura. On the E side of the Belyando River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Douaich. = Duaish. I, A4

Doungane. = Dungan. II, L5

Doura. NW of Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, E4

DOURGUES. A town in Aude, SW France. III, E4

DRAKENSBERG. Mountains in Natal and Cape Colony, SE Africa. I, EF8,9

DRAVE, or **DRAU,** or **DRAVA.** A river in Jugoslavia, 450 miles long, flowing into the Danube. III, FG4

Dravidians. A collective name for the aborigines in the greater part of India S of the river Narbada, and in Bengal and Ceylon; of which the chief tribes are the Canarese, Gond, Khond, Malaiali, Oraon, Tamil, Telugu, Toda, Tulu, Veddah, etc. II, I-J6-8

Drok-pa. = Dru-pa. II, JK5

Drugu. On the Ituri, a tributary of the Congo, central Africa. I, E6

Druids. Members of a religious order among the ancient Celts. III, DE3,4

Dru-pa. Peaceful, semi-nomadic pastoral tribes on the N plateaux of Tibet. II, JK5

Druses. On the N range of Mount Lebanon, Syria. II, E5

Druzes. = Druses. II, E5

Dschaluo. = Jaluo. I, F5,6

Dshiget. A subdivision of the Circassians. III, J4

DUAB. The country between the Amu Daria (Oxus) and Syr Daria (Jaxartes), and running up into the Pamirs; W Turkestan. II, H4,5

Duaish. Moors of Senegambia. I, A4

Dualla. In Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

DUBENSK. A village in Finland. III, G2

DUDUDU. A district in the D'En-

trecasteaux Islands, Melanesia. V, F5

Duffla. = Dafla. II, K6

Dughaim. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

DUKE OF YORK ISLAND. One of the Union or Tokelau group, Polynesia. V, K4

Dulangane. In the S part of Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Dume. N of Lake Rudolph, E Africa. I, F5

DUNDALK. A town in E central Ireland. III, D3

Dungan. Near the boundaries of Tibet, Mongolia, and China proper. II, L5

Dunqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe, South Africa. I, D8

Duodez. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4

DURANGO. A state in W central Mexico. IV, K8,9

Durani. In the S and SW parts of Afghanistan. II, H5

Durban. In Mongolia. II, LM4

Durbat. In NW Mongolia. II, K4

Durugmun. In the highest parts of the mountains of Mindoro, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Dusadh. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Dusun. In British North Borneo. V, B3

Dutch. The people of the Netherlands. III, E3

DUTCH EAST INDIES. The possessions of the Netherlands in Malaysia; 739,559 sq.mi. V, A-E 3-5

DUTCH GUIANA. A colony of the Netherlands in N South America; 46,060 sq.mi. VI, E2

Duwinbarap. In the NW part of Victoria. V, E7

DVINA. A river in Russia, about 1,100 miles long, flowing into Dvina Bay, an arm of the White Sea. III, J2,3

Dwaish. N of the middle Senegal River, W Africa. I, A4

Dwala. = Dualla. I, D5

Dwalla. = Dualla. I, D5

Dwamish. On the Dulalip reservation, Washington. IV, H6

DWINA. = DVINA. III, J2,3

Dya. = Dyak. V, B3,4

Dyak. A generic name for the natives in the interior of Borneo; they are divided into Dusun, Land Dyak, Punan, Sea Dyak, etc. V, B3,4

Dyakin. A subdivision of the Shilook. I, F4,5

Dyandal. The Tungus name for the Samoyed. III, KL2

Dyange. = Dinka. I, F5

Dyanke. = Dinka. I, F5

Dyok. A subdivision of the Shilook. I, F4,5

Dyoor. = Dyur. I, EF5

Dyoura. = Minianka. I, D4

Dyur. W of the Bahr-el-Jebel (lat. 6°N), the upper part of the Nile. I, EF5

Dzhami. A subdivision of the Albanians. III, FG4

Dzitsista. The native name for the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Dzo. = Lushai. II, K6

Eamus. = Yamasee. IV, N7

EAST AFRICAN PROTECTORATE. Former name for modern Ken-

ya and Uganda Protectorate. I, FG5,6

EAST CAPE. (1) The NE ex-

tremity of Asia, on the Bering Strait; sometimes called Cape Dezhnev. IV, B3. (2) The E extremity of New Guinea. V, E5

EASTER ISLAND. In the S Pacific Ocean, W of South America; about lat. 27°S, and long. 110°W

East Greenlanders. The Eskimo inhabiting the E coast of Greenland. They are divided into two groups: (1) The Angmagsaling-miut, inhabiting the fjords about Cape Dan. IV, TU3. (2) The S group, formerly scattered about the coast southward. IV, T4

EAST INDIES. A collective name applied, somewhat vaguely, to India, Indo-China, and especially to the Malay Archipelago. The following are the more important of the East India islands [asterisks are placed before the more populous ones]:

- Adenara I.
- Adi I.
- *Admiralty I.
- Admiralty Is.
- Aiu (Yowl) Is.
- Allison I.
- Amberpua I.
- Amblau I.
- Amboina I.
- Anambas Is.
- Angermeus I.
- Ansus I.
- Ariaga I.
- Arimoa Is.
- *Aru Is.
- Asia I.

- Baba I. (Babber)
- Babber (Baba I.)
- Babi (Simalu) I.
- *Bali I.
- Banda Is.
- Banda Lontar
- Banda Nera
- Bangaai I.
- Bangkuhi I.

- Banguey I.
- *Banka I.
- Banyak Is.
- Basso I.
- Batanta I.
- Batjam I.
- Batu Is.
- Bejaren I.
- Beweal I.
- Biak I.
- Billiton I.
- Binongka Is.
- Bintang I.
- Bird (Manu) I.
- Bisa I.
- *Borneo
- Boudeuse I.
- Bouru I.
- Buton I.

- Cabio Is.
- *Celebes
- *Ceram I.
- Ceram Laut Is.

- Damma I.
- Dampier (Krakar) I.
- Deli I.
- *D'Entrecasteaux Is.
- Deslacs I.
- Djimaja I.
- Du Faure I.
- Duportail I.
- Durour I.
- D'Urville I.

- Elat I.
- Elizabeth I.
- Engano I.
- Ennu I.

- *Flores I.
- Forestier I.
- French Is.

- Gagi I.
- Gardner I.
- Garnot I.
- Gazelle Peninsula
- G'Bagebag
- Gebi I.
- Gerrit Deuys I.
- Gicquel I.
- *Gilolo I.
- Goodenough I.
- Goram I.
- Gracious Is.
- Great Kei I.
- Great Natuna I.

Great Sangir I.	Madu I.
Great Walea I.	*Madura I.
Gunong Api	Makaleha I.
	Makian I.
Haruka I.	Mandjoli I.
Hegadis I.	Mangola I.
Hermit Is.	Manu (Bird) I.
Hohe I.	Manui I.
Horn I.	Maratua I.
Horno I.	Matabella Is.
	Matty I.
Jacquinot I.	Mayang I.
Jappen (Jobi) I.	Mayo I.
*Java	Meangis Is.
Jesu Maria	Meares I.
Jobi (Jappen) I.	*Mentawi Is.
	Merite I.
Kabalusu I.	Merkara I.
Kaburuan I.	Misol I.
Kadupa Is.	Misory (Schouten) I.
Kaioa I.	Miuswar I.
Kakaban I.	Moa I.
Kalao I.	Molu I.
Kalatoa I.	*Molucca (Spice) Is.
Kambaugan I.	Morotai I.
Kambing I.	Motir I.
Kambyna I.	Mulgrave Is.
Kangeau Is.	Muna I.
Kanu I.	
Karakalong Is.	Nassau Is.
Karakelang I.	Nanusa I.
Karimata I.	*Neu Pommern (New Britain)
Karimon Java Is.	*New Britain
Kei Dulan I.	*New Guinea (Papua)
Kei Is.	New Hanover
Kilwaru I.	*New Ireland (New Mecklenburg)
Kissa I.	New Lauenburg
Kiwai I.	*New Mecklenburg (New Ireland)
Kobrur I.	Nias I.
Kokos I.	Nila I.
Komodo I.	Niulwan I.
Krakar (Dampier) I.	Normanby I.
Krakatua	North Pagi I.
	Nusa Tello I.
Labnan I.	Nussalaut
Lakor I.	
Larat I.	Obi Major
Laut I.	Ombay I.
La Vandola	
L'Echiquier	Padang I.
Lepar I.	Pamarung Is.
Letti I.	Panjor I.
Linga I.	Pantar I.
Lit I.	*Papua (New Guinea)
Little Kei I.	Paternoster Is.
Little Paternoster Is.	Peling Is.
Lomblen I.	Pini I.
*Lombok I.	
Long I.	

Po Laut Is.	*Spice (Molucca) Is.
Popa I.	Squally I.
Postilion Is.	Stokong I.
Prince Frederick Henry I.	Sugarloaf
Princes I.	*Sumatra
Pua I.	*Sumbawa I.
Pulo Nawi I.	
Purdy Is.	
Quoy I.	Talauer Is.
Raoul I.	Talaout I.
Rau I.	Talbot I.
Riaboa I.	Talenading Is.
Rindya I.	Taliabo I.
Rion I.	Talisse I.
Riou (Bintang) I.	Tambelan Is.
Rittan I.	Tanah Jampea
Rock I.	Tanna Balla
Roissy I.	Tanna Massa
Roma I.	Tapa I.
Rotti (Rottee)	Tawali I.
Rupert I.	Ternate I.
Saibai I.	Tidore I.
St. David Is.	Tifori I.
Ste Barbe	Tiger I.
St. Esprit Group	*Timor I.
St. George	Timorlaut Is.
St. Mathias I.	Tindiyl I.
St. Matthew Is.	Toa I.
Salawatti I.	Togean Is.
Salayer I.	Tragan I.
*Sandalwood I.	Traitors Is.
San Gabriel	Trieste Is.
Sangir Is.	Trobriand Is.
San Rafael	Tukau Besi Is.
Saparua I.	Tunangkui I.
Sapudi I.	Tupinier I.
Savou (Savu)	
Schouten (Misory) I.	Vavay I.
Selaru	Vischer I.
Semao I.	Volcano I.
Sermata I.	Vordate I.
Serua I.	Vulcan I.
Shanpi Is.	
Siang I.	Waigiu I.
Siao I.	Wanga Wangi Is.
Siberut I.	Wariari I.
Silibabu I.	Wawoni I.
Simalu (Babi) I.	Welle I.
Singkap I.	Western Is.
Sipora	Wetta I.
Siumpu I.	Willaumez I.
Soboekae	Wokau I.
Solombo I.	
Sook I.	Xulla Besi
South Natuma I.	Xulla Is.
South Pagi I.	
	Yamadena I.
	Yowl (Aiu) Is.
	Yule I.

Eboe. = Ibo. I, C5

Ebro. Ancient Iberus; a river 470 miles long, flowing from NE Spain into the Mediterranean. III, DE4

Echeetee. = Hitchithee. IV, MN7,8

Echeloot. A subdivision of the Chinook; probably extinct. IV, H6

Echuca. On the lower Campaspe, N Victoria. V, E7

ECUADOR. A country in NW South America; 116,000 sq.mi. VI, B C2,3

Ecube. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Edchantawoot. W of Great Slave Lake, Canada. IV, H4

EDDYSTONE ISLAND. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Edeeyah. = Bubi. I, C5

Ediya. = Bubi. I, C5

Ediyah. = Bubi. I, C5

Edo. A nation in S Nigeria. I, C5

EDOM. = IDUMAEA. II, E5,6

Edomites. A people who lived in Edom, an ancient region in the lowland S of the Dead Sea, Palestine. II, E5,6

Edugaula. In SE New Guinea. V, E4

EEL. A river in NW California. IV, H6,7

Eelknus. A subdivision of the Tlinkit. IV, F4

Eesa. = Isa. I, G4

EFATE. Another name for Sandwich Island, New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5

Efatese. Natives of Efate, New Hebrides. V, G5

Efe. The native name of the Akaka. I, E5

Effik. = Efik. I, C5

Efik. On the Old Calabar River, E of the lower Niger, Africa. I, C5

Efut. = Mfut. I, D5

Egap. In central Cameroon. I, D5

Egba. A Yoruba tribe on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Egbira-Hima. At the junction of the Binue and the Niger, Africa. I, C5

Eghap. = Egap. I, D5

EGYPT. A country in NE Africa; 350,000 sq.mi. I, EF2,3

Eireiab. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4

Ejo. = Idzo. I, C5

Ekhar. A subdivision of the Oraon. II, IJ6

Ekiti. NE of the Jebu tribe, on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Ekoi. On the boundary of Cameroon and S Nigeria. I, C5

Ekuri-Amunakuna. In Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

ELAM. An ancient country N of the Persian Gulf, whose capital was Susa. II, F5

ELBURZ. A chain of mountains in N Persia. II, FG5

Eldorobo. = Wandarobbo. I, F6

Elema. In the SE part of New Guinea. V, E4

ELEUSIS. An ancient city in Attica, E central Greece. III, G5

Eleut. Native name of the Kal-muck. II, JK4

Elgeyo. NE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

ELGON, MOUNT. A volcanic peak in SE Uganda Protectorate, E central Africa. I, F5

Elgonyi. NE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

Elguma. = Turkana. I, F5

ELIS. Province and town (ruins) in W central Greece. III, G5

EL KANTARA. A village on the Suez Canal. I, F2

ELLESMORE LAND. A district in

the Arctic Circle, W of Greenland. IV, NO1,2

ELLICE ISLANDS. A group in W Polynesia. V, H4

Elmina. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

EL PASO. A town on the Rio Grande, W Texas. IV, K8

Embata. On the upper Welle (about long. 27° E), a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Emberre. In Kenya, E Africa. I, F5

Embu. In Kenya, E Africa. I, F5

Emin. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, F6

Emmes. = Jemez. IV, K7

Emon. In SE Queensland. V, F6

Empanang. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Emu Mudjug. In NE Victoria. V, E7

Enaguare. = Guagna. VI, C3

Enbau. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Encabellado. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

ENDERBY ISLAND. A large island in the Antarctic Ocean, lat. 67° S, long. 50° E. I, GH12

ENGANO. An island to the W of S Sumatra, in the Indian Ocean. V, A4

Engerecmunk. = Botocudo. VI, F4

Engkroh. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

ENGLAND. A country in the British Isles, NW Europe; 50,874 sq.mi. III, DE3

English. The people of England. III, DE3

Engrat. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Enigmaga. = Cochaboth. VI, E5

Enliai. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, AB4

Ennedi. In the N part of Darfur, Africa. I, E4

Eno. Formerly in central North Carolina; now extinct. IV, N7

ENSANZI. A forest region in the Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Ensilat. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

ENTRE RIOS. A province in NE Argentina. VI, DE6

Ephthlites. A mixed Turki and Tungus people who poured into India in the 5th century A.D. II, HI2-6

EPIRUS. A country of ancient Greece, now in S Albania and NW Greece. III, G4,5

Epopa. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Equiniquinao. In Paraguay. VI, E5

Eraan. On Darvel Bay, British North Borneo. V, B3

Eranians. = Iranians. II, GH5,6

Ervallar, or *Ervallen.* In Cochin, S India. II, I7

Erepunaca. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

ERIDU. An ancient city in Sumer, the S portion of Mesopotamia. II, F5

Erie. A populous sedentary Iroquois tribe, S of Lake Erie; destroyed in 1656 by the Iroquois. IV, N6

ERIE, LAKE. One of the Great Lakes of North America. IV, N6

Erio. At the mouth of the Russian River, on the W coast of California. IV, H7

Eriruma. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Eriteyne. A subdivision of the Iquito. VI, C3

ERITREA. An Italian colony in NE Africa, along the Red Sea; 45,- 800 sq.mi. I, FG4

ERIVAN. A district in Transcaucasia. II, F4

Ersari. On the left bank of the middle Amu Daria, Bokhara. II, H5

Erussi. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

ERZERUM. A district in E Asia Minor. II, F5

ESCONDIDO. A river in Nicaragua. IV, M10

Eshikongo. = Bakongo. I, D6

Eskimauan Family. A linguistic stock of North American aborigines, comprising two well-marked divisions, the Eskimo and the Aleut, *q.v.*

Eskimo. "A generic name for the natives inhabiting the coasts of Greenland and the Arctic region from Labrador to Alaska and the Asiatic shore of Bering Strait. On the W coast of Greenland, they extend to Smith Sound in lat. $78^{\circ}18'$. On the E coast, their N limit is not at present known, but in 1823 Captain Clavering found them in $74^{\circ}30'$. In Grinnell Land, General Greely found traces of their permanent habitations near Fort Conger, lat. $81^{\circ}44'$. Their southernmost limit is Hamilton Inlet (about lat. 55°) in Labrador. The term was derived from *eskimanik*, a name first given to them in Labrador by the Abnaki, meaning 'eaters of raw flesh'; this word was spelled Esquimaux by the French, and by the Danes, Eskimo. Most of them generally call themselves Innuit ('people'), those in Greenland Kara-

lit (popularly Greenlanders), and those in Asia Yuit ('men')." (Matsumura, *Gazetteer of Ethnology*, p. 121.) About half the Canadian arctic islands are either occupied now by Eskimos or visited by them occasionally. IV, A-T1-5

Eskin. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Eski-Turks. The native name of the Kizil Bashi. II, D-F4,5

Eslen. E and S of Monterey, California; now extinct. IV, H7

Esmeraldas. An ancient tribe on the coast of Ecuador. VI, BC2,3

ESPIRITO SANTO. A state in E Brazil. VI, FG4,5

Esquimaux. = Eskimo. IV, A-T1-5

Esselen. A tribe of California Indians. IV, H7

ESSIQUIBO. A river in British Guiana, about 500 miles long. VI, E2

Estakewach. In NE California. IV, H6

Esth. = Estonians. III, G3

Estonians. Natives of Estonia and the adjacent islands. III, G3

ESTONIA. A country E of the Baltic Sea; 16,955 sq.mi. III, G3

ESTREMADURA. (1) An old province in W Spain. III, D5. (2) A province in SW Portugal. III, D5

Eta. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Etchareottine. An Athapaskan tribe W of Great Slave Lake, NW Canada. IV, HJ4

Etchemin. In Maine and New Brunswick. IV, NO6

Etchita. = Hitchithee. IV, MN7,8

Etene. In the valleys in the S part of Lambayeque, NW Peru. VI, C3

Ethelena. In Paraguay. VI, E5

ETHIOPIA. = **ABYSSINIA.** I, FG4,5

Ethiopians. (1) Natives of Ethiopia, an indefinite ancient region S of Egypt. I, E-G3-5.
 (2) Sometimes used the same as Negro, 3, *q.v.*

ETRURIA. An ancient country in central Italy, now Tuscany and a part of Umbria. III, F4

Etrurians. = Etruscans. III, F4

Etruscans. The ancient inhabitants of Etruria, whose main element probably came from Lydia in Asia Minor perhaps about 1000 B.C. III, F4

Euahlayi. In NW New South Wales. V, E7

Euchee. = Uchee. IV, N7

Euchre Creek. A subdivision of the Athapascan Family. IV, G-L3-7

Eudeve. On the Rio Yaqui, Sonora, Mexico. IV, J8

EUPHRATES. A large river flowing 1,600 miles through Mesopotamia and Persia into the Persian Gulf. II, EF5

Euroc. = Yurok. IV, H6

EUROPE. A continent in the East-ern Hemisphere, W of Asia; 3,814,000 sq.mi. III

Europeans. A generic name for the inhabitants of Europe. III

Euskaldunuk. The native name for the Basques. III, DE4

EUXINE SEA. = **BLACK SEA.** III, G-J4

Euzbeg. = Usbeg. II, H4,5

EVERGLADES. A swamp region in S Florida. IV, N8

Evistsuniphi. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

EVVIA, or EUBOEA. A Greek island in the Aegean Sea. III, G5

Ewe. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Eweano. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Enhe. = Ewe. I, C5

Eyap. = Egap. I, D5

Eyeish. A tribe of the Caddo Confederacy, Texas. IV, L7

EYRE, LAKE. A shallow salt lake in South Australia. V, D6

EYRE'S PENINSULA. In South Australia, W of Spencer's Gulf. V, D7

Ezuga. A subdivision of the Waki-kuyu. I, F6

Fadniyeh. On the middle Nile (about lat. 17°N). I, F4

FAGANI. A town in San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

FAINS ISLAND. In the Caroline Islands, Micronesia. V, E3

Fajelu. A subdivision of the Bri. I, F5

Falasha. In the region around Lake Tsana in Abyssinia. I, F4

Falghar. On the Zerafshan River, Bokhara. II, HI5

Fali. On the upper Binue River, Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

FALKLAND ISLANDS. A group of 200 islands in the South Atlantic Ocean, E of S South America. VI, DE8

Fall. = Minnetari. IV, KL6

Fallangh. On the left bank of the Sobat, a tributary of the upper Nile. I, F5

Fam-Fam. = Fan, 1. I, CD5,6

Fan. (1) In the basins of the Ogowe and Gabun rivers, just

N of the Equator, W Africa. I, CD5,6. (2) On the Zerafshan River, Bokhara. II, HI5
Fang. (1)=Fan, 1. I, CD5,6. (2)=Fan, 2. II, HI5
Fangalele. A subdivision (totemic group) of natives in Tikopia. V, G5
Fan-tch'eng-ta. In NE Kwang-si, China. II, LM6
Fanti. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5
FANTI-LAND. Practically all the British possessions on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5
Fanne.=Fan. I, CD5,6
Faraone. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7
Farkana. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, D4
FAROE. A group of Danish islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, N of Scotland. III, D2
FARS.=**FARSISTAN.** II, G6
Farsi. About Persepolis in Persia; one of the two main groups of Persians. II, G5,6
FARSISTAN. A province in SW Persia. II, G6
FARTHER INDIA. The district to the E and NE of India; see **INDO-CHINA.** II, KL6,7
Faung.=Fan, 1. I, CD5,6
Fawin.=Dahoman. I, C4,5
FAYAL. One of the Azores Islands, in the North Atlantic Ocean.
FAYUM. A province of Egypt. I, EF3
FEAD ISLANDS.=**ABGARRIS.** V, F4
Fecane. N of the Great Fish River, South Africa. I, E9
Fedayan. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4
Feili. In Luristan, a province of W Persia. II, F5
Fellaheen, or *Fellahin.*=Fellahs. I, F2,3
Fellahs. Especially in the rural

districts of the Nile Delta and Lower Egypt. They are descendants of the ancient Egyptians, belonging to the agricultural class of Egypt. I, F2,3
Fellani. The Haussa name for the Fulah. I, B-E4,5
Fellata. The Kanuri name for the Fulah. I, B-E4,5
Felup. In the basins of the Casamanza and Cacheo rivers, W Africa. I, A4
FERGANA. A government in central Asia. II, I4,5
Fermuli.=Purmuli. II, I5
FERNANDO Po. Island in the Bight of Biafra, Gulf of Guinea, W Africa. I, C5
Feroibe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5
FEROZEPORE. A district of the Jullundur division of Punjab, British India. II, I6
Fertit. On the headwaters of the Bahr-el-Arab, a tributary of the upper Nile. I, E5
FEZZAN. A region in N Africa, S of Tripoli. I, D3
Ffon.=Dahoman. I, C4,5
Fijians. Natives of the Fiji Islands, Melanesia. V, H5
FIJI ISLANDS. An important group of islands in Melanesia; 7,083 sq.mi. V, H5
Filani.=Fulah. I, B-E4,5
Filatah.=Fulah. I, B-E4,5
Filipinos. The natives of the Philippine Islands. V, BC2,3
Fingo.=Amafingo. I, E9
Fingu. N of the Great Fish River, South Africa; their earlier name was Fecane. I, E9
FINKE. A river in North Australia. V, D5
FINLAND. A country NW of Russia; 132,510 sq.mi. III, GH2
Finns. Natives of Finland. III, GH2

Fiomi. In Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Fioete, or *Fioti*. = Bakongo. I, D6

Fittobe. A subdivision of the Fu-lah. I, B-E4,5

FITZROY. (1) A river in NW Western Australia. V, C5. (2) A small river in S Queensland. V, E6

Five Civilized Tribes. A term used both officially and unofficially in modern times to designate collectively the Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Creek, and Seminole tribes, applied on account of the advance made by these tribes toward civilized life and customs. IV, MN7,8

Fjort. = Bakongo. I, D6

FLANDERS. A district in Netherlands, Belgium, and France. III, E3,4

Flatbow. = Kootenai. IV, HJ5

Flathead. (1) = Choctaw. IV, M7, 8. (2) A name given by their neighbors to the Salish, although the Salish have no such custom as is indicated by the name. IV, HJ5,6

FLATTERY, CAPE. A cape in NW Washington. IV, G5

Flemings. In the N part of Belgium. III, E3

FLORENCE. A city in Tuscany, N central Italy. III, F4

FLORES. An island in the Dutch East Indies. V, C4

FLORIDA. A state in SE United States. IV, MN8

FLORIDA ISLAND. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, G4

FLY RIVER. The largest river of New Guinea, mostly in the British part; it flows into the Gulf of Papua. V, E4

Fo. In Togoland, W Africa. I, C5

Folle Avoine. The French translation of Addle-Head, an appelle-

lation of the Menomeni. IV, M6

Fon. = Dahoman. I, C4,5

FONSECA, GULF OF. Between Salvador, Honduras, and Nicaragua, on the W coast. IV, M10

For. = Fur. I, E4

FORMENTERA. One of the Balearic Islands, in the W Mediterranean Sea. III, G5

FORMOSA. An island in the China Sea in the S part of the Japanese Empire. II, N6

FORTH, FIRTH OF. The estuary of the Forth River, SE Scotland. III, D3

FORT YUKON. At the junction of the Yukon and Porcupine rivers, Alaska. IV, E3

FOTUNA ISLAND. One of the New Hebrides. V, G5

Fox. An Algonquian tribe formerly in Wisconsin. IV, M6

Fox CHANNEL. NW of Hudson Strait, Canada. IV, N3

FRANCE. A country in NW Europe; 212,659 sq.mi. III, DE3,4

FRANKLIN. A former district in Canada, consisting of the islands N of the continent; now a part of Northwest Territories. IV, G-P1-3

Franks. The name given in the 3d century to a confederation of German tribes. They were divided into three groups, the Catti, the Salian Franks, and the Ripuarian Franks. In the 5th century, under their king, Clovis, the Salian Franks invaded Central Gaul, and this gave origin to the name France. III, DE3,4

Fransmann Hottentots. In S Southwest Africa; now gradually disappearing. I, D8

FRANZ JOSEF LAND. An archipelago N of Nova Zembla, in the Arctic Ocean. II, GH1

FRASER RIVER. A larger river flowing 740 miles southward through British Columbia. IV, H5

FREETOWN. The capital of Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

French. The people of France. III, DE3,4

FRENCH EQUATORIAL AFRICA. Formerly French Congo. A region extending from the Sahara to the Congo River; 982,049 sq. mi. I, C-E4-6

FRENCH GUIANA. A French colony in N South America; 32,000 sq. mi. VI, E2

FRENCH GUINEA. French West Africa between Portuguese Guinea and Sierra Leone; 95,218 sq. mi. I, AB4,5

FRENCH INDO-CHINA. In SE Asia, comprising Cochin China colony, the protectorates of Cambodia, Annam, Tonkin, and Laos, and the leased territory of Kwangchow-wan; 274,385 sq. mi. II, L6-8

FRENCH SOMALI COAST PROTECTORATE. Between Eritrea and Somaliland Protectorate, E Africa; 5,790 sq.mi. I, G4

FRENCH WEST AFRICA. A region comprising Senegal, Dahomey, Ivory Coast, French Guinea, Upper Senegal and Niger, the Military Territory of the Niger, and Mauritania; 1,800,566 sq. mi. I, A-E3-5

FRENCH WEST INDIES. The islands of Guadeloupe, La Désirade, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Martinique, Saint-Barthélemy, and a part of Saint-Martin. IV, O10 (inset)

Frentani. An ancient Italian people who inhabited the Adriatic coast. III, F4

FRIENDLY ISLANDS.=TONGA ISLANDS, Polynesia. V, J5

Friesians. = Frisians. III, E3

FRIESLAND. A province in the Netherlands. III, E3

Frisians. In the N part of the Netherlands, and the NW extremity of Germany. III, E3

FROBISHER BAY. In SE Baffin Land. IV, OP3,4

Fuegians. In Tierra del Fuego, South America; they include the Alakaluf, Haush, Ona, and Yahgan. VI, D8

FUJI, or FUJIYAMA, or FUJISAN. A sacred mountain, the highest in Japan, 12,440 feet. II, O5

Fula.=Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Fulah. A tribe scattered through the Sudan from Wadai to Senegal; sometimes used collectively for most tribes in this region. I, B-E4,5

Fulbe. The Mandingo name for the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Fulfulde.=Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Fullan. The Arab name for the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

FUNDY, BAY OF. An inlet of the Atlantic Ocean between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; swift tidal currents, and in places the tide rises sometimes over seventy feet. IV, P6

Funj. In Sennar, a region lying between the White Nile and the Blue Nile. I, F4

Fur. In Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, E4

FURY-AND-HECLA STRAIT. N of Melville Peninsula, Canada. IV, MN3

FUTA JALLON. A sultanate under French protection in French Guinea. I, A4

Fyat.=Bakongo. I, D6

Ga. (1) A linguistic stock in Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5.
 (2)=Akra. I, B5

Gaberi. On the Logone, a tributary of the Shari, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4,5

GABES, GULF OF. An inlet of the Mediterranean Sea, on the E coast of Tunisia. I, D2

GABUN, or GABOON. (1) The SW division of French Equatorial Africa. I, CD5,6. (2) A river or estuary in French Equatorial Africa. I, C5

Gadaba. S of the Mahanuddy River, E India. II, J6

Gaddane. In Cagayane and Isabela in N Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Gaddi. In Kashmir, India. II, I5

Gadohursi. E of Berbera, a seaport in British Somaliland, Africa. I, G4,5

Gadun. On the Indus (lat. 34°N), India. II, I5

Gae. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Gagou. In central Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Gaho. In Sumatra. V, A4

Gaiguu. The native name of the Kiowa. IV, L7

Gaika.=Amangquika. I, E9

Gaitshim. In S California. IV, H7

GALAPAGOS. An island group on the Equator, to the W of Ecuador. VI, B4 (inset)

GALATIA. An ancient country and Roman province in central Asia Minor. II, E4,5

Galboa. In the basin of the Ogowe, W Africa. I, CD5,6

Galcha. A collective name for the peoples on the slopes of the Hindu Kush, and in the Pamir valleys. The term is linguistic rather than ethnic. II, I5

Galeila. A subdivision of the Danakil. I, G4

Galeka.=Amagealeka. I, E9

Galgai. A subdivision of the Chechen. III, J4

Galibi. In French Guiana, South America. VI, E2

GALICIA. (1) A district formerly in E Austria, now in S Poland. III, G3,4. (2) An old kingdom in NW Spain. III, D4

GALILEE, SEA OF. A small fresh-water lake in Palestine, 14 miles long, 8 miles wide. II, E5

Galla. Between Shoa, a kingdom of S Abyssinia, and the Tana River of Kenya. I, FG5,6

Gallina. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Gallinomero. On the Russian River, central California. IV, H7

GALLIPOLI. A peninsula 63 miles long between the Aegean Sea and the Dardanelles. III, G4

Galloi. On the lower Ogowe River, W Africa. I, CD6

Galoii.=Galloi. I, CD6

GALVESTON BAY. On the E coast of Texas. IV, L8

Gamans. A Tshi-speaking people of the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

GAMBIA. (1) A British possession on the W coast of N Africa. I, A4. (2) A river in W Africa, flowing into the Atlantic at Bathurst. I, A4

Gambil. On the W slopes of Abyssinia. I, F4,5

Gamergu. On the S shore of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Gamunangane.=Gamungan. V, C2

GANNA. A famous native empire before the present era in the W Sudan, NW from the bend of the Niger. I, B3,4

GANDAK. A river flowing from Nepal and the United Provinces

and Bihar, India, to the Ganges. II, J6

Gandapur. In Dera Ismail Khan District, Panjab, India. II, I6

GANDO. A sultanate in NW Nigeria; also a subprovince of the Sokoto province. I, C4

GANGES. A river, 1,557 miles long, flowing from the Himalaya Mountains to the Bay of Bengal in NE India. II, IJ5,6

Ganguella. On the upper Kuanza River, central Angola; those dwelling near the Cuqueima are called Luimba, and those near the Kuanza, Loena. I, D7

Gani. The Banyoro name for the Shuli. I, F5

Gara. Bedouins in S Arabia. II, F7

Garamantes. An ancient people who dwelt in the central Sahara. I, C3

Gararish. On the right bank of the middle Nile; about lat. 19° N, long. 31°E. I, F4

Garhwali. In Garhwali, North-West Provinces, India. II, I6

GARO. A tableland in S Assam. II, K6

Garo. = Garrow. II, K6

GARONNE. A river 355 miles long in SW France. III, DE4

Garotero. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7

Garrow. In the Garo Hills, SW Assam, India. II, K6

Garwi. On the upper Swat, a tributary of the upper Indus, India. II, I5

Garza. = Carriza. IV, KL8

Gascon. S of the lower Garonne River, SW France. III, DE4

Gaspe. In the N part of New Brunswick. IV, P5,6

Gattacka. = Kiowa Apache. IV, L7

Gauchos. Native inhabitants of the pampas in South America, of mixed Spanish and Indian descent. They are restless cattle-breeders. VI, D6

GAUL. Territory now occupied by modern France, Belgium, and parts of Germany, the Netherlands, and Switzerland. III, D E4

Gauls. The Celtic people who occupied Transalpine Gaul (see GAUL) and Cisalpine Gaul (N Italy) in historical times. III, DE3,4

GAWLER RANGES. Mountains in South Australia. V, D7

Gayes. = Gae. VI, C3

Gaza. In Gazaland, SE Africa. I, F7

GAZALAND. A territory in SE Africa, in Portuguese East Africa and Rhodesia. I, F7

GAZELLE PENINSULA. In Bismarck Archipelago, Melanesia. V, F4

Gbandi. In Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5

Gbari. N of the confluence of the Binue and the Niger, Africa. I, C5

Gbe. On the SE coast of Liberia, W Africa. I, B5

Gbese. In the SW part of Liberia, W Africa. I, A5

Geawegal. N of the Hunter River on the E coast of New South Wales. V, E7

Gedhair. A subdivision of the Ora-on. II, IJ6

GEELVINK BAY. In NW (Dutch) New Guinea. V, D4

Geg. A subdivision of the Albani-ans. III, FG4

Geihamab. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4

Geiko. = Ges. VI, E2,3

GEISLITZ. A village in Saxony, Germany. III, F3

Gel. A subdivision of the Janghey. I, F5

Gemia. On the Jutay, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Geng. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. VI, C5

GENNESARET, LAKE OF. = **GALILEE, SEA OF.** II, E5

Genshikten. In Mongolia. II, LM4

GEORGE RIVER. In the N part of Labrador. IV, P4

GEORGIA. (1) A region in Transcaucasia. II, F4. (2) A state in SE United States. IV, MN7,8

GEORGIAN BAY. The NE part of Lake Huron, Ontario, Canada. IV, N6

Georgians. Natives of Georgia, Transcaucasia. II, F4

Gepids. A people coming from the E to Germany about 350 b.c. III, F3

Gepua. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

GERBA. An island off the E coast of Tunisia. I, D2

Gereshab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Gergasabe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

GERMAN EAST AFRICA. Now Tanganyika Territory, under British control; in E central Africa; 365,000 sq.mi. I, F6,7

Germans. The people of Germany. III, EF3,4

GERMAN SOUTHWEST AFRICA. Now Southwest Africa, comprising Damaraland and Namaland, lying between Cape Colony and Angola; 322,400 sq.mi. I, DE 7,8

GERMANY. A country in central Europe; 183,381 sq.mi. III, EF 3,4

Ges. In Para, Brazil; so-named from "ge" (ancestor), the ending of their clan-names. VI, E 2,3

Gez. = *Ges.* VI, E2,3

Ghadame. In E Algeria. I, C2

GHANATA EMPIRE. = **GANÀ.** I, B 3,4

Ghara. = *Gnara.* I, B-E4,5

Ghasiya. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

GHAT. (1) A town in SW Tripoli. I, D3. (2) A village in Somaliland. I, G4

GHATS, or GHAUTS. Mountains in British India, the West Ghats along the W coast between Bombay and Goa, the East Ghats along the E coast from the Kistna River southward. II, IJ6-8

Gheghid. A subdivision of the Albanians. III, FG4

Ghilzai. In the SE part of Abyssinia. I, G5

Ghoorkha. = *Gurkha.* II, J6

Ghou-daman. The Namaqua name for the Hawkoin. I, D8

Ghou-damap. The singular form of *Ghou-daman.* I, D8

Ghubush. On the left bank of the middle Nile (lat. 18°N). I, F 3,4

Ghurka. = *Gurkha.* II, J6

GIBRALTAR. (1) Town and fortified rock on the S tip of the Iberian peninsula. III, D5. (2) **STRAIT OF.** Between 8 and 23 miles wide, between Spain and Africa. III, D5

GILA. A river about 500 miles long, flowing from New Mexico to the Colorado River in Arizona. IV, J7

Gilambabura. In Great Sandy Island, Queensland. V, F6

GILBERT ISLANDS. A group in Micronesia. V, H3,4

Gileno. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7

GILGAL. The name of two towns in Palestine in Biblical times. II, F5

Giliak. = Gilyak. II, OP3

GILLOLO. The largest of the Molucca (Spice) Islands. V, C3,4

Gilyak. Near the mouth of the Amur, Siberia, and in the N part of Sakhalin Island. II, OP3

Ginan. = Guinaane. V, C2

Ginning-Maton. In NE Victoria. V, E7

Gio. In the SE part of Liberia, W Africa. I, B5

GIPPSLAND. A region in New South Wales and Victoria. V, E7

Gipsies. = Gypsies.

Girgashites. An ancient tribe who lived in the central part of Palestine. II, E5

Girong. = Gyarung. II, L5

Gis. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Giuberab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Givaro. = Jivaro. VI, C3

GLENELG. A river in SW Victoria. V, E7

Gnalla. In Western Australia. V, B6

Gnalluma. = Ngaluma. V, B6

Gnamo. In Western Australia. V, B6

Gnanji. In North Australia; about lat. 17°S, long. 135°E. V, D5

Gnapaw. In Oklahoma. IV, L7

Gnara. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Gnareeb-gnareeb. On the Hopkins River, SW Victoria. V, E7

Gnia. The Tibetan name for the Lu-tze. II, K5,6

Gnurellean. In N Victoria. V, E7

Goa. A territory on the Malabar coast, India, belonging to Portugal. II, I7

Goa. On the river Diamantina, central Queensland. V, E6

Goajira. In the Goajira Penin-

sula, NW Venezuela and NE Colombia. VI, C1

Goajiro. = Goajira. VI, C1

GOALPARA. A district in W Assam, India. II, K6

Goayanace. = Goyana. VI, F5

Goayanae. = Goyana. VI, F5

Goayanas. = Goyana. VI, F5

Goaytacaces. = Goyataca. VI, F5

Goaytacaes. = Goyataca. VI, F5

GOBI. A desert, chiefly in Mongolia. II, K-M4

GODAVARI. A river about 900 miles long, in S India, from the Western Ghats to the Bay of Bengal. II, IJ7

GODYAN. One of the former divisions of Abyssinia. I, F5

Goenpul. In Stradbroke Island on the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

Gogodara. In W British New Guinea. V, E4

Gohune. On the Rio Verde, a tributary of the Gila, Arizona. IV, J7

Goitacaze. = Goyataca. VI, F5

Gok. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

Goklan. = Goklen. II, G5

Goklen. On the Atrek River, SE of the Caspian Sea. II, G5

Gola. In Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5

GOLD COAST. A British possession on the N coast of the Gulf of Guinea, W Africa; 80,000 sq. mi. I, B5

Goldi. On the lower Amur, Siberia. II, NO3,4

Golds. = Goldi. II, NO3,4

Golo. W of the Bongo tribes living on the upper Nile. I, EF5

GOMAL. A tributary of the Indus in N India. II, I5

GOMORRAH. Town in Palestine reputed to have been covered by the Dead Sea. II, E5

Gonaqua. On the Great Fish River on the SE coast of Cape Colony. I, E9

Gond. In the Central Provinces and Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

GONDAR. A town and district in NW Afghanistan. I, F4

Gond Majhwar. = Majhwar. II, I6

Gonga. On the Abai, an upper branch of the Blue Nile (a tributary of the Nile). I, F4,5

GONYA. A former Mandingo empire on the western frontier of Togoland. I, B4,5

GOODENOUGH. (1) *BAY.* Near the E tip of New Guinea. V, EF4,5. (2) *ISLAND.* One of the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Melanesia. V, F5

Goonine. On Wide Bay, SE Queensland. V, F6

Goorkha. = Gurkha. II, J6

Gor. On the upper Indus, India. II, I5

Gorales. A local name for the Little Russians. III, G-J4

Gorane. In the E Sahara. I, D3

Goship. = Gosiute. IV, J6,7

Goshoot. = Gosiute. IV, J6,7

Gosh Yute. = Gosiute. IV, J6,7

Gosiute. A Shoshonean tribe in Utah and E Nevada. IV, J6,7

Goths. An ancient Teutonic tribe which appeared in the regions N of the lower Danube in the 3d century; they afterward invaded the Roman Empire. III, G4

GOTTLAND, or GOTLAND, or GOTHLAND. An island in the Baltic Sea, a province of Sweden. III, F3

Gottur. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

GOULBURN. A tributary of the Murray River, Victoria. V, E7

Gournditch-mara. E of the Glenelg River, SW Victoria. V, E7

Gouro. In central Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Goyana. Formerly on the SE coast of Brazil. VI, F5

Goyanazes. = Goyana. VI, F5

Goyas. = Goyazes. VI, EF3,4

Goyataca. Formerly in the state of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. VI, F5

GOYAZ. A state in central Brazil. VI, EF3,4

Goyazes. In Goyaz, Brazil; now extinct. VI, EF3,4

Goyogan. = Cayuga. IV, N6

Goyotaca. = Goyataca. VI, F5

Gozo. One of the Maltese Islands, S of Sicily. III, F5

GRAECIA MAGNA. An ancient Greek territory in S Italy. III, F4,5

GRAIN COAST. A portion of Guinea, included in Liberia. I, AB5

GRAMPIANS. Mountains in N central Scotland. III, D3

GRANADA. A province and city in S Spain. III, D5

GRAN CANARIA. One of the central Canary Islands. I, A3

GRAN CHACO, EL. A district in N Argentina, Paraguay, and Bolivia, between 17° and 30°S lat., and between the Andes and the Paraguay River. VI, DE4,5

GRAND BANK. A shoal, E and S of Newfoundland, celebrated for its fishing. IV, RS5,6

GRAND CANARY. = GRAN CANARIA. I, A3

GRANDE, RIO. (1) A river 1,770 miles long, flowing from SW Colorado to the Gulf of Mexico; from El Paso, Texas, it is the boundary between Mexico and the United States. IV, KL 7,8. (2) A river in Portuguese Guinea. I, A4

GREAT AUSTRALIAN BIGHT. To

the S of South Australia and Western Australia. V, CD7

GREAT BARRIER ISLAND. To the NE of North Island, New Zealand. V, H7

GREAT BEAR LAKE. A large lake in Northwest Territory, Canada. IV, H3

GREAT BRITAIN. The largest island in Europe, comprising England, Wales, and Scotland. III, DE3

GREAT FISH RIVER. In Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Great Horde. A subdivision of the Kirghiz-Kazaks living S of Lake Balkash, Semirichinsk. II, I4

GREAT LAKES. Lakes Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie, and Ontario; between middle-eastern Canada and the United States. IV, MN5,6

GREAT NAMAQUALAND. The S part of Southwest Africa. I, D8

Great Russians. In central and E Russia. III, HJ3

GREAT SANDY ISLAND. Off the E coast of S Queensland. V, F6

GREAT SLAVE LAKE. A large lake in Northwest Territories, Canada. IV, HJ3

Grebo. On the SE frontier of Liberia, W Africa. I, B5

GREECE. A peninsula and country in SE Europe; 41,933 sq.mi. III, G4,5

Greeks. The natives of Greece. III, G4,5

GREEN BAY. An arm of Lake Michigan in NE Wisconsin. IV, M6

GREENLAND. A large island belonging to Denmark, to the NE of North America; 826,000 sq. mi. IV, O-W1-4

GREGORY. A river in N Queensland. V, E5

GRENADE. One of the Windward Islands, West Indies. IV, O11 (inset)

GREY RANGES. Mountains in New South Wales. V, E7

GRINBINGI. One of the principal branches of the Shari, central Africa. I, D5

Gringai. N of the Hunter River on the E coast of New South Wales. V, E7

GRINNELL LAND. In the N part of Ellesmere Island, Canada. IV, OP1

Griqua. Hottentots of mixed blood who left Cape Colony and founded Griqualand. I, E8,9

GRIQUALAND, EAST. To the S of Natal in South Africa. I, E9

GRIQUALAND, WEST. To the W of Orange Free State in South Africa. I, E8

Grogo. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Gros Ventres. A term applied by the French, and after them by others, to two entirely distinct tribes: (1) The Atsina, a detached band of Arapaho. IV, K 6. (2) The Hidatsa, or Minatari. IV, K6

Grusians. = Georgians. II, F4

Grussini. = Georgians. II, F4

Guachi. In the S part of Matto Grosso, Brazil; now nearly extinct. VI, E4

Guachichile. In Zacatecas and San Luis Potosí, Mexico. IV, K9

Guachire. = Guaiqueri. VI, D1

Guacico. E of Bogotá, the capital of Colombia. VI, C2

GUADALQUIVIR. A river in S Spain, 374 miles long, flowing into the Atlantic Ocean. III, D5

GAUDELOUPE. Islands in the French West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

GUADIANA. A river in Spain and Portugal, 515 miles long, flow-

ing into the Atlantic Ocean. III, D5

Guagna. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

Guague. = Quaqua. VI, D2

Guaharibo. On the upper Caura, a tributary of the Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Guahibo. S of the lower Meta, a tributary of the Orinoco. VI, D2

Guahivo. = Guahibo. VI, D2

Guaica. = Quaqua. VI, D2

Guaicuri. = Guaiqueri. VI, D1

Guaicuru. = Waicuru. IV, J8,9

Guaimi. In SE Costa Rica. IV, N 10

GUAINIA. A river in E Colombia. VI, CD2

Guaiqueri. In the island of Margarita and the adjacent parts of Venezuela. VI, D1

Guateaca. = Goyataca. VI, F5

Guajayo. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Guajiquero. In W Honduras. IV, M10

Guajiro. = Goajira. VI, C1

Guajivo. = Guahibo. VI, D2

Guakeries. = Guaiqueri. VI, D1

Gualache. = Guayana, 1. VI, E4

Gualala. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Gualaquisa. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

GUAM. The largest of the Mariana Islands, Micronesia. V, E2

Guamaca. A subdivision of the Aruac. VI, C2

Guana. An independent Arawak tribe, living an agricultural life among the Mbaya tribes, in the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

GUANAJUATO. A state in central Mexico. IV, K9

Guanaru. On the Jutay, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Guanches. An extinct native tribe which once inhabited the Canary Islands, off the NW coast of Africa. I, A3

Guane. In S Santander, Colombia. VI, C2

Guanga. = Guianga. V, C3

Guano del Chaco. On the right bank of the Paraguay, NW of Concepción, between 24° and 21° S lat. They must not be confused with the Araucan Guana. VI, E5

Guapindages. Between the Xingu and the Araguaya, Brazil. VI, EF3

Guaque. On the Putumayo and the Caqueta, upper branches of the Amazon. VI, C3

Guaranacuazana. Between the Orinoco and the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D2

Guaranguaca. On the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

Guarani. (1) In Uruguay, S Paraguay, and E Argentina. VI, E 5,6. (2) = Tupi, 2. VI, DE3–6

Guarany. = Guarani. VI, E5,6

Guarauno. In and near the delta of the Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Guarayo. On the headwaters of the Rio Mamoré and its tributaries, central Bolivia. VI, D4

Guarianacaqua. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3

Guaripeni. On the river Guainia, E Colombia. VI, D2

Guariqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe, South Africa. I, E8

Guariquena. A subdivision of the Barré. VI, D3

Guarive. In Venezuela. VI, D2

Guarpe. Near Mendoza, the capital of the province of Mendoza, Argentina. VI, D6

Guasitaya. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

GUATAVITA LAKE. A famous sacred lake in the E Cordilleras, Colombia. VI, C2

GUATEMALA. A country in Central America; 48,290 sq.mi. IV, M 9,10

Guatinuma. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Guato. In S Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4

Guatuso. In N Costa Rica. IV, MN10

GUAVIARE. An upper branch of the Orinoco, Colombia. VI, CD2

Guayaba. N of the Amazon. VI, DE3

Guayaci. A tribe which roams over Paraguay and the adjacent parts of Brazil. VI, E5

Guayana. (1) In the S part of Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4. (2) On the continent opposite to the island of Marajo at the mouths of the Amazon and the Para. VI, EF3

Guayanaze. = Guayana, 2. VI, E F3

GUAYAQUIL. (1) A seaport city in Ecuador. VI, BC3. (2) **GULF OF.** An inlet of the Pacific Ocean in W Ecuador. VI, BC3

Guayaze. = Goyaze. VI, EF3,4

Guayba. = Guahibo. VI, D2

Guayca. = Quaqua. VI, D2

Guaycuru. On the Paraguay (lat. 20°S) in the S part of Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4

Guayma. On the coast of Sonora, Mexico; now extinct. IV, J8

Guaymi. In Panama. IV, N10

Guayno. An ancient tribe of Venezuela. VI, D2

Guaypunavi. On Lake Inirida, Colombia. VI, C2

Guayqueri. = Guaiqueri. VI, D1

Guayue. On the Caqueta, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Gudabirsi. Between Zeila, Harar, and Berbera, towns in E Abyssinia and British Somaliland. I, G4,5

Gudang. In Cape York Peninsula, Queensland. V, E5

Guencoya. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Guenoa. In Uruguay. VI, E6

Gueren. = Tapuya. VI, E3

Guerno. On the lower Warrego, a tributary of the Darling. V, E6

GUERRERO. A state in Mexico, on the Pacific Ocean. IV, K9

Guetare. In Costa Rica. IV, MN 10

Gugiani. In Peshawar District, Panjab, India. II, I6

GUIANA. British, French, and Dutch possessions on the N coast of South America. VI, E2

Guiane. = Guinaane. V, C2

Guianga. In the NE and N parts of Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Guilito. In N California. IV, H6

Guimen. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Guinaane. On both slopes of the Cordilleras in Abra and Bontoc, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Guinau. On the upper Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

GUINEA. General term for the coast region bordering on the Gulf of Guinea, W Africa;

sometimes it is used to cover the whole coast region from Senegal River to Southwest Africa. I, BC5,6; A-D4-7

GUINEA, GULF OF. On the W coast of Africa. I, BC5,6

Guio. = Diola. I, A4

GUIPUZCOA. A province in N Spain. III, D4

Gujar. A tribe scattered in large numbers among the Pathan tribes on the upper Indus, India. II, I5

GUJARAT. The region N of the Narbada River, India. II, I6

Gujarati. The natives of Gujarat, W India. II, I6

Gulanga. = Guianga. V, C3

Gulangane. = Dulangane. V, C3

Gulbaki. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

GULF STATES. Those states of the United States which border on the Gulf of Mexico, namely, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas. IV, L-N8

Gummeab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Gummieh. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Gumulaig. In Mulgrave Islands and Jervis Island in Torres Strait. V, E5

Gumulega. In islands between New Guinea and Mulgrave Islands in Torres Strait. V, E4

Gundanora. On the highland of E Victoria. V, E7

Gunung-willam-baluk. On the W end of Mount Macedon, central Victoria. V, E7

Gunyeman. An extinct Hottentot tribe, South Africa. I, E9

Guoitacaze. = Goyataca. VI, F5

Gura. = Gola. I, AB5

Guraan. In the N part of Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, E4

Gurague. In central Abyssinia. I, F4,5

Guran. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Gurara. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Guren. = Gurunga. I, B5

Gurgai. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Guriants. In the SW part of the Caucasus. III, J4

Gurkha. Driven from Rajputana by the Mohammedan invasion, they conquered Nepal, where they have become somewhat Mongolized. II, J6

Gurma. On the White Volta River, W Africa. I, B5

Gurung. In Nepal. II, J6

Gurunga. On the Red Volta River, W Africa. I, B5

Gushki. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

GWALIOR. A native state in central India. II, I6

Gwalior. = Garrow. II, K6

Gwari. = Gbari. I, C5

Gwaya. = Goyazes. VI, EF3,4

Gyaman. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Gyarung. On the boundaries of W Szechuan and Tibet. II, L5

Gyidesdzo. A subdivision of the Tsimshian. IV, GH5

Gyitgaata. A subdivision of the Tsimshian. IV, GH5

Gyitskan. On the upper Skeena River, British Columbia. IV, G5

Gyitqatla. A subdivision of the Tsimshian. IV, GH5

Gyitsalaser. A subdivision of the Tsimshian. IV, GH5

Gyitsymralon. A subdivision of the Tsimshian. IV, GH5

Gypsies. A wandering people found in every country of Eu-

rope, and in many parts of Asia, Africa, America, and Australia. The word "Gypsy" is

a corruption of "Egyptians," from an old popular tradition as to their place of origin.

Habab. Between the Baraka River and the Red Sea, N of Eritrea, Africa. I, F4

Habanieh. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

HABBÉ. The district about the bend of the Niger River, W Africa. I, BC4

Habr-Awal. Between Zeilah, Harar, and Berbera, towns in E Abyssinia and British Somaliland. I, G4,5

Habr-Gerhaji. On the uplands S of Berbera, a town of British Somaliland. I, G5

Hadanarang. In the central part of the Sahara. I, C3

Hadarem. On the coast of Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Hadendoa. Between the Red Sea and the Atbara, a tributary of the middle Nile. I, F4

Hadendowa. = Hadendoa. I, F4

Hadiyat. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Haeltzuk. In the N part of Vancouver Island, and on the W coast of British Columbia. IV, G5

Hagara. = Hogar. I, C3

Haggar. = Hogar. I, C3

Hahabe. On the E coast of Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Hai. The native name for the Armenians. II, F4,5

Haida. The native and popular name for the Indians of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, and the S end of Prince of Wales Island, Alaska, comprising the Skittagetan Family. IV, FG5

Haidah. = Haida. IV, FG5

Haideranlu. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Haijong. = Hajong. II, K6

Haik. The native name for the Armenians. II, F4,5

Haikan. = Haik. II, F4,5

Haikauan Hottentots. A migrating body of Hottentots of South Africa who crossed the Orange River in the 19th century, and founded Beersheba. I, D8

Hailtsa. = Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Hailtsa. = Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Hainai. A tribe of the Caddo confederacy, otherwise known as Inie, or Ioni; in Texas. IV, L7,8

HAINAN ISLAND. Off the coast of Kwangtung Province, China, in the South China Sea. II, LM7

Haioo. = Yayu. II, J6

Haishilla. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

HAIKI. Originally the Spanish Espaⁿola; an island of the West Indies, the W part of which is the republic of Haiti (10,204 sq.mi.), the E part the Dominican Republic (19,332 sq.mi.). IV, O9

Haitians. In the island of Haiti. IV, O9

Haitlin. = Teet. IV, H5

Haiyu. = Yayu. II, J6

Hajemi. In W Persia. II, FG5

Hajong. In Assam, NE India. II, K6

Haka. In the W part of Upper Burma. II, K6

Hak-ka. On the highland on the boundaries of Fu-kien, Kwang-

tung, and Kwang-si, China. II, M6

Haku. On the middle Kuanza, Angola. I, D7

Halang. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Halenga. On the Atbara, a tributary of the middle Nile. I, F4

Halha.=Galgai. III, J4

HALIAKMON. A valley in W Macedonia. III, G4

Halilan.=Hululan. II, F5

HALMAHERA.=GILOLO. V, C3,4

Haltseera tunne. A subdivision of the Athapascans. IV, G-L3-7

HAMADAN. A town in Irak-Ajemi, W Persia. II, F5

Hämalaiset. The native name of the Tavastrians. III, G2

Hamama. In Tunisia. I, C2

Hamar. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4

Hamawand. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Hamed Orab. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4

Hameg, or *Hamej*. On the right bank of the Blue Nile, a tributary of the Nile. I, F4

Hami. A subdivision of the Semang. II, L8

Hamites. A collective name for peoples living in N and E Africa and the Sahara; of which the chief ones are Beja, Berbers, Copts, Danakil, Fellahs, Galla, Somali, Tibbu, Tuareg, etc.; the word is derived from Ham, the son of Noah, from whom these people are supposed to be descended. I, B-H 2-4

Hamr. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Hamtolop. In SW Washington. IV, H6

Hanahawunena. A subdivision of the Arapaho; now extinct. IV, KL6,7

Hanega. A subdivision of the Tlinkit. IV, F4

HANKOW. City and port on the Yangtze, Hupeh province, China. II, M5

Hankutchin. A Kutchin tribe on the upper Yukon River below Klondike River, Alaska. IV, E3

Han Pa-i. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Han Pai-ih.=Han Pa-i. II, L6

Hansda. In Baghalpur, a division of Behar, Bengal, India. II, J 6,7

Hantewa. In NE California. IV, H6

Hanunu. In San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

HAO ISLANDS. In the Low Archipelago, Polynesia. V, M6

Haparytae.=Afridi. II, I5

HARAR. A town in E Abyssinia. I, G5

Harari. In SE Abyssinia. I, G5

Hares. An Athapaskan Déné or Tinneh people on the Mackenzie, Anderson, and MacFarlane rivers, Canada. IV, FG3

Haro. In New Mexico. IV, K7

HARPE.=HAO ISLANDS. V, M6

HARZ MOUNTAINS. A group in central Germany, the highest of which is the Brocken. III, F3

Hasovo. The native name of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Hassanieh.=Hassaniyeh. I, F3

Hassaniyeh. W of the Middle Nile; about lat. 18°N, long. 33° E. I, F3

Hassanyeh.=Hassaniyeh. I, F3

Hatigorria. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Hauigire. On the middle Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Haukoin. In Damaraland, Southwest Africa. I, D8

Hauraki. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Hausa. = Haussa. I, C4,5

HAUSALAND. The region inhabited by the Haussa, in N Nigeria, W Africa. I, C4,5

Haush. A tribe of the Fuegians, S South America. VI, D8

Haussa. N of the junction of the Niger and the Binue, W Africa. I, C4,5

Hauwanir. In the N Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Havasupai. A small isolated Indian tribe of the Yuman stock in NW Arizona. IV, J7

HAVELOCK ISLAND. One of the central Andaman Islands, Bay of Bengal. II, K7

HAWAII. The largest of the Hawaiian Islands, Polynesia. V, L1,2

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS. Formerly Sandwich Islands; a group in E Polynesia; 6,449 sq.mi. V, L1,2

Hawaiians. In the Hawaiian Islands. V, L1,2

HAWASH. A river in S Abyssinia, about 500 miles long, flowing into Lake Assal. I, FG5

Hawazma. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Hanija. = Hawiyyah. I, G5

Hawiyyah. In the central part of Italian Somaliland. I, G5

HAWKE'S BAY. A provincial district, North Island, New Zealand. V, H7

Hawkoin. = Haukoin. I, D8

Hansa. = Haussa. I, C4,5

Haya. = Yayu. II, J6

Haynaggi. A subdivision of the Hoopah. IV, H7

HAZA, EL. A district in E Arabia, on the Persian Gulf. II, FG6

HAZARA. A district in Panjab, India. II, I5

Hazara. In the NW part of Afghanistan and a part of Khorasan, Persia. II, H5

Hbrog-pa. = Dru-pa. II, JK5

Hebrews. One of the earlier names of the Jews.

HEBRIDES. Islands to the W of Scotland. III, D3

HEDJAZ. = HEJAZ. II, EF6

Heh-chioh Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Heh-chong Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Heh-kan Ih. In E Yunnan, China. II, L6

Heh Lo-lo. In Szechuan and Yunnan, China. II, L6

Heh-lo Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Heh Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Heh-p'a. = Heh-p'u. II, L6

Heh-p'u. In the S part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Heh Seng-Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Heh-shan Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Heh-t'u-yieh. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Heh Wu-ni. In S Yunnan, China. II, L6

HEILUNGKIANG. A province in N Manchuria. II, N3,4

HEJAZ. A region in Arabia, along the NE Red Sea. II, EF6

HELГОLAND. A fortified rock in the North Sea, to the W of Schleswig-Holstein. III, E3

HELMAND. A river about 650 miles long in Afghanistan. II, H5

Helto. On the E bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Helvetii. A Celtic tribe which in the time of Caesar occupied

Helvetia, corresponding to modern Switzerland. III, E4

Hemes. = Jemez. IV, K7

Hemrow. In Baghalpur, a division of Behar, Bengal, India. II, J6

HENRY LAWRENCE ISLAND. One of the central Andaman Islands, Bay of Bengal. II, K7

Herecepocono. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

HEREFORDSHIRE. A county in SW England. III, D3

Hereo. = Damara. I, D8

Herki. A Kurd tribe living in Persia in summer, and migrating to the plain of Mosul in winter. II, F5

HERVEY. (1) *ISLANDS*. = COOK ISLANDS. V, KL5,6. (2) *BAY*. In SE Queensland. V, F6

Herzegi. A subdivision of the Sarik. II, H5

HERZEGOVINA. A province formerly in Turkey, later in Austria-Hungary, and now in Jugoslavia. III, F4

Herzegovinians. Natives of Herzegovina. III, F4

Hessaqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E8

HESSE. A state in SW Germany. III, E4

Hettitoya. In central California. IV, H7

Hewataniw. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Heykom. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E8

Hhirichota. In Guatemala. IV, M 9,10

Hiabaana. On the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Hibito. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

HIDALGO. A state in Mexico. IV, L9

Hidatsa. A Siouan tribe in North Dakota, in intimate connection with the Mandan and Arikara. IV, KL6

HIDDENSEE ISLAND. In the Baltic Sea, N of Germany. III, F3

Hierro. In the Canary Islands. I, A3

HIGHLANDS. In N and W Scotland, beyond the Grampians. III, D3

Hill Damara. = Haukoin. I, D8

Hilleri. On the shore of the Great Australian Bight, South Australia. V, D7

Hilluna. = Illano. V, C3

Hima. = Bahima. I, EF6

HIMALAYAS. A mountain system 1,600 miles long, between India and Tibet. II, H-K5,6

Himuetaca. A subdivision of the Iquito. VI, C3

Himyarites. Pre-Islamic Arabs who lived in SW Arabia. II, F7

Hindi. A collective name for some peoples of N India. II, I5,6

Hindki. In NE Afghanistan. II, HI5

HINDMARSH, LAKE. In NW Victoria. V, E7

Hindoo. = Hindu. II, I-K5,6

Hindu. A collective name for the non-aborigines of India, being the descendants of the Aryan conquerors; of which the principal are the Assamese, Bengali, Kashmiri, Marathi, Punjabi. II, I-K5,6

HINDU KUSH. A range of mountains in Afghanistan, W from the Himalayas. II, I5

HINDUSTAN. The Persian name of India; especially E Punjab and Rajputana, and the greater part of the United Provinces. II, I J6

Hinzuan. On the coast of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Hishquayquaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

HISPANIOLA. = HAITI (Española). IV, O9

HISSARLIK. The site of ancient Troy, in NW Asia Minor. II, D5

Hitanivoiv. Cheyenne name for the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Hitasina. Apache name for the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Hitchiti. A Muskhogean tribe in W Georgia. IV, M7,8

Hitchittee. = Hitchiti. IV, M7,8

Hittites. A powerful ancient tribe who occupied N Syria and parts of Asia Minor. They are identified with the Khita and the Khatti in Egyptian and Assyrian history. II, EF5

Hitunena. A subdivision of the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Hiuhhua. On the Yapurá, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

Hivites. An ancient people who lived in N Palestine. VI, E5

Hkun. In the SE part of Upper Burma. II, K6,7

Hmisi. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Ho. In Chota-Nagpur, Bengal, India. II, IJ6

Hoak. On the left bank of the Sacramento, California. IV, H7

Hoankut. On the left bank of the Sacramento, California. IV, H7

Hogapagoni. Shoshoni name for the Paiute. IV, J7

Hogar. In the central part of the Sahara Desert. I, C3

Hoh. On the Puyallup reservation, Washington. IV, H6

Hoha. Dakota name for the Assiniboin. IV, JK5

Hojai. In SW Assam, India. II, K6

HOKKAIDO. = YEZZO. II, P4

Hok-lo. In the E part of Fukien, China. II, M6

Holeyā. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

HOLLAND. Another name for the NETHERLANDS. III, E3

Holo. In Angola. I, D6,7

Hololupai. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

HOLSTEIN. A former duchy of Denmark, now a part of Schleswig-Holstein, Germany. III, E F3

HOME BAY. On the E coast of Baffin Land, Canada. IV, O3

Homran. On the middle Atbara (a tributary of the Nile) and the Mareb. I, F4

HONAN. An inland province of China. II, M5

HONDURAS. A country in Central America; 46,250 sq.mi. IV, M 10

Hong-cheo Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Hong Ke-lao. In Kuichau, China. II, L6

Hong Miao. In E Kuichau, China. II, L6

Ho-ni. In the S part of Yunnan, China, and in the Shan States. II, L6

HONSHU. The "mainland" or largest island of Japan. II, OP4,5

Honteniqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E8

Hoodnid. A subdivision of the Tlinkit. IV, F4

Hoodsinoo. A subdivision of the Tlinkit. IV, F4

HOOGHLY. An arm of the Ganges at the Delta. II, J6

Hoonsolton. In California. IV, H7

Hoopah. In California. IV, H7

Hopi. A body of Indians speaking a Shoshonean dialect, in NE Arizona. IV, J7

HOPKINS. A small river in SW Victoria. V, E7

Hor. = Santal. II, J6

Hore. Native name for the Larka. II, IJ6

HOREB. A mountain, perhaps in the peninsula of Sinai, Arabia. II, E6

Horo. = Hore. II, IJ6

Horo-hu. = Munda. II, IJ6

Hor-pa. In NW Tibet. II, J5

Horsok. A term given to the Horpa, being the compound form of the two tribal names, Horpa and Sok-pa. II, J5

HOSHIARPUR. A district in the Panjab, N India. II, I6

Hotami-taniuw. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Hotcangara. Native name for the Winnebago. IV, LM6

Hotha-Shan. On the SW borders of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Hottentots. In Great Namaqualand, Southwest Africa, and separately in Cape Colony, South Africa. I, DE8,9

Hotumlu. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Houbarayo. On the Rio Mamoré, an upper branch of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4

Hou-khoiñ. = Haukoin. I, D8

Housa. = Haussa. I, C4,5

Hova. A tribe of Malay origin on the highland of central Madagascar; this is, in fact, the name for the commoners, one of the three great classes of the tribe, the real tribal name being Antaimerina. I, G7,8

Howara. A subdivision of the Bagara. I, EF4

Howchuklisah̄t. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Hpon. On the upper Irawadi (lat. 25°N), Burma. II, K6

Hrasso. Native name of the Abor. II, K6

Hrusso. Native name of the Aka. II, K6

Hsiang-tan. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Hsuan-hua. In Mongolia. II, LM4

Huachi. Native name of the Chacapura. VI, D4

Huacrachucu. On both banks of the gorge of the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Hua Keh-lao. In Kuichau, China. II, L6

Hualapai. From the lower Colorado River to the Black Mountains, Arizona. IV, J7

HUALLAGA. An upper branch of the Amazon, flowing into the Marañon. VI, C3

Huamachucu. On the upper Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Huambisa. In SW Ecuador. VI, C3

Hua Miao. In W Kuichau and E Yunnan, China. II, L6

Huanca. An ancient tribe which inhabited a portion of Junin, central Peru. VI, C3,4

Huancavilca. On and near the river Guayaquil, SW Ecuador. VI, C3

HUANTA. A town in the department of Ayacucho, Peru. VI, C4

HUARAZ. The capital of the department of Ancachs, Peru. VI, C3

Huastec. = Huaxteca. IV, L8,9

Huatuso. = Guatuso. IV, MN10

Huave. On the coast of Oajaca, Mexico. IV, L9,10

Huaxteca. On the E coast of Tamaulipas, Mexico. IV, L8,9

Huaxteco. = Huaxteca. IV, L8,9

Hubu. In the interior of Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Huchnom. = Tatú. IV, H6

HUDSON. (1) **BAY.** An inland sea, central and N Canada; 850 miles long, 600 miles broad. IV, L-N4,5. (2) **RIVER.** In New York, 300 miles long, flowing into New York Bay. IV, O6. (3) **STRAIT.** About 450 miles long, between the Atlantic Ocean and Hudson Bay. IV, N-P4

HUDSON's ISLAND. In the Ellice Islands, W Polynesia. V, H4

Huebo. A subdivision of the Co-cama. VI, C3

Hueco. =Waco. IV, L7,8

Huemul. Near Skyring and Ot-way bays, S Chile. VI, C7,8

Huguenots. French Protestants of the 16th and 17th centuries, of the Reformed or Calvinistic communion. III, E4

Huhuna. In the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4

Huichol. An Indian tribe of Piman stock, living in the rugged Sierra Madre of NW Jalisco, Mexico. IV, K9

Huilliche. In central Chile. VI, C6

Hu-luh Miao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Hululan. In Kermanshah, a district in W Persia. II, F5

Huma. = Bahima. I, EF6

Humahuaca. In Jujuy, a province of N Argentina, and in S Bolivia; now extinct. VI, D5

Humawhi. In NE California; nearly extinct. IV, H6

HUMBOLDT BAY. On the N coast of New Guinea. V, E4

Humurana. A subdivision of the Mayna. VI, C3

Hûna. = Ephthlites. II, HI2-6

Hunah. A subdivision of the Tlin-kit. IV, F4

HUNAN. A fertile province in central China. II, M6

Hung. A subdivision of the Limbu. II, J6

Hungarians. Natives of Hungary. III, FG4

HUNGARY. A country in S central Europe; 35,654 sq.mi. III, FG4

Hunkpapa. = Uncappa. IV, KL6

Huno. = Puquina. VI, CD4

Huns. A Mongolian tribe which invaded Europe in the 4th century. They afterward overthrew the Alani, and invaded Gaul with their subject tribes. They are said to be the same as the Hsiung-su of China in ancient times. III, IV

HUNSA. The modern Tunja: a district in N Colombia. VI, C2

HUNTER. A river in New South Wales. V, E7

Hunza. On the slopes of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

Hupa. = Hoopah. IV, H7

HUPEH. A province in central China. II, M5

Huron. The French name for the Wyandot. IV, N6

HURON, LAKE. Between Michigan and Ontario; the second in size of the Great Lakes. IV, N6

Huteim. NW of Mecca, in Hejaz. II, EF6

Huzule. A local name for the Little Russians. III, G-J4

HWANG, or HWANGHO. = YELLOW RIVER. The second largest river (*ho*) in China, flowing 2,300 miles from S Koko Nor to the Gulf of Chihli. II, K-M4,5

Hwa Peh-Ih. In S Yunnan, China. II, L6

Hwa T'u-Liao. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Hwida. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Hwui-chan. In W Kwangtung, China. II, M6

Hydah. = Haida. IV, FG5

HYDERABAD, or HAIDARABAD. Formerly NIZAM'S DOMINIONS. A native state and city in the Deccan, India. II, I7

Hyksos. Syrian Semites who conquered Egypt. II, E5,6

Hyperboreans. A name collectively applied to the Chukchi,

Koriak, and other Arctic peoples of NE Asia, and the Eskimo of America. The word is derived from a name in the mythology of ancient Greece, meaning "dwellers beyond the North Wind (Boreas)." II, R-T2; IV, A-T1-4

Iakon. = Yakon. IV, H6

Iarindrano. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Ibadan. A Yoruba tribe on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Ibalao. = Ibilao. V, C2

Iban. = Sea Dyak. V, B3,4

Ibang. = Cagayane. V, C2

Ibara. A subdivision of the Hova. I, G7,8

Ibea. In the W part of Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

IBERIA. The peninsula of Spain and Portugal, SW Europe. III, DE4,5

Iberians. The ancient inhabitants of the Iberian peninsula. III, DE4,5

Ibero-Ligures. The Neolithic inhabitants of N Italy. III, EF4

Ibero-Mediterraneans. The people who displaced the Caspians from the Iberian peninsula in Mesolithic times. III, DE4,5

Ibetnaten. = Batanatang. I, C3

Ibibio. In S Nigeria. I, C5

Ibilao. In the borderland of Nueva Vizcaya and Nueva Ecija, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Ibo. Near the mouth of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Ica. On the Putamayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Icahuate. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

ICARIAN SEA. A part of the E Aegean Sea. III, G5

ICELAND. An island in the N Atlantic Ocean, affiliated with Denmark; 39,709 sq.mi. III, BC2

Ichiti. = Hitchiti. IV, M7,8

Ichkili. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Ida. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, L3

Idaan. = Murut. V, B3

IDAHO. A state in NW United States. IV, HJ5,6

Ida u Zal. In Morocco. I, B2

Ida u Ziki. In Morocco. I, B2

Idiba. In Panama. IV, N10

IDUMAEA, or IDUMEA. A country SE of Palestine. II, E5,6

Idzo. = Ijo. I, C5

Ifé. A Yoruba tribe on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Ifoga. In the central part of the Sahara Desert. I, C3

Ifugao. In the central part of Nueva Vizcaya and Isabela, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Ifugaw. = Ifugao. V, C2

Igala. = Igara. I, C5

Igalwa. A Mpongwe-speaking tribe in Gabun, W Africa. I, C D5,6

Igan Milanau. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3

Igara. On the left bank of the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Igara-uara. = Picaja. VI, E3

Igbira. On both banks of the lower Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Igbo. = Ibo. I, C5

Iglulirmiut. On Fury-and-Hecla Strait, N of Melville Peninsula, Canada. IV, MN3

Igorrote. In the provinces of Lepanto and Benguet, Luzon, Philippine Islands. Later the name extended to include all the head-hunters of the N part of the same island. V, C2

IGUASSÚ. A river in Paraná, Brazil, flowing 380 miles to the Paraná River. VI, E5

Ihewan. = Ihiyawen. I, C3

Ihiyawen. In the central part of the Sahara Desert. I, C3

Ihlat. A Turkoman tribe in Persia. II, FG5

Ijanw. = Ijo. I, C5

Ijca. In N Colombia. VI, C2

Ijesa. = Ijesha. I, C5

Ijesha. Near Abeokuta, a town of Yoruba, Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Ijo. At the Niger delta, W Africa. I, C5

Ijran. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

Iju. = Idzo. I, C5

Ika. In N Lower California, Mexico. IV, HJ7,8

Ikba. = Egba. I, C5

Ikelan. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

Ikelu. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Ikogmiut. A tribe of Alaskan Eskimo inhabiting both banks of the Yukon. IV, CD3,4

Ikogmut. = Ikogmiut. IV, CD3,4

Ikongo. The S Tanala, in the forests of SE Madagascar. I, G8

Ikperé. On the right bank of the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Ilafarivo. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Ilalangina. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Ilalanginaivo. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Ilano. = Illano. V, C3

Ilanun. = Lanun. V, B3

Ilema. = Elema. V, E4

ILI. = KASHGARIA. II, I4,5

Ilima. = Elema. V, E4

ILLANA BAY. In W Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Illano. In the territory around Illana Bay, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Illanun. (1) = Illano. V, C3. (2) = Lanun. V, B3

Illiaura. In North Australia, about lat. 21°S, long. 136°E. V, D6

ILLINOIS. (1) A river about 350 miles long in Illinois, flowing into the Mississippi. IV, M6,7. (2) A state in E central United States. IV, M6,7

Illinois. A confederacy of Algonquian tribes, formerly occupying S Wisconsin, N Illinois, and sections of Iowa and Missouri, comprising the Cahokia, Kaskaskia, Michigamea, Moingwena, Peoria, and Tamaroa. IV, M6,7

ILLYRIA. An ancient country E of the Adriatic Sea. III, F4

Illyrians. A tribe dwelling chiefly in the ancient region of Illyricum. III, F4

ILLYRICUM. A Roman province forming part of ancient Illyria. III, F4

Ilmani. In NE California. IV, H6

Ilocano. In Ilocos Norte, Ilocos Sur, and La Union, Luzon, Philippine Islands, with scattered settlements in other provinces of Luzon. V, C2

ILOCOS NORTE. The NW province of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

ILOCOS SUR. A province in NW Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Ilongot. On the boundaries of Nueva Vizcaya, Isabela, and Principe, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Ilorin. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Ilpirra. N of the McDonnell Ranges, North Australia. V, D5

Iluru. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

Imamo. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Imato. In the Gran Chaco, Argentina. VI, D5

Imbangala. = Jagga. I, DE6,7

IMBOINA. A Sakalava state in the 14th century and previously, in N Madagascar. I, G7,8

IMBROS. An island in the Aegean Sea. III, G5

Imeri. = Imeritians. III, J4

Imerians. = Imeritians. III, J4

IMERITIA. A region in the SW part of the Caucasus. III, J4

Imeritians. Natives of Imeritia. III, J4

Imghad. In the central part of the Sahara. I, C3,4

Imono. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Imoshagh. The native name of the Tuareg. I, C4

INACHUS. A river in Argolis, SE Greece. III, G5

Inaco. In E Honduras. IV, M10

Inagta. = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Inca. A tribe living near Cuzco, Peru, whose supremacy was acknowledged by most of the cultivated tribes of NW South America at the time of the coming of the Spaniards. The term

is sometimes used in the sense of Quechua, 2. VI, C3,4

INDIA. In S Asia, S of the Himalaya Mountains, between the Arabian Sea and the Bay of Bengal; 1,802,629 sq.mi. II, H-K5-8

INDIANA. A state in E central United States. IV, M6,7

INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO. The East Indian islands. V, A-F3,4

INDIAN OCEAN. One of the five oceans; S of Asia, and E of Africa; the greatest known depth is 22,968 feet, in lat. 10° S, long. 108°E. II, F-M8-10

Indians. A collective name for the aboriginal inhabitants of the New World, especially of North America; so named by the early navigators, who thought that the lands which they had discovered were parts of India. According to Powell (*Indian Linguistic Families of America, North of Mexico*), the Indians of the continent N of Mexico are divided into 58 distinct linguistic families. The chief representative Indian tribes of Mexico and Central America are Aztecs, Chapanecs, Chontales, Guatuso, Maya, Otomi, Tarasco, Totonac, Xicaque, and Zapoteco. The principal tribes belonging to the South American Indians are Araucanians, Arawak, Atacameno, Aymara, Carib, Chibcha, Chimú, Chiquito, Coroadó, Fuegians, Guahibo, Guaycuru, Jivaro, Llameo, Moxo, Otomaco, Patagonians, Puelche, Puquina, Quechua, Tapuya, Tupi, Uaupes, and Yuracare. IV, VI

INDIAN TERRITORY. A former territory of the United States; now a part of Oklahoma. IV, L7

INDO-CHINA. (Sometimes called FARTHER INDIA.) The SE peninsula of Asia, comprising Annam, Cambodia, Cochin China, Tonkin, Laos, Burma, Siam, Federated (and other) Malay states, and Straits Settlements proper. II, L6-8

Indonesian. A collective name for the non-Malay peoples of the Eastern Archipelago, of which the principal ones are the Baduj, Batta, Batu, Dyak, Lampung, Nassau, Nias, Passumah, Singkel, Sumba, and Tengerese, etc. The term was afterward extended to include the people of Polynesia. V

INDORE. A native state and city in Central India. II, I6

INDUS. A river in NW India, 2,000 miles long, flowing from Tibet to the Arabian Sea. II, HI5,6

Inenga. A Mpongwe-speaking tribe on the lower Ogowe River, W Africa. I, CD5,6

INFANTA. A province in E central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Ingakli. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Ingano. In SW Colombia. VI, C2

Ingibandi. In Western Australia. V, B6

Ingush. A subdivision of the Chechen. III, J4

Ini. = Ioni. IV, L7,8

Ininga. = Inenga. I, CD5,6

INIRIDA. A lake in SE Colombia; also a river, an upper tributary of the Orinoco, in the same region. VI, CD2

Inkra. = Akra. I, B5

Inner Horde. A subdivision of the Kirghiz-Kazak living E of the Volga River, Russia. III, J3,4

Innuit. The native name of the Eskimo. IV, A-T2-5

Intag. In Ecuador. VI, C3

Intha. In the S part of Upper Burma. II, K6

Inúna-ina. Native name of the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Inviza. = Bibisa. I, F7

Inyeri. The name of the Arawak tribes in the mountains of the Lesser Antilles, who remained after the depopulation by the Spaniards had set in. VI, D1

Iola. In Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Ioni. = Aienai. IV, L8

IONIA. An ancient district on the W coast of Asia Minor. II, E5

IONIAN ISLANDS. A group in the Mediterranean Sea, W of Greece. III, G5

Ionians. An ancient people of Greece and Asia Minor, and the adjacent islands. III, G5

IONIAN SEA. Part of the Mediterranean Sea, between Greece and S Italy. III, FG5

Ios. An island in the Aegean Sea, Cyclades, Greece. III, G5

Iowa. (1) A river in Iowa, about 350 miles long, flowing into the Mississippi River. IV, L6. (2) A state in the N Mississippi Valley, United States. IV, L6

Iowa. One of the SW Siouan tribes, probably sprung from the Winnebago stem; in Illinois and Iowa. IV, LM6

Ipeca. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Ipilo. A subdivision of the Pirro. VI, C4

Ipi tribes. The Papuans living along the Gulf of New Guinea. V, E4

Ipurina. An Arawak tribe on the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Iquichano. Near Huanta, a city of the department of Ayacucho, S Peru. VI, C4

Iquito. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Ir. The native name of the Ossetians. III, J4

IRAK. Another name for Mesopotamia, in SW Asia. II, F5

IRAK-AJEMI. A province of W Persia. II, FG5

IRAK ARABI. Ancient Babylonia, in the lower Tigris and Euphrates Valley. II, F5

Iramba. SW of Lake Bangweolo, Africa. I, E7

IRAN. The Persian name of Persia. II, F-H5,6

Iranians. A collective name for the peoples on the Iranian plateau, including Persia, Afghanistan, and Baluchistan; of which the chief ones are Afghans, Baluchi, Kurds, and Persians. The term is linguistic rather than ethnic. II, GH5,6

Irapi. A subdivision of the Igorrote. V, C2

IRAQ.=IRAK. II, F5

IRAWADI. A river 900 miles long in Burma, flowing into the Bay of Bengal. II, K6,7

Iraya. S of the Catalangan tribe living in Isabela, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

IRELAND. One of the British Isles; 32,360 sq.mi. III, D3

Irenat. A subdivision of the Bedouins in N Africa. I, E-G2-4

Iriju. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Irish. The natives of Ireland. III, D3

IRISH SEA. Part of the Atlantic Ocean, between England and Ireland. III, D3

Iron.=Ir. III, J4

Iroquoian Family. A linguistic stock consisting of the following tribes and tribal groups living around Lakes Ontario and Erie, on both banks of the St. Lawrence River, and in parts of Virginia and North Carolina: Hurons, Tionontati (or Tobacco people or nation), Confederation of the Aattiwendaronk or Neutrals, Conkhandeenrhonon, Iroquois confederacy, remnants of alien tribes (e.g., Tutelo, Conoy, Foxes), Conestoga or Susquehanna of three tribes, Erie Nation, Tuscarora Confederation, Nottoway, Meherrin, Cherokee, Onnontioga. IV, NO6,7

Iroquois. The confederation of Iroquoian tribes known in history, among other names, by that of the Five Nations, comprising the Cayuga, Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, and Seneca. Later the Tuscarora joined the confederation, making it the Six Nations. Located around the shores of Lakes Ontario and Erie. IV, NO6,7

IRRAWADDY.=IRAWADI. II, K6,7

IRTYSH, or IRTISH. A river 2,300 miles long, flowing from the Altai Mountains to the Ob River, in W Siberia. II, H-J3,4

Irula. A jungle tribe on the lower slopes of the Nilgiri Hills, S India. II, I7,8

Iruwai. Formerly in California. IV, H7

Isa. Between Zeila, Harar, and Berbera, towns of E Abyssinia and British Somaliland. I, G4,5

ISABELA. A province of NE Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Isa-Ishaai-Modoba. Between Zeila, Harar, and Berbera, towns of

E Abyssinia and British Somaliland. I, G4,5

Isandra. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

ISANNA. A tributary of the Rio Negro (an affluent of the Amazon), in NW Brazil. VI, D2,3

Isanna. On the Isanna River in NW Brazil. VI, D2,3

Iscuande. On the Patia River, SW Colombia. VI, C2

Ishak. A subdivision of the Asha. I, G4,5

Ishing. On the Sobat, a tributary of the Middle Nile. I, F4

Ishogo. S of the lower Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D6

Isimahety. A subdivision of the Sakalava. I, G7,8

Isinay. In Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Isinaya. = Isinay. V, C2

Isitine. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Isium-itanium. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Isot. In Dera Ismail Khan, Panjab, India. II, I6

ISRAEL. An ancient kingdom in N Palestine. II, E5

Israelites. A former name of the Jews.

Issedone. A people in SE Russia, described by Herodotus. III, J3,4

Issogho. = Ishogo. I, D6

ISSUK KUL. A river in Turkestan. II, H4

Isuba. On the coast of Cameroon, W Africa. I, CD5

Ita. (1) A tribe of Eskimo between lat. 76°N and long. 78°W, Greenland. IV, OP2. (2) = Aëta. V, BC2,3

Itaa. = Ata. V, C3

Itahatski. Hidatsa name for the Dakota. IV, KL5,6

Ita-ita. N of the lower Murrumbidgee, a tributary of the Murray River, New South Wales. V, E7

Italians. The people of Italy with the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, and Corsica. III, EF4,5

ITALIAN SOMALILAND. A protectorate in E Africa; 154,000 sq. mi. I, GH4–6

Itälmen. = Kamchadale. II, QR3

Italone. In the SW corner of Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

ITALY. A kingdom and peninsula in S Europe; 117,982 sq.mi. III, EF4,5

Itaneg. = Tinguiane. V, C2

Itanega. = Tinguiane. V, C2

Itasupuzi. Hidatsa name for the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Ita Tapuüja. On the Capana and other tributaries of the Madeira, Brazil. VI, D3

Itaveg. = Tinguiane. V, C2

Itazipco. = Sans Arcs. IV, KL6

Ite. On the Itenez, a tributary of the Rio Mamoré, Bolivia. VI, D4

Itelme. = Itülmén. II, QR3

Itene. = Ite. VI, D4

ITENEZ. A tributary of the Rio Mamoré, Bolivia. VI, D4

Itetapane. On the W borders of Isabela, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

ITHACA. One of the Ionian Islands. III, G5

Ithi-ithi. N of the middle Murray River, New South Wales. V, E7

Itisan. In Asben, an oasis country in the Sahara. I, C4

Ititcha. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Itivmiut. Near Cape Wolstenholme on the N coast of Labrador. IV, P4

<i>Itonama.</i> A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4	<i>Ivinga.</i> On the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, CD6
<i>Itongoarivolava.</i> In SE Madagascar. I, G8	<i>Iviza.</i> One of the Balearic Islands, in the W Mediterranean Sea. III, E5
<i>Itsitiaroa.</i> In SE Madagascar. I, G8	<i>IVORY COAST.</i> A colony in Upper Guinea, French West Africa, W of the Gold Coast; 121,976 sq.mi. I, B5
<i>Ittu.</i> Near the Ittu Mountains, Abyssinia. I, G5	<i>Iwaidja.</i> Near Port Essington, North Australia. V, D5
<i>Itucale.</i> On the upper Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3	<i>Ixil.</i> On the headwaters of the Rio Salinas, Guatemala. IV, M10
<i>Itui.</i> A subdivision of the Igorette. V, C2	<i>Iyala.</i> In Nigeria. I, C5
<i>Itülen.</i> = Itülmén. II, QR3	<i>Izekiri.</i> = Tshekéri. I, C5
<i>Itülmén.</i> The native name of the Kamchadales. II, QR3	<i>Izeraren.</i> In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4
<i>ITURI.</i> A tributary of the upper Congo. I, E5	<i>Izhava.</i> = Izhuvan. II, I7,8
<i>Ituri.</i> A Negrillo, or pygmy, people in Uganda. I, F5	<i>Izhor.</i> A subdivision of the Finns. III, G2
<i>Itza.</i> In the S part of the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. IV, M9	<i>Izhuvan.</i> The middle-class caste of Malabar, Cochin, and Travancore, India. II, I7,8
<i>Ivervek.</i> In Asia Minor. II, F4,5	<i>Izoban.</i> In the central part of the Sahara. I, C3
<i>Ivili.</i> S of the lower Ogowe River, W Africa. I, CD6	

<i>Jaaalin.</i> = Jalin. I, F4
<i>Jabaana.</i> = Yabahana. VI, D3
<i>Jabim.</i> In NE New Guinea. V, E4
<i>Jabrachi.</i> A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5
<i>Jacami.</i> A subdivision of the Uapes. VI, D2,3
<i>Jacane.</i> = Yucane. V, BC2,3
<i>Jacare.</i> Near the junction of the Beni and the Mamoré, tributaries of the Madeira, Brazil. VI, D3
<i>Jackalbarap.</i> In NW Victoria. V, E7
<i>Jack-Jack.</i> = Jacks. I, B5
<i>Jacks.</i> On the Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5
<i>Jacon.</i> = Yakon. IV, H6
<i>Jaconaiga.</i> A subdivision of the Abipone. VI, D5

<i>JACUNDA.</i> A stream in E Brazil. VI, F3
<i>Jacunda.</i> Between the Tocantins and the Jacunda, Brazil. VI, F3
<i>Jadi.</i> An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, F6
<i>Jadran.</i> (1) On the E slopes of the Suleiman range, W of the Indus, India. II, I5,6. (2) = Zadran. II, HI5
<i>JAÉN.</i> A province in N Spain. III, D4
<i>Jafar.</i> On the spurs of the Suleiman range, NW India. II, I5,6
<i>Jaffa.</i> = Nupe. I, C5
<i>JAGANNATH.</i> = PURI. II, J7
<i>Jagga.</i> A warlike people streaming westward (about 1490 A.D.) from the region of the headwaters of the Nile, and subdu-

ing part of Angola. They eventually settled near the Upper Kwango. I, DE6,7

Jagoi. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Jahalin. = Jalin. I, F4

Jains. Adherents of Jainism, a heterodox Hindu religion intermediate between Brahmanism and Buddhism, founded in the 6th century B.C. The word means "saints." II, IJ6

JAIPUR. A native state and city in Rajputana, India. II, I6

Jajaurung. On the upper Loddon, a tributary of the Murray, central Victoria. V, E7

Jaji. On the upper Kuram, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Jajowerong. = Jajaurung. V, E7

Jajowurrong. = Jajaurung. V, E7

Jajuorong. = Jajaurung. V, E7

Jakelbalak. In NW Victoria. V, E7

JAKRI. A former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Jakun. In Johor, in the S part of the Malay Peninsula. V, A3

Jalair. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Jaleji. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Jalidat. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Jalin. About the junction of the Blue Nile and the Nile; but widely diffused as traders and settlers throughout Sennar, Taka, Kordofan, Darfur, and even Kaffa. I, F4

JALISCO. A state in W Mexico. IV, K9

Jalunga. In the S part of Senegambia, W Africa. I, A4

Jaluo. In the NE corner of the Victoria Nyanza: the Nilotic Kavirondo. I, F5,6

Jamah. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Jamamady. = Jamamari. VI, D3

Jamamari. On the W side of the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Jamasee. = Yamasee. IV, N7

Jambara. On the Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile. I, F5

Jambi. On the coast of N Sumatra. II, K8

JAMES. (1) **BAY.** The S part of Hudson Bay, Canada. IV, N5. (2) **RIVER.** In E Virginia. IV, N7

JAMESTOWN. An early settlement (1607) in SE Virginia. IV, N7

Jamuda. In Para, Brazil. VI, F3

JANA. A river in NE Siberia. II, OP2

Janbara. In Uganda. I, F5

Jangak. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5

Jange. = Dinka. I, F5

Jangere. In S Cameroon. I, D5

Jangha. = Dinka. I, F5

Jangheh. = Dinka. I, F5

Janghey. = Dinka. According to some authors, they are distinguished from the Dinka, their habitation being stated to be on the lower Sobat, an upper branch of the Nile. I, F5

Janke. = Dinka. I, F5

Jano. In Chihuahua, Mexico. IV, K8

Januma. On the Teffe, a tributary of the middle Amazon. VI, D3

Japalua. E of the Albert Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

JAPAN. (1) An empire of islands, E of the Japan Sea, Asia; 148,-756 sq.mi. II, N-Q3-6. (2) **SEA** or. Part of the Pacific Ocean

between Japan and Chosen. II, NO_{4,5}

Japanese. The natives of Japan. II, N-Q₃₋₆

Japtuleil. NE of the Victoria Nyanza. I, F₅

Japua. On the Marañon, the upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C₃

JAPURA.=YAPURA. VI, CD_{2,3}

Jarambiuk. In NW Victoria. V, E₇

Jarawa. (1) A subdivision of the Andamanese, on Little Andaman. II, K₇. (2) In N Nigeria. I, C₄

Jarcoort. W of Lake Korangamite, SW Victoria. V, E₇

Jardum. In Uganda. I, F₅

Jarot. In Mongolia. II, LM₄

Jaruri. Between the Meta and the Capanaparo, Venezuela. VI, D₂

Jasaku. In N Mongolia. II, LM₄

JASHPUR. A native state of E India. II, J₆

Jasim. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, F₆

Jat. In the W part of Panjab, India. II, I₆

Jauana. On the Teffe, a tributary of the middle Amazon. VI, D₃

Jaudallahab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F₄

JAVA. An island in the Dutch East Indies; 48,857 sq.mi. V, AB₄

Javaes. On the Araguaya, Brazil; now extinct. VI, F₃

Jawahais. On the upper Araguaya and in the island of Bananal in the same river, Brazil.=Javaes? VI, EF_{3,4}

Javahes.=Javaes. VI, F₃

Javanese. In the E half of Java. V, B₄

JAVARY, or JAVARI. A river between Brazil and Peru, flowing to the Marañon River. VI, C₃

Javipujaz. Between the Xingu and the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, EF₃

Jawambe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E_{4,5}

Jawamiah. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF₄

Jazyge. A Sarmatian tribe who migrated to Hungary from their original home, N of the Sea of Azov, about the beginning of the Christian era, and later were merged in the Magyars. III, F-H₄

Jebaliya.=Djebalia. I, CD₂

Jebaro.=Jivaro. VI, C₃

Jebero. (1)=Jivaro. VI, C₃. (2)=Zaparo. VI, C₃

Jebîr.=Jibîr. I, G_{4,5}

Jebtobe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E_{4,5}

Jebu. A Yoruba tribe on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C₅

Jebusites. An ancient race who lived in the mountainous country around Jerusalem, Palestine. II, E₅

Jehehr. A subdivision of the Sakai in Upper Perak, Malay Peninsula. II, KL₈

Jeheineh. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF₄

JEI. A tributary of the Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile. I, F₅

Jekiri.=Jekri. I, C₅

Jekri. In the Warri district, W of the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C₅

Jel. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E_{4,5}

Jelilanwand. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F₅

Jellube. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E_{4,5}

Jemez. In N New Mexico. IV, K₇

Jenge. The native name for the Dinka. I, F₅

JERBA.=GERBA. I, D₂

JERICHO. An ancient city in Palestine, N of the Dead Sea. II, E5

JERUSALEM. A city in Palestine. II, E5

JERVIS ISLAND. In Torres Strait, N of Queensland. V, E5

Jevaro. = Jivaro. VI, C3

Jevero. = Jivaro. VI, C3

Jewasimi. In W Oman; about lat. 24°N, long. 55°E. II, G6

Jews. A people found scattered over the world in small groups; the great majority of their total number is in Europe. They are the descendants of a tribe known as Judah.

JEYPUR. = JAIPUR. II, I6

JHELUM. The ancient Hydaspes, a river 450 miles long, in Kashmir and Punjab, India. II, I5,6

Jiandal. The Tungus name for the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Jibaro. = Jivaro. VI, C3

Jibbe. On the upper Sobat, an upper branch of the Nile. I, F5

Jibîr. Nomad leather workers in Somaliland, reduced to pariah conditions by the Somals. I, G 4,5

Jibito. = Hibito. VI, C3

Jicarilla. An Athapascan tribe in SE Colorado and N New Mexico. IV, K7

Jieng. The native name for the Dinka. I, F5

Jilimu. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, AB4

Jingkang. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, AB4

Jivaro. Between the upper Pastaza and the Santiago, tributaries of the Marañon, SW Ecuador; they must not be confounded with the Zaparo or Jebero. VI, C3

Jmoud. In Lithuania. III, G3

JODHPUR. A native state in Rajputana, W India. II, I6

Jogi. In S India. II, I7

JOHORE, or JOHOR. A sultanate in the S Malay Peninsula. II, L8

JOKYAKARTA. A residency in S Java. V, AB4

Jolloff. = Jolof. I, A4

Joló. The chief island in the Sulu Archipelago, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Joloano. A subdivision of the Moro. V, BC3

Jolof. = Wolof. According to some authors, they form the chief branch of the Wolof. I, A4

JONENDAKE. A mountain in Japan. II, O5

JORDAN. A river about 135 miles long in Palestine, flowing into the Dead Sea. II, E5

Jorham. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, F6

Joshua Indians. = Tceme. IV, H6

Jrupa. In NW Szechuan, China. II, L5

JUAN FERNANDEZ. An island and group in the S Pacific Ocean, 400 miles W of Chile. VI, A6

Juang. In Orissa, the southwesternmost division of Bengal, India. II, J6

JUBA, or JUB. A river between British East Africa and Italian Somaliland. I, G5

Jubery. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Jubiri. = Jubery. VI, D3

Jucuna. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

JUDAEA, or JUDEA. A Roman division of S Palestine. II, E5

JUDAH. An ancient kingdom in S Palestine. II, E5

JUGGERNAUT. = PURI. II, J7

Juiadge. = Lengua. VI, E5

JUINA. A tributary of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F4

JUJUY. A province in NW Argentina. VI, D5
Jukun. S of the middle Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, CD5
JULLUNDUR. A division of Punjab, British India. II, I6
Jumana. = Ticuna. VI, D3
Jumano. An Indian tribe of unknown affinity in New Mexico and Texas. IV, K7,8
JUMNA. A river in India, flowing 860 miles from the Himalayas to the Ganges. II, IJ5,6
Jungli. = Katumarathi. II, I7
Junma. On the Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3
Jupa-galk-wourndich. W of the Avoca River, NW Victoria. V, E7
Juqui. On the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon; now extinct. VI, D3
Jur. = Dyur. I, EF5
Juri. (1) On the Amazon between

the rivers Putumayo and Yapurá; many of them have settled on the Rio Negro. VI, D3.
 (2) On the Rio Salado, a tributary of the Rio de la Plata. VI, D5,6
Jurobaluk. In W Victoria. V, E7
JURUA. = JURUHA. VI, CD3
JURUHA. A tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, CD3
Juruk. = Yuruk. II, DE5
Juruna. On the Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3
Jurunna. = Juruna. VI, E3
JUTAY. A tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3
Jutes. A German tribe which invaded Britain with the Saxons and Angles in the 5th century. III, DE3
JUTLAND. A peninsula, the only continental part of Denmark. III, E3
Juwano. = Waboni. I, FG6

Ka. = Kha. II, L7
KAARTA. A desert district in SW French West Africa. I, AB4
KAAWALOA BAY. In the Hawaiian Islands. V, L1
Kababish. W of the Middle Nile; lat. 15°–18°N, long. 30°E. I, EF4
Kabadi. NW of Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, E4
Kabail. = Kabyle. I, C2
Kab Arabs. In SW Persia. II, FG 5,6
Kabardians. On the N slopes of the central Caucasus. III, J4
Kabards. = Kabardians. III, J4
Kabbabish. = Kababish. I, EF4
Kabbaga. In Wadai, Africa. I, DE4
Kabi. Along Mary River and in

the Bunya Bunya country, SE Queensland. V, F6
Kabinapek. W of Clear Lake, N California. IV, H7
Kabinda. Near the mouth of the Congo. I, D6
Kabui. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6
KABUL. = CABUL. II, H5
Kabunga. On the Casamanza River, W Africa. I, A4
Kabyle. On the highlands of Algeria and Tunis. I, C2
Kacha. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6
Kachari. In SW Assam, India. II, K6
Kachi. In Gujarat, a region of W India. II, I6

Kachin. The Burmese name for the Chingpaw. II, K6

Kachiquel. In Guatemala. IV, M 9,10

Kachi-Yuz. = Little Horde. II, H4

Kachyen. = Kachin. II, K6

Kadan. = Kadir. II, I7,8

Kadayan. On the lower Limbang River, NW Borneo. V, B3

Kadempai. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, BC3,4

Kadiak. = Koniaga. IV, D4

Kadimu. In Kavirondo, E of Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Kadir. A jungle tribe in the Anaimalai Hills of Travancore, S India. II, I7,8

Kado. = K'a-to. II, K6

Kadohadacho. An Indian tribe of the Caddo confederacy, sometimes confused with the confederacy itself; in Louisiana. IV, L7,8

Kadu. W of the upper Irawadi (about lat. 24°N), Burma. II, K6

KADUNA. A tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, D4

Kadup. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Kadzina. Between the Niger and Lake Chad, Africa. I, CD4,5

KAFFA. A former state in Abyssinia. I, F5

Kaffa. = Sidama. I, F5

Kaffir. (1) A group of Bantu-speaking peoples occupying the E half of the Cape Colony, including the Amafingo, Amapondo, Amatembu, and Amaxosa tribes. The term was given by the Arabs, meaning "infidel," to all pagan natives of E Africa, and in this sense was adopted by the Portuguese and Dutch. I, E9. (2) Sometimes this is used the same as the name Bantu. I, D-F6-9

Kaffitscho. Inhabitants of Kaffa, Abyssinia. I, F5

KAFFRARIA. A region in the E part of Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Kaficho. = Kaffitscho. I, F5

Kafir. (1) In Kafiristan, NE Afghanistan. II, HI5. (2) = Kaffir, I, E9

KAIRISTAN. A province in NE Afghanistan. II, HI5

Kagaba. = Köggaba. VI, C2

Kagoro. A head-hunting tribe in Nigeria. I, C4,5

KAHAJAN. A river in Borneo. V, B3,4

Kahmiltpah. In Washington. IV, H6

Kaiabara. In the SE part of Queensland. V, F6

Kaia-kaia. In Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

Kaialigamut. On the SW coast of Alaska. IV, C4

Kaierra. = Kariera. V, BC7

Kaigani. A division of the Haida, on the Prince of Wales Island, Alaska. IV, F5

Kaime. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Kainah. A division of the Blackfeet or Siksika Indians in Alberta. IV, J5

Kaingang. On the E tributaries of the Paraná, South America. VI, E5

Kaingua. = Caingua. VI, E5

Kaioweh. A prairie tribe of Algonquian stock. IV, L6

Kai Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Kaitish. In North Australia, about lat. 21°S, long. 134°E. V, D6

Kaiyuh-khotana. The westernmost Athapascan tribe of Alaska, living on the banks of the Yukon

River between Anvik and Koyukuk rivers. IV, CD3

Kajaman. On the upper Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Kajar. A mixed people in the N province of Persia. II, FG5

Kajji. In Nigeria. I, C5

Kakadu. In North Australia. V, D5

Kakamatsi. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Kakanda. On the lower Niger, Africa. I, C5

Kakar. On the upper Zhob, a tributary of the Gomal (a branch of the Indus), India. II, I5

Kakarakala. On the Gascoyne River, Western Australia. V, B6

Kakau. A subdivision of the tribe occupying Florida Island, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, G4

Kakhyan. The Burmese name for the Chingpaw; = Kachin. II, K6

Kakka. In W Kashmir, India. II, I5

Kakkarakka. The Mittu name for the Niam-Niam. I, DE5

Kakongo. N of the mouth of the Congo. I, D6

Kala. In Gujarat, a region of W India. II, I6

Ka-la. In W Yunnan, China. II, L6

Kalabit. In the country between the headwaters of the Baram and Limbang rivers, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

KALADAN. A river in N Arakan, Burma. II, K6

KALAHARI DESERT. In Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, DE8

Kalaka. On the upper Welle, a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Kalang. In Java. V, AB4

Kalapooian Family. A group of tribes formerly occupying the valley of the Willamette River, NW Oregon. IV, H6

Kalhur. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Kali. In the basin of the Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Kaliab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Kalio. = Behosy. I, G7

Kalis Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Kalispel. A Salish tribe in N Idaho and NE Washington. IV, HJ5,6

Kalispelem. = Kalispel. IV, HJ5,6

Kalka. = Khalka. II, LM4

Kalkadoona. On the headwaters of the Cloncurry River, N Queensland. V, E5

Kalkalgundit. On the Loddon, a tributary of the Murray, Victoria. V, E7

Kallan. In S India. II, I7

Kallapuya. = Calapooya. IV, H6

Kollar. = Kallan. II, I7

Kallum. In N Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Kalmuck. In W and S Mongolia and Zungaria, and in the country lying between the lower parts of the Don and Volga rivers, Russia. II, JK4; III, J4

Kalmuk. = Kalmuck. II, JK4; III, J4

Kalmyck. = Kalmuck. II, JK4; III, J4

Kalo. SE of Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, EF5

Kaluka. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak. V, B3,4

Kalunda. SE of Lake Moero (SW of Lake Tanganyika), E Africa. I, E6

Kama. On the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, CD6

Kamasia. NE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6

Kamastes. A subdivision of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Kamayuru. At the headwaters of the Xingu River, Brazil. VI, E4

Kamba. = Akamba. I, F5

Kambojians. = Cambodians. II, L7

Kamchadale. In the S half of Kamchatka Peninsula, Siberia. II, QR3

KAMCHATKA, or KAMTCHATKA. A peninsula and province in SE Siberia. II, QR2,3

Kamchatkans. = Kamchadale. II, QR3

Kamdschuru. = Acholi. I, F5

Kame. = Kaingang. VI, E5

KAMERUN. = CAMEROON. I, CD4,5

Kamilaroi. On nearly the whole of the pastoral district of Liverpool Plains, New South Wales. V, E7

Kamjang. A branch of the Tai or Shan stock which came into Assam from Burma about 1810. II, K6

Kammalan. In Cochin, S India. II, I7

Kamuku. E of the lower Niger (about lat. 10°N), Africa. I, C4,5

Kanaka. = Polynesians. The name means "man" in the native language. It is now used indifferently to indicate the Melanesians, New Caledonians, Tahitians, and Hawaiians. V

Kanamari. = Canamary. VI, C3

Kanapai. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

KANARA. (1) NORTH. A district in the S Bombay presidency, British India. II, I7. (2) SOUTH. A district in NW Madras presidency, British India. II, I7

Kanarese. = Canarese. II, I7

Kanawari. In Garhwal, North-West Provinces, India. II, I6

Kanchi. In Bolivia. VI, D4,5

Kandh. In Orissa and the NE part of Madras presidency of India. II, IJ7

Kandians. In Ceylon, India. II, IJ8

Kandin. NW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Kandjigaly. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

KANEM. A district NE of Lake Chad, French Equatorial Africa. I, D4

Kanembu. N of Lake Chad, and in N Nigeria, Africa. I, D4

Kanet. An Indo-Aryan people in the E part of Panjab, and in the Himalayas. II, I5,6

Kanganyare. S of the lower Ogo-we, W Africa. I, CD6

Kangivamiut. On the George River in the N part of Labrador. IV, P4

Kani. In the central part of California. IV, H7

Kaniagmiut. The largest and most powerful Eskimo tribe on the Alaskan coast, inhabiting Kodiak Island, and the mainland westward along the S coast to long. 159°W. IV, CD4

Kanihar. In the jungles of S India. II, I7

Kaninahoic. Chippewa name for the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Kaniyan. In Cochin, S India. II, I7

Kanjar. In North-West Provinces, India. II, HI5

Kan-jen. In the NE part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Kanka-Bonou. In central Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Kankanka. In the S part of Senegambia, W Africa. I, A4

Kanli. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Kano-Fulah. Between the Niger and Lake Chad, Africa. I, CD 4,5

Kano-Hawsa. Between the Niger and Lake Chad, Africa. I, CD 4,5

Kanowit. On the river of the same name, a tributary of the lower Rejang, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Kansa. A SW Siouan tribe, from Kansas to Oklahoma. IV, L7

KANSAS. A state in central United States. IV, KL7

KANSU. A NW province of China proper. II, L5

Kantu. On the Kapuas River, in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Kanung. Native name for the Lutze. II, K5,6

Kanuri. SW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Kanya. A subdivision of the Wakamba. I, F6

Kanyop. S of the river Casamanza, W Africa. I, A4

Kao-p'o Miao. In W Kuichau, China. II, L6

Kappu. In S India. II, I7

KAPUAS. A river in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, AB3,4

Kapuas Tanjong. A subdivision of the Tanjong. V, B3

Kapuas Ukit. A subdivision of the Ukit. V, B4

Kapui. = Kaupui. II, K6

Kapun-kapunbana. In NW Victoria. V, E7

Kara. SW of the middle Amu Daria, central Asia. II, H4,5

Karabalkan. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5

KARA BUGAZ, GULF OF. In the E part of the Caspian Sea. II, G4

Karabulak. A subdivision of the Chechen. III, J4

KARAFUTO. The S, or Japanese, part of Sakhalin. II, P4

Karagasi. In E Siberia and N Kamchatka. II, QR2,3

Karagass. W of Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, L3

Karaguzlu. Near Hamadan, a town in Irak-Ajemi, W Persia. II, F5

Karagwe. SW of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Karaika. A subdivision of the Fuegians. VI, CD8

Karaja. = Caraya. VI, E4

Karakalpak. S of the lower Syr Daria, central Asia. II, H4

Kara-Kartshin. On Lob-Nor, Sinkiang, central Asia. II, J5

Kara-Khitai. A nation, mainly of Tungusian stock, which in the 10th and 11th centuries extended its rule from Manchuria over a large part of the steppes of central Asia until the Mongols founded a new world-empire in that region. II, K-N2-4

Kara-Kirghiz. In the Pamir, central Asia; they are the Kirghiz proper. II, I5

KARAKORAN. = MUSTAGH. II, I5

Karakursak. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Karalit. The native name for the Greenland Eskimo. IV, O-U 1-4

Karaman. A subdivision of the Salor. II, H4,5

Karambola. In SW Madagascar. I, G8

Karamojo. W of Lake Rudolph, Uganda. I, F5

Karanguru. N of the Warburton River, South Australia. V, D6

Karanka. = Caranca. VI, CD4

Karankawa. A term that seems to have been given originally to a

small tribe near Matagorda Bay, Texas, but its application has been extended to include a number of related tribes between Galveston Bay and Padre Island. IV, L8

Karapapak. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Kararish. = Gararish. I, F4

Kara-Tangut. In Koko-Nor, NE Tibet. II, K5

Karateghin. In the E part of Semirechinsk. II, I4

Karawa. In North Australia; about lat. 17°S, long. 138°E. V, D5

Kardagur. Near the Blackwood River in the SW extremity of Western Australia. V, B7

Karekare. SW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Karelians. In the central tableland of Finland. III, G2

Karen. In Irawadi, Pegu, Tenasserim, Lower Burma, and in W Siam. II, K7

Kareng. = Karen. II, K7

KARESAU ISLAND. In (former German) New Guinea. V, E4

Kargo. In the central part of Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Kariamb. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Karien. = Karen. II, K7

Kariera. In Western Australia. V, BC7

Karif. The "Black Caribs," who are a Carib-Negro mixture; in the West Indies, and on the Kariff Gulf in Honduras. IV, M-O9,10

Kariff. = Karif. IV, M-O9,10

KARIKAPARU. A village of the Patamona, Colombia. VI, C2

Karimera. One of the subdivisions of the Kariera. V, BC7

Karnathan. On the E coast of Victoria. V, E7

KARNATIC. = CARNATIC. II, IJ7

Karneshim. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Karok. The name by which the Indians of the Quoretean family have, as a tribe, been generally called; on the upper Klamath River, N California; also Cahroc. IV, H6

Karon. On the N coast of Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

KAROO, GREAT. A plateau from 3,000 to 4,000 feet high, in S Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

KARS. A government in Transcaucasia. II, F4

Karthli. = Kartvelians. III, J4

Kartsin. In Mongolia. II, LM4

Kartveli. = Kartvelians. III, J4

Kartvelians. A collective name for the Georgians, Imeritians, and Mingrelians, etc., in the SW Caucasus. III, J4

Karunbura. S of the Fitzroy River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Karus. = Karon. V, D4

Karwar. In Baghalpur, Behar, Bengal, India. II, J6,7

KASANA'I. A village in the Trobriand Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

KASHGARIA. A district in Sinkiang province, China. II, I4,5

Kashgarians. On the bank of the Tarim River, E Turkestan. II, I4

Kashilange. = Bashilange. I, E6

Kashkai. In Farsistan, a province of SW Persia. II, G6

KASHMIR. A native state in NW India. II, I5,6

Kashmiri. The natives of Kashmir, India. II, I5,6

Kasia. = Khasia. II, K6

Kasigua. In Uruguay. VI, E6

Kaskasia. = Kaskaskia. IV, M6,7

Kaskaskia. Once the leading tribe

of the Illinois confederacy, and perhaps rightly to be considered as the elder brother of the group; on the Mississippi, below the mouth of the Illinois River. IV, M6,7

Kas-khui. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Kasoeng. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Kassena. On the N Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Kassites. An ancient people settled between Babylon and Media. II, FG5

Kassivo.=Cashibo. VI, C3

Kassonke. A subdivision of the Mandingo. I, A4,5

Kassovo. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

KASTAMUNI, or *KASTAMBUL*. A district in NW Asia Minor. II, D E4

Kastel Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

KASTORIA. A Greek village in the Upper Haliakmon Valley of W Macedonia. III, G4

Kasuba. In the Nilgiri Hills, S India. II, I7,8

Kata. A subdivision of the Kiowa. IV, L7

Katab. In N Nigeria. I, CD4

Kataba.=Catawba. IV, N7

Katanga. On the headwaters of the Lualaba, the upper part of the Congo. I, E6

Katchin. The Burmese name for the Chingpaw. II, K6

Kathengi. A subdivision of the Wakamba. I, F6

KATHIAWAR. A peninsula in Gujarat, on the W coast of India. II, I6

Katiba. On the Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

K'a-to. In S Yunnan, China; said to be probably the same as the Kano (Kadu) of Burma. II, K L6

Kato Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Kattea. A people who lived in the steppe region of N Transvaal as far as the Limpopo; called by the Dutch Vaalpens. I, EF8

Katukina. On the Madre de Dios and Beni rivers, in N Bolivia. VI, D4

Katulya. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Katumarathi. In S India. II, I7

Katungo Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Katwui. A subdivision of the Wakamba. I, F6

Kau-i-a. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Kaumains.=Comanche. IV, KL7

Kaupui. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Kaur. In E India. II, JK6

Kauralaig. In Prince of Wales Island and Banks Island, in Torres Strait. V, E5

Kaurava.=Kaur. II, JK6

Kaure. W of the lower Niger (lat. 10°N), Africa. I, C4,5

Kaurna. Between the Murray River and the Gulf of St. Vincent, South Australia. V, DE7

KAVERI.=CAUVERY. II, I7

Kaviagmiut. An Eskimo tribe occupying the S part of the Kaviah peninsula, Alaska. IV, B C3

KAVIAK PENINSULA. Now SEWARD PENINSULA, Alaska. IV, BC3

Kavika. A subdivision of the tribe inhabiting Tikopia, Santa Cruz group, Melanesia. V, G5

KAVIRONDO. A district NE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F 5,6

Kavirondo. (1) A Bantu people

in the NE corner of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6.
 (2) A Nilotic tribe in Uganda; = Jaluo. I, F5,6

Kaw. (1) In the Shan States, Burma. II, K6. (2)=Kansa. IV, L7

K'a-wa. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Kawaiisu. A Shoshonean tribe of California. IV, H7

Kawchodinne. An Athapascan tribe dwelling N of the Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie Territory, Canada. IV, H3

Kavia. The name of a Shoshonean division in S California. IV, H7

Kayan. In the greater part of central Borneo between the upper Rejang and Kahajan rivers. V, B3,4

Kayasth, or Kayastha. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Kayapo.=Suya. VI, E3,4

Kayi. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5

Kayowe.=Kiowa. IV, L7

Kaytchili Khitai. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

K'a-yu Chong-kia. In central Kuichau, China. II, L5

Kazak. In the country lying between the Irtysh (a tributary of the Obi) and the lower Volga, S Russia; also called Kirghiz-Kazak and Cossack. III, JK4

KAZAN. A government and city in E Russia. III, JK3

Kazi-kumyksh. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4

Keawah. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Kebrut. In the Tarai, a region in N India. II, I6

Kechi. In S California. IV, H7

Kechua.=Quechua. VI, C4

KEDAH. A Malay state under British protection. II, L8

Keechi. In Texas in 1851; now in Oklahoma. IV, L7

KEELING.=Cocos ISLANDS. II, K10

KEETMANSHOOP. A village in Great Namaqualand, Southwest Africa. I, D8

Keh-lao.=Kih-lao. II, L5

K'eh-mong-ku-yang Miao. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6

Keh-teo.=Hua Keh-lao. II, L6

Keh-tong Miao. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6

Keilambeitch. In the SW part of Victoria. V, E7

Keimanoeitch. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

KEISKAMMA. A small river in SE Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Kek. A subdivision of the Tlin-kit. IV, F4

Kekchi. In Guatemala; possibly the same as the Quiche. IV, M10

Kel-ahenet. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

KELANTAN. A state in the E Malay Archipelago, under British protection. II, L8

Kel-fadaye. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Kel-fare. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Kel-ferwan. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Kel-gere. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Kelghafsa. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

Kel-if. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

Kel-n-Neggaru. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Kel-n-tunin. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

Kel-owi. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Kel-tafidet. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Kelts. = Celts. III, DE3,4

Kenai. In the interior of Alaska. IV, DE3,4

KENAI PENINSULA. In S Alaska. IV, D4

Kenana. A subdivision of the Bagbara. I, EF4

Kenegoz. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Kenesti. = Wailakki. IV, H6

KENIA. = KENYA. I, FG5,6

Kenites. An ancient people who dwelt near the Amalekites (tribe) of Palestine. II, E5

Kenja. = Kenniah. V, B4

Kenneka. A subdivision of the Fuegians on both shores of Beagle Channel, Tierra del Fuego. VI, CD8

Kenniah. On the upper Baram and upper Bulungan rivers, Borneo. V, B4

KENTUCKY. (1) A state in E central United States. IV, MN7. (2) A river 380 miles long in Kentucky, flowing from the Cumberland plateau to the Ohio River. IV, MN7

Kenu. = Mattokki. I, F3

KENYA, or KENYAH. A British possession in E central Africa; 209,248 sq.mi. I, FG5,6

Kenyah. = Kenniah. V, B4

Keo-erh-long-kia. In W Kuichau, China. II, L6

Keos. An island 12 miles long in the Cyclades, Aegean Sea. III, G5

Kera. In the NW part of New Mexico. IV, JK7

Kerabialbarap. In NW Victoria. V, E7

Kerbula-bura. Former name of the Wakelbura. V, E6

KEREMA. A town in the Elema district, British New Guinea. V, E4

Kerepunu. Near Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, E4

Keresan. A linguistic family of Pueblo Indians in N central New Mexico. IV, K7

Kerindi. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Kerinma. E of the Wiimbaio tribe in Victoria. V, E7

Kerketar. A subdivision of the Oraon. II, IJ6

Kerrikerri. = Karekare. I, D4

Kesh. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

Ketosh. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Kettekeser. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Ketu. A Yoruba tribe on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Kewatsana. A subdivision of the Comanche; now extinct. IV, K L7

Keyataigmiut. In the SW part of Alaska. IV, C4

Keyauwee. A small tribe (of the Siouan family?) in central North Carolina. IV, N7

Keye. = Key-yu. VI, CD8

Key-yu. Along the Strait of Magellan, South America. VI, CD8

Kezhamá. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Kha. The Lao of the North Siam, a "savage" tribe of the mountainous country. II, KL7

Khabunke. = Kabunga. I, A4

Khaeil. In Peshawar, a district in the Punjab, India. II, I6

Kha-hyeng. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Khakar. = Chakar. II, LM4

Khakhiaen. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Khakun. On the headwaters of the Irawadi, Burma. II, K6

Khalka. In the Gobi area (N part) of Mongolia. II, K-M4

KHAM. A province in SE Tibet. II, K5,6

Khamant. N of Lake Tsana, Abyssinia. I, F4

Khamba. (1) A subdivision of the Lepcha. II, J6. (2) In Kashmir, N India. II, I5

Khambing. In Zungaria, central Asia. II, J4

Khamir. In Lasta district, Abyssinia. I, F4

Kham-pa. In central Tibet. II, J5

Khampti. In N Burma. II, K6

Khamti. In Assam, India. II, K6

Khand. = Kandh. II, IJ7

Khandekli. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Khantouer. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E9

Kharabulakh. = Karabulak. III, J4

Kharia. In Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

Kharri. A horse-riding aristocracy who dominated the Mitan-ni, who conquered Mesopotamia about the 21st century B.C. II, F5

KHARTUM, or KHARTOUM, or KHARTOON. A town in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, near the junction of the Blue Nile and the White Nile. I, F4

Kharwar. In Behar, a province of Bengal, India. II, J6,7

Khas. In Nepal. II, J6

Khasi. In S Assam, India. II, K6

Khasia. = Khasi. II, K6

Khastai. W of the middle Indus, India. II, HI5,6

Khatozun. In Zungaria, central Asia; now extinct. II, J4

Khatri. In the Kashmir Valley, Punjab, and Rajputana, N India. II, I5,6

Khattak. In SE Peshawar and S and E Kohat, districts of the Punjab, India. II, I5,6

Khatti. (1) = Hittites. II, E5,6. (2) = Kachi. II, I6

Khazars. A fragment of the Turkish nation which advanced into E Europe in the 7th century. III, G4

Khechua. = Quechua, 2. VI, C2-4

Kheong. On the Arakan Yoma Range, Burma. II, K6

Kheta. = Khita. II, E5,6

KHETRAN HILLS. In Panjab, India. II, I5,6

Khevsurians. = Khevsurs. III, J4

Khevsurs. In the central Caucasus. III, J4

Khirigriqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E9

Khita. = Hittites. II, E5,6

Khitai. A subdivision of the U-sbeg. II, H4,5

KHIVA. A khanate in Asia, S of the Aral Sea. II, GH4

Khmer. Native name of the Cambodians. II, L7

Khmer-dom. On the boundaries of Siam and Cambodia. II, L7

Khmu. In the Shan States, Siam. II, KL7

Kho. (1) Formerly in SW China, now in Indo-China. II, L6. (2) In Chitral, a state in NW India. II, I6

Khoeck. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Khoi-khoi, and Khoi-khoiin. The native name of the Hottentots. I, D8

Khond. = Kandh. II, IJ7

KHORASAN. (1) A district of NE Persia. II, GH5. (2) A district of SE Afghanistan. II, H5

Khorasanli. A subdivision of the Sarik. II, H4,5

Khorinsk. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, L3

Khorvate. = Khr'wati. III, F4

Khosa. = Amaxosa. I, E9

Khoshod. In W Mongolia. II, K L4

Khosti. In Afghanistan. II, H5

Khostwal. In the Shamil Valley, an upper branch of the Kuram (a tributary of the Indus), E Afghanistan. II, H5

Khota. = Kota. II, I7

Khr'wati. The plural form of *Khr'watin.* III, F4

Khr'watin. The original (Carpthian) form of the native name of the Croats. III, F4

Khu. = Kha. II, J6

Khuai. The native name of the Bushmen. I, DE8

Khumi, and *Khumia.* = Kumi. II, K6

KHUZISTAN. A province in W central Persia. II, FG5

Khwai. = Khuai. I, DE8

Khyen. = Chin, 1. II, K6,7

Khyeng. In Arakan, Burma. = Khyen, or Chin? II, K6,7

Khyoungtha. In the Chittagong Hills, Burma. II, K6

Kiamba. S of the lower Congo. I, D6

KIANGSI. A province in SE China. II, M6

KIANGSU. A province in NE China. II, M5

Kiaway. = Kiowa. IV, L7

Kianetni. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

KIBILI. An upper branch of the Welle, a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Kibo. = Berom. I, C4

Kibokwe. = Kioko. I, D7

Kibula. In the W part of Angola. I, D7

Kibyen. = Berom. I, C4

Kichai. A Caddoan Indian tribe of Louisiana and Texas; = Keechi. IV, L7

Kiche. = Quiche. IV, M10

Kichesipirini. Once an important Algonquian tribe living on Allumette Island, in the Ottawa River, Quebec. IV, N6

Kichua. = Quechua. VI, C4

Kickapoo. A tribe of the central Algonquian group, forming a division with the Sauk and the Foxes; in Wisconsin, Kansas, and Missouri. IV, LM6,7

Kidara. In the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4

Kiddan. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Kiet. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, F4,5

Kih-lao. In the central and W parts of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Kikamba. In Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Kikapu. On the upper Illinois, a tributary of the Mississippi; = Kickapoo? IV, M6

Kikasta. On the Yellowstone River, Montana; they are the Crow proper. IV, JK6

Kikiyu. = Akikuyu. I, F6

Kiko. In New Guinea. V, E4

Kikuyu. = Akikuyu. I, F6

Kile. W of the lower Amur (long. 135°E), Siberia. II, O4

KILIMANJARO, or KILIMA NJARO, or KILIMANDSCHARO. A mountain in Tanganyika. I, F6

Kilindi. In Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Killamook. On the SW coast of British Columbia. IV, GH5

Kiluti. A subdivision of the Wakkamba. I, F6

Kimana. NE of Choga, a lake to the N of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

Kimbande. = Quimbande. I, D7

Kimbunda. On the Kuanza River, Angola; = Quimbundo? I, D7

Kimmerians. An ancient people who dwelt to the N of the Black

Sea and the Sea of Azov. III, H4

Kimo. Formerly in the interior of S Madagascar. I, G8

Kinabalu, Mount. In N Borneo. V, B3

Kinai. = Kenai. IV, DE3,4

Kinep. A subdivision of the Kiowa. IV, L7

King George's Sound. In SW Western Australia. V, B7

Kingirankobe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Kingnaitmiut. A subdivision of the Oqomiut. IV, OP3,4

King's River. Flowing into Lake Tulare, central California. IV, H7

Kinipetu. On Chesterfield Inlet of Hudson Bay, Canada. IV, L3,4

Kiniyen. On Hervey Bay, SE Queensland. V, F6

Kinjabo. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Kinkla. W of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Kino. = Blood Indians. IV, J5,6

Kinsha. An upper branch of the Yangtze-Kiang, China. II, K5,6

Kinugumiut. An Eskimo tribe of Alaska, inhabiting the region of Cape Prince of Wales on the Kaviak peninsula. IV, B3

Kioko. Between the Upper Kwango and the Kassai (lat. 10°S, long. 20°E), Angola. They are clever hunters and daring merchants. I, DE6,7

Kioque. = Kioko. I, DE6,7

Kiowa. In Oklahoma. IV, L7

Kiowa Apache. A small Athapaskan tribe, associated with the Kiowa from the earliest traditional period and forming a component part of the Kiowa tribal circle, although preserving its distinct language. IV, L7

Kipchak. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Kipsiki. = Lumbwa. I, F6

Kiraikei. In the E plain of Formosa. II, N6

Kiranti. In E Nepal. II, J6

Kirapuno. = Kerepunu. V, E4

Kirghiz. Originally the name for the Kara-Kirghiz or Burut. But when the Cossacks invaded Siberia, they found this tribe and applied the name to the tribe generally known as Kazak (Kirghiz-Kazak), whose language and manners, etc., were not distinguished from those of the Kirghiz; hence the term has spread as a name for the Kazak to the Europeans. For this reason, the term is at present used in two senses: (1) The collective name for the Kara-Kirghiz and Kazak or Kirghiz-Kazak. II, I5; III, JK4. (2) A synonym of Kazak. II, JK4

Kirghiz-Kazak. In the country lying between the Irtysh (a tributary of the Obi) and the lower Volga, S Russia. They are divided into the Great, Middle, and Little Hordes. They are sometimes called Kirghiz, which name was given them by the Cossacks, as their language and manners were not distinguished from those of the real Kirghiz, generally known as Kara-Kirghiz, Black Kirghiz, or Burut. III, JK4

KIRGHIZ STEPPE. A region in Asia between Russian Turkestan and Siberia. II, HI3,4

Kirialaiset. Native name of the Karelians. III, G2

Kiriattil Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7,8

Kirim. On the Sobat, a tributary of the White Nile. I, E4,5

KIRIN. A province and city in Manchuria. II, N4

Kiriri. = Cariri. VI, E3,4

KIRIWINI. One of the Trobriand Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Kirinivians. In Kiriwini, Trobriand Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Kirkota. A subdivision of the Oran. II, IJ6

KISA. A village of the Akamba, British East Africa. I, F5

Kisama. = Kissama. I, D7

Kisan. In Sirguja and Jashpur of Chota Nagpur, Bengal, India. II, IJ6

Kisangji. In the W part of Angola. I, D7

Kisekise. Near Freetown, the capital of Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Kishtwari. In Kashmir, India. II, I5

Kisku. In Baghalpur, a division of Bengal, India. II, J6

Kisoke. In the W part of Angola. I, D7

Kissama. S of the lower Kuanza River, Angola. I, D7

Kissi. In Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5

Kist. A subdivision of the Chechen. III, J4

KISTNA. A river in S India, about 800 miles long, flowing from the W Ghats to the Bay of Bengal. II, IJ7

Kitao. On the highland of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Kitchigami. A tribe living in 1669–70 about central or SW Wisconsin; probably absorbed by the Kickapoo or the Mascoutens. IV, M6

Kitchigumiwininiwug. A collective term for those Chippewa formerly living on or near the shores of Lake Superior, in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. IV, LM6

Kitejab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Kitikshian. = Gyitksan. IV, G5

Kitkada. = Gyitgaata. IV, GH5

Kitkaet. = Gyitgaata. IV, GH5

Kitsmaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Kitui. In Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Kitunaha. = Kootenai. IV, HJ5,6

Kitunahan Family. A linguistic family which includes the single Kootenai tribe. IV, HJ5,6

Kiu-Ku Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Kiu-ming-kiu-sing Miao. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6

KIUSHU. A S island in Japan. II, O5

Kiutse. In Farther India. II, L6

KIVU, LAKE. North of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6

Kiwai. At the mouth of the Fly River, British New Guinea. V, E4

Kiye. N of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Kizh. In S California. IV, H7

Kizil Bashi. In Asia Minor. II, D E4,5

KIZIL IRMAK. A river in Asia Minor, flowing 520 miles to the Black Sea. II, E4,5

Klaizah. = Classet. IV, H5,6

Klallam. = Clallam. IV, H6

Klallum. = Clallam. IV, H6

Klamath. A Lutuamian tribe in SW Oregon. IV, H6

KLAMATH. (1) LAKES. In S Oregon and N California. IV, H6.
 (2) RIVER. In S Oregon and N California. IV, H6

Klamet. = Klamath. IV, H6

Klangklang. In W Upper Burma. II, K6

Klanoh-Klatklam. On the upper

Columbia River, North America. IV, H5

Klemantan. In Dutch Borneo. V, B3,4

KLIAS. A stream in British North Borneo. V, B3

Kliketat. = *Klikitat.* IV, H6

Klikitat. A Shahaptian tribe on the Yakama reservation, Washington. IV, H6

Kling. In Pegu, Burma; they are called also Talaing, Mon, or Peguan. The southerners only are called Kling, *kl* and *tl* not being distinguished in the pronunciation. The others are called Talaing, Teling, or Telinga. II, K7

Klinquit. In Washington. IV, H6

KLONDIKE. (1) A region in NW Canada, in the Yukon River basin. IV, F3,4. (2) A river in the same region, flowing westward to the Yukon. IV, F3,4

Klue. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Kmike. Native name for the Seri. IV, J8

Knaia-khotana. An Athapascan tribe inhabiting Kenai peninsula, Alaska, and environs. IV, D4

KNIGHT INLET. In SW British Columbia. IV, G5

Knisteneaux. = Cree. IV, KL4,5

Ko. = Kho, 1. II, L6

Koasati. An upper Creek tribe speaking a dialect almost identical with the Alibamu, and evidently nothing more than a large division of that people; in Alabama. IV, M7,8

Kobdo. A province in NW Mongolia. II, J4

KOBE. A seaport in Japan, on Osaka Bay. II, O5

Kobéua. A Beyota tribe in the territory between the Uaupes, Ya-

pura, and Rio Negro, NW Brazil. VI, D2,3

Kocch. = Koch. II, K6

Koch. In SW Assam, India. II, K6

Ko-cwien Keh-lao. In Kuichau, China. II, L6

Kodaga. = Coorg. II, I7

Koddero. A subdivision of the Moru. I, F5

Koddo. A subdivision of the Moru. I, F5

KODIAK. An island S of S central Alaska. IV, D4

Kogai. In S Queensland. V, E6

Köggaba. In the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia; a subdivision of the Aruac. VI, C2

Kogui. A subdivision of the Kiowa. IV, L7

KOHAT. A district in the Panjab, NW India. II, I6

Kohima. In Assam, India. II, K6

KOHISTAN. A district in extreme NW India. II, I5

Kohistani. In the hills near Kabul, the capital of Afghanistan. II, HI5

Kohli. In Garhwal, North-West Provinces, India. II, I6

Koi. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Koiari. In the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4

Koibali. The Turkish name for the Assan. II, K3

Koi-koin. = Khoi-khoi. I, D8

Koikopal. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Koilabhalal. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Koita. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Koitapu. Near the Owen Stanley Ranges in SE British New Guinea. V, E4

Kokar. Near Mount Sterling, Western Australia. V, B7

Kokhaqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, D8

Koko. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Koko Nor. (1) A lake (*nor*) 65 miles long in NE Tibet. II, K5. (2) A region in NE Tibet, extending southward to Szechuan province. II, K5

Kokopa. Near the mouth of the Colorado River, Arizona. IV, J7

Kol, or *Kola.* = Kolarians. II, IJ 6,7

KOLA. A peninsula in Russia between the White Sea and the Arctic Ocean. III, H2

KOLADYNE. A river in N Arakan, Burma. II, K6

KOLAKOTLA. A village of the Saora, in Orissa, India. II, J6

Kolam. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Kolarians. A collective name for tribes inhabiting Bengal from the Ganges southward to about lat. 18°N, and in W India, of which the chief ones are Bhil, Juang, Kharia, Munda, Santhal, and Savara. II, IJ6,7

Koldaji. In the central part of Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Koligon. = Colac. V, E7

KOLIMA. = KOLYMA. II, P-R2

Kolita. In Assam, India. II, K6

Koljusch. = Kolosh. IV, F4

Kollagua. = Collagua. VI, CD4

KOLMAKOF. A village in SW Alaska. IV, C4

K'o-lo. = Lo-lo. II, L6

Koloma. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Kolore. In W Victoria. V, E7

Kolosh. The Aleut name for the Tlinkit. IV, F4

Koluschan Family. A linguistic family embracing the Tlinkit. IV, F4

Kolush. = Kolosh. IV, F4

Kolya. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

KOLYMA. A river in E Siberia, flowing from the Stanovoi Mountains 1,100 miles to the Arctic Ocean. II, P-R2

KOLYMSK. A village in extreme NE Siberia. II, Q2

Komacho. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Komanians. = Cumanians. III, FG4

Komar. On the Sobat, a tributary of the White Nile. I, E4,5

Komati. In S India. II, I7

Kombaingheri. N of the Macleay River in the NE part of New South Wales. V, E7

Kombangkobe. A subdivision of Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Kombinegherry. On the Bellinger River in the E part of New South Wales. V, E7

Kombobura. On the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

Komux. On the E coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, G5

Konde. = Makonde. I, F6,7

Kondh. = Kandh. II, IJ7

Kondo. In Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5

Konga. In Coimbatore, a district of Madras, India. II, I7

Kongait. N and S of Cadell's Range, New South Wales. V, E7

Konghini. A subdivision of the Yukaghirs; now extinct. II, O-P2

Kongroitshi. = Assan. II, K3

Kongulu. W of the Mackenzie, a tributary of the Fitzroy, E Queensland; probably extinct. V, EF6

KONIA. A district in Asia Minor. II, E5

Koniaga. In Kodiak Island, Alaska. IV, D4

Konkani. In Bombay presidency, India. II, I6,7

Konkau. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Konkubura. On the coast N of the lower Fitzroy River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Kono. In the central part of Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Konono. A servile people scattered among the Masai in Kenya, E Africa. I, FG5,6

Kontalyni. A subdivision of the Kiowa. IV, L7

Kontu. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Konza. = Kansa. IV, L7

Kooch. A village in the Malabar district, India. II, I7

Koogobatha. N of the Mitchell River, N Queensland. V, E5

Koopman. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E9

Kooranko. On the headwaters of the Niger, W Africa. I, B4

KoORG. = COORG. II, I7

Kootani. = Kootenai. IV, HJ5,6

Kootenai. In the region of the upper Columbia in S British Columbia, and NW Montana. IV, HJ5,6

KOOTENAY. (1) A river in British Columbia, Montana, and Idaho, flowing into the Columbia River. IV, HJ5,6. (2) A long, narrow lake in SE British Columbia, drained by the Kootenay River. IV, H5

Kopagmiut. In NW Alaska. IV, C3

Kopoela. SE of Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, F5

Kora. = Koranna. I, E8

Koragar. In S India. II, I7

Koram. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Korama. In Mysore, India. II, I7

Korana. = Koranna. I, E8

KORANGAMITE. A lake in W Victoria. V, E7

Koranna. S of the Vaal, a tributary of the Orange, and in Koranna Land (South Bechuana-land), South Africa. I, E8

Koraqua. = Koranna. I, E8

Korara. In S India. II, I7

KORDOFAN. A province in central Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

KOREA. The former name of CHOSEN. II, N4,5

Koreans. The natives of Chosen. II, N4,5

Koriak. = Koryak. II, Q-S2,3

Korinchi. In SW Sumatra (lat. 2°S). V, A4

Korku. In central India. II, I6

Koroa. A small tribe, perhaps related to the Tonika, in Louisiana. IV, L7,8

Koroche. = Korotch. V, E7

Koropokguru. A people claimed by the Ainu to have been exterminated by them in Japan. II, OP4,5

Korotch. In W Victoria. V, E7

Korunga. In Wadai, Africa. I, D E4

Korusi. In the N part of California. IV, H6

Korna. In Chota Nagpur, Bengal, India. II, IJ6

Koryak. Between the Anadyr River and the central part of the Kamchatka Peninsula (except the coast between the Gulf of Anadyr and Cape Oliutorski), Siberia. II, Q-S2,3

Kos. An island in the Mediterranean Sea, 65 miles NW of Rhodes; also spelled Cos. III, G5

Koshito. = Koropokguru. II, OP4,5
Ko-siamb. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6
Koskimo. An important Kwakiutl tribe inhabiting the shores of Quatsino Sound, Vancouver Island. IV, G5
Kossa. The Sherbro name for the Mende. I, A5
Kosovo. A district in Jugo-slavia. III, G4
Kossu. = Kossa. I, A5
Kota. In the Nilgiri Hills, S India. II, I7
Kotar. = Kota. II, I7
Koti. A river in Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3
Koti Ukit. A subdivision of the Ukit. V, B4
Kotsai. A subdivision of the Comanche; now extinct. IV, KL7
Kotsoteka. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7
Kotte. On the upper Yenisei (lat. 56°N). II, K3
Kottofo. In the central part of Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5
Kouksoarmiut. On the Big River in the N part of Labrador. IV, P4
Koulango. NE of Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B4
Koumandinze. = Teleut. II, J3
Koupui. In SE Assam, India. II, K6
Kouyou. In French Equatorial Africa. I, D6
Kovai. On McClure Gulf, Dutch New Guinea. V, D4
KOVNO. A district and capital city of Lithuania. III, G3
Kowitchan. In the SE part of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, GH5
Konrarega. In Prince of Wales Island in Torres Strait. V, E5
Konwasaye. In Washington. IV, H6

Koya, or Koyi. = Koi. II, IJ6
KOYUKUK. A tributary of the W Yukon, Alaska. IV, CD3
Koyukukhotana. A subdivision of the N Athapaskan. IV, CD3
Kpelle. In Liberia, W Africa. I, B5
Kpnesi. A Mandingo people in Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5
Kra. = Kru. I, B5
KRA, ISTHMUS OF. In Siam, Malay Peninsula. II, K8
Krebu. In the SE part of Liberia, W Africa. I, B5
Kredy. In the Bahr-el-Ghazal district of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, E5
Kree. = Cree. IV, KL4,5
Kreek. = Creek. IV, MN7,8
Krej. On the headwaters of the Bahr-el-Arab, an upper branch of the Nile. I, E5
Krepı. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5
Kri. = Cree. IV, KL4,5
Krikor. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5
Kroki. In Gambia, W Africa. I, A4
Kromelak. In NW Victoria. V, E7
Kroo. = Kru. I, B5
Krooboy. = Kru. I, B5
Kroumir. In the N part of Tunis. I, CD2
Krownithan-Kulo. In E Victoria. V, E7
Kru. On the SE coast of Liberia, W Africa. I, B5
Kruboy. = Kru. I, B5
Krumen. = Kru. I, B5
Kshtut. In W Turkestan. II, H4
KUANZA. A river in W central Angola. I, D6,7
Kuap. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4
Kubachi. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4

KUBAN. A government in S Russia. III, J4

KUBANGA. A river in SW Africa, flowing from Angola 1,000 miles to marsh country in N Bechuanaland. I, DE7

Kubu. In S Sumatra. V, A4

Kuchin. = Kutchin. IV, EF3

Kuda. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, L3

Kudara. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, L3

Kudinski. A subdivision of the Yukaghirs; now extinct. II, OP2

KUENLUN. A series of mountain ranges in N Tibet. II, J5

Kueva. = Cueba. IV, N10

Kuhgelu. In W Persia. II, F5

Kui. (1) In the Shan States, Burma. II, K6. (2) = Kuy. II, L7. (3) = Kandh. II, IJ7

KUICHAU. A province in SW China proper. II, L6

KUILU. = KWILU. I, D6

Kuimurbura. In the peninsula lying between Broad Sound and Shoalwater Bay, E Queensland. V, EF6

Kuito. On the Siletz reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

Kujrar. A subdivision of the Oraon. II, IJ6

Kuka. E of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Kukata. S of the Stuart Ranges, South Australia. V, D7

Kukebura. On the E coast of Queensland (about lat. 22°–23° S). V, EF6

Kuki. In W Upper Burma and E Assam, India. II, K6

Kuki-Lushai. In W Upper Burma; "lushai" means "head-cutters." II, K6

Kuko. A subdivision of the Bari. I, F5

Kuku. = Kuko. I, F5

KUKU NOR. = Koko Nor. II, K5

Kukuruku. = Ikpere. I, C5

Kula Kai Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Kulan. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Kulanapan Family. A linguistic family comprising a group of tribes generally known as Pomo; on the Russian River and the adjacent coast, California. IV, H6

Kulbainbura. On the Mary River, SE Queensland. V, F6

KULDJA. The capital of Ili, Chinese Turkestan. II, I4

Kulfan. In the central part of Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Kuliahi. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Kulin. One of the three original groups of inhabitants of Bengal before the invasion by the Mohammedans in 1203. II, J6

Ku-lin Miao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Kulkalaig. On Mount Ernest, Warrior Island, York Islands, and the neighboring islets in Torres Strait. V, E5

Kulkalega. On Mount Ernest and the Three Sisters, islands in Torres Strait. V, E5

Kulmeh. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Kulomum. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

KULU. A fertile valley E of the Panjab, N India. II, I6

Kulu-Lahuli. In W Nepal. II, J6

KUMA. A river in NE Caucasus. III, J4

Kumalo. A subdivision of the Matobele. I, EF7

Kumande. On the headwaters of

the Obi River (about lat. 52° N). II, J3

Kumbra. In SE Bagirmi, N French Equatorial Africa. I, D4

Kumbukabura. In the country westward of the Belyando River, E Queensland. V, E6

Kumi. On the Koladyne River, N Arakan, Burma. II, K6

Kumni. = Kurmi. II, IJ6

Kumuk. S of the lower Terek River, NE Caucasus. III, J4

Kumum. In Uganda. I, F5

Kunama. = Base. I, FG4

KUNAR. A tributary of the Kabul, a branch of the Indus, India. II, I5

Kunbi. = Kurmi. II, IJ6

KUNENE. A river in S Angola. I, D7

Kungrad. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Kuni. = Koiari. V, E4

Kunjara. In Darfur and Kordofan, Africa. I, E4

Kun-Kaak. Native name for the Seri. IV, J8

Kun-Loi. In the Shan States, Burma. II, K6

Kunnuvan. In S India. II, I7

Kuoy. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Kupa. W of the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Kupele. Near the Owen Stanley Ranges in the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4

Kur. = Kurku. II, I6

KURAM. A tributary of the Indus, N India. II, I5

Kuranko. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

KURDISTAN. A region in W Asia, in Turkey and Persia. II, EF5

Kurds. In Kurdistan, a region of vague boundaries in Turkey and Persia. II, EF5

Kuri. On islands in Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

KURILE ISLANDS, or KURILES. Thirty-one N islands of Japan. II, PQ3,4

Kurini. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4

Kurku. S of the middle Narbada River, W India. II, I6

Kurmi. (1) Chiefly in the Central Provinces, Gujarat, North-West Provinces, and Bengal of India. II, IJ6. (2) A caste in Behar, NE India. II, J6

Kurm-me-lak. = Kromelak. V, E7

Kurnai. In Gippsland, Victoria. V, E7

Kurnandaburi. E of the Barcoo River, SW Queensland; now extinct. V, E6

Kurnu. In New South Wales. V, E7

Kurorofa. = Juku. I, CD5

KURSK. Government and city in S central Russia. III, H3

Kuruba. In Mysore, India; see also Kurumba. II, I7

Kurukh. The native name of the Oraon, of Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

Kurumba. On the lower slopes of the Nilgiri Hills, S India; said to have been originally identical with the Kuruba, the Kurumba living in the mountains, and the Kuruba in the plains; but on the other hand, some authorities assert that there is no connection between them. II, I7

Kurung-jang-baluk. On the Werribee River, S Victoria. V, E7

Kurup Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7,8

Kusan Family. A small linguistic stock in Oregon. IV, H6

KUSH. = CUSH. I, F3

KUSHAI. A village in the Caroline Islands, Micronesia. V, F3

Kuskokwamut. = Kuskwogmiut. IV, C4

Kuskokwim. A river and bay in SW Alaska. IV, CD4

Kuskwogmiut. An Eskimo tribe inhabiting the shores of Kuskokwim Bay and the banks of Kuskokwim River and its tributaries as far as Kolmakof, Alaska. IV, C4

Kussa. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Kustenau. On the upper Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3,4

KÜSTENLAND. The district around Trieste, NE Italy. III, F4

Kusunda. In N Nepal. II, J6

Kutani. = Kootenai. IV, HJ5,6

KUTCH. = CUTCH. II, HI6

Kutcha Kutchin, or *Kutchakutchin*. A Kutchin tribe in Alaska, inhabiting both banks of the Yukon from Birch Creek to Porcupine River, including the Fort Yukon district. IV, E3

Kutchin. Between the Yukon (Alaska) and the Mackenzie (Canada). IV, EF3

KUTEI. A river in Borneo. V, B3,4

Kutenai. = Kootenai. IV, HJ5,6

Ku-tse. In W Szechuan, China. II, L5

K'u-ts'ong. In S Yunnan, China. II, L6

Ku-tsong-tsi. In NW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Kutubura. In the peninsula lying between Broad Sound and Shoalwater Bay, and N of the Kuinmurbura tribe, E Queensland. V, EF6

Kuurn-koppan-noot. In SW Victoria. V, E7

Kuy. = Khmer-dom. II, L7

Kuyani. S of Lake Eyre, South Australia. V, D6

Kvane. = Kvene. III, G2

Kvene. A subdivision of the Finns in N Sweden and Finland. III, G2

Kwa. = Qua. I, C5

Kwafi. E of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Kwahari. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7

Kwain. = Quain. III, G2

Kwakiootl. = Kwakiutl. IV, G5

Kwakiutl. On Rivers Inlet, British Columbia. IV, G5

Kwakwa. = Jacks. I, B5

Kvalhioqua. A subdivision of the Athapascan. IV, HJ4

KWANDO. A river in SE Angola. I, E7

KWANGCHOW-WAN. A (French) leased territory on the S coast of Kwangtung, China; it is attached to French Indo-China. II, M6

KWANGSI. A province in S China. II, LM6

KWANGTUNG. A province in SE China. II, M6

KWANIA. A lake N of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

Kwantlen. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Kwao. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Kwapa. = Quapaw. IV, L7

Kwashilla. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

KWATHLAMBA. = DRAKENSBURG. I, EF8,9

Kwati. A subdivision of the Shillook. I, F4,5

Kwatoa. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Kweymee. = Kumi. II, K6

KWILU. (1) An affluent of the Kassai in Angola and Belgian Congo. I, D6. (2) A river in Gabun, W Africa. I, D6

Kworafi. In NE New Guinea. V, E4

Kvoratem. = Quoratem. IV, H6
Kyan. = Kayan. V, B3,4
Kyen. = Chin, 1. II, K6,7
KYFFHÄUSER. A mountain in N Saxony, Germany. III, F3
Kymry. = Cymry. III, D3

Kyoquaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5
Kyptshak. = Kipchak. II, H4,5
Kyryk. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5
Kytch. On the upper Nile. I, F5

Labore. On the upper Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile. I, F5
LABRADOR. A peninsula in E Canada; 232,400 sq.mi. IV, PQ4,5
Lacandone. In N Guatemala. IV, M9
LACHLAN. A tributary of the Murray, New South Wales. V, E7
LACONIA, or LACONICA. An ancient country in S Morea, Greece. III, G5
Lactan. A subdivision of the Manguane. V, C2
LADAK. A province of Kashmir, India. II, I5
Ladakhi. Natives of Ladak. II, I5
LADOGA. A lake between Russia and Finland, the largest in Europe. III, H2
Ladouma. = Landuman. I, A4
LADRONES. = MARIANA ISLANDS. V, E1,2
LAGOS. (1) A former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5. (2) The capital of Nigeria. I, C5
LAGUNA. A province in central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2
Laguna. A Keresan tribe in New Mexico. IV, K7
LAHORE. A city in Punjab, NW India. II, I5
LAHOUL. A mountainous region E of the Punjab, India. II, I5,6
Lahu. Native name of the Musur. II, L6
Lai. Native name for the S Chin. II, K6,7

Lail-buil. In NW Victoria. V, E7
Lak. = Kazi-kumyksh. III, J4
Lakemba. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5
Lakher. In Arakan, Burma. II, K7
Lakmiut. A Kalapooian tribe in Oregon. IV, H6
Lakota. = Dakota. IV, KL5,6
Lakrar. A subdivision of the Ora-on. II, IJ5,6
Laks. In Farsistan, Irak-Ajemi, and Mazanderan, provinces of Persia. II, G5,6
Lal-lal. In central Victoria. V, E7
La-lu. In W Yunnan, China. II, L6
Lama. On the Russian River, W California. IV, H7
Lamano. About Truxillo, the capital of the department of Libertad, NW Peru. VI, C3
La-mao. In NW Yunnan, China. II, L6
Lamas. = Lamista. VI, C3
Lambadi. In Mysore, India. II, I7
LAMBAYEQUE. A province in NW Peru. VI, C3
Lamistas. On the Huallaga River, an upper branch of the Amazon, in Peru. VI, C3
Lampong. In the S part of Sumatra. V, A4
Lamur. Native name of the Galgai. III, J4
Lamut. The maritime Tunguses along the shores of the Sea of Okhotsk, E Siberia. II, O-Q3
Lanan. On the Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Land Dyak. In the SW corner of Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3,4

Landoro. S of Freetown, the capital of Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Landuman. On the Rio Nunez, French Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Lango. N of Lake Choga, E of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5

Lang-ts'i Miao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Langu. E of the upper Nile (about lat. 4° N). I, F5

Languassi. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (one of the principal branches of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5

Lanten. In the Shan States, Burma. II, K6

Lanun. In British North Borneo. V, B3

Lao. In the Laos States, N Siam. According to some authors, they are different only in name from the Shans in the Shan States of Burma and N Siam. II, KL7

Laosians. = Lao. II, KL7

LAOS STATES. States in central Indo-China, part subject to Siam, and part under French protection. II, KL7

Laotians. = Lao. II, KL7

LA PAZ. Department and one of the capital cities of Bolivia. VI, D4

LAPLAND. A region in N Sweden, Norway, and Finland. III, F-H2

LAPPMARK. The frontiers of Lapland. III, F-H2

Lapps. In Lapland. The Lapps and Finns are said to have been of one origin, their proper names being the same. III, F-H2

Lara. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Larakia. = Larrakia. V, D5

Larka. In Chota Nagpur, Bengal, India. II, IJ6

Larka-Kol. = Larka. II, IJ6

Larrakia. Near Port Darwin, North Australia. V, D5

Lasi. In Transcaucasia. II, F4

Lassic. In the N part of California. IV, H6

LASTA. A district in N central Abyssinia. I, F4

La-su. In the central part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Latan. A subdivision of the Manguane (Mindoro). V, C2

Lataung. On the upper Irawadi River, Burma. II, K6

Late, or Lati. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

LATIUM. An ancient country in Italy, SE from Rome. III, F4

Latooka. = Latuka. I, F5

Latuka. E of the upper Bahr-el-Jebel (about lat. 5° N), the upper part of the Nile. I, F5

LATVIA. A country in NE Europe between Russia and the Baltic Sea; 24,440 sq.mi. III, G3

Lau. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Laube. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Lau Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

LA UNION. A province in NW Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Lau-pang-dun. A subdivision of the Lao. II, KL7

Lau-pang-kah. A subdivision of the Lao. II, KL7

Lawa. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Lawangan. In Borneo. V, B4

Laymon. In the central part of Lower California, Mexico. IV, J8

Lazi. In Lazistan, a N district of Asia Minor. II, F4

LAZISTAN. A district on the SE shore of the Black Sea. II, F4

LEBANON. A mountain range in W Syria. II, E5

Lebedin. In central Siberia. II, KL2,3

Lechgum. In the W Caucasus. III, J4

Leco. On the Beni, a tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4

LEEDS. A city in Yorkshire, England. III, D3

Leehurah. In W Victoria. V, E7

Lee-saw. = Li-so. II, L6

LEEWARD ISLANDS. A name applied to various West Indian groups, as follows: (1) Porto Rico and the islands to the W. IV, O9. (2) Islands off the N coast of South America, W from, but not including, Trinidad and Tobago. VI, D1. (3) The Virgin Islands to, and including, Martinique. IV, O10 (inset). (4) The British islands which are a part of 3. IV, O10 (inset)

Lega. = Balega. I, F5

Lehsy. W of the middle Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile, and E of the Bongo and Mittu tribes. I, F5

Lehssy. = Lehsy. I, F5

LEICHHARDT. A river in N Queensland. V, E5

Lei-su. = Li-so. II, L6

Leitchi-leitchi. On the left bank of the middle Murray River (about long. 143° E), Victoria. V, E7

Lek. = Laks. II, G5,6

LEKKI. A former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Lekwiltok. A large Kwakiutl tribe living between Knight and Bute inlets, British Columbia. IV, G5

Lelak. In Sarawak, British NW Borneo. V, B3

Lemanak. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak. V, B3

Leonet. In the Laos States, N Siam. II, KL7

LEMNOS. A Greek island in the N Aegean Sea. III, G5

LENA. A river in Siberia, flowing from the Baikal Mountains 2,- 860 miles to the Arctic Ocean. II, L-N1-3

Lenape. The native name of the Indians of the Delaware confederacy. IV, O6,7

Lenca. In central Honduras and on the E coast of Nicaragua. IV, MN10

Lendu. On the Ituri, a tributary of the Congo. I, E6

Leng-ky Miao. In N Yunnan, China. II, L6

Lengua. In Paraguay. VI, E5

LENINGRAD. Formerly PETROGRAD or ST. PETERSBURG. A city in NW Russia. III, H3

Lenni-Lenape. = Lenape. IV, O6,7

LEON. Former kingdom (now a province) of NW Spain. III, D4

Lepan. In Texas. IV, L7,8

Lepcha. In Sikkim, N India. II, J6

Lepei. On the upper Irawadi, Burma. II, K6

Leppu Abong. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Aga. A subdivision of the Madang. V, B3

Leppu Anan. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Laang. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Lenau. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Lutong. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Maut. A subdivision of the Madang. V, B3

Leppu Payah. A subdivision of the Madang. V, B3

Leppu Pohun. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Potong. A subdivision of the Kalabit. V, B3

Leppu Tau. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Teppu. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leppu Yengan. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Leria. A subdivision of the Bari. I, F5

LESBOS. An island in the Aegean Sea. III, G5

Lesghians. In Daghestan, E Caucasus. III, J4

Letinese. On Letti Island, NE of Timor, Dutch East Indies. V, C4

LETTI ISLAND. One of the Dutch East Indies, NE of Timor. V, C4

Letts. Natives of Latvia. III, G3

LEUKAS. One of the Ionian Islands, Greece. III, G5

LEVANT. The name of the E shores of the Mediterranean Sea, from W Greece to W Egypt. II, DE5

LEYTE. An island in the Philippines, SW of Samar. V, C2

LHASA. A Buddhist sacred city, the capital of Tibet; also spelled LASSA. II, K5,6

Lhoosai. = Lushai. II, K6

Lhopa. In Bhutan. II, JK6

Lhota. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Li. In the island of Hainan, S China. II, LM7

LIAO. A river in Manchuria, flowing into the Gulf of Liaotung at Yingkow. II, N4

Liao. In the SE part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

LIAOTUNG. A peninsula in S Manchuria. II, N4

Liapides. A subdivision of the Albanians. III, FG4

Liar. In the Malay Peninsula. II, KL8

Libbun Kalabit. A subdivision of the Kalabit. V, B3

LIBERIA. A Negro republic in W Africa, between Sierra Leone and the Ivory Coast; 40,000 sq. mi. I, AB5

LIBERTAD. A province in NW Peru. VI, C3

LIBIGANUM. A river in Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Libinza. Along the upper Congo, in central Africa. I, E6

Libollo. S of the Kuanza River, Angola. I, D7

Liboyan. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

LIBYA. The name given to Africa by the ancient Greeks; also a region in N Africa. I, DE2,3

LIBYAN DESERT. Part of the Sahara Desert W of Egypt. I, E 3,4

Libyans. The generic name applied by the Greeks and Romans to the ancestors of the present various people included under the term of Berber. I, B-D2,3

Lican-anti. A group of people of low culture in the arid portions of Atacama, Chile; = Atacameno. VI, CD5

Lief. A subdivision of the Finns. III, G2

Lien Miao. In NW Kwangtung, China. II, M6

Li-fan. In NW Szechuan, China. II, L6

Lifu. One of the Loyalty Islands, Melanesia. V, G6

Ligures. = Ligurians. III, E4

Ligurians. An ancient people who

lived on the coast of NW Italy and in SE France. III, E4
Lih-so. = Li-so. II, L6
Likatuit. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7
Li-kiang. A plain in N Yunnan, China. II, L6
Likunungu. In the lower Congo region. I, D6
Likwiltoh. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5
Lillihudi. On Milne Bay, British New Guinea. V, E4
Lillooet. One of the four principal Salish tribes in the interior of British Columbia. IV, HJ5
Lima. The capital of Peru. VI, C4
Limba. Near Freetown, the capital of Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5
Limbakaraja. Near Port Essington, North Australia. V, D5
Limbang. A river in Brunei, N Borneo. V, B3
Limbu. A Mongoloid people in E Nepal and Sikkim. II, J6
Li-mi. In NW Yunnan, China. II, L6
Li-ming-tai. In central Kuichau, China. II, L6
Limpopo. A river about 1,000 miles long, flowing from Witwatersrand to the Indian Ocean in S Portuguese East Africa; it forms the N boundary of Transvaal. I, EF8
Lingayat. In S India. II, I7
Ling-jen. = Ling-kia Miao. II, L6
Ling-kia Miao. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6
Lingote. = Ilongote. V, C2
Lipan. An Apache tribe in New Mexico, Texas, and Mexico. IV, K7, 8
Lipe. = Atacameno. VI, CD5
Lirong. A subdivision of the Sibop. V, C3

Lisaw. In Burma, on the central Irawadi. II, K6, 7
Li-shaw. = Li-so. II, L6
Li-so. In W Yunnan, China. II, L6
Lissu. = Li-so. II, L6
Li-su. = Li-so. II, L6
Li-tcheh. = Li-so. II, L6
Litchy-litchy. On the middle Murray River, Victoria. V, E7
Lithuania. A country to the NE of Poland; 31,700 sq.mi. III, G3
Lithuanians. Natives of Lithuania. III, G3
Little Andaman. The southernmost of the Andaman Islands, in the Bay of Bengal. II, K7
Little Horde. A subdivision of the Kirghiz-Kazak, living NE of Lake Aral, Asia. II, H4
Little Russia. A division of SW Russia. III, G-J3, 4
Little Russians. In SW Russia; the Ruthenians are included among them. III, G-J3, 4
Little Tibet. = Baltistan. II, I5
Liukiu Islands. = Riukiu Islands. V, NO5, 6
Liv. = Lief. III, G2
Liverpool Plains. A pastoral district in New South Wales. V, E7
Livland. = Livonia. III, G3
Livonia. A district in Latvia. III, G3
Livonians. A subdivision of the Finns. III, G3
Liwaito. In N California. IV, H6
Liyang. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6
Liyue. In Lower California, Mexico. IV, J8
Lkungen. = Songish. IV, GH5, 6
Llagua. Near the mouth of the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
Llameo. On the Marañon, the up-

per part of the Amazon. VI, C3
Llanero. Formerly in W Texas.
 IV, K7,8
Llige. = Atacameno. VI, CD5
Llipi. = Atacameno. VI, CD5
Lliquino. On the headwaters of the Curaray, a tributary of the Napo, Ecuador. VI, C3
Loango. On the lower Kwilu River, French Equatorial Africa. I, D6
LOANGO COAST. The coast region of French Equatorial Africa. I, D6
Loano. W of Lake Bangweolo, Africa. I, E7
Lobemba. Near Lake Moero, Africa. I, E6
Lobi. N of Gold and Ivory coasts, W Africa. I, B4
Lob Nor. A lake in Sikiang, central Asia. II, J5
Locrians. An ancient Italian people. III, F4
Loddon. A tributary of the Murray, Victoria. V, E7
Loena. The Ganguella living near the Kuanza, Angola. I, D7
Loggo. On the headwaters of the Kibili, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), central Africa. I, E5
LOGONE. A tributary of the Shari, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4
Logone. SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4
Lo-han Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6
Lohar. In North-West Provinces, India. II, HI5
Lohavohitra. In SE Madagascar. I, G8
Lohei. = Lahu. II, L6
Loikob. Native name of the Masai. I, FG5,6
LOIRE RIVER. The largest river in

France, flowing 543 miles to the Bay of Biscay. III, DE4
Lokko. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5
Lokono. Native name of the Arawak. VI, DE2
Lokri. = Locrians. III, F4
OLLAND. An island in Denmark, S of Seeland; also spelled **LAA-LAND**. III, F3
Lo-lo. In E Yunnan, S Szechuan (N of the Kinsha, an upper branch of the Yangtze-kiang), and W Kuichau, China. II, L6
Lolsel. In N California. IV, H6
LOMAMI. A tributary of the middle Congo. I, E5,6
Lombards. A Teutonic tribe which dwelt in the 1st and 2d centuries on the Elbe, in the 5th on the Danube, and after their invasion of Italy in 568, chiefly in the valley of the Po. III, E F4
LOMBARDY. A compartmento in N Italy. III, EF4
LOMBOK. An island in the Bali and Lombok provinces, Dutch East Indies. V, B4
Lo-mien. In N Yunnan, China. II, L6
LONDA. A district on the lower Zambesi, Africa. I, F7
Long Akah. On the Baram River, N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3
LONG ISLAND. S of Connecticut, and belonging to New York. IV, O6
Long Kiput. On the Baram River, N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3
Long Miao. Originally in Kwangsi, China; in 1726, migrated to Kuichau. II, LM6
Longo. = Lango. I, F5
Longobards. = Lombards. II, EF4
Long Pata. On the Baram River, N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Long Pokun. A subdivision of the Sibop. V, B3

Long Wai. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Long Wat. A subdivision of the Sibop. V, B3

Loobah. On the upper Nile (lat. 5°N), S of the Mittu tribe. I, F5

LOPEZ, CAPE. Near the mouth of the Ogowe River in Gabun, W Africa. I, C6

Lopolatimne. In central California. IV, H7

Lori. One of the two main racial groups of Persians. II, FG5,6

Loritja. = Luritcha. V, D6

LORRAINE. A division of E France. III, E4

Los. A river in N Chile. VI, CD5

Lototen. In N California. IV, H6

Loucheux. W of the Mackenzie River, Canada; a branch of the Kutchin. IV, FG3,4

LOUISIADE ISLANDS. An archipelago to the SE of New Guinea, Melanesia. V, F5

LOUISIANA. A state in S central United States, on the Gulf of Mexico. IV, LM7,8

Lovale. About Lake Dilolo, and on the headwaters of the Zambesi, Africa. I, E7

Love. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

Low ARCHIPELAGO. In SE Polynesia. V, M5,6

Low COUNTRIES. The former Netherlands, Belgium, and Luxembourg. III, E4,5

LOWER CALIFORNIA. A peninsula of W Mexico. IV, HJ7-9

LOWER KOLYMA. = KOLYMA. II, P-R2

Lo-wu. In the N part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

LOYALTY ISLANDS. In Melanesia, SE of the New Hebrides. V, G H6

Loyalupu. In the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4

Lu. In the SE part of Upper Burma. II, K6,7

LUALABA. A river in the Belgian Congo, central Africa; properly the Upper Congo. I, E6

Luba. A subdivision of the Mittu. I, F5

Lubbay. On the SE coast of India. II, I7,8

Lubu. In central Sumatra; about lat. 1°N, long. 101°E. V, A3

Lucayan. In the Bahama Islands in the West Indies; now extinct. IV, NO8,9

Luchaze. On the headwaters of the Kwando (a tributary of the Zambesi), Angola. I, E7

Lu-chi. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Lugat. A subdivision of the Tanning. V, B3,4

Luh-ngerh-tsi. In W Kuichau, China. II, L6

Luh-tong-ih-jen. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Luhupa. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Luimba. The Ganguella who live near the Cuqueima, in Angola. I, D7

Luina. On the upper Zambesi, Africa. I, E7

Luiseño. The southernmost Shoshonean division in California. IV, H7

Lu-jen. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Lujichane. = Wends. III, F3

LULANGA. = LULONGO. I, DE5

Lule. In the Gran Chaco, South America; now extinct. VI, DE 4,5

LULONGO. A branch of the Congo River, central Africa. I, DE5

Lumbwa. S of the Kavirondo Bay of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Lummi. In the SW part of British Columbia. IV, GH5

LUNDA. A native state NE of Lake Bangweolo, Africa. I, F6,7

Lunda. NE of Lake Bangweolo, Africa. I, F6,7

Lunda-Luba. Tribes S of the main Congo, central Africa. I, DE5,6

LUNI. A river in Rajputana, India. II, I6

Luni. W of Dera Ghazi Khan, a town on the middle Indus (lat. 30°N), India. II, I5,6

Luoh. (1) Native name of the Dyur. I, EF5. (2) Native name of the Shillook. I, F4,5

Lupaka. W of Lake Titicaca, S Peru. VI, C4

Lur.=Luri. I, F5

Lurem. Between the upper Bahr-el-Jebel and Lake Rudolph, E Africa. I, F5

Luri. On the left bank of the upper Bahr-el-Jebel, and on the NW shore of the Albert Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

Luris. In Luristan and Khuzistan, W Persia. II, FG5

LURISTAN. A province in W Persia. II, F5

Luritcha. In the neighborhood of Lake Amadeus, North Australia. V, D6

Luritja.=Luritcha. V, D6

Lushai. In W Upper Burma. II, K6

Lutanga. In the island of Olu-tanga and on the adjacent coast of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Lutao. A subdivision of the Moro. V, BC2,3

Lutayo.=Lutao. V, BC2,3

Lutuami. In the neighborhood of Klamath Lakes, Oregon. IV, H6

Lutuamian Family. An Indian linguistic family consisting of two branches, the Klamath and the Modoc, residing in SW Oregon, E of the Cascade Range, and along the California border. IV, H6

Lutukotia. In N Assam, India. II, K6

Lu-tze. In SE Tibet. II, K5,6

Luwo.=Jaluo. I, F5,6

LUXEMBOURG. (1) A province in SE Belgium. III, E3,4. (2) A grand duchy E of Belgium; 998 sq.mi. III, E4

Luzon. The chief (N) island of the Philippine Islands. V, C2

Lwo.=Luoh, 1. I, EF5

LYCAONIA. An ancient Roman province, S Asia Minor. II, D E5

LYCIA. An ancient district in S Asia Minor. II, DE5

Lycians. Natives of Lycia. II, D E5

LYDIA. An ancient country in W Asia Minor. II, D5

Lydians. Natives of Lydia. II, D5

Ly-ssu.=Li-so. II, L6

Maali. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Maba. A Mohammedan people who in the 17th century conquered Wadai, and are still its dominant people. I, DE4

Mabe.=Mabube. I, B-E4,5

Mabeha.=Mabiha. I, DE6

Mabenge. On the upper Welle, an upper tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Mabeya.=Fan. I, CD5,6

Mabica. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5
Mabiha. = Maviha. I, DE6
Mabiti. = Maviti. I, F7
Mabiu. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3
Mabode. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), W of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, E5
Maboli. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5
Mabongo. One of the names given the Akka by neighboring tribes. I, E5
Mabube. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5
Mabudja. Between the Zambesi and the Limpopo rivers, South Africa. I, E7,8
Mabum. On the Mongo River, Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5
Mabunda. = Mambunda. I, E7
Macaguaje. = Pioje. VI, C3
Macalaca. = Makalaka. I, E7
MACAO. A Portuguese seaport town and colony on the peninsula of Makao Island, China, at the SW entrance of Canton River. II, M6
MCARTHUR RIVER. In North Australia. V, D5
Macassar. In the S extremity of the SW peninsula of Celebes. V, BC4
Macaw. = Classet. IV, H5,6
McCLURE GULF. In Dutch New Guinea. V, D4
McDONNELL RANGES. Mountains in North Australia. V, D5
MACEDONIA. An ancient and noted country N of Greece; now in N Greece. III, G4
Macha. In the E part of former Russian Central Asia. II, I4
Machacari. In E Brazil. VI, FG 3,4

Machemni. In central California. IV, H7
Machewa. = Achewa. I, F7
Machona. = Mashona. I, E7,8
MACKENZIE. (1) A former district in NW Canada, now a part of Northwest Territories. IV, G-K2-4. (2) A river in Northwest Territories, about 900 miles long, flowing from the Great Slave Lake to the Arctic Ocean. IV, FH3,4
MACLAY COAST. In British New Guinea. V, E4
MACLEAY RIVER. In NE New South Wales. V, E7
Maco. (1) On the Aguarico, an upper branch of the Napo River, Ecuador. VI, C3. (2) Formerly in central Colombia; now in SW Venezuela? VI, CD2
Macololo. Formerly a powerful people on the upper Zambesi, Africa; now practically extinct. Their language, Sesuto, is still the universal language of intercourse among tribes in this region. I, E7
Maconi. In Bahia, Brazil. VI, G4
MACQUARIE. A river in New South Wales, Australia, flowing 750 miles to the Darling River. V, E7
Macu. An agricultural people on both banks of the Rio Negro, Brazil. VI, D3
Macua. A Bantu tribe of Portuguese East Africa. I, F7,8
Macuata. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5
Macucuena. On the Uaupes, an upper branch of the Rio Negro, Colombia. VI, C2
Macueni. On the Guainia, E Colombia. VI, D2
MACUMBA. A small river in South Australia. V, D6,7

Macuna. A subdivision of the Ua-
upes. VI, D2,3

Macuni. On the Rio Branco, a
tributary of the Rio Negro,
Brazil. VI, D2

Macusi. In the SE part of Vene-
zuela. VI, D2

MADAGASCAR. A large island in the
Indian Ocean, off the E coast
of Africa; a French colony;
225,984 sq.mi. I, GH7,8

Madang. On the upper Baram, N
Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Madang Usun Apo. A subdivision
of the Madang. V, B3

Madavar. In the Anaimalai Hills,
S India. II, I7,8

Madecassians. = Malagasy. I, G7,8

MADEIRA. (1) A Portuguese island
34 miles long, in the Atlantic
Ocean W of Morocco. I, A2. (2)
A river in Brazil, the most im-
portant tributary of the Ama-
zon, its length, including the
Mamoré, being about 3,100
miles. VI, DE3,4. (3) ISLANDS.
A group (Madeira and four
other islands) in the Atlantic
Ocean, W of Morocco. I, A2

Madenassana. In the N part of
Bechuanaland, South Africa. I,
E7

Madi. (1) A subdivision of the
Gond. II, IJ6. (2) On the up-
per Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper
part of the Nile, and N of the
Shuli tribe. I, F5

Madiga. In S India. II, I7

Madigo. A subdivision of the
Mege. I, E5

Madi-Kaya. A subdivision of the
Mittu. I, F5

MADRAS. A S presidency (and its
capital) in British India. II,
I7,8

MADRE DE DIOS. A tributary of the
Beni in Peru and Bolivia. VI,
CD4

MADRID. Province and city (the
capital of Spain) of central
Spain. III, D4,5

Madula. A subdivision of the
Mege. I, E5

Madundi. Near the Albert Ny-
anza, central Africa. I, EF5

MADURA. (1) A city in the S
Madras Presidency, British In-
dia. II, I8. (2) An island N of
E Java; with adjacent small
islands, a residency. V, B4

Madurese. In the island of Ma-
dura. V, B4

Madyal. A subdivision of the
Gond. II, IJ6

Mafiti. = Masitu. I, F7

Mafor. In the W portion of Dutch
New Guinea. V, D4

Mafulu. In British New Guinea.
V, E4

Magar. In central Nepal. II, J6

Magaya. Near the Albert Nyanza,
central Africa. I, EF5

MAGDALENA. A river 1,060 miles
long, flowing from S Colombia
into the Caribbean Sea. VI, C1,2

MAGELLAN, STRAIT OF. Between
the mainland of South America
and Tierra del Fuego Islands;
200 miles long. VI, CD8

Magemiut. An Eskimo tribe in-
habiting the lake country of
Alaska from Cape Romanzof
almost to the Yukon. IV, BC4

Magh. = Mug. II, K6

Maghians. On the Zerafshan Riv-
er, Bokhara. II, H4,5

Magiabe. A subdivision of the
Mege. I, E5

Magigo. A subdivision of the
Mege. I, E5

Maguindanao. In the valley of the
Rio Palangui or Rio Grande de
Mindanao, Philippine Islands.
V, C3

Magungo. On the NE shore of the

Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5

Maguzawa. "Heathen" Haussa. I, C4,5

Magnamba. In the S part of Portuguese East Africa. I, F8

Magwangwara. E of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F7

Magyar. In Hungary. III, FG4

Maha. (1)=Mahi. I, C5. (2)= Omaha. IV, L6

Mahafaly. In SW Madagascar. I, G8

Mahalia. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

MAHANUDDY. A river in E India. II, J6

Maharajah. In Kashmir, India. II, I5

Mahazoarivo. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8

Mahdists. The followers of Mahdi, the last prophet of the Mohammedans, who captured most of the Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Ma-he. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Mahenge. W of the Rufiji River, Tanganyika, and in Nyasaland, E Africa. I, F6,7

Mahi. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Mahican. An Algonquian tribe which occupied both banks of the upper Hudson River, New York, extending northward almost to Lake Champlain. IV, O6

MAHIN. A former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Mahou.=Diola. I, A4

Mahrah Kara. In S Arabia; about lat. 17°N, long. 53°E. II, G7

Mahratta. In W and central India. II, I6,7

Mahsud. N of the middle Gomal, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Mahungo. On the upper Kwango (lat. 7°S), a tributary of the Kassai River, Africa. I, D6

Mai Darat. A subdivision of the Sakai in Batang Padang district of S Perak and on the Perak-Pahang border, Malay Peninsula. II, L8

Maidu. A tribe formerly dwelling in Sacramento Valley and the adjacent Sierra Nevada in California. IV, H7

Maigo. On both banks of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), central Africa. I, E5

Mailu. In British New Guinea. V, E4

MAINE. (1) A state in NE United States. IV, OP6. (2) An ancient province in W France, whose capital was Le Mans. III, DE4

Mainote. In S Sparta, ancient Greece. III, G5

Mainty. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Maipua. On the Purari delta in W New Guinea. V, D4

Maipure. On the upper Orinoco and its tributary the Ventuari, Venezuela. VI, D2

Mair.=Meria. II, I6

Maisame. Between the Napo and the Nanay, upper branches of the Amazon. VI, C3

Maisina. On the NW coast of British New Guinea. V, E4

Maitasiri. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Maitheriban. On the middle Murray, New South Wales. V, E7

Maiwa. A subdivision of the Mbum. I, D5

Majanin. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Majanna. On Shark Bay, Western Australia. V, B6

Majhwar. In the hills of central India. II, I6

Majiar. = Magyar. III, FG4

Majirona. = Mayoruna, although distinguished by some authors from that tribe. VI, C3

Majombe. = Mayombe. I, D6

MAJORCA. The largest of the Balearic Islands, in the W Mediterranean Sea. III, E5

Makah. The southernmost tribe of the Wakashan stock, the only one within the United States; they belong to the Nootka branch; in NW Washington; (= Classet). IV, H5,6

Makalaka. N of the middle Limpopo (about long. 29°E), Africa. I, E7

Makalanga. In the great central region of the South African plateau, Bechuanaland, etc. I, E7

Makali. In British New Guinea. V, E4

MAKAO. A small island at the mouth of the Canton River, S China. II, M6

Makarara. = Makkarakka. I, E5

Makari. SW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

MAKASSAR. (1) The chief town of (SW) Celebes; sometimes spelled MACASSAR. V, B4. (2) STRAIT OF. Between Borneo and Celebes. V, BC3,4

Makhbal. On the upper Kuram, a tributary of the Indus, E Afghanistan. II, I5

Makhelchel. In N California. IV, H6

Maki. = Mahi. I, C5

Makioko. = Kioko. I, DE6,7

Makiretari. = Maqueritari. VI, D2

Makirifare. A Carib tribe between

Guiana and the Orinoco River. VI, D2

Makkarakka. The Mittu name for the Niam-Niam. I, E5

Makkarika. = Makkarakka. I, E5

Makolokue. In the E part of Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Makonda. = Makonde. I, F6,7

Makonde. A Bantu tribe N of the Rovuma River in the S part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6,7

Makosa. = Makoza. I, DE6

Makoza. On the W tributaries of the upper Kassai, Angola. I, D6

Makraka. = Makkarakka. I, E5

Maku. = Macu. VI, D3

Makua. In the NE part of Portuguese East Africa. I, F7

Makuba. On the lower Kubango River in the SE part of Angola. I, DE7

Makuna. On the Rio Negro, N central Brazil. VI, D3

Mala. N of Lake Rudolph, E Africa. I, F5

Ma-la. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Malaba. In NW Ecuador. VI, C 2,3

Malaban. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

MALABAR. A district on the W coast of S British India, in the Madras Presidency. II, I7,8

MALACCA. (1) PENINSULA. A British settlement, a division of Straits Settlements colony, on the W coast of the Malay Archipelago. II, L8. (2) STRAIT OF. Between the Malay Archipelago and Sumatra, from 38 to 185 miles wide. V, A3

MÁLAGA. A province and city in S Spain. III, D5

Malagasy. A collective name for the Malay tribes living in Mada-

gascar, of which the principal ones are Betsimisaraka, Hova, Sakalava, and Tanala. I, GH7,8
Malaiali. In Selem district, S India. II, I7,8
Malai Araser. In Travancore, S India. II, I7,8
Malair. = Maler. II, IJ6
MALAITA. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, G4
Malaka. In N California. IV, H6
MALAKKA. = MALACCA. II, L8
Malalali. Near the Rio Doce in the E part of Minas Geraes, Brazil; nearly extinct. VI, F4
Malali. In Goyaz, Brazil. VI, EF3
Malanao. A common name for the Moro on the shores of Lake Malanas, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3
Malanau. = Milanau. V, B3
Malang. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4
Mala Vedan. A jungle tribe of S India. II, I7,8
Malay. The name given by Europeans to the people calling themselves Orang Malayu, i.e., Malayan folk, who are the dominant race of the Malay Peninsula and the Malay Archipelago, and to the brown races which inhabit the portion of Asia S of Siam and Indo-China, and the islands from the Philippines to Java, and from Sumatra to Timor, except the Sakai and Semang in the Malay Peninsula, the Bataks in Sumatra, and the Muruts in Borneo. The chief Malay tribes are the Achinese, Batta, Bisaya, Bugi, Dyak, Hova, Javanese, Macassar, Orang Malayu, Rejang, Sundanese, and Tagals. Sometimes the Batta and Dyak and others are known by the name of Indonesian, while

the Achinese, Javanese, Rejang, and Sundanese are called the Malay proper. V, A-C1-4
Malayan. (1) A collective name for the Malay tribes. V, A-C1-4. (2) In Cochin, S India. II, I7
MALAY ARCHIPELAGO. The largest of island-groups, SE of Asia; occupied by Malays. V, A-C3-5
MALAY PENINSULA. The extreme SE end of the mainland of Asia. II, KL7,8
MALAYSIA. Another name for the MALAY ARCHIPELAGO. V, A-C 3-5
MALAY STATES, FEDERATED. A British protectorate in the Malay Archipelago; 27,506 sq.mi. II, L8
Malbalai. On the Rio Vermejo, N Argentina. VI, DE5
MALDIVES. Islands in the Indian Ocean, SW of Ceylon. II, I8
Male. In the Rajmahal Hills of N E India. II, J6
Malecite. A tribe of the Abnaki group of Algonquian stock in New Brunswick. IV, P6
Malegga. = Waregga. I, E5,6
MALEKULA. An island in the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5
Malemba. = Balemba. I, E8
Malemiut. An Eskimo tribe occupying the coast of Norton Sound, N of Shaktolik and the neck of the Kaviak peninsula, Alaska. IV, BC3
Maler. In the Rajmahal Hills, N of Chota Nagpur, India. II, I J6
Maliah. A subdivision of the Kandh. II, IJ7
Malinke. = Mandingo. I, AB4,5
MALLICOLO. = MALEKULA. V, G5
MALLORCA. = MAJORCA. III, E5
Maloh Dyak. On the Kapuas Riv-

er in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B3,4

Malorousses. The Muscovite name of the Little Russians. III, G-J3,4

Mal Paharia. In the Rajmahal Hills, NE India. II, HI6

MALTA. Ancient Melita; an island in the Mediterranean Sea, S of Sicily. III, F5

Maltese. Natives of Malta. III, F5

Mam. In W Guatemala. IV, M9,10

Mamacica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Mamaleilakitish. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Mamanua. A Negrito tribe inhabiting the interior of Surigao Peninsula, NE Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Mamanzai. = Muhammadzai. II, I5

Mamasenni. In W Persia. II, F5

Mamash. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Mamayamaze. In the island of Marajo between the mouths of the Amazon and the Para. VI, EF3

Mambare. On the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), central Africa. I, E5

Mambetu. = Monbuttu. I, E5

Mambiu. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Mambo. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Mambriara. On the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Mambu. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Mambunda. In N Zambesia, South Africa. I, E7

Mambunga. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Mambuti. = Bambute. I, E5

Mambwe. S of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6,7

Mame. = Mam. IV, M9,10

Mamenga. On the Yapura and the Uaupes, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, CD2,3

Mamma. In E Sumatra. V, A4

Mamomoo. A subdivision of the Akka. I, E5

MAMORÉ. A river in Bolivia, flowing to the Madeira River. VI, D4

Mampa. = Sherbro. I, A5

Mampua. = Sherbro. I, A5

Mampursi. On the middle Volta River, W Africa. I, BC5

Mamun. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

MAMURET EL AZIZ. A district in Armenia, Asia Minor. II, F4,5

MAN, ISLE OF. A British island in the Irish Sea. III, D3

Man. In Tonkin. II, L6

Manache. In Washington. IV, H6

Manacica. Formerly in NE Bolivia. VI, D4

Manacuru. On the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Manahoac. A confederacy or group of small tribes or bands, possibly Siouan, in N Virginia. IV, N7

Mananape. In the interior of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Manandriana. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Manansa. S of the middle Zambesi (about long. 26°E), Africa. I, E7

Manao. An almost extinct Arawak tribe at the confluence of the Rio Negro and the Amazon. VI, D3

Manatenery. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Manatizaba. A subdivision of the Pirro. VI, C4

Manbettu. = Monbuttu. I, E5

Mancagnes. In Senegal, W Africa. I, A4

MANCHA. LA. An old province in S central Spain. III, D5

MANCHE. A department in NW France. III, D3

Manche. In N Guatemala. IV, M 9,10

Manchu. Once a dominant group in Manchuria, China. II, NO3,4

MANCHURIA. A Chinese dependency, E of Mongolia and Chihli. II, NO3,4

Manda. Ancestors of the modern Kurds, in W Persia. II, F5

MANDALAY. A city in central Burma (its capital), on the Irrawadi River. II, K6

Mandallam Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Mandan. A Siouan tribe of the NW United States; now on the Fort Berthold reservation, North Dakota. IV, KL6

Mandanaca. A subdivision of the Barré. VI, D3

Mandar. In W Celebes. V, BC3,4

Mandara. S of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Mandari. A subdivision of the Bari. I, F5

Mandauca. In Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Mandaya. In Bislig and Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Mande. In the Garo Hills, SW Assam. II, K6

Mandé. In French Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Mandiavato. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Mandine. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Mandingo. (1) On both banks of the Gambia, and in French Guinea, W Africa. I, AB4,5. (2) On the E coast of Costa Rica. IV, N10

Mandinké. = Mandé. I, A4

Mandja. = Mandjo. I, D5

Mandjack. On the Rio Grande, W Africa. I, A4

Mandjia. = Mandjo. I, D5

Mandjo. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (one of the principal branches of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5

Mandjoor. = Manchu. II, NO3,4

Mandranozemina. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Manegre. = Manyarg. II, N3

Manendy. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Manetenary. = Manatenery. VI, D3

Manga. Near Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

MANGAIA. An island in central Polynesia. V, L6

Mangaja. = Anyasa. I, F7

Manganya. = Anyasa. I, F7

Mangar. In E Nepal. II, J6

Mangballe. N and S of the upper Welle (about long. 27°E), a tributary of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, E5

Mangbattu. = Monbuttu. I, E5

Mang-bettou. = Monbuttu. I, E5

Mangbettu. = Monbuttu. I, E5

Mangbua. = Ababua. I, E5

Mangerona. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Manghit. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Mangia. = Mandjo. I, D5

Mangkassar. = Macassar. V, BC4

Mango. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Mangoon. At the mouth of the Amur, E Siberia. II, OP3

Manguanga. In the province of Bislig, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Mangue. The aborigines of Nica-

ragua, on Lake Managua. IV, M10

Manguiane. In the interior of Mindoro and in the islands of Romblon and Tablas, Philippine Islands. V, BC2,3

Mangulanga. = Manguanga. V, C3

Mangun. = Mangoon. II, OP3

Mangyans. = Manguiane. V, BC2,3

MANHATTAN. The island forming a part of the city of New York. IV, O6

Manhattan. A tribe of the Wappinger confederacy which occupied Manhattan Island and environs. IV, O6

Maniba. = Maniva. VI, D2

MANICALAND. A country to the S of the lower Zambesi, Africa. I, F7

Manika. In Mashonaland (S of the Zambesi River), South Africa. I, EF7

MANILA. The capital of the Philippine Islands, in Luzon. V, C2

Maniolozi. In N Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Manipo. In SW Colombia. VI, C2

MANIPUR. A native state, SE of Assam, India. II, K6

Manipuri. The natives of Manipur. II, K6

Manisotra. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

MANISSA. The district around Smyrna, W Asia Minor. II, D5

Manitenergy. = Manatenery. VI, D3

Manitiva. = Maniva. VI, D2

MANITOBA. A province in S central Canada. IV, K-M4,5

MANITOULIN. An island in Lake Huron, Ontario. IV, N6

Maniva. An Arawak tribe on the upper Rio Negro (an affluent of the Amazon) and the Guaviare (a tributary of the Orinoco) and their affluents. VI, D2

Manivi. In SW Ecuador. VI, C3

Maniwa. = Maniva. VI, D2

Maniza. Between the middle Obi, and the Ural Mountains; also called Vogul. II, H2,3

Manjhi. = Majhwar. II, I6

Manjour. = Manchu. II, NO3,4

Mankat. Native name of the Ngai. III, J4

Manks. = Manx. III, D3

Mannadi. = Kunnuvan. II, I7

Man-ne-pgha. One of the native names of the Sgan. II, K6

Mannu. Native name of the Caripuna. VI, D3

Manoa. = Conibo. VI, C3

Manobo. In the valley of the middle Rio Agusan in Surigao, as well as at various points in the district of Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands; the correct form of the name is Manuba, or better, Man-Suba; the name is also used indiscriminately for the Mandaya, Bagobo, and Bilaane. V, C3

Manosaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Manso. A former semi-sedentary tribe on the Mexican frontier, near El Paso, Texas. IV, K7,8

Man-Suba. See Manobo. V, C3

Manta. On the W coast of Ecuador. VI, BC2,3

Mantra. = Mentra. II, L8

Man-tse. = Man-tze. II, L6

Man-tze. The Lolo in Szechuan, China. II, L6

Mantzu. = Man-tze. II, L6

Manukama. A subdivision of the Solomon Islands tribes. V, FG4

Manukoro. SE of Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, F5

Manumanu. NW of Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, E4

Manx. On the Isle of Man in the Irish Sea. III, D3

Manyak. On the border of Tibet and Szechuan, China. II, L5
Manyanya. The Bongo name for the Niam-Niam. I, E5
Manyarg. On the middle Amur (about 126°E), Siberia. II, N3
Manyema. NW of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6
Manyuema. = *Manyema.* I, E6
Manz. = Vogul. II, H2,3
Mao. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6
MAOLA. An island in the Fiji group, Melanesia. V, J5
Maori. In New Zealand. V, GH7,8
MAORILAND. = NEW ZEALAND. V, GH7,8
Mapaia. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5
Maparina. On the upper Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3
Mapau. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5
Mappila. In S India. II, I7
Maqqiato. The Dakota name for the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7
Maqueritari. On the Rio Branco, a tributary of the Rio Negro, N Brazil. VI, D2
Maquiritare. On the Ventuari, an upper branch of the Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2
Mara. On the SW coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia. V, D5
MARACAIBO. (1) GULF OF. Between Goajira peninsula, Colombia, and Venezuela. VI, C1. (2) LAKE. In NW Venezuela. VI, C1,2
Maragua. On the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3
Marah. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Maraha. In the Tarai, a region in N India. II, I5,6
Marahua. = Maraua. VI, D3
MARAJO. A large island at the mouth of the Amazon, a part of the Amazon delta. VI, EF3
Maraki. In the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, H3,4
Marama. In Uganda Protectorate, Africa. I, F5
Maran. On the upper Irawadi River, Burma. II, K6
Maranha. = Mariana. VI, CD3
MARANHÃO. A state in N Brazil. VI, F3
MARANOA. A tributary of the Darling River, in S Queensland. V, EF6
MARAÑON. An upper tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3
Maranshobishgo. The Cheyenne name for the Dakota. IV, KL5,6
Marapitana. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon. VI, D3
Maratha. = Mahratta. II, I6,7
Marathi. = Mahratta. II, I6,7
Maratunia. = Mardudhunera. V, B C6
Maraua. On the lower Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
Maravar. In Tinnevelly, S India. II, I7
Maravi. NW of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F6,7
Marawa. = Maraua. VI, D3
MARAYO. = MARAJO. VI, EF3
Marcani. On the Beni, a tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4
Mardala. On the borders of the Flinders Range, South Australia. V, D7
Mardudhunera. In Western Australia. V, BC6
MARE. One of the Loyalty Islands, Melanesia. V, G6

Marea. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4
Mareh. A subdivision of the Kredy. I, E5
MARGARET. A river in Western Australia. V, B6
MARGARITA. An island off the N coast of Venezuela. VI, D1
Marghi. SW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4
Marhatta. = Mahratta. II, I6,7
Mari. Native name of the Chermis. III, JK3
Maria. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6
Mariame. A tribe near Matagorda Bay, Texas. IV, L8
Mariana. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon; also met with on the upper course of the Putumayo. VI, CD3
MARIANA ISLANDS. A group in the W Pacific, Micronesia. V, E1,2
Mariarana. Between the Yapura and the Rio Negro, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, D3
Mariathe. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3
Mariboi. Formerly in W Nicaragua. IV, M10
Maricopa. An important Yuman tribe on the lower Gila, a tributary of the Colorado River, Arizona. IV, J7
Mariete. On the upper Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
Marimba. SW of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F7
Marind-anim. In Dutch New Guinea. V, D4
Marindinese. = Marind-anim. V, D4
Maring. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6
Mariposa. A linguistic stock on the shore of Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7
Mariscopa. = Maricopa. IV, J7

Marisi. = Saidokki. I, F3
Mariss. On the upper Irawadi River, Burma. II, K6
Maritimo. On the small islands off the N coast of Camarines Norte, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2
MARKEN ISLANDS. = MORTLOCK ISLANDS. V, F3
Marli. In Baghalpur, a division of Bengal, India. II, J6
MARMORA, SEA OF. A sea 172 miles long in Turkey, between Europe and Asia. III, G4
Marnuacu. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3
Maro. = Maruwi. V, A3
Marohala. In SE Madagascar. I, G8
MARONA. An upper branch of the Marañon in N Peru. VI, C3
Maronites. In NW Syria. II, E5
Maropa. On the Beni, a tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4
Marovatana. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8
MARQUEEN ISLANDS. = MORTLOCK ISLANDS. V, F3
Marquesans. In the Marquesas Islands, Polynesia. V, MN4,5
MARQUESAS ISLANDS. A group in the S Pacific Ocean, E Polynesia. V, MN4,5
Marri. A subdivision of the Baloch. II, I5
Marririmo. Native name of the Makalaka. I, E7
Marrucini. An ancient people who dwelt in Italy. III, F4
Mars. In Palaman and Sirguja, E India. II, J6
MARSHALL ISLANDS. A group in Micronesia, N Pacific. V, GH2
Martindane. In Uruguay. VI, E6
MARTINIQUE. An island in the French West Indies. VI, D1
Maru. On the upper Irawadi

(about lat. 26° N), Burma. II, K6

Marula. In SE Queensland. V, F6

Marungu. On the SW shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, EF6

Marutse. = Barotse. I, E7,8

Maruwi. On the NW Coast (about lat. 2° N), of Sumatra and in Banyak Island. V, A3

MARWAR. = JODHPUR. II, I6

Marnari. In W Rajputana, India. II, I6

MARYLAND. A middle Atlantic state in the United States. IV, NO7

MARY RIVER. A stream in SE Queensland. V, F6

Masaba. NE of the Victoria Nyanza. I, F5,6

Masaca. A subdivision of the Barré. VI, D3

Masacara. In Goyaz, Brazil. VI, EF3,4

Masai. A wandering tribe of E Africa from the Victoria Nyanza to the Indian Ocean; the agricultural people of the tribe are called by the Suahili traders Wakwavi. I, FG5,6

Masaka. The Wanika name for the Wandorobbo. I, F6

Masalit. = Massalit. I, DE4

Masamaes. A subdivision of the Llameo. VI, C3

Masara Bushmen. In the Kalahari Desert, South Africa. I, E8

Masarwa. = Massarua. I, E8

MASBATE. An island in the central Philippine Islands. V, C2

Maschukulumbe. = Ba-ila. I, E7

Mascogee. = Muskoki. IV, MN7,8

Mascoi. A linguistic group of Indians in the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Mascouten. A term used by some early writers in a collective and indefinite sense to designate the Algonquian tribes living on the prairies of Wisconsin and Illinois. IV, M6

Masenga. = Basenga. I, F7

Masep. The Kiowa name of the Caddo. IV, L7,8

Mashinge. = Bashinge. I, D6

Mashona. Originally between the Zambesi and the Limpopo, Africa; they were later driven N by the Matabele, and are now in Mashonaland, S Rhodesia. I, EF7,8

MASHONALAND. A province of S Rhodesia, S of the Zambesi River and W of Portuguese East Africa. I, EF7,8

Mashukulumbe. = Ba-ila. I, E7

Masianaka. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8

Masikora. = Vezo. I, G8

Masimba. On the lower Zambesi in 1540, and pushing their victorious way N, they captured Quilo and Mombasa, were then defeated and disappeared from history. I, F6,7

Masitu. A people who set out from S of the Zambesi and migrated as far as the NW shores of Lake Nyasa. I, F7

Maskegon. An Algonquian tribe so closely related to the Cree that they have appropriately been called a subtribe. In Canada from Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay. IV, LM4,5

Maskigo. = Maskegon. IV, LM4,5

Maskoki. = Muskoki. IV, MN7,8

Maskotin. = Mascouten. IV, M6

Masongo. = Bassongo. I, E6

Masosso. W of the upper Kwango (lat. 7° S), a tributary of the Kassai River, Africa. I, D6

Massachuset. An important Algonquian tribe that occupied the country about Massachusetts Bay in E Massachusetts. IV, O6

MASSACHUSETTS. A state in NE United States. IV, O6

Massagetae. A Turkish people living in the 2d century on the E shores of the Caspian Sea. II, G4,5

Massalit. In Wadai, Africa. I, DE 4

Massapequa. An Algonquian tribe formerly on the S coast of Long Island, New York. IV, O6

Massarua. In the Kalahari Desert, South Africa. I, E8

Massassi. In SE Tanganyika. I, F6

MASSENGA. The capital of Bagirmi, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Masset. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Massilega. In the York Isles in Torres Strait. V, E5

Massim. In the SE extremity of New Guinea. V, EF4,5

Massowan. In Abyssinia. I, FG4,5

Massuai. = Massowan. I, FG4,5

MASUMBA. Capital of the Lunda state, near Lake Bangweolo, Africa. I, E7

Matabele. In Matabeleland, S Rhodesia. I, EF8

MATABELELAND, or MATABILILAND. A province in S Rhodesia. I, EF8

Matabili. = Matabele. I, EF8

Mataco. = Matako. VI, D4,5

Matagene. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

MATAGORDA BAY. In E central Texas. IV, L8

Mataguayo. On the right bank of the Rio Vermejo, Argentina. VI, DE5

Matako. An Indian linguistic group in the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Matamba. On the headwaters of the Kuanza River, Angola. I, D7

Matambuka. On the W shore of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F7

Matambwe. On the right bank of the Rovuma River, Portuguese East Africa. I, F7

Matano. On the Cauca River, W Colombia. VI, C2

Matara. The name given by the early writers to the Tonocote. VI, D5,6

Matelpa. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Ma-ten-kia. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Mati. A Negro-Ethiopian half-breed people, the ancestors of the modern Agau; in W Abyssinia. I, F4,5

Matlaltzinca. In the central part of Mexico. IV, KL9

Matongoi. A subdivision of the Wakamba. I, F6

Matore. = Motori. II, K3

Matshigango. = Campa. VI, C3,4

Mattabesec. An important Algonquian tribe of Connecticut, W of the Connecticut River. IV, O6

Mattasoon. In 1805 on the Missouri River in North Dakota. IV, K6

MATTO GROSSO. A state in W Brazil. VI, E4

Mattokki. On the banks of the Nile near Aswan, a town in Upper Egypt. I, F3

MATUKU. An island in the Fiji Islands, Melanesia. V, H5

Matu Milanau. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3

Maturua. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Maua. = Omagua. VI, C3

Mauhe. Between the Madeira and the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, DE3

MAURETANIA. (1) An ancient country or district of N Africa, W of Numidia; modern Morocco and part of Algeria. I, BC2. (2) A territory N of the Senegal River, French West Africa. I, AB3,4

Mauri. = Mauritanians. I, BC2

Mauritanians. A tribe that inhabited ancient Mauretania. I, BC2

MAURITIUS. A British island in the Indian Ocean, E of Madagascar. I, H8

Maurungu. On Lake Rikwa, Tanganyika. I, F6

Mauta. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Mavambe. N of the lower Congo. I, D6

Mavenda. In S Rhodesia. I, EF 7,8

Mavia. = Maviha. I, F7

Maviha. In the NE part of Portuguese East Africa. I, F7

Maviti. SW of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F7

Mavumba. = Mavambe. I, D6

Mavungula. The Monbuttu name for the Niam-Niam. I, E5

Mawakwa. In Venezuela. VI, D2

Mawatta. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Mawken. = Selung. II, K7

Maya. In the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. IV, M9

Mayacama. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Mayacca. E of the middle Kwango (about lat. 6°S), a tributary of the Kassai, Africa. I, D6

Mayakka. = Mayacca. I, D6

Mayayu. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Maye. = Mayeye. IV, L7

Mayeye. A former Tonkawan tribe in E central Texas. IV, L7

Mayna. A collective name for all

the tribes of the upper Marañon in N Peru. VI, C3

Mayo. One of the principal tribes of the Cahita group of the Pi-man stock, residing on the Rio Mayo, Sinaloa, Mexico. IV, J8

Mayomba. = Mayombe. I, D6

Mayombe. On the Kwilu River in the S part of French Equatorial Africa. I, D6

Mayoruna. Between the Marañon, Ucayali, and Yavari rivers, Peru. VI, C3

MAYOTTA. An island N of Madagascar. I, G7

Mayoyao. In the SW corner of Isabela and the NW angle of Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Maypure. = Maipur. VI, D2

Mayumba, or *Mayumbe.* = Mayombe. I, D6

Mazahua. In central Mexico. IV, KL9

MAZANDERAN. A province in N Persia, on the S shore of the Caspian Sea. II, G5

Mazane. On the lower Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Mazapile. In Zacatecas, Mexico. IV, K9

MAZARUNI. A river in British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Mazitu. NW of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F6,7

Mba. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Mbafu. In Adamawa, a region in the Sudan, Africa. I, D5

MBAGATHI. A river in E central Africa. I, F5

M'Baka. In French Congo. I, D5

Mbamba. On the upper Ogowe River, Africa. I, D5,6

Mba Mwanziu. A clan in Uganda, E Africa. I, F5

Mbangala. = Cassange. I, D6

Mbanzi. A subdivision of the Wakanba. I, F6

Mbarike. N of the middle Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Mbau. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Mbayá. An Indian tribe in Paraguay. VI, E5

Mbegua. On the Paraná River, SE Brazil. VI, E5

Mbembe. In Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

Mbena. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Mbenga. N of the Gabun River, W Africa. I, D5

Mbillo. In the Gabun River, W Africa. I, D5,6

Mbocobi. = Mocobi. VI, D5

Mbondemo. Near Cape Lopez, French Equatorial Africa. I, C6

Mbondo. In Angola. I, D7

Mbonge. A Bantu tribe of S Nigeria. I, C5

Mbua. A subdivision of the Wakanba. I, F6

Mbuba. = Bambuba. I, E5

Mbui. A subdivision of the Waki-kuyu. I, F5,6

MBUKUYA. One of the Fiji Islands, Melanesia. V, H5

Mbum. S of the upper Binue, Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Mbunda. = Bambunda. I, E7

Mbundu. = Mbondo. I, D7

Mbute. = Bambute. I, E5

Mbutoni. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Mdewakanton. One of the four subtribes composing the Santee division of the Dakota, the other three being the Sisseton, Wahpeton, and Wahpekute; in Minnesota. IV, L6

MECCA. The capital of Hejaz, Arabia; the birthplace of Mohammed. II, F6

Mech. In Goalpara district, W Assam, India, and in parts of Bhutan and Nepal. II, K6

Mecha. In W Abyssinia. I, F4,5

Mechi. In Bhutan. II, K6

Meco. In Guanajuato, Mexico. IV, K9

Medes. People of ancient Media; they were nearly related to the Persians, and attained their greatest power from 700 to 500 B.C. II, F5

Medewacanton. A subdivision of the Santee; = Mdewakanton. IV, L6

MEDIA. An ancient country in Asia, now in N and W Persia. II, F5

MEDINA. A city in Arabia, about 210 miles NW of Mecca; Mohammed's tomb is here. II, EF6

MEDITERRANEAN SEA. An inland sea enclosed by Europe, Asia, and Africa, 2,330 miles long; including the Adriatic Sea, 1,007,220 sq.mi. I, B-F1,2

Medze. N of the middle Aruwimi (about long. 28°E), a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

Meening. = Minung. V, B7

Meewoc. = Miwok. IV, H7

MEGARA. A district in the Isthmus of Corinth, ancient Greece. III, G5

Mege. S of the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), W of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, E5

Megiadab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Meherrin. An Iroquoian tribe formerly residing on the river of the same name on the Virginia-North Carolina border. IV, N7

Meh-fen. In the S part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

<i>Mehinaku.</i> Along the upper Xingu River, Brazil. VI, E3,4	Katafanga
<i>Mehto.</i> In the W part of Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6	Kia
<i>Meiappe.</i> = Myappe. V, E5	Lakeba
<i>Meiculon.</i> = Mycoolon. V, E5	Malaki
<i>Meidoo.</i> = Maidu. IV, H7	Malolo
<i>Meirefab.</i> A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4	Mango
<i>Meirinygil.</i> In W Victoria. V, E7	Matuku
<i>Meithei.</i> In Manipur, a native state in India. II, K6	Moala
<i>Mejertin.</i> In NE Somaliland, E Africa. I, GH4,5	Mokongai
<i>Mekaberab.</i> A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4	Morambo
MEKEO DISTRICT. In British New Guinea. V, E4	Mothe
MEKKA. = MECCA. II, F6	Nairai
MEKONG. A river (<i>kong</i>) about 2,600 miles long, flowing from Tibet through Yunnan and Indo-China (forming much of the E Siamese boundary) to the China Sea in Cochin China. II, K-L6-8	Nanuku
<i>Mekrani.</i> On the coast of Baluchistan. II, H6	Naviti
<i>Melam.</i> On the borders of Tibet and Szechuan, China. II, L5	Ngamea
<i>Melanau.</i> = Milanau. V, B3	Ngau
MELANESIA. A group of islands in the Pacific Ocean NE of Australia; of which the principal islands and groups are as follows [the important ones are in small capitals]: (V, F-J4-6)	Niau
1. Avon Is.	Nitabo
2. Cato I.	Oneata
3. Chesterfield Is.	Ongea
4. Coringa Is.	Ono
5. FIJI ISLANDS	Ovalau
Agata	Rabi
Balevu	Ringgold Isles
Bega	Thikombia
Exploring Isles	Thithia
Fulanga	Totoya
Kambara	Tuvutha
Kanacea	Vanua
Kandavu	Vanua Levu
	Vanua Vatu
	Vatu Leile
	Vatuua
	Vatu Vara
	Viti Levu
	Viwa
	Waia
	Wailagilala
	Wakaya
	Yacata
	Yandua
	Yangaga
	Yasawa Group
6. Horne Is.	6. Horne Is.
7. Hunter I.	7. Hunter I.
8. Huon I.	8. Huon I.
9. Louisiade Archipelago	9. Louisiade Archipelago
10. LOYALTY ISLANDS	10. LOYALTY ISLANDS
	Beaupré Is.
	Hamelin I.
	Isle of Pines
	Lifu
	Maré
	Tigi I.
	Uea
	Walpole I.
11. New Caledonia	11. New Caledonia
12. NEW HEBRIDES	12. NEW HEBRIDES
	Alaba (Torres Is.)

Ambrym	Utupua (Edgecombe I.)
Aneityum (Annatam)	Vanikoro I.
Annatam (Aneityum)	Wilson (Duff) Group
Api (Tasiko)	16. SOLOMON ISLANDS
Aragh (Pentecost)	Bauro (San Cristoval)
Aurora (Maewo)	Bellona I.
Banks Is.	Bougainville
Efate (Sandwich I.)	Buka I.
Erromango	Carteret I.
Espiritu Santo (Marina I.)	Choiseul
Gaua I. (Santa Maria)	Contrariele I. (Ulaua)
High I.	Eddystone (Narovo)
Immer I.	Fauro I.
Maewo (Aurora)	Florida Is.
Mallicolo	Gower I.
Malo	Guadalcanar
Marina I. (Espiritu Santo)	Gutakil
Merig (St. Claire)	Kulambangra I.
Merlay (Star I.)	Lord Howe Is. (Ontong Java)
Middle I.	Malaita
Mota (Sugarloaf I.)	Manoba I.
North I.	Maramasiki I.
Pentecost (Aragh)	Marqueen Is. (Mortlock Is.)
Saddle I.	Martin Is.
St. Claire (Merig)	Montgomery
Sandwich I. (Efate)	Mortlock Is. (Marqueen Is.)
Santa Maria (Gaua I.)	Murray I.
South I.	Narovo (Eddystone)
Star I. (Merlay)	New Georgia
Sugarloaf I. (Mota)	Ontong Java (Lord Howe Is.)
Tangarika	Rennell I.
Tanna	Rondova
Tanoa	Ronogo I.
Tasiko (Api)	Russell Is.
Torres Is. (Alaba)	St. George's I.
Middle I.	San Cristoval (Bauro)
North I.	Savo I.
Saddle I.	Shortland I.
South I.	Sikaiana (Stewart Is.)
Two Hills I.	Sir C. Hardy I.
Ureparapara I.	Stewart Is. (Sikaiana)
Valua	Tasman I.
Vanua-Laca	Three Sisters Is.
Vatganai	Treasury I.
13. Niuafu	Ulaua (Contrariele I.)
14. Norfolk I.	Vangunu
15. SANTA CRUZ ISLANDS	Vella Lavella
Anuda (Cherry I.)	Wana Wana
Cherry I. (Anuda)	Ysabel
Duff (Wilson) Group	Zeune Is.
Edgecombe I. (Utupua)	17. Tregrosse Is.
Matema (Swallow) Is.	18. Willis I.
Ndeni (Santa Cruz I.)	
Nukapu	
Nupani	
Santa Cruz I. (Ndeni)	
Swallow (Matema) Is.	
Tinakula	
Tucopia	

Melanesian. A collective name for the tribes of Melanesia. V, F-J
4-6

Melchora. On the SE coast of Nicaragua. IV, MN10

Mele. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Meliseet. In Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Canada. IV, P6

Melkit. In Arabia. II, F6,7

MELLE. A former state in the W Sudan, around Timbuctoo. I, B4

Melon. On the upper Sanga, a tributary of the lower Congo. I, D5

MELOS. An island in the Cyclades, Greece. III, G5

Melukitz. On the Siletz reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

MELVILLE. (1) BAY. An inlet in Greenland, near the head of Baffin Bay. IV, PR2. (2) ISLAND. In the Arctic Ocean, Canada; 200 miles by 130 miles. IV, H-K2. (3) ISLAND. Near Bathurst Island, North Australia. V, D5. (4) PENINSULA. 250 miles long, in N Canada, between Fox Channel and the Gulf of Boothia. IV, MN3

MEMEL. The lower part of the Niemen River in East Prussia. III, G3

MEMPHIS. (1) An ancient city, the capital of ancient Egypt, on the Nile, twelve miles S of Cairo. I, F3. (2) A city and river port in SW Tennessee. IV, M7

MENABE. A Sakalava state in S Madagascar at the beginning of the 14th century. I, G8

Menabe. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

MENAM. A river (*nam*) in Siam, S Asia, flowing for over 750 miles to the Gulf of Siam. II, L7

Menangkabau. In central Sumatra. V, A3,4

Menasir. In SE Arabia; about lat. 23°N, long. 54°E. II, G6

Mende. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

MENDEREZ. (1) Ancient Maeander. A river 240 miles long in Asia Minor, flowing from the Konia district to the Aegean Sea opposite Samos. II, DE5. (2) Ancient Scamander. A river in Asia Minor, 60 miles long, flowing from Mount Ida to the Dardanelles. II, E5

MENDOZA. A province and city in Argentina. VI, D6

Menegr. = Manyarg. II, N3

Menia. = Manyak. II, L5

Meniak. = Manyak. II, L5

Menieng. In E Brazil; now extinct. VI, FG3,4

Menkuri. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Menomeni. An Algonquian tribe now on the Green Bay reservation, Wisconsin. IV, M6

Menominee. = Menomeni. IV, M6

Menomini. = Menomeni. IV, M6

Mensa. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

MENTAWEI ISLAND. W of central Sumatra, Dutch East Indies. V, A4

Mentawey. In Mentawai Island, Dutch East Indies. V, A4

Mentra. In the interior of the S part of the Malay Peninsula. II, L8

Meo. = Mina. II, I6

Meos. In Tonkin. II, L6

Mepury. Between the N tributaries of the Rio Negro, Brazil. VI, D2

Meque. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Meratha. The Arab name of the Imghad. I, C3,4

Merce. A priestly state in Nubia, between Atbara and the Nile. I, F4

MERCIA. An ancient kingdom in central England. III, D3

Merdang. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Merefab. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4

MERGUI ARCHIPELAGO. Islands to the SW of Burma. II, K7

Meria. In S Rajputana, India. II, I6

Merimu. In central Victoria. V, E7

Merkam. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Merkand. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Merkedes. An Arab tribe which became the Wahabi. II, F6

Merovingian. Designating the first Frankish dynasty in Gaul, or France, founded about 500, and succeeded in 752 by the Carolingian dynasty. III, DE4

Meru. In Kenya. I, F5,6

Mescalero. In Arizona and New Mexico. IV, JK7

Meshtsheriat. In the government of Orenburg, Russia. III, K3

MESOPOTAMIA. A country in Asia between the Tigris and Euphrates rivers; 143,250 sq.mi. II, F5

Mesquites. A tribe represented in the 18th century at the San Antonio missions, Texas. IV, L8

Messessague. = Misisauga. IV, M N5

META. A river in Colombia, a tributary of the Orinoco. VI, C2

Metaquica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Metathra. The Arab name of the Imghad. I, C3,4

Meterri. = Tutelo. IV, N7

Methow. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Metina. On the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Métis. A term used by the French-speaking population of the NW to designate persons of mixed white and Indian blood; = "mes-

tizo"; sometimes also spelled "metif."

Metoac. A collective term embracing the Indian tribes of Long Island, New York. IV, O6

Metouali. In Palestine. II, E5

Mewan. In central California. IV, H7

Mewati. = Mina. II, I6

Mewuk. In California. IV, H7

MEXICO. (1) A republic in S North America, to the S of the United States; 767,198 sq.mi. IV, H-M8-10. (2) A state in the central part of Mexico. IV, KL9. (3) GULF OF. On the SE coast of North America. IV, L-N8,9

MEXICO CITY. The capital of Mexico. IV, L9

Meynominey. = Menomeni. IV, M6

Meyrifab. On the right bank of the middle Nile near the town of Berber. I, F4

Mfut. = Mbafu. I, D5

Miami. An Algonquian tribe formerly on the Miami River, Ohio. IV, MN7

Miana. W of the middle Indus (about lat. 31°N), India. II, I5

Miao. = Miao-tse. II, LM5,6

Miao-tse. In Kuichau, E Yunnan, N Kwangsi, and W Hunan, China; they are said to be found also on the upper Chientang, Chekiang. II, LM5,6

Michi. On the left bank of the Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Michigamea. A tribe of the Illinois confederacy. IV, M6,7

Michigami. = Michigamea. IV, M 6,7

MICHIGAN. (1) A state in N central United States. IV, MN6. (2) LAKE. Between Wisconsin and Michigan; one of the five Great Lakes. IV, M6

MICHOACÁN. A state in W Mexico.
IV, K9

Micikqwutme tunne. A subdivision
of the Athapascan. IV, JK4

Micmac. = Mikmak. IV, P5,6

MICO. A tributary of the Escon-
dido River, Nicaragua. IV, M10

Mico. On the Rio Mico, a tribu-
tary of the Escondido, Nica-
ragua. IV, M10

MICRONESIA. Islands in the Pa-
cific Ocean E of the Philippines,
of which the chief islands and
groups are as follows [the im-
portant ones are in small capi-
tals]: (V, D-H1-4)

1. CAROLINE ISLANDS

- Amicitia I.
- Anson
- East Faia
- Einwetoh
- Enderby Is.
- Faraulep
- Feys
- Greenwich I.
- Grimes I.
- Hall Is.
- Hogalu (Rug Is.)
- Ifalik
- Iuripik (Kama I.)
- Kama I. (Iuripik)
- Kusaie (Strong) Is.
- Mackenzie Is. (Uluthi)
- Magur
- Mokil
- Monteverde Is. (Nukuor)
- Morileu Is.
- Mortlock Is.
- Namoluk Is.
- Namonuito Is.
- Ngatik
- Ngoli
- Nukuor (Monteverde Is.)
- Oraluk
- Pakin
- Pikela
- Pilulu
- Pingelap
- Pisards
- Ponape
- Pugelug
- Pulusuk
- Rug (Hogalu) Is.
- Seniavina Is.
- Sorol I.

Strong (Kusaie) Is.
Ujelang
Uluthi (Mackenzie Is.)
West Faiu
Wolea
Yap I.

2. GILBERT ISLANDS

- Apaiang (Charlotte I.)
- Apamama (Hopper I.)
- Aranuka (Henderville I.)
- Arorai (Hurd I.)
- Byron I. (Nukunau)
- Charlotte I. (Apaiang)
- Clerk I. (Onoatoa)
- Cook I. (Tarawa)
- Drummond I. (Taputeuea)
- Francis I. (Peru)
- Hall I. (Maiana)
- Henderville I. (Aranuka)
- Hopper I. (Apamama)
- Hurd I. (Arorai)
- Kuria (Woodle I.)
- Maiana (Hall I.)
- Makin (Pitt I.)
- Maraki (Matthew I.)
- Matthew I. (Maraki)
- Nonuti (Sydenham I.)
- Nukunau (Byron I.)
- Onoatoa (Clerk I.)
- Peru (Francis I.)
- Pitt I. (Makin)
- Rotcher I. (Tamana)
- Sydenham I. (Nonuti)
- Tamana (Rotcher I.)
- Taputeuea (Drummond I.)
- Tarawa (Cook I.)
- Taritari (Touching I.)
- Touching I. (Taritari)
- Woodle I. (Kuria)

3. LADRONES (see MARIANA Is.)

4. Lord North I.

5. Los Jardines

6. Marcus I.

7. MARIANA ISLANDS

- Agrigan I.
- Aguijau I.
- Almagan I.
- Anatahan I.
- Assumption I.
- Bird I. (Farallon de Medinilla)
- Farallon de Medinilla (Bird I.)
- Farallon de Pájaros
- Guajan (Guam) I.
- Guam (Guajan) I.
- Guguan I.
- Pagan I.
- Rata (Rota) I.
- Rota (Rata) I.
- Saipan I.

Sariguan I.
 Tinian I.
 Urracas
 8. Mariere
 9. MARSHALL ISLANDS
 Ailinginae Is.
 Ailuk I.
 Arrowsmith I. (Majuro)
 Aur (Ibbetson I.)
 Baring I. (Namorik)
 Bikini (Eschholtz I.)
 Bonham I. (Jaluit)
 Boston I. (Ebon)
 Brikub I.
 Calvert I. (Maloelab)
 Ebon (Boston I.)
 Elizabeth Is.
 Elmore (Odia)
 Eschholtz I. (Bikini)
 Hunter I. (Kili)
 Ibbetson I. (Aur)
 Jabwat
 Jaluit (Bonham I.)
 Jemo I.
 Katherine Is. (Ujae)
 Kili (Hunter I.)
 Kutusof (Utirik)
 Kwajalong (Montschikof Is.)
 Lae Is.
 Lakunor I.
 Lib (Lip I.)
 Likieb I.
 Lip I. (Lib)
 Majuro (Arrowsmith I.)
 Maloelab (Calvert I.)
 Mejit (New Year I.)
 Mille (Mulgrave Is.)
 Montschikof Is. (Kwajalong)
 Mulgrave Is. (Mille)
 Musquillo Is. (Namu)
 Namorik (Baring I.)
 Namu (Musquillo Is.)
 New Year I. (Mejit)
 Odia (Elmore)
 Romanzof Is. (Wotje)
 Rongelab
 Rongerik Is.
 Schanz I. (Wotthe)
 Suvarof (Taka)
 Taka (Suvarof)
 Ujae (Katherine Is.)
 Utirik (Kutusof)
 Wotje (Romanzof Is.)
 Wotthe (Schanz I.)

10. Parece Vela
 11. PELEW (PELAU) ISLANDS
 12. Pulo Anna
 13. RATAK (RADAK) CHAIN
 14. RALICK (RALIK) CHAIN

15. RALIK (RALICK) CHAIN
 16. RATAK (RADAK) CHAIN
 17. St. Augustine
 18. St. David I.
 19. Sonserol Is.
 20. Taongi
 21. Wake I.

Micronesian. A collective name for the natives of Micronesia. V, D-H1-4

Mida. = Kubu. V, A4

MIDDLE ANDAMAN. The central island of the Andaman Islands, Bay of Bengal. II, K7

MIDDLE CONGO. A division of French Equatorial Africa. I, D5,6

Middle Horde. A subdivision of the Kirghiz-Kazak living W of the Irtysh River, W Siberia. II, HI3

Midgan. A hunting tribe in Somaliland. I, G5

Midsi. = Michi. I, C5

Miguiana. A subdivision of the Llameo. VI, C3

Miguri. In N Colombia. VI, C2

Mije. In central Oajaca, Mexico. IV, L9

Mijerthain. E of Berbera, a seaport of Somaliland, Africa. I, G4,5

Mikir. In Mowgong, a district in central Assam, India. II, K6

Mikmak. An important Algonquian tribe in N New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island, Canada. IV, P5,6

Mikono tunne. On the Siletz reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

Mikri. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Mikringa. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

MILAN. (In Italian, MILANO). A province and city of Lombardy, N Italy. III, E4

Milanau. On the seacoast of Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

MILETUS. A ruined city, on the W coast of Asia Minor. II, D5

Millanow. = Milanau. V, B3

Millikin. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

MILNE BAY. At the E tip of New Guinea. V, F5

MILO. = MELOS. III, G5

Milpulko. On the right side of the Darling River, and W of the Naualko tribe, New South Wales. V, E7

Miltu. On the Shari River, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Mimi. In N Wadai, Africa. I, D E4

Mina. On the headwaters of the Luni River, Rajputana, India. II, I6

Minaeans. An Arabian people living in the 1st century B.C. on the E shore of the Red Sea. II, EF6,7

Minahasa. In NE Celebes. V, C3

Minangkabau. = Menangkabau. V, A3,4

MINAS GERAES. An inland state, E Brazil. VI, F4,5

Mincopi. = Andamanese. II, K7

MINDANAO. A large island in the S Philippine Islands. V, C3

Mindanao. = Maguindanao. V, C3

MINDORO. An island in the central Philippine Islands. V, C2

Minetaree. = Minitaree. IV, K6

Ming. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Mingo. A name applied in various forms by the Delawares and affiliated tribes to the Iroquois and cognate tribes, and more particularly used during the late colonial period by the Americans to designate a detached band of Iroquois who had left the villages of the main body before 1750 and formed new settlements in Pennsylvania, or the upper Ohio River, in the neighborhood of the Shawnee, Delawares, and neighboring tribes. IV, N6

Mingreli. In the W part of the Caucasus. III, J4

Mingrelians. = Mingreli. III, J4

MINHO. (1) A river in Spain and Portugal, 171 miles long, flowing from Galicia province to the Atlantic Ocean. III, D4. (2) A province in NW Portugal. III, D4

Minianka. A branch of the Siena. I, B4

Miniconjou. A division of the Teton Sioux in South Dakota. IV, KL6

Minikanye. = Miniconjou. IV, KL6

Mining. N of Port Eucla, South Australia. V, C7

Minitaree. On the Fort Berthold reservation, North Dakota. IV, K6

Minjar. A subdivision of the Oraon. II, IJ6

Min-kia-tze. In central and SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

MINNESOTA. A state in N central United States. IV, L6

Minnetari. = Minitaree. IV, K6

MINORCA. One of the Balearic Islands, E of Spain, in the Mediterranean. III, E5

Minsi. The Lenape Indians of E Canada. IV, NO6

MINSK. A government in W Russia. III, G3

Mintira. = Mentra. II, L8

Mintra. = Mentra. II, L8

Minuane. In E Uruguay; now extinct. VI, E6

Minung. On King George's Sound in the SW corner of Western Australia. V, B7

Minungo. On the upper Kwango,

a tributary of the Kassai, Africa. I, D6,7

Mipacma. In NE California. IV, H6

Miranha. Between the Yapurá and the Putumayo, upper branches of the Amazon. VI, C3

Mirani. = Sherani. II, I5

Mirdites. A subdivision of the Albanians. III, FG4

Miri. (1) A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3. (2) In N Assam, India. II, K6

Miriti. A subdivision of the Uapus. VI, D2,3

Mirzi. = Zmarai. II, I6

Misalamagun. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

MISAMIS. A province in Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Mishikhwutmetunne. An Athapaskan tribe formerly occupying villages in SW Oregon. IV, H6

Mishimi. = Mishmi. II, K6

MISIONES. A territory in NE Argentina. VI, E5

Misisauga. = Missisauga. IV, N6

Misorongo. = Mussurongo. I, D6

Mission Indians. = Chumashan family. IV, H7

Missisauga. An Algonquian tribe (or division of the Chippewa) on the N shore of Lake Huron. IV, N6

MISSISSIPPI. (1) A river in central United States, about 2,500 miles long, flowing from Minnesota to the Gulf of Mexico. IV, L M6-8. (2) A state in S central United States. IV, M7,8

MISSOURI. (1) A river in the United States, about 3,000 miles long, flowing from the Rocky Mountains to the Mississippi River. IV, J-M5-7. (2) A state in central United States. IV, L M6,7

Missouri. A tribe of the Chiwere group of the Siouan family in Missouri and Iowa. IV, LM6,7

Mistassin. An Algonquian tribe living on Lake Mistassini, Quebec. IV, O5

Mistaviinut. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Mita. (1) On Milne Bay, British New Guinea. V, F5. (2) On the lower Klamath River, N California. IV, H6

Mitakoodi. In the Cloncurry District, NW Queensland. V, E6

Mitandue. Near the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Mitanni. An invading people in the N part of Mesopotamia. II, F5

MITCHELL. (1) GROUP. In the Ellice Islands, W Polynesia. V, H4. (2) RIVER. In N Queensland. V, E5

Miten. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Mitoam Kai Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Mittoo. = Mittu. I, F5

Mittu. W of the Bahr-el-Jebel (about lat. 5°N), the upper part of the Nile, and SE of the Bongo tribe. I, F5

Mitua. On Lake Inirida, Colombia. VI, C2

Minok. In central California, comprising twenty-three small tribes; a division of the Moquelumnan Family. IV, H7

Mixes. In the E part of Oajaca, Mexico. IV, L9

Mixteca. = Miztec. IV, L9

Mixtecs. = Miztec. IV, L9

Miyagi. A former province in Japan. II, O5

Mizri. = Zmarai. II, I6

Miztec. In W Oajaca and the adjacent part of Guerrero, Mexico. IV, L9

Mkamba. An individual of the Akamba. I, F6

Mkikuyu. An individual of the Wakikuyu. I, F5,6

Mo. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Moab. An ancient kingdom in Syria, E of the Dead Sea. II, E5

Moabites. An ancient tribe who lived at the SE end of the Dead Sea, Palestine. II, E5

Moama. At the junction of the Goulburn and Murray rivers, N Victoria. V, E7

Moatatunga. On the SE coast of South Australia. V, D7

Moatcaht. =Mowachat. IV, G5

Moatta. = Mawatta. V, E4

MOBANGE RIVER. One of the branches of the Congo; a boundary between French Equatorial Africa and the Belgian Congo; more frequently called UBANGI. I, D5

Mobba. = Maba. I, DE4

MOBILE. A city and port in SW Alabama. IV, M8

Mobilian. = Muskoki. IV, MN7,8

Mobima. On the Rio Mamoré, a tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4

Mobuma. = Wabuma. I, D6

Mocarango. = Makalaka. I, E7

Mocetene. = Mosetene. VI, D4

MOCHA. A seaport of S Yemen, Arabia, on the Red Sea. II, F7

Mochica. = Chimu. VI, BC3

Mochovo. A subdivision of the Pirro. VI, C4

Mocoa. On the upper Yapura, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Mocobi. In the Gran Chaco, Argentina. VI, D5

Mocorito. In Sonora and Sinaloa, Mexico. IV, J8

Mocovi. = Mocobi. VI, D5

Moctobi. A small (Siouan?) tribe formerly residing in S Mississippi. IV, M8

Mocwana. An individual of the Bocwana (Bechuana). I, E8

Modoc. A Lutuamian tribe in SW Oregon. IV, H6

Moero, LAKE. SW of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6

MOESIA. An ancient country and Roman province in SE Europe. III, G4

Mogod. In N Tunisia, Africa. I, CD2

Mogogodo. In Kenya. I, F5,6

Mogollon. A subdivision of the S Athapaskan. IV, JK5

Mogualla. Between the Rubi and the Aruwimi, tributaries of the Congo. I, E5

Mogueixe. On the W slope of the Cordillera, Colombia. VI, C2

Mogullum-bitch. On the Ovens, an upper branch of the Murray, NE Victoria. V, E7

Mohave. The most populous and warlike of the Yuman tribes; on both banks of the lower Colorado River, Arizona. IV, J7

Mohawk. The most E tribe of the Iroquois confederation; formerly on the Mohawk River, New York; now in Ontario. IV, NO6

Mohegan. An Algonquian tribe whose chief seat appears originally to have been on the Thames River, Connecticut. IV, O6

Mohican. = Mahican. IV, O6

Mohmand. Between the Kabul and the Swat, tributaries of the upper Indus, India. II, I5,6

Mohongia. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Moi. A name for tribes living scattered over the table-lands of French Indo-China. II, L7

Moima. On the Rio Mamoré, a

tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4

MOISSAC. A town in Tarn-et-Garonne, France. III, E4

Mojo. = Moxo. VI, D4

Mok. Between the Dinka and Bongo tribes, Africa. I, EF5

Mokaburra. In E Queensland. V, EF6

Mokelumni. In central California. IV, H7

Moki. = Hopi. IV, J7

Moko. On the Cross River, E of the Niger River, Africa. I, C5

Molala. A Waiilatpuan tribe forming the W division of that family; in Washington and Oregon. IV, H6

Molale. = Molala. IV, H6

MOLDAVIA. A division of Rumania, in the NE part. III, G4

Molele. = Molala. IV, H6

Molo. In E New South Wales. V, F7

MOLOKAI. An island in the Hawaiian Islands; a leper colony. V, L1

Molopo. A tributary of the Orange River in Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Molossians. An ancient tribe of Epirus, N Greece. III, G5

MOLUCCAN ARCHIPELAGO. Islands between Celebes and New Guinea. V, CD3,4

MOLUCCAS. = MOLUCCAN ARCHIPELAGO. V, CD3,4

Moluches. Native name of the Araucanians. VI, C6

MOLUKKAS. = MOLUCCAS. V, CD3,4

MOMBASA. An island and seaport town in Kenya, E Africa. I, F6

Mombuttu. (1) = Monbuttu. I, E5.
(2) = Momfu. I, E5

Momfu. On the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), NW of the Albert Nyanza, cen-

tral Africa; called also Mombuttu, who must not be confounded with the Monbuttu or Mombuttu. I, E5

Momvoo. = Momfu. I, E5

Momvu. = Momfu. I, E5

Mon. (1) One of the native names of the Miao-tse. II, LM5,6. (2) = Talaing. II, K7

Monacan. A tribe and confederacy of Virginia in the 17th century. IV, N7

Monbotto. = Monbuttu. I, E5

Monbuttoo. = Monbuttu. I, E5

Monbuttu. On the S bank of the Kibili, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), NW of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, E5

Monfu. = Momfu. I, E5

Mongelima. In the Belgian Congo, Africa. I, E6

Mong-hwa. In the NW part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

MONGO. A stream in Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Mongo. = Bololo. I, DE5,6

Mongol. (1) In Mongolia. II, K-M4. (2) A collective name for peoples living in Mongolia, Zungaria, the region around Lake Baikal, the country lying between the lower parts of the Volga and the Don in Russia; of which the chief divisions are Buriat, Kalmuck, and Mongol, 1. The form Mongolian is also used. II, J-N3,4; III, J3,4

MONGOLIA. A dependency of China. II, J-N3-5

Mongolians. = Mongol, 2. The term is frequently used as a collective name for nearly all the inhabitants of Asia, as well as the peoples of N Russia, Hungary, and Turkey, excluding the Aryan and Semitic peoples in SW Asia.

Mongoyo. In Bahia, Brazil. VI, G4

Mong-wu. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Monhegan. = Mohegan. IV, O6

Mono. In central California. IV, H7

MONOMOTAPA. A former state S of the Zambesi, Africa. I, EF7

MONSEMBE. A town in the upper Congo region, Africa. I, E6

Monsoni. An Algonquian tribe around James Bay, Canada. IV, N5

Montagnais. (1) A division of the Algonquians on the left bank of the St. Lawrence River, Quebec. IV, O5,6. (2) A division of the Athapascans in the Rocky Mountains, Canada. IV, JK5

Montagnards. A subdivision of the Athapascans. IV, J5

MONTANA. A state in NW United States. IV, JK5,6

Montaraz. A collective name for the mountain peoples of the Philippine Islands. V, C2,3

Montauk. A term that has been used in different senses, sometimes limited to the particular band or tribe known by this name, but in a broader sense including most of the tribes of Long Island, excepting those about the W end. IV, O6

Montenegrins. The natives of Montenegro. III, F4

MONTENEGRO. A former kingdom in the NW Balkans; now a part of Yugoslavia. III, F4

MONTEREY. (1) A city in W California, formerly its capital. IV, H7. (2) A city in Nuevo León, Mexico. IV, K8

Montese. The Spanish name for the Bukidnone. V, C3

Montesino. = Montaraz. V, C2,3

MONTRÉAL. A city and port in S Quebec, on the St. Lawrence River; the chief city of Canada. IV, O6

MONTSERRAT. An island in the British Leeward Islands, West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

Monulgunditch. In central Victoria. V, E7

Monumbo. In E New Guinea. V, E4

Moocherak. In SW Victoria. V, E7

Mooloola. In SE Queensland. V, F6

Moomoo. On the E coast of Victoria. V, E7

Moors. Along the Mediterranean coast of Africa; applied especially to the dwellers in the cities. I, B-F2

Mopan. = Manche. IV, M9

Mopgha. In Tenasserim, Burma. II, K7

Moplah. = Mappila. II, I7

Moporph. In W Victoria. V, E7

Moquelumnan Family. A linguistic family consisting of the Miwok, the so-called Olamentke, and the N Moquelumnan, central California. IV, H7

Moqui. = Hopi. IV, J7

Moran. = Maran. II, K6

MORAVIA. A former crownland of Austria, now in Czechoslovakia. III, F4

Moravians. Mahican, Munsee, and Delaware Indians who followed the teachings of the Moravian brethren and were by them gathered into villages apart from their tribes. The majority were Munsee. IV, NO6

Morcote. In central Colombia. VI, C2

Mordva. = Mordvins. III, J3

Mordvinians. = Mordvins. III, J3

Mordvins. In the governments of

Pensa, Simbirsk, Saratoff, and Nizhni-Novgorod, Russia. III, J3

MOREA. Ancient Peloponnesus; the S peninsula of Greece, 160 miles long, 100 miles wide. III, G5

MORELOS. A state in S Mexico. IV, L9

MORESBY STRAIT. E of New Guinea. V, F4,5

MORETON ISLAND. Off the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

Moriori. In the Chatham Island, E of New Zealand. V, J8

Moriscos. Moors residing in Spain. III, DE4,5

Morlaks. In Dalmatia, Yugoslavia. III, F4

Moro. In S Palawan, Balabec, Sulu Islands, and on the W and S coasts of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, BC2,3

MOROCCO. A sultanate in NW Africa; 240,165 sq.mi. I, AB2,3

Morochuco. In the department of Ayacucho, S Peru. VI, C4

MORO ISLAND. In the Philippine Islands. V, C2

MORONA. A tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, C3

Morona. A subdivision of the Jivarо. VI, C3

Moropa. On the Rio Mamoré, a tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4

Moroqueni. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Morotoca. A subdivision of the Chiquito; now nearly extinct. VI, DE4

MOROTO RIVER. E of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, F5

Morrope. N of Lambayeque, a town of the department of Lambayeque, NW Peru. VI, BC3

MORTLOCK ISLANDS. In Micro-

nesia, S of the Caroline Islands. V, F3

Moru. On the Jei (about lat. 5° N), a tributary of the Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile. I, F5

MORUCA. A river in Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Mosco. In Nicaragua. IV, MN10

Moscow. A large city (the capital) of (Soviet) Russia. III, H3

Mose. = Mosii. I, BC4

Mosellemab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Mosetene. = Leco. VI, D4

Mosgu. = Musgu. I, D4

Mosii. On the upper White Volta, W Africa. I, BC4

Mo-So. On the Li-Kiang plain in N Yunnan, SW China. II, L6

Mosquera. A subdivision of the Moguexe. VI, C2

Mosquito. On the Mosquito coast, Nicaragua. IV, MN10

MOSQUITO TERRITORY. Along the coast of the Caribbean Sea in E Nicaragua. IV, MN10

Mossi. A native kingdom S of the bend of the Niger, W Africa. I, BC4

Mossi. = Mosii. I, BC4

Mo-sso. = Mo-So. II, L6

Mo-su. = Mo-So. II, L6

MOSUL. A district and town in Mesopotamia. II, F5

MOTA. An island of the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5

Motilone. (1) Near the Zulia River, NW Venezuela. VI, CD2. (2) On the Huallaga, a tributary of the upper Amazon; they are probably the same as the Lamistas tribe. VI, C3

Motori. On the upper Yenisei (about lat. 55° N); now extinct? II, K3

Mo-ts'a. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Motsai. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7

Motu. Near Port Moresby, British New Guinea. V, E4

Motu-Motu. Along the Gulf of Papua, British New Guinea. V, E4

Moundan. S of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Mountain Damara. = Haukoin. I, D8

MOUNT ERNEST ISLAND. In Torres Strait. V, E5

Movima. = Mobima. VI, D4

Moviza. = Babisa. I, F7

Mowachat. = Nootka. IV, G5

Mowat. = Mawatta. V, E4

Mowenda. An individual of the Bawenda. I, EF7

Mowgong. A district in central Assam, India. II, K6

Moxo. On the Rio Mamoré and the Beni (upper branches of the Madeira), Bolivia. VI, D4

Moy. = Moi. II, L7

Mo-yao. = Pan-y-shan-tze. II, L6

MOZAMBIQUE. (1) The N province of Portuguese East Africa, from the Zambesi River N to Cape Delgado; also its capital on an island in Mozambique Channel. I, FG7. (2) CHANNEL. 950 miles long, separating Madagascar from Africa proper. I, FG7,8

MOZEMA. A village in Assam, NE India. II, K6

Mpongwe. The Mpongwe name for the Fan. I, CD5,6

Mpo. In Arakan, Burma. II, K6

Mpongwe. Between the Gabun and the lower Ogowe rivers, W Africa; they are to be distinguished from the Mpangwe or Fan. I, CD5,6

Mramma. = Burmese. II, K6,7

Mro. On the Arakan Yoma ranges, Burma. II, K7

Mru. In SE India. II, I7,8

Muasi. = Kurku. II, I6

Mu-chi. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Muclaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Muco. An upper branch of the Orinoco, in Colombia. VI, C2

Muco. On the Apoporis, a tributary of the Yapura River, Colombia. VI, C2

Mucura. A subdivision of the Uapes. VI, D2,3

Mudburra. In North Australia. V, D5

MUDDY CREEK. The name of streams in Colorado, Mississippi, Montana (2), Nebraska, North Dakota, Pennsylvania (2), Utah, Wyoming (2), Canada. IV

Mug. The Bengali name for the Rakhaingtha. II, K7

Muganda. = Baganda. I, F5

MUGEM. A village on the Tagus River, Spain. III, D5

Muhammadab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Muhammadzai. In the district of Peshawar, Panjab, India. II, I5

Muhaneka. = Banhaneka. I, D7

Muhima. = Bahima. I, EF6

Muhsö. In the Shan States, Burma. II, K6

Muhumba. = Bankumbi. I, D7

Muinbura. S of the Pukanbura tribe, and SW of the Wurubura tribe, E Queensland. V, EF6

Muiza. = Babisa. I, F7

Muka Milanau. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3,4

Mukbal. = Makbal. II, I5

Mukjarawaint. In SW Victoria. V, E7

Mukkuvan. In Cochin, S India. II, I7

Mula. A subdivision of the Wakkamba. I, F6

MULGRAVE ISLANDS. In Torres Strait, N of Queensland. V, E5

Muli. A subdivision of the Wakkamba. I, F6

Muliarrá. On the upper Sandford, a tributary of the Murchison River, Western Australia. V, B6

Mulluk. On the Siletz reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

Mullungkill. In W Victoria. V, E7

Multnoma. Formerly in Oregon; now extinct? IV, H6

Mumkelunk. In W Victoria. V, E7

Mun. One of the native names of the Miao-tse. II, LM5,6

Munande. = Banande. I, E5

Munda. In the central part of Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

*Mundai**n**bura.* In SE Queensland. V, EF6

Munda-Kol. = Munda. II, IJ6

Mundami. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Mundari. = Munda. II, IJ6

Mundo. A small tribe who call themselves Babuckur; between the Bongo and Niam-Niam tribes. I, E5

Mundombe. = Bandombe. I, D7

Mundos. In the islands of Panay and Cebu, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Mundrucu. On the lower Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Mundu. On the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle River (a tributary of the Ubangi), central Africa. I, E5

Mungarai. In North Australia. V, D5

MUNGERANIE DISTRICT. A region in central Australia. V, D6

Munhaneka. = Muhaneka. I, D7

Muniche. On the Huallaga, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, C3

Munkibura. W of the Belyando River, E Queensland. V, E6

Munmulla. Between the Margaret and Denham rivers, NW Australia. V, B6

Munsee. One of the three principal divisions of the Delawares, occupying the headwaters of the Delaware River in New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. IV, O6

Munshi. In N Nigeria. I, C4

Munyabura. In SE Queensland. V, EF6

Munyoro. An individual of the Banyoro. I, F5

Muois. A subdivision of the Guaymi. IV, N10

Muong. In Tonkin, French Indo-China. II, L6

Muppa, or Muppan. In Malabar, a district of Madras, India. II, I7,8

Mura. In the low marshy country on the Madeira and Purus, N central Brazil. VI, D3

Murato. Between the Pastassa and the Morona (tributaries of the upper Amazon), Ecuador. VI, C3

Muranari. In New South Wales. V, E7

MURCHISON. A river in Western Australia. V, B6

MURCIA. A province in SE Spain. III, D5

Mure. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Muri. S of the Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Muriate. On the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Murik. On the Baram River, N Sarawak, Borneo. V, C3

Murire. A subdivision of the Guay-mi. IV, N10

MURMAN COAST. The Arctic coast of Russia, W of the White Sea. III, H2

Murmanzi. A mixed people of Russians, Karelians, and Lapps in Russian Lapland. III, H2

Murmi. In N Nepal. II, J6

Murmu. In Baghalpur, a division of Bengal, India. II, J6

Murpachi. = Murpasi. II; IJ6

Murpasi. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Murra-Murra-barap. In NW Victoria. V, E7

MURRAY ISLAND. In Torres Strait, N of Queensland. V, E5

MURRAY RIVER. The chief river of Australia, between Victoria and New South Wales, and flowing into Lake Alexandrina in South Australia, 1,520 miles. V, DE7

Murring. A coast tribe in New South Wales. V, E7

MURRUMBIDGEE. A river in New South Wales, 1,350 miles long, flowing into the Murray River. V, E7

Murrumningama. On the Condamine River, SE Queensland. V, F6

Muruam. A former Texas tribe of the San Antonio Mission. IV, L8

Murubura. In Great Sandy Island, Queensland. V, F6

Murut. In the country between the Limbang and Padas rivers, N Borneo. V, B3

Murut Bah. A subdivision of the Murut. V, B3

Murut Main. A subdivision of the Murut. V, B3

Musabat. In Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I, EF4

Musahar. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Musa Khel. In Dera Ghazi Khan, a district of the Panjab, India. II, I6

Muscogee. = Muskoki. IV, MN7,8

Muscovy. An old name for Russia. III, G-L1-5

Museku. = Musgu. I, D4

Muserbat. = Musabat. I, EF4

Musgoo. = Musgu. I, D4

Musgu. On the Logone, a tributary of the Shari, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Mushikongo. = Bakongo. I, D6

Mushilange. The singular form of Bashilange. I, E6

Mushirongo. = Mussurongo. I, D6

Musimba. = Bashimba. I, D7

Muskhogean Family. An important linguistic stock, comprising the Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Seminole, and other tribes, in the Gulf States E of the Mississippi. IV, MN7,8

Muskogee. = Muskoki. IV, MN7,8

Muskoki. Formerly in the greater part of Alabama and Georgia; the Muskoki proper are called Creek. IV, MN7,8

Muso. = Musur. II, L6

Musoga. = Basoga. I, F5

Musos. Formerly on the E side of the Magdalena, Colombia; now extinct. VI, C2

Musquakie. = Fox. IV, M6

Mussurongo. On both banks of the lower Congo. I, D6

MUSTAGH. Himalayan mountain range (*tagh*) in Kashmir. II, I5

Musu. = Moxo. VI, D4

Musur. Originally in NW Yunnan, China; now settled in N Siam. II, L6

Musurongo. = Mussurongo. I, D6

Mutabura. In the country westward of the Belyando River, E Queensland. V, E6

Mutandi. In Portuguese East Africa. I, F7,8

Mutangwa. A subdivision of the Akamba. I, F6

Mutei. NW of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6

Mutherabura. E of the Belyando River, E Queensland. V, E6

Muthi-muthi. E of the Ta-tathi tribe in New South Wales. V, E7

Mutonia. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Mu-tse. Originally in S Yunnan, China; now settled in the Muong Lim territory, N Indo-China. II, L6

Mutuani. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Muturicu. = Mundrucu. VI, E3

Mu-ua. In W Yunnan, China. II, L6

Muysca. The Spanish name for the Chibcha. VI, C2

Muzo. = Mo-So. II, L6

Muzour. = Musur. II, L6

Mwanziu. A subdivision of the Wakamba. I, F6

Mwele. = Bakoko. I, D5

Mweombi. A subdivision of the Wakamba. I, F6

MWERU. A lake, 80 miles long, in the Belgian Congo and Northern Rhodesia. I, E6

Mweru. = Meru. I, F5,6

Mwimbe. In Kenya. I, F5,6

Myappe. On the Cloncurry River, N Queensland. V, E5

MYCENAE. A ruined city of Argolis, Greece. III, G5

Mycoolon. Along the SE shore of the Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland. V, E5

Mygoodano. On the Leichhardt and Gregory rivers, N Queensland. V, E5

Myong. = Moi. II, L7

MYSIA. An ancient country in NW Asia Minor. II, D4,5

MYSORE. A native state in S India. II, I7

Mythuggadi. On the upper Cloncurry River, N Queensland. V, E5

MYTILENE. Ancient Lesbos; a Greek island in the Aegean Sea, off the NW coast of Asia Minor. II, D5

NaaS. = Nasqa. IV, G5

Nabadach. = Nabedache. IV, L7

Nabataeans. An Arabian people living in the second century to the SE of Palestine. II, E5

Nabayugane. In the province of Cagayan, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Nabdam. In N Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Nabedache. One of the twelve or more tribes of the Hasinai, or S Caddo, confederacy; in NW Texas. IV, L7

Nachi. Formerly in SW Mississippi. IV, M7,8

Nacogdoche. A tribe of the Hasi-

nai confederacy of Texas, in NE Texas. IV, L7

Nacono. One of the tribes of the Hasinai, or S Caddo, confederacy, in E Texas. IV, L7

Nacock. = Saugehan. IV, O6

Nacotah. = Dakota. IV, KL5,6

Nadaaku. A subdivision of the Caddo. IV, L7

Nadche. = Nachi. IV, M7,8

Nadiisha-dena. In Oklahoma; commonly known as Kiowa Apache. IV, L7

Nadowa. = Nottoway. IV, N7

Nadowesi. The Algonquian name for the Dakota. IV, KL5,6

Nadroga. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Nafab. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4

Naga. In the Naga Hills, Assam. II, K6

NAGA HILLS. In the E part of Assam, India. II, K6

Nagailer. = Taculli. IV, H5

Nagbangsi. In Udaipur, Sirguja, and Jashpur, of Chota Nagpur, Bengal, India. II, IJ6

Nagesar. = Kisan. II, IJ6

Nago. The French name for all the tribes speaking Yoruba on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Nagrandan. = Subtiaba. IV, M10

Naguavez. = Nachi. IV, M7,8

Nahane. An Athapascan division occupying the region of the British Columbia and Yukon territory between the Coast Range and the Rocky Mountains. IV, FG3,4

Nahar. In Dera Ghazi Khan district and Khetran Hills, Panjab, India. II, I5,6

Nahauni. On the Stickine and Talton rivers, Alaska. IV, F4

Nahua. From the Atlantic to the Pacific, from the plateaux around Mexico City to Nicaragua; the Aztecs belonged to this people. IV, K-M9,10

Nahuatleca. = Nahua. IV, K-M9, 10

Nahy. = Nachi. IV, M7,8

Naiman. (1) Between the Irtysh River and Lake Balkash, Siberia. II, I3,4. (2) In the SE part of Mongolia. II, MN4

Nair. = Nayar. II, I7,8

Naisha. = Nadiisha-dena. IV, L7

Nakasinena. A subdivision of the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

Nakele. On the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, CD5,6

Nakota. = Dakota. IV, KL5,6

Nakum. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Nakwahtoh. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Nalani. Navajo name for the Comanche. IV, KL7

Naltunne tunne. On the Siletz reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

Nalu. S of the lower Rio Grande, Portuguese Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Nama. Full-blooded Hottentots, South Africa. I, DE8,9

NAMALAND. The S part of Southwest Africa. I, D8

Namaqua. N and S of the lower Orange River, South Africa. I, D8

NAMAQUALAND. = NAMALAND. I, D8

Namau. On the Gulf of Papua, New Guinea. V, E4

Nambiquara. Near the headwaters of the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Nambiyar Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7,8

Nambutiri. In Malabar, India. II, I7,8

NAMHSAN. A town in Burma. II, K6

Namollo. = Yuit. II, T2

Namosi. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Nampudiri. = Nambutiri. II, I7,8

NAM ROHL. An upper branch of the Nile, in the Bahr-el-Ghazal region. I, E5

Namsang. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Namuollo. = Yuit. II, T2

Namutti. The name of the Negrillos, or Pygmies, in the Semliki forest, Uganda. I, F5

Nanaimo. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Nanakuli. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

NANAY. An upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Nandako. In Texas. IV, L7

Nandi. NE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6

Nandihari. N of the Hazara district, Panjab, India. II, I5

Nankanni. In N Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

NAN LING. Mountains in S China. II, LM6

Nano. = Banano. I, D6,7

Nanoo. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Nansemond. An important tribe of the Powhatan confederacy, formerly on the S side of the James River, Virginia. IV, N7

NAN SHAN. A mountain range (*shan*) in Koko Nor (NE Tibet) and Kansu province, China; sometimes called NAN LING. II, LM6

Nanticoke. An important Algonquian tribe formerly on the E shore of Chesapeake Bay, Maryland. IV, NO7

NANTUCKET. An island in the Atlantic Ocean S of Massachusetts. IV, O6

Naolingo. = Tahinolo. IV, L8,9

Napa. In the valley of the Napa River, NW California. IV, H6

Napeano. A subdivision of the Llameo. VI, C3

NAPO. A river in Ecuador, an upper tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3

Napo. = Napeano. VI, C3

Narantsouak. = Norridgewock. IV, O6

NARBADA. A river in India, 801 miles long, flowing from central India to the Gulf of Cambay. II, IJ6

Narboo Murre. On the lower Sut- tor River, E Queensland. V, E F6

Narom. A subdivision of the Milau. V, B3

Naron. A Bushman tribe of the central Kalahari, South Africa. I, E8

Narraganset. An Algonquian tribe, formerly one of the leading tribes of New England; in Rhode Island, W of Narragansett Bay. IV, O6

NARRAGANSETT. A bay in Rhode Island. IV, O6

Narragurt. In W Victoria. V, E7

Narrang-ga. In Yorke peninsula, South Australia. V, D7

Narrinyeri. In the country around Lakes Alexandrina, Albert, and Coorong, in the SE part of South Australia. V, D7

Narua. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Nasaree. = Ansariyeh. II, E5

Nasari. One of the native names of the Laks. II, G5,6

NASCA. A valley in S Peru. VI, C4

Nascapee. The most northeasterly of the Algonquian tribes, occupying the elevated interior of Quebec and Labrador peninsula N of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and extending from the vicinity of Lake Mistassini to Ungava Bay on the N. IV, OP4,5

Na-shi. = Mo-sso. II, L6

Nashonit. The Comanche name for the Caddo. IV, L7,8

Nashua. A tribe formerly living in E Massachusetts. IV, O6

Naskapee. = Nascapee. IV, OP4,5

Naskotin. On the upper Fraser River, British Columbia. IV, H5

Nasoni. A former tribe of the Caddo confederacy, in NE Texas. IV, L7

Nasqa. On the upper Skeena and

Nass rivers, W British Columbia. IV, G5

Nasquapee. = Nascapee. IV, OP 4,5

NASS. A river in W British Columbia. IV, G5

Nass. = Nasqa. IV, G5

Nat. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Nataa. The Witchita name for the Comanche. IV, KL7

Natacook. = Saugehan. IV, O6

NATAL. A province in the Union of South Africa. I, EF8

Natchesan Family. A linguistic family consisting of two tribes, usually known under the names Natchez and Taensa, each comprising several villages; in Mississippi and Louisiana. IV, M 7,8

Natchez. = Nachi. IV, M7,8

Natchitoch. A tribe of the Caddo confederacy, NE Texas. IV, L7

Naticoke. = Nanticoke. IV, NO7

Natingero. In SW Australia. V, B7

Natnihina. The Arapaho name for the Dakota. IV, KL5,6

NATSIMI. A town in E Assam, India. II, K6

Natsitkutchin. A Kutchin tribe inhabiting the country from Porcupine River northward to the Romanzof Mountains, Alaska. IV, E3

NATTAWASAGA BAY. On Lake Huron, Ontario. IV, N6

Nature Veddah. In Ceylon, India. II, J8

Naua. On the Juruha, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, D3

Naualko. On the right side of the Darling River, and E of the Milpulko tribe, New South Wales. V, E7

Nauna. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Nauo. = Willuri. V, D7

Naura. On the Carare, a tributary of the middle Magdalena, Colombia. VI, C2

NAURU ISLAND. W of the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, G4

Nauset. An Algonquian tribe formerly living on Cape Cod, Massachusetts. IV, O6

Navaho. = Navajo. IV, J7

Navajo. An important Athapascan tribe occupying a reservation of 9,503,763 acres in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico. IV, J7

Navapukah. A subdivision of the Akka. I, E5

NAVARRA. A province in NE Spain. III, D4

NAVARRE. A former kingdom in SW France and adjacent Spain. III, DE4

Navatipeh. A subdivision of the Akka. I, D5

Nawiti. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Nawuncna. A subdivision of the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

NAXOS, or NAXIA. An Aegean island in the Cyclades. III, G5

Nayadi. In Cochin, S India. II, I7

Nayagua. = Payagus. VI, DE5

Nayar. In the native states of Cochin and Travancore, S India. II, I7,8

Nayarit. In Territorio de Tepic, Mexico. IV, K9

Nayman. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Nayra. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Ncomi. = Kama. I, CD6

Ndere. = Baya. I, D5

NDIA. A region in Tanganyika. I, F6,7

Ndo. In the Baringo district, Kenya. I, F5

Ndob. In Cameroon, W Africa; about lat. 6°N, long. 15°E. I, D5

Ndorobo. = Wandorobbo. I, F6

Ndri. Between the Ubangi and Grinbingi (a tributary of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5

Ndulu. In Angola. I, D7

NEAR ISLAND. One of the Aleutian Islands. IV, A1 (inset)

NEBRASKA. A state in central United States. IV, KL6

Neche. A Hasinai tribe which, on the coming of the Europeans in the latter part of the 17th century, lived on the Neches River in E Texas. IV, L7

Neenoilno. = Montagnais, 1. IV, O 5,6

NEFUD DESERT. In N Arabia. I, EF6

Negda. W of the lower Amur (about lat. 52°N), Siberia. II, O3

Negrillo. African pygmies, who live in scattered groups as independent tribes, or small communities; probably relics of a primitive type of Negro which at one period inhabited tropical Africa from the S borders of the Sahara to the Zambesi-Congo watershed, and from the E coast to the Atlantic. At present, true pygmies are mainly confined to the Congo basin, but extend in the E to the borders of Uganda in the Utiri forest, in the NE to the vicinity of Bahr-el-Ghazal, in the W to the French Congo, the Cameroons, and Gabun to the verge of Angola. I, D-F5,6

NEGRI SEMBILAN. A union of native states forming a state of the Federated Malay States. II, L8

Negrito. A collective name for the

black woolly-haired tribes inhabiting the Philippines, the Andaman Islands, and the Malay Peninsula—that is, the Aëta, Andamanese, and Semang, etc. (This term is frequently used in the same sense as Negrillo.) II, K-N7,8

Negro. (1) “A collective name for the tribes (except the Fulah in the W Sudan) inhabiting Africa from the S margin of the Sahara on the N to the Guinean coast, and the region of the Equator on the S, and from the seaboard of Senegambia on the W to the Nile on the E; of which the principal are Ashanti, Bari, Bongo, Dahoman, Dinka, Haussa, Mandingo, Shilook, Wolof, and Yoruba.” I, A-F2-5.

(2) “A name given collectively to the dark woolly-haired tribes living in the African continent from S of the Sahara to South Africa, and from the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean, excluding the domains of the light-colored South Africans (Hottentots and Bushmen) as well as the lighter wavy-haired East Africans (Galla, Somali, and Danakil, etc.); of which the chief ones are those mentioned in Negro, 1, and the various tribes belonging to the Bantu, *q.v.*” I, A-G 4-9. (3) “A generic name for the natives in the compact mass of the African continent S of the Sahara, including the Hottentots and Bushmen. The Negroes are also found in the S part of the United States of America, West Indies, Colombia, Venezuela, Guiana, and parts of Brazil, having been carried as slaves by the Europeans from W Africa, espe-

cially the Slave Coast and Angola, since the early years of the 16th century." (Matsumura, *Gazetteer of Ethnology*, pp. 258-259.) I and IV

NEGRO, Río. (1) A large river in Colombia and Brazil, flowing into the Amazon. VI, C-E2,3. (2) A river in Rio Negro Territory, Argentina, 630 miles long, flowing from the Andes to the Atlantic Ocean. VI, D6,7. (3) TERRITORY. In S central Argentina. VI, D6,7

NEGROS. One of the central Philippine Islands. V, C2

Nehalim. On the Grande Ronde reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

Neitchevong. In W Victoria. V, E7

NEJD, or NEDJED. A Wahabi country in central Arabia. II, F6

NELLORE. A district of Madras, India. II, I7

NELSON. (1) A provincial district in N South Island, New Zealand. V, H8. (2) A river in Manitoba, Canada, flowing 500 miles from Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay; including the Saskatchewan River, 1,450 miles long. IV, L4,5

Nemovome. A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

Nempe. In the Oil Rivers country, W Africa. I, C5

Nenawehk. A subdivision of the Cree. IV, KL4,5

Nenezi. One of the native names of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

NEPAL. A Himalayan kingdom between British India and Tibet. II, J6

Nepalese. The natives of Nepal. II, J6

Nepali. = Nepalese. II, J6

Nepicinqui. = Nepissing. IV, N6

Nepissing. A tribe of the Algon-

kin near Lake Nipissing, Ontario. IV, N6

NEPOKO. A branch of the Aruwimi, a tributary of the Congo. I, E5

NERBUDDA. = NARBADA. II, IJ6

Neshiu. An ancient Negro-Ethiopian half-breed people in Eritrea, ancestors of the modern Barea. I, FG4

Nesiot. = Indonesian; a term used to describe a dolichocephalic, cymotrichous type of people throughout the East Indian archipelago, and forming part of the population of Farther India and S China. II and V

Nespelum. A tribe of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Nestucca. On the Grande Ronde reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

Nesu. Native name of the Lo-lo. II, L6

Netchillirmiut. On the W shore of the Gulf of Boothia, Canada. IV, LM3

Netela. In S California. IV, H7

Netherlanders. = Dutch. III, E3

NETHERLANDS. A kingdom (Holland) in NW Europe. III, E3

NEU-HANNOVER. = NEW HANOVER. V, F4

NEU-MECKLENBURG. = NEW IRELAND. V, F4

NEU-POMMERN. = NEW BRITAIN. V, F4

NEUQUÉN. A territory in W Argentina. VI, CD6

NEUSE. A small river in E North Carolina. IV, N7

NEUSTRIA. The kingdom of the W Franks. III, DE4

Neuter Nation. = Neutral Nation. IV, N6

Neutral Nation. An important confederation of Iroquoian tribes living in the 17th century N of Lake Erie in Ontario,

Canada. They were called Neutrals by the French because they were neutral in the known wars between the Iroquois and Hurons. IV, N6

Neutrals. = Neutral Nation. IV, N6

NEVA. The river on which Lenin-grad, Russia, is situated. III, H3

NEVADA. A state in W United States. IV, HJ6,7

NEVIS. One of the Leeward Islands, West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

Nevome. A name applied to the Lower Pima, or Pima Bajos, living chiefly in Sonora, Mexico. IV, JK8

Newar. In central Nepal. II, J6

NEW BRITAIN. An island in the Bismarck Archipelago NE of New Guinea. V, F4

NEW BRUNSWICK. A province in E Canada. IV, P6

NEW CALABAR. At the curve of the Gulf of Guinea, W Africa. I, C5

NEW CALEDONIA. Islands in Melanesia; French penal colony. V, G6

NEW CASTILE. An ancient province in central Spain. III, D4,5

NEW ENGLAND. The states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut, in NE United States. IV, O6

NEWFOUNDLAND. An island colony of Great Britain's, E of Canada. IV, Q5,6

NEW GEORGIA. In the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

NEW GRANADA. The earlier name for the country of Colombia; Venezuela and Ecuador were once included. VI, CD1-3

NEW GUINEA. A large island of the Dutch East Indies, N of Australia; 213,149 sq.mi. V, D-F4,5

NEW HAMPSHIRE. One of the New England states, United States. IV, O6

NEW HANOVER. In the Bismarck Archipelago. V, F4

NEW HEBRIDES. Islands of Melanesia, W of Fiji. V, G5

Newichumni. In central California. IV, H7

NEW IRELAND. In the Bismarck Archipelago, Melanesia. V, F4

NEW JERSEY. A middle Atlantic state, United States. IV, O6,7

NEW MEXICO. A state in SW United States. IV, JK7

NEW POMERANIA. = NEW BRITAIN. V, F4

NEW SOUTH WALES. A state in SE Australia. V, EF6,7

NEW YORK. One of the middle Atlantic states, United States; also its largest city and seaport. IV, NO6

NEW ZEALAND. A British self-governing colony in the S Pacific Ocean, 1,200 miles E of Australia; 104,751 sq.mi. V, G H7,8

Nez Percé. A term applied by the French to a number of tribes which practised or were supposed to practise the custom of piercing the nose for the insertion of a piece of dentalium. The term is now used exclusively to designate the main tribe of the Shahaptian family, who have not, however, so far as is known, ever been given to the practice. IV, HJ6

Ngadyu. = Olo Ngadjoe. V, B4

Ngai Laos. Ancient tribes of China, some of whose descendants bearing the same name are still found in SW Annam. II, L7

Ngaje Masai. A subdivision of the Masai. I, FG5,6

Ngaluma. In Western Australia. V, B6

Ngameni. N of the Warburton River, South Australia. V, D7

NGAMI. A lake in Bechuanaland, South Africa. I, E8

Ngami Bushmen. In the central Kalahari Desert, South Africa. I, E8

Ngangela. In Angola. I, D6,7

NGANHWEI.=ANHWEI. II, M5

Ngapu. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (a tributary of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5

Ngapui. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngarigo. In the SE part of New South Wales. V, EF6,7

Ngarrimowro. On the upper Murray River, Victoria. V, E7

Ngaruk-willam. On the S side of the Danderong Mountains, S Victoria. V, E7

Ngatban. On the E coast of Victoria. V, E7

Ngatiawa. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngattierangi. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatikahungunu. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatimamoe. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatimaniapoto. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatimaru. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatiporu. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatiraukawa. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatiruanui. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatinhatua. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8

Ngatkton. A subdivision of the Tungus. II, J-T1-3

NGBANGYE.=GONYA. I, B4,5

Nggaompata, or *Nggaombata*, or *Nggaobata.* A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Ngiou. The native name of the Shan of Burma. II, K6

Ngisem. On the N slopes of the Congo-Chad watershed, Africa. I, DE5

Ngola. In Angola, W Africa. I, D7

Ngolo. A Bantu tribe of S Nigeria. I, C5

Ngo-ni.=Ho-ni. II, L6

Ngonyelu. In Angola, W Africa. I, D7

Nguki. A subdivision of the Wakkamba. I, F6

Nguralungbula. On the Goulburn, a tributary of the upper Murray, central Victoria. V, E7

Ngurawola. Between the Barcoo and Warburton rivers, South Australia. V, D7

Ngurla. Near the mouth of the De Grey River in the NW part of Western Australia. V, B6

NIAGARA FALLS. Between Lakes Erie and Ontario, New York and Ontario. IV, N6

Niamah-Niam. The plural form of Niam-Niam. I, E5

Niambara.=Nyambara. I, F5

Niam-Niam. Between the Welle, a tributary of the Ubangi, and the upper Nile. I, E5

Niantic. (1) An Algonquian tribe formerly occupying the coast of Rhode Island from Narragansett Bay to Connecticut. IV, O6. (2) An Algonquian tribe formerly occupying the coast of Connecticut from Niantic Bay to the Connecticut River. IV, O6

Niapu. (1) On the right bank of

the Bomokandi, an upper branch of the Welle (a tributary of the Ubangi) and W of the Momfu tribe, central Africa; they are quite distinct from the Niapu belonging to the Mege. I, E5.
(2) A subdivision of the Mege. I, E5

NIAS. An island to the W of N Sumatra, Dutch East Indies. II, K8

Niazi. In Derajat, a division of the Panjab, India, and Khorasan a district of SE Afghanistan. II, HI5

Nibo. Near the mouth of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

NICARAGUA. A republic in Central America; 49,552 sq.mi. IV, MN 10

Nicaragua. = Nicarao. IV, M10

Nicarao. Formerly in Nicaragua between Lake Nicaragua and the Pacific Ocean. IV, M10

Nicassia. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Nichihinena. The Arapaho name for the Kiowa. IV, L7

NICHOLSON. A river in N Queensland. V, E5,6

Nicobarese. In the Nicobar Islands; they are divided into the two groups of Coast people and Inland people, and the latter is called Shon Pen. II, K8

NICOBAR ISLANDS. A group in the Bay of Bengal. II, K8

Nicoutamuch. A tribe of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Nicoya. In Costa Rica. IV, MN10

Nieh-su. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

NIEMEN. A river 565 miles long, flowing from Minsk government to East Prussia; it is called Memel near its end. III, G3

Nifeab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

NIGERIA. A British colony and protectorate N of the Gulf of Guinea, between Dahomey and Cameroon; 336,000 sq.mi. I, C D4,5

NIGER PROTECTORATE. A division of French W Africa. I, C4

NIGER RIVER. In W Africa, 2,600 miles long, flowing from about the Sierra Leone frontier through French West Africa and Nigeria to the Bight of Benin. I, BC4,5

Nigidal. W of the lower Amur (lat. 52°N), Siberia. II, O3

NIKAJ. A district in High Albania. III, FG4

NIKARIA. Ancient Icaria. A Greek island in the Aegean Sea, WSW of Samos. III, G5

Nikuar. On the Sobat, an upper branch of the Nile. I, E5

NILE RIVER. (1) In E Africa, 3,670 miles long, from Victoria Nyanza to the Mediterranean Sea. I, EF2-5. (2) **BLUE (NILE).** A river in Africa, rising in Abyssinia and uniting with the White Nile near Khartum. I, F4,5. (3) **WHITE (NILE).** A part of the Nile River between Khartum and the Bahr-el-Ghazal. I, F4,5

NILGIRI HILLS. Mountains in the Madras Presidency, S British India. II, I7,8

Nilotic tribes. Those tribes inhabiting the basin of the Nile River. I, EF2-5

Nimapu. = Sahaptin. IV, HJ6

Nimkish. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Ninagai. On the left bank of the middle Amur (long. 123°E), Siberia. II, N3

NINEVEH. An ancient city, the capital of Assyria; ruins on the Tigris, opposite Mosul. II, F5

Ninstence. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Nipegon. = Winnebago. IV, LM6

Nipissing. = Nepissing. IV, N6

Nipmuc. The inland tribes of central Massachusetts. IV, O6

NIPPON. Properly, the name of Japan; sometimes applied to Honshu; also spelled **NIPHON**, and **NIHON**. II, N-Q4-6

NIPPUR. An ancient city in Sumer, in S Babylonia. II, F5

Niquirans. = Nicarao. IV, M10

Nira-baluk. In S Victoria. V, E7

Nishinam. Formerly in N California. IV, H6

Niska. The dialectic name for one of the three Chimmesyan divisions, the other two being the Kitksan and the Tsimshian; on Nass Bay and in the surrounding country, SE Alaska. IV, G5

Nisqualli. A Salish tribe on or about the river of the same name flowing into the S extension of Puget Sound, Washington. IV, H6

Nisqually. = Nisqualli. IV, H6

Nitinaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Niuak. On the left bank of the lower Sobat, an upper branch of the Nile. I, E5

NIUE ISLAND. In central Polynesia; also called **SAVAGE ISLAND**. V, K5

NIZHNI-NOVGOROD. A government in central Russia. III, J3

Njavi. On the left bank of the upper Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D6

Njempsian. E of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Njirru. A subdivision of the Wakikuyu. I, F5,6

Nkâmi. S of the lower Ogowe River, W Africa; a Mpongwe-speaking tribe. I, CD6

Nkomi. = Nkâmi. I, CD6

Nkoranzo. On the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Nkum. On the upper Irawadi, Burma. II, K6

Noanama. = Noannamae. VI, C2

Noannamae. On the headwaters of the San Juan River, Cauca, Colombia. VI, C2

NOATAK. A river in NW Alaska. IV, C3

Noce. = Yana. IV, H7

Noefours. = Neforese. V, D4

Nofur. = Mafor. V, D4

Nogai. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Nogaians. = Nogai. II, H4,5

Nogais. S of the Kuma River, NE Caucasus. III, J4

Nogays. = Nogais. III, J4

Noje. = Yana. IV, H7

Nokoni. Former name of the Det-sanayuka. IV, KL7

Noks. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Nomlaki. In N California. IV, H6

Nommuk. In N California. IV, H6

Nong. In Tonkin, French Indo-China. II, L6

Noonukul. In Stradbroke Island, off the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

Nootka. On the W coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, G5

Nootka-Columbia. = Nootka. IV, G5

Nor. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Norelmuk. In N California. IV, H6

NORMANDY. An old province in N France whose capital was Rouen. III, DE4

Normuk. In N California. IV, H6

Norri. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Norridgewock. A tribe of the Abnaki confederacy, the typical tribe of the group; in Maine. IV, O6

Norsemen. The ancient Scandinavians. III, EF2,3

NORTH ANDAMAN. The N island of the Andaman Islands, Bay of Bengal. II, K7

NORTH CAROLINA. A S Atlantic state of the United States. IV, N7

NORTH DAKOTA. A state in NW United States. IV, KL5,6

NORTH DEVON. A large Arctic island, W of Baffin Bay. IV, LN2

NORTHERN CIRCARS. The historic name of the N portion of the Madras Presidency, British India. II, IJ7

NORTHERN DVINA.=DVINA. III, J2,3

NORTHERN TERRITORY. The former name of NORTH AUSTRALIA. V, CD5

NORTH ISLAND. The N island of New Zealand. V, H7,8

NORTH RHODESIA. The N province of Rhodesia, in SE central Africa. I, EF6,7

NORTH SEA. An arm of the Atlantic Ocean between the European continent on the S and E and Great Britain on the W; 600 miles long, 350 miles broad; also called GERMAN OCEAN. III, DE3

NORTHUMBRIA. The Anglian kingdom of Britain. III, DE3

NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE. A province in British NW India, on the Afghan frontier. II, HI5

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. That part of the Dominion of Canada not in any province or Yukon Territory. IV, G-N2-4

NORTON SOUND. On the W coast of Alaska, S of Seward Peninsula. IV, BC3,4

NORWAY. A kingdom in NW Europe; 124,964 sq.mi. III, E-H 1-3

Norwegians. The people of Norway. III, E-H1-3

Nosu.=Lo-lo. II, L6

Notoanaiti. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Nottoway. An Iroquoian tribe formerly residing on the river of the same name in SE Virginia. IV, N7

NOTWANI. An upper branch of the Limpopo River, South Africa. I, E8

Nounouma. In W Sudan, Africa. I, B4

Nova Scotia. Formerly Acadia; a maritime province in E Canada. IV, P6

Nova Zembla. A group of two large and many small islands in the Arctic Ocean, Russia. III, K1

Nonwilnowilanna. In the N part of Western Australia. V, BC5,6

Nozi.=Yana. IV, H7

Nri. Near the mouth of the Niger River, W Africa. I, C5

Nsakkara. On the Bali, an upper branch of the Ubangi, central Africa. I, D5

N'tlaka'pamuq.=Ntlakyapamuk. IV, H5

Ntlakyapamuk. One of the four great Salish tribes inhabiting the interior of British Columbia and popularly called Thompson Indians, from the river on which a large part of them live. IV, H5

Nuaruak, or Nu-Arawak.=Mai-pure. VI, D2

NUBA.=ALOA. I, EF4

Nuba. In Kordofan (chiefly the central and S districts), and

Darfur (dispersedly), and on the banks of the Nile from the first Cataract (Assouan) to the fourth Cataract; those on the Nile are commonly called Nubians by the Europeans, being called by themselves Barabra; the term Nuba is Arabic. I, E F3,4

NUBIA. A region in NE Africa, N of the latitude of Khartum; now included in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Egypt. I, EF 3,4

Nubians. See Nuba. I, EF3,4

Nuchalaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

NUECES. A river in SE Texas. IV, L8

Nuer. On the lower Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile. I, F5

NUEVA ECIJA. A province in central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

NUEVA VIZCAYA. A province in N central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

NUEVO LEÓN. A state in Mexico. IV, KL8

Nufi. = Nupe. I, C5

NUFILOLE. One of the Swallow Group, Santa Cruz, Melanesia. V, G5

Nugamu. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Nugumiut. On Frobisher Bay in the SE part of Baffin Land. IV, OP3,4

NUKAHIVA, or NUKUHIVA. In the Marquesas Islands, Polynesia. V, M4

Nukkobe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Nuksakh. A tribe of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

NUKUFETAU. One of the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, H3

Nukunukubura. W of the lower Burnett River, SE Queensland. V, F6

NÚKUÓRO. One of the Caroline Islands, Micronesia. V, F3

Nullakun. In North Australia. V, D5

Numa. (1) Native name of the Comanche. IV, L7. (2) Native name of the Paiute. IV, J7

NUMIDIA. An ancient country in N Africa; it nearly coincides with modern Algeria. I, BC2

Numpali. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Nunatagmiut. On the Noatak River, Alaska. IV, C3

NUNEZ, RIO. In French Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Nungu. In N Nigeria. I, C4

Nunivagmiut. In the island of Nunivak, SW Alaska. IV, B4

NUNIVAK. An island off the coast of SW Alaska. IV, B4

NUPE. A native state, W central Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

Nupe. On the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Nupi. = Nupe. I, C5

NUREMBERG. (In German, NÜRNBERG.) A city in Bavaria, S Germany. III, F4

Nushegagmiut. In SW Alaska. IV, C4

Nushinu. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Nutabe. Formerly in Antioquia, Colombia; now extinct. VI, C2

Nutcheyong. On the upper Hopkins River, SW Victoria. V, E7

Nutka. = Nootka. IV, G5

Nuwukmiut. An Eskimo tribe near Point Barrow, N Alaska. IV, CD3

Nuwungmut. = Nuwukmiut. IV, C D3

Nuya Malu. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

NVEFOOR ISLANDS. In Geelvink Bay, Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

Nveforese. In the Nvefoor Islands, New Guinea. V, D4

Nyambara. On the Bahr-el-Jebel (about lat. 5°N), the upper part of the Nile, and N of the Bari tribe. I, F5

Nyam-Nyam. = Niam-Niam. I, E5

NYANZAS. The Lakes Victoria, Edward, and Albert (Nyanza), in E central Africa. I, EF5,6

NYASA, or NYASSA. A lake in SE Africa, about 400 miles long, E of Nyasaland, and W of Tan-

ganyika and Portuguese East Africa. I, F6,7

NYASALAND. A British protectorate W and S of Lake Nyasa, Africa; 39,573 sq.mi. I, F7

Nyenech. One of the native names of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Nyfe. = Nupe. I, C5

Nyffe. = Nupe. I, C5

Nyifwa. = Jaluo. I, F5,6

Nzau. A subdivision of the Wakkamba. I, F6

Nzillel. On the Shari River, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Nzuni. A subdivision of the Wakkamba. I, F6

OAHU. A Hawaiian island in the N Pacific. V, L1

OAJACA. = OAXACA. IV, L9

Oas. On the banks of the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

OAXACA. A Pacific state in S Mexico. IV, L9

OB, or OBI. (1) A river in W Siberia, flowing 2,260 miles to the Gulf of Ob. II, H-J2,3. (2) GULF OF. An inlet of the Arctic Ocean, NW Siberia, about 600 miles by 60 miles. II, I1,2

Obamba. = Mbamba. I, D5,6

Obombo. = Abombo. I, D6

Obong. = Bongo. I, E5

Obongo. On the upper Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D5,6

Occaneechi. A small tribe of the E Siouan group formerly residing in S Virginia and N North Carolina. IV, N7

OCEANIA. The lands, collectively, of the central and W Pacific Ocean: Polynesia, Melanesia, and Micronesia. V

Ochagra. = Winnebago. IV, LM6

O-ch'ang. In W Yunnan, China. II, L6

Ochessigiriniooek. A subdivision of the Montagnais, 1. IV, O5,6

Ochestgooetch. A subdivision of the Montagnais, 1. IV, O5,6

Ochingita. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Ochozoma. = Puquina. VI, CD4

Ocole. S of the Rio Vermejo, Argentina. VI, DE5

Ocorono. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Oda. The Cheremiss name for the Votiak. III, JK3

Odawah. = Ottawa. IV, N6

Odde. = Wodder. II, I7,8

Ode. On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Odiqua. An extinct tribe of Hotentots. I, E9

Ododop. In S Nigeria. I, C5

Oensmen. = Ona. VI, D8

Ofogoula. A small tribe which formerly lived on the left bank of the Yazoo River, Mississippi. IV, M7,8

Ogaden. In the SE part of Abyssinia. I, G5

Ogallah. = Oglala. IV, KL6

Ogallalah. = Oglala. IV, KL6

Ogbo. A former native kingdom

on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

Oglala. The principal division of the Teton Sioux, in South Dakota. IV, KL6

Ogowe, or *Ogowai*. A river in Gabun, French Equatorial (W) Africa. I, CD5,6

Ogurdjali. A subdivision of the Yomut. II, G5

Ohenorpa. A subdivision of the Teton. IV, KL6

Ohiapt. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Ohio. (1) A river in the Mississippi basin, 963 miles long, flowing from Pittsburgh to the Mississippi River. IV, MN6,7. (2) A state in NE central United States. IV, MN6,7

Oigeb. One of the native names of the Masai. I, FG5,6

Oil Rivers Country. At the mouth of the Niger River, W Africa. I, C5

Oitbi. On the S shore of Van Diemen Gulf, North Australia. V, D5

Oivimana. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Ojhyal. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Ojibwa. = Chippewa. IV, LM5

Ojibway. = Chippewa. IV, LM5

Ojo. = Idzo. I, C5

Ojotae. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Okanagan. A name originally applied to the confluence of the Similkameen and Okanagan rivers, but extended first to include a small band and afterward to a large and important division of the Salishan family; in Washington and British Columbia. IV, H5,6

Okanda. On the Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D5,6

OKAVANGO. = KUBANGA. I, DE7

Okeren. In the central Sahara. I, C3

OKHOTSK, SEA OF. An inlet of the Pacific Ocean W of Kamchatka. II, O-R2-4

Okin. = Assinians. I, B5

Okinagan. = Okanagan. IV, H5,6

OKINAWA. A group of fifty-five islands NE of Formosa, known to Europeans as Riukiu or Liu-ku. II, NO5,6

Oklafalaya. One of the three great divisions into which the Choctaw were divided for at least a third of a century prior to their removal to Indian Territory, Oklahoma. IV, M7,8

OKLAHOMA. A state in S central United States. IV, KL7

Oko. = Obongo. I, D5,6

Oko-Juwai. A subdivision of the Andamanese, on Middle Andaman. II, K7

Okomiut. An Eskimo tribe dwelling on Cumberland Sound, Baffin Land. IV, OP3,4

Okota. S of the Sanga, a tributary of the lower Congo. I, D5

Okrika. In the Oil Rivers country, W Africa. I, C5

Okwa. = Okoa. I, D5,6

OKYON. A village in the Calabar district, W Africa. I, C5

Olamentka. Formerly to the N of San Francisco and San Pablo bays, California, comprising twelve small tribes. IV, H7

Olcha. E Tunguses at the mouth of the Amur, E Siberia; the same as Mangoon. II, OP3

Olegana. In the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Melanesia. V, F5

OLEKMA. An upper tributary of the Lena, E Siberia. II, MN2,3

Olelato. In N California. IV, H6

Olemba. W of the upper Congo, about lat. 5°S. I, E6

Olene. A subdivision of the Tungus. II, M-O2,3

Olide. = Atacameno. VI, CD5

Oliutorski. A cape in NE Siberia. II, S2

Olkhon. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, LM3

Olla. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Olo Ngadjoe. In SE Borneo. V, B4

Olongbura. About Sandy Cape, Great Sandy Island, Queensland. V, F6

Olöt. = Kalmuck. II, JK4; III, J4

Olonidok. In central California. IV, H7

Olowit. In central California. IV, H7

Oloniya. In central California. IV, H7

Olposel. In N California. IV, H6

Olumpali. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

OLUTANGA. An island S of W Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

OLYMPIA. A plain and sanctuary, ancient Elis, Greece. III, G5

Omadyaka. The Dyur name for the Niam-Niam. I, E5

Omagua. On the lower Marañon, N Peru. VI, C3

Omaha. One of the five tribes of the so-called Dhegiha group of the Siouan Family, the other four being the Kansa, Quapaw, Osage, and Ponca; originally on the Wabash and Ohio rivers; later in Nebraska and along the Missouri River. IV, LM6,7

OMAN. A country in SE Arabia. II, G6,7

Omapacha. On the SW coast of Peru. VI, C4

Omarab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Omeo. = Ya-itma-thang. V, E7

Omok. A subdivision of the Yuka-ghir; now extinct? II, OP2

OMON. A town in the Calabar district, W Africa. I, C5

On. A subdivision of the Kara-Kirghiz. II, I5

Ona. A subdivision of the Fuegians on Magellan Strait. VI, D8

Ondo. A Yoruba tribe W of the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Ondonga. = Ovambo. I, D8

Ondulu. = Ndulu. I, D7

Oneida. A tribe of the Iroquois confederation, formerly occupying the country S of Oneida Lake, New York. IV, NO6

Ongwehonwe. Native name of the Iroquois. IV, NO6,7

O-nhi. = Ho-ni. II, L6

Onime. On the McClure Gulf, Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

Ononchataronon. An Algonkin tribe or band which occupied the district near Montreal, between the St. Lawrence and Ottawa rivers, and wintered near the Hurons. IV, NO6

Onondaga. An important tribe of the Iroquois confederation, formerly living on the mountain, lake, and creek bearing their name, in the present Onondaga County, New York, and extending northward to Lake Ontario and southward to perhaps the waters of the Susquehanna. IV, NO6

Onote. Formerly on the E shore of Lake Maracaibo, Venezuela; now extinct. VI, C1,2

ONTARIO. (1) A province in S central Canada. IV, L-N4-6.
 (2) LAKE. Between New York and Ontario; one of the five Great Lakes. IV, N6

ONTONG-JAVA ISLANDS. NE of the Solomon Islands. V, G4

Ontonturuk. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Onya. = Wanya. I, D4

Oohenonpa. A division of the Teton Sioux, commonly known as Two Kettle Sioux, or Two Kettles; in South Dakota. IV, K L6

Opata. A division of the Piman family, formerly inhabiting Sonora, Mexico. IV, J8

Opechisaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Opelousa. A small tribe formerly living in S Louisiana. IV, LM8

Openango. = Passamaquoddy. IV, O6

Oqomiut. On Cumberland Sound on the SE coast of Baffin Land. IV, OP3,4

Oraganda. A subdivision of the Bahima. I, EF6

ORAIBI. The largest and most important of the villages of the Hopi (*q.v.*) in the NE part of Arizona. IV, J7

Orakzai. In the mountainous district NW of Kohat, a town in the Panjab, India. II, I5

Oramar. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, H4,5

Orambul. S of the mouth of the Fitzroy River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Oran Badjoo. = Bajau. V, BC3,4

Orang Abung. In the SE extremity of Sumatra. V, A4

Orang Akett. In E Sumatra. V, A4

Orang Banuwa. = Orang Benua. V, A3

Orang Benua. In the S part of the Malay Peninsula (correctly, Orang Bânuwa). According to some authors, the term is said to have been given collectively

to all the wild tribes of the peninsula by the Malays; their physical characters and languages are similar to those of the Malays, but they are not Mohammedans; they are known as Udai, Mentra, Besisi, Jakun, and Sakai, to their Malay neighbors. V, A3

Orang Besisi. = Besisi. V, A3

Orang Biduanda Kallang. = Biduanda Kallang. V, A3

Orang Bukit. (1) A subdivision of the Sakai in Selangor, Malay Peninsula. V, A3. (2) On the headwaters of the Baram, Koti, and Bulungan rivers, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Orang Darat. = Mai Darat. V, A3

ORANGE. (1) A river in South Africa, 1,000 miles long, flowing from Basutoland to the Atlantic Ocean. I, DE8. (2) FREE STATE. A province of the Union of South Africa. I, E8

Orang Gunung. In the S part of the Malay Peninsula. V, A3

Orang Kenaboi. = Sakai? V, A3

Orang Kubu. = Kubu. V, A4

Orang Lahut. On the E coast of Sumatra. V, A4

Orang Laut. A Malay tribe which wanders much by boats in Malacca Strait, and along the coasts of Banca and Billiton (islands SE of Sumatra), the coasts of Borneo, Celebes, and the adjacent small islands; sometimes they sail as far as the N coast of Australia, and seem to have spread to the coasts of many islands from Malacca, their original home; they were called Sea Gipsies by the early English, and Cellates by the early Portuguese. Those of Borneo (especially on the NW coast of the British dominion) and Cele-

bes are called Bajau, those in some parts of the coast of Borneo and on the coast of Billiton Island, Sika. V, A-C3-5

Orang Laut Kappir. On the NW coast of the Malay Peninsula (lat. 7°N), and the small islands lying off it. (The term Kappir, like Kaffir, means "infidel," that is, non-Mohammedan.) II, K8

Orang Liar. A term often applied to the Jakun. V, A3

Orang Lubu. = Lubu. V, A3

Orang Malayu. In the Malay Peninsula. V, A3

Orang Mamma. = Mamma. V, A4

Orang Punan. = Punan. V, B4

Orang Rayet. In Johore, Malay Peninsula. V, A3

Orang Sabimba. A tribe transferred from the island of Battam to the S coast of Johore, Malay Peninsula, in 1846. They almost merged in the surrounding Malays. V, A3

Orang Sakai. = Sakai. V, A3

Orang Sama. The native name of the Orang Laut of Borneo and Celebes. V, BC3,4

Orang Selatar. = Orang Seliter. V, A3

Orang Seliter. In the district of Seliter, Singapore; none of pure blood is now known to exist. The name is also used as a synonym of Orang Laut. V, A3

Orang Semang. = Semang. V, A3

Orang Sletar. = Orang Seliter. V, A3

Orang Udal. = Udal. V, A3

Orang Ulu. In central Sumatra. V, A3,4

Orang Utan. The Malay name of the Sakai. V, A3

Oraon. In Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

ORD. A river in Western Australia. V, C5

Ordos. In Ordos, a region of Mongolia. II, LM4,5

OREGON. A Pacific state of the United States. IV, H6

Oreguatu. On the S side of the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

Orejones. (1) Indians of the NW coast of North America. (The word means "big-eared people"; possibly "Oregon" came from this term, since the wearing of nose, ear, and lip ornaments is common among the Indians of the NW coast.) IV, H5,6. (2) A former Coahuiltecan tribe dwelling near the coast between the Nueces and San Antonio rivers, Texas. IV, L8. (3) On the lower Napo and the Putumayo, tributaries of the upper Amazon. VI, C3. (4) = Chichas Orejones. VI, D5. (5) = Tomoca. VI, C1

Orehudo. The Portuguese name for the Aroaqui. VI, E3

ORENBURG. A government in SE Russia. III, K3

OREPAKS. An Indian settlement in E Virginia. IV, N7

ORINOCO. A river flowing from the mountains of S Venezuela 1,550 miles to the Atlantic Ocean. VI, D2

ORIOMO. A stream in W British New Guinea. V, E4

ORISSA. A subprovince of Bihar and Orissa Province, British India. II, J6

Oristine. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Orito. On the lower Napo, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, C3

ORKNEY. Ancient Orcades; an

archipelago N of the Scottish mainland. III, D3

Orlam Hottentots. A migrating group which finally settled in Great Namaqualand. I, D8

Orma. Native name of the Galla. I, FG5,6

Ormu. = Orma. I, FG5,6

ORMUZ. (1) An island in the Persian Gulf. II, G6. (2) STRAIT OF. Between the Persian Gulf and the Gulf of Omán. II, G6

Oroch. An E Tungus group living on E Sakhalin and the adjacent mainland, Siberia. II, OP3

Orochon. The Reindeer Tunguses on the Olekma River, an upper tributary of the Lena, E Siberia. II, MN2,3

Orokaiva. In New Guinea. V, E4

Oroke. In the interior and on the E coast of Sakhalin Island; = Oroch? II, P3

Orokho. = Oroke. II, P3

Orokolo. Along the Gulf of Papua, British New Guinea. V, E4

Oromo. = Orma. I, FG5,6

Oronchon. = Orochon. II, MN2,3

Orotchon. = Orochon. II, MN2,3

Orotinan. On the W coast of Nicaragua. IV, M10

Orotsi. An E Tungus tribe between the Lower Amur and the sea, E Siberia. II, OP3

Orotsko. = Oroke. II, P3

Oroungou. = Orungu. I, CD5,6

Orri. In S Nigeria. I, C5

Oru. = Idzo. I, C5

Orungu. On the coast N of the mouth of the Ogowe River, W Africa; a Mpongwe-speaking people. I, CD5,6

Osage. The most important S Siouan tribe of the W division; in Arkansas and Oklahoma. IV, L7

Osaka. On the upper Ogowe River, W Africa. I, D5,6

Osbeg. = Usbeg. II, H4,5

Oscan. An ancient Italic people who occupied a great part of S Italy. III, F4

Osete. = Ossetians. III, J4

Osheba, and *Oshiba.* = Osyeba. I, D5,6

Oshiu. On the Ivory Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Oshun. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

Oshyeba. = Osyeba. I, D5,6

OSLO. The capital of Norway; formerly CHRISTIANIA. III, F2,3

Osmanli. In Asiatic and European Turkey. II, D-F4,5

Osmanli Turks. = Osmanli. II, D-F4,5

Oss. The Georgian name of the Ossetians. III, J4

Osset. = Ossetians. III, J4

Ossetians. In the central Caucasus. III, J4

Ossetins, or *Osetins,* or *Ossetes.* = Ossetians. III, J4

Ostiak. Between the middle Obi and the Yenisei rivers, Siberia. II, H-J2,3

OSTRASIA. = AUSTRASIA. III, E4

Ostrogoths. The East Goths, a Teutonic people which early in the Christian era overran the greater part of the Roman Empire. III, EF3,4

Ostyak. = Ostiak. II, H-J2,3

Osyeba. = Fan. I, D5,6

OTAGO. A provincial district, South Island, New Zealand. V, H8

Otaki. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Otamac. In E Colombia. VI, C2

Otando. On the coast S of the lower Ogowe River, W Africa. I, CD6

Otas-itaniuw. Cheyenne name for the Caddo. IV, L7,8

Otawa. = Ottawa. IV, N6
Ot-Danom. = Ulu Ayer. V, B3
Otemisch. A subdivision of the Tekke. II, GH4,5
Othomi. = Otomi. IV, KL9
Otoe. = Otoe. IV, KL6,7
Otoe. Formerly in S Nebraska; now on the Otoe reservation, Oklahoma. IV, KL6,7
Otomaco. Formerly on the middle Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2
Otomi. Very early inhabitants of NE Mexico; later in central Mexico. IV, KL9
Otonnica. = Tonika. IV, LM7,8
OTRANTO, STRAIT OF. 44 miles wide, joining the Adriatic Sea to the Mediterranean Sea. III, F4,5
Ottawa. On the Ottawa River, Canada, and S of Lake Huron. IV, N6
OTTAWA RIVER. In Canada, flowing about 600 miles to the St. Lawrence River. IV, NO6
Otto. = Otoe. IV, KL6,7
Ottomans. = Osmanli. II, D-F4,5
Otugunu. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6
Otuki. In SE Bolivia. VI, DE4,5
Otuqui. = Otuki. VI, DE4,5
OTWAY. A bay in S Chile. VI, C7
OUACHITA RIVER. Flowing from W Arkansas 545 miles to the Red River, near its mouth. IV, L7,8
Ouassoulonka. In W Sudan, Africa. I, B4
Ouaycuru. = Guaycuru. VI, E4
OUDH. Part of the United Prov- inces in British India. II, IJ6
Oulof. = Wolof. I, A4
Oumaloumine. = Menomeni. IV, M6
Oumamianak. A subdivision of the Montagnais, 1. IV, O5,6
Outagami. The Chippewa name for the Fox. IV, M6
Ovaherero. = Damara. I, D8
Ovajamba. = Ovambo. I, D8
OVAMBADYERU. A district in E central Southwest Africa. I, D8
Ovambadyeru. In the district of the same name, Southwest Africa. I, D8
Ovambo. An agricultural people in W Damaraland, Southwest Africa. I, D8
Ovampo. = Ovambo. I, D8
Ovangangela. = Ganguella. I, D7
Ovens. An upper branch of the Murray, NE Victoria. V, E7
Ovimbundu. = Mbondo. I, D7
Owanguttha. On the Murray and its tributary, the Goulburn, Victoria. V, E7
OWEN STANLEY RANGE. Mountains in SE British New Guinea. V, E4
Oxus. Modern AMU DARIA, *q.v.* II, G-I4,5
Oyambi. = Oyampi. VI, E2
Oyampi. In French Guiana, South America. VI, E2
OZARK HILLS (or MOUNTAINS). Highlands (a desiccated plateau) in Arkansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma. IV, L7
Ozbeg. = Usbeg. II, H4,5
Ozuna. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Pa-an. Native name of the Tung-thu. II, K7
Pacabura. = Pacaguara. VI, D4

Pacaguara. On the Madre de Dios River, a tributary of the Madeira, N Bolivia. VI, D4

Pacaja. On the lower Amazon. VI, E3

Pacanaba. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Pacao. Formerly near San Antonio, Texas. IV, L8

Pacasa. On the E shore of Lake Titicaca, W Bolivia. VI, D4

Pacauara. = *Pacaguara*. VI, D4

Pacavara. = *Pacaguara*. VI, D4

Pacaxa. = *Pacaja*. VI, E3

Pacaya. (1) In NE Perú. VI, C3.
(2) = *Pacaja*. VI, E3

Pachalaque. A Coahuiltecan tribe at Nuestra Señora de la Purísima Concepción de Acuña Mission, Texas, in the 18th century. IV, L8

*Pachenah*t. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

PACIFIC OCEAN. From America W to Asia and Australia; 70,000,000 sq.mi.; its deepest point is 32,078 feet, off Mindanao.

Pacimonari. A subdivision of the Barré. VI, D3

Padal. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Padam. = *Abor*. II, K6

PADANG. A city on the W coast of Sumatra. V, A4

PADAS. A stream in British North Borneo. V, B3

Padlimiut. A subdivision of the Akudnirmiut. IV, O3

Padouca. The Sioux name of the Comanche. IV, KL7

PADRE ISLAND. Off the E coast of Texas. IV, L8

Padung. On the lower Salwin, Burma. II, K7

Pae. On both slopes of the central Cordillera, Colombia. VI, C2

Paes, or *Paez*, or *Paezes*. Plural forms of Pae, the last one being a double plural. VI, C2

Pa-fan Miao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Paganavo. Shoshone and Comanche name for the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Pagatsu. A subdivision of the Comanche; now extinct. IV, KL7

Pagni. In SE Tibet. II, K5,6

Pahalia. = *Maler*. II, IJ6

PAHANG. A native state in the Federated Malay States. II, L8

Paharia. (1) In the SE part of Kashmir, India. II, I5. (2) = *Maler*. II, IJ6

Pah-Ede. = *Paiute*. IV, J7

Pahlava. Parthians of Persia who settled in NW India in the 2d century B.C. II, I5,6

Pah-nute. = *Paiute*. IV, J7

Pahoja. Native name for the Iowa. IV, LM6

Pahouin. = *Fan*. I, CD5,6

Pahri. In central Nepal. II, J6

Pahucha. Native name of the Iowa. IV, LM6

Pahuin. = *Fan*. I, CD5,6

Pah-Utah. = *Paiute*. IV, J7

Pah-Vant. S of the Great Salt Lake, Utah. IV, J6,7

Pai. = *Pai-y*. II, L6

Paiconeca. On the Rio Blanco, Bolivia. VI, D4

Paidi Domb. A subdivision of the Domb. II, I7

Paiguize. One of the names of the Mundrucu. VI, E3

Pai-Ih. = *Pai-y*. II, L6

Painchunga. On the SE coast of South Australia. V, D7

PAINTED DESERT. In NE Arizona. IV, J7

Paiute. A term involved in great confusion. In common usage it has been applied at one time or another to most of the Shoshonean tribes of W Utah, N Arizona, S Idaho, E Oregon, Nevada, and E and S California; but chiefly to those in Ne-

vada, SW Utah, and NW Arizona. IV, J7

Paiwan. In the S extremity of Formosa. II, N6

Pai-y. In S and W Yunnan, China; a Chinese name for the Shans in China. II, L6

Pai-yu-tsi. = Paiute. IV, J7

Pakase. Near Lake Titicaca, W Bolivia. VI, D4

Pakawa. = Pacao. IV, L8

Pakhpu. On the upper Yarkand Daria, East Turkestan. II, H4

Pakhpuluk. In N Kashmir, India. II, I5

Paki. One of the native names of the Sgan. II, K7

Pakurukal. A subdivision of the Paiwan. II, N6

P'a-la. In the S part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Palaihnihan. Formerly recognized as a linguistic family in NE California, but probably to be regarded as only a branch of the Shastan family. IV, H6

Palaik. Formerly in N California; now extinct? IV, H6

PALAMAN. A native state of E India. II, J6

PALANGUI. A river in central Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

PALATINATE. In W Germany, consisting of Bavaria, Baden, Hesse, Rhenish Prussia. III, E 3,4

Palauane. = Tagbanua. V, BC2,3

Palaung. W of the middle Salwin (lat. 24°N), Burma. II, K6

PALAWAN. An island in the SW Philippines. V, B2,3

Palembang. In SE Sumatra. V, A4

Palenca. = Palenque. VI, D2

PALENQUE. A village in Chiapas, Mexico; ruins nearby. IV, L9

Palenque. In Bermudez, Venezuela; now extinct. VI, D2

PALERMO. A seaport city in N Sicily. III, F5

Palés. = Palaung. II, K6

PALESTINE. Biblical Canaan; a country in SW Syria. II, E5

Paligar. In Travancore, S India. II, I7,8

Palin Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Paliyan. In S India. II, I7

Pallanganmiddah. In NE Victoria. V, E7

Palli. In S India. II, I7

PALMA. (1) A former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5. (2) An island in the Canary group, W of Morocco. I, A3

Palmella. In Beni, Bolivia. VI, D4

Palomo. On the Rio Vermejo, N Argentina. VI, DE5

Paloos. A Shahaptian tribe formerly occupying the valley of Palouse River in Washington and Idaho, and the N bank of the Snake River as far as its junction with the Columbia. IV, HJ6

Paloung. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

PALOUSE. A tributary of the Snake River in SE Washington. IV, H6

Palouse. = Paloos. IV, HJ6

Palpuma. On the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Palyeri. A subdivision of the Kariera. V, BC7

Pamaque. A Coahuiltecan tribe formerly living between the Nueces and San Antonio rivers, near the Texas coast. IV, L8

Pambadequez. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Pambizimina. The Shoshone name for the Dakota. IV, KL5,6

Pamenua. On the Yapura and the Uaupes, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, CD2,3

Pames. In the SE part of San Luis Potosí, Mexico. IV, K9

Pamiri. In the Pamirs, central Asia. II, I5

PAMIRS. Highlands of Turkestan, central Asia; 11,000 to 25,000 feet high. II, I5

Pamis. = Pames. IV, K9

Pamlico. On the river of the same name, North Carolina. IV, N7

Pammanna. = Pammary. VI, D3

Pammary. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

PAMPA. A territory in central Argentina. VI, D6

Pampa. The Spanish name for the Puelche. VI, D6

PAMPANGA. A province in central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Pampango. In Pampanga, a province of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Pampanilla. In Santa Marta province, Colombia. VI, C1

Pameans. In Patagonia, Argentina. VI, CD7

Pampopa. A Coahuitcan tribe formerly living on Nueces River, Texas. IV, L8

Pampticoke. Near Cape Hatteras, on the coast of North Carolina. IV, O7

PAMUNKEY. A river in Virginia, 75 miles long, flowing into the York River. IV, N7

Pamunkey. The leading tribe of the Powhatan confederacy of Virginia. IV, N7

Panack. = Bannock. IV, J6

PANAMA. An isthmus (the narrowest part about 30 miles wide) joining Central America and South America, and separating the Atlantic from the Pacific. IV, N10,11

Panamint. In California. IV, H7

Panan. In S India. II, I7

Panana. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Panare. On the Cauca River, W Colombia. VI, C2

Panatagua. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

PANAY. An island in the central Philippine Islands. V, C2

Panche. On the right bank of the Magdalena, Colombia. VI, C2

PANGASIMAN. A province in N central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Pangasimans. In the NW part of Pangasiman, and various localities of Zambales, Nueva Ecija, and Benguet, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Panggarang. On the Murray, N Victoria. V, E7

PANGONG. A lake in W Tibet. II, L5

Panguiane. = Pungiane. V, C2

Pani. (1) In NE Baluchistan. II, H5,6. (2) = Pawnee. IV, KL6,7

Panibotia Miri. In N Assam, India. II, K6

Paniquita. Between the upper Magdalena and the upper Cauca, Colombia. VI, C2

Paniyan. In Malabar, a district of Madras, India. II, I7

PANJAB. A province in British NW India; also called PUNJAB. II, I5,6

PANJKORA. A tributary of the Kabul, a branch of the Indus, India. II, I5

Panka. A hill tribe of central India. II, I6

PANNONIA. A Roman province,

mostly in modern Hungary. III, FG4

Pano. Formerly in the Ucayali district, Peru; now almost extinct. This tribe gives its name to the Pano linguistic family. VI, C3

Pantagoro. On both banks of the Magdalena, Colombia. VI, C2

Pantasma. On the upper Rio Coco, N Nicaragua. IV, M10

Panthay. In the E part of Upper Burma. II, K6

Panuipuye. A subdivision of the Igorrote. V, C2

Panwe. = Fan. I, CD5,6

Pan-yao. In Kwangsi and Kui-chau, China. II, L6

Pan-y-shan-tze. In the mountains of Kwangsi on the Tonkinese frontier. II, L6

Panzacola. = Pensacola. IV, MN8

Paoli. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Paouen. = Fan. I, CD5,6

Papabuco. In Oajaca, Mexico. IV, L9

Papago. A Piman tribe, closely allied to the Pima, whose original home was in SE Arizona. IV, J7

Papagua. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Papanaze. Formerly on the coast of Espírito Santo, Brazil. VI, FG4,5

Papayo. = Papago. IV, J7

Papel. = Pepel. I, A4

PAPHLAGONIA. An ancient country and Roman province in N Asia Minor, on the Black Sea. II, E4

Papioco. = Piapoco. VI, CD2

Papitsinima. Comanche name of the Dakota. IV, KL5,6

PAUPA. A territory in the SE part of New Guinea; also a name for the whole of New Guinea. V, D E4

Papuans. (1) Non-Malay native tribes in New Guinea. V, DE4. (2) A collective name for the natives of New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, New Britain, New Ireland, the New Hebrides, New Caledonia, and the Fiji Islands. V, D-H4-6

Papunaua. = Isanna. VI, D3

PARÁ. A state in N Brazil. VI, E F3

PARADISE VALLEY. Near Mount Rainier, Washington. IV, H6

PARAGUAY. (1) A river in South America, 1,420 miles long, flowing from Matto Grosso state, Brazil, to the Paraná River. VI, E4,5. (2) A republic in South America, between the Paraná and Paraguay rivers; 97,722 sq. mi. VI, DE5

PARAHYBA. A state and river in NE Brazil. VI, G3

PARAMO. A river in N Colombia. VI, C2

Paramoni. Acawoi Carib Indians in the forest country of British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

PARANÁ. (1) A river in South America, 2,000 miles long, from Minas Geraes state, Brazil, to the Plata River. VI, DE4-6. (2) A state in S Brazil. VI, E5. (3) A city in Argentina. VI, D6

Parancha. In Kohat and Peshawar, districts of the Panjab, India. II, I5

Paraqui. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon; now extinct. VI, D3

Pararauate. On the Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3

Parauama. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Parauano. On the lower Rio Branco, N Brazil; now extinct. VI, D2,3

Parauhuno. Near Maracaibo, in Venezuela and Colombia. VI, C1,2

Parava. Fishermen of the Tinnevelly coast, S Madras presidency, British India. II, I7,8

Paravilhano. = Parauano. VI, D2,3

Parbatia. = Paharia. II, I5

PARDO, Rio. A stream in Minas Geraes, E Brazil. VI, F4

Paré. In Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Pareca. On the lower Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Pareci. = Parexi. VI, E3

Parena. = Pareni. VI, C2

Parene. = Pareni. VI, C2

Pareni. In the E part of Colombia; now extinct. VI, C2

Parentintin. On the middle Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Paressi. = Parexi. VI, E3

Parexi. On the headwaters of the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Parheya. Near Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

PARIA. A village in SW Bolivia. VI, D4

Pariacoto. = Pariagoto. VI, D2

Pariagoto. In NE Venezuela. VI, D2

Pariah peoples. Groups of inferior broken peoples in the E of Uganda Protectorate, Kenya Colony, British and Italian Somaliland. Some of these may be regarded as representing a very early population, while others seem rather to be disrupted portions of higher stocks. All of them have been oppressed by the more dominant groups. Among these Pariah peoples are the following: Tomal, Midgan, Jebir or Jibér, Bôni, Dorobo, and Konono. I, F-H4-6

Pariama. On the Beni, a tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4

Pariana. On the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Parias. = Parigoto. VI, D2

PARIGINA. A town in San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Paringnoba. On the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

Paris. = Mundrucu. VI, E3

Parisi. = Parexi. VI, E3

Pariyan. In the Tamil districts in S Madras presidency, India. II, I7,8

Parizarizao. A subdivision of the Paiwan. II, N6

Parkungi. = Barkinji. V, E7

PARNAHYBA. A river 750 miles long, between Maranhão and Piauhy states, Brazil, flowing into the Atlantic Ocean. VI, F3

Parnkalla. On the W shore of Spencer's Gulf, South Australia. V, D7

PAROO. A small river in S Queensland and N New South Wales. V, E6

PAROS. A Greek island in the Aegean Sea. III, G5

Parrano. A subdivision of the Llameo. VI, C3

Parrastah. On the Rio Mico, a tributary of the Escondido River, Nicaragua. IV, M10

Parsees. = Parsis. II, G-I5-7

Parsis. Zoroastrians descended from Persian refugees who settled in India, mostly at Bombay, about the end of the 7th and the beginning of the 8th century. In Persia, they remain still in the country between Isphahan and the Persian Gulf. II, G-I5-7

Parthians. SE of the Caspian Sea, in ancient Parthis; noted for their fighting on horseback with the bow, their horses being

turned as if in flight after each shot. II, G5

PARU. A tributary of the lower Amazon in NE Brazil. VI, E 2,3

Paruinji. On the Paroo River, New South Wales. V, E7

Pascagola. = Pascagoula. IV, M8

Pascagoula. A small tribe of (Siouan?) Indians formerly living in S Mississippi and Louisiana. IV, M8

Pashtu. = Afghans. II, H5

Pasi. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

Passaguate. In S Chihuahua, Mexico; now extinct. IV, K8

Passamaquoddy. A small tribe belonging to the Abnaki confederacy; in Maine and New Brunswick. IV, OP6

Passe. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Passi. = Pasi. II, HI5

Passumah. In the S part of Sumatra. V, A4

PASTASSA. An upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Pastassa. In Ecuador. VI, C3

Pastaza. = Pastassa. VI, C3

Pastiva. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Patacho. In SE Bahia, Brazil. VI, G4

PATAGONIA. The former name of a region in South America, now mostly included in S Argentina. VI, CD7,8

Patagonians. In Patagonia, South America. VI, CD7,8

Pataguo. A Coahuiltecan tribe, formerly living NE of the Rio Grande, Texas. IV, KL8

PATAMONG. A town in British Guiana. VI, E2

Patawat. In N California. IV, H6

Pataway. = Patawat. IV, H6

Pathan. The Hindu name for the Afghans. II, H5

Pati. = Bati. I, B5

PATIA. A river in SW Colombia. VI, C2

PATIALA. The plains country in S Panjab, NW India. II, I6

PATMOS. An island W of Asia Minor. II, D5

Pa-tsai Heh-Miao. In the SE part of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Patua. = Juang. II, J6,7

Patuxent. An Algonquian tribe formerly living in what is now Calvert County, Maryland. IV, N7

Patwin. A name used to designate a division of the Copehan family (*q.v.*); in N California; formerly embraced twenty-three small tribes. IV, H7

Pauch. = Allakaweah. IV, J6

Paudacoto. Near the Cauca River, W Colombia. VI, C2

Paumari. A subtribe of the Purupuru on the Purus River, central Brazil. VI, D3

PAUMOTA. = Low ARCHIPELAGO, E central Polynesia. V, M5,6

Paunaca. = Paiconeca. VI, D4

Paunaque. = Bannock. IV, J6

Paunch. = Minnetari. IV, K6

Pauouin. = Fan. I, CD5,6

Paupakan. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Paute. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

Pauxiana. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2,3

Pava. = Peba. VI, C3

Paviana. On the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Paviotso. In W Nevada and S Oregon. IV, H6

Pawindah. Between Khorasan (a district of SE Afghanistan)

and India; the name applied in Derajat (a division of the Panjab) to all those migratory Pathan tribes who come down to British territory in winter, returning, as summer approaches, to Afghanistan. II, HI5,6

Pawnee. A confederacy belonging to the Caddoan Family; in the valley of the Platte and Republican rivers, Nebraska and Kansas. IV, KL6,7

Pantucket. = Pennacook. IV, O6

Panumwa. Indians of Chapacuran stock in Bolivia. VI, D4

Paxiana. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2,3

Pay. = Pai-y. II, L6

Payas. In Nicaragua and Honduras. IV, M10

Payaba. On the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Payagua. (1) A Guaycuru tribe in the Gran Chaco of Paraguay. VI, DE5. (2) Near the mouth of the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Payana. = Paviana. VI, C3

Payaya. A prominent Coahuiltecan tribe living in the latter part of the 17th century on San Antonio River, Texas. IV, L8

Payowan. = Paiwan. II, N6

PEACE RIVER. In British Columbia and Alberta, Canada, about 1,050 miles long, flowing into Great Slave River. IV, HJ4,5

Péar. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Peba. Between the Napo and the Putumayo, tributaries of the upper Amazon. VI, C3

Pecaneaux. = Piegan. IV, J5,6

Pecherai. = Fuegians. VI, CD8

PECHILI. = CHIHLI. II, MN4

PECHORA. A river in Russia, 980 miles long, from the Ural Moun-

tains to the Arctic Ocean. III, K2

Pechuyo. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Pedraza. In Colombia. VI, C2

Peek-whuurong. In SW Victoria. V, E7

PEGU. A nation which strove with the Burman for ascendancy in the country which is now Burma. II, K6,7

Peguan. = Talaing. II, K7

Peh Chong-kia. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6

Peheng. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Peh-jen. = Min-kia-tze. II, L6

Peh-la-chi. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Peh Lo-lo. In parts of Szechuan, Yunnan, and Kuichau, China. II, L6

Peh-long-kia. In W Kuichau, China. II, L6

Peh Miao. In the central and W parts of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Peh-p'a-la. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Pehuenche. E of the Cordilleras, N of the Rio Colorado, Argentina, and in central Chile (about lat. 35°S). VI, CD6

PEIPING. The modern name of PEKING. II, M5

Peipo. = Pepo. II, N6

PEKING. A city in Chihli province, China; the capital of China. II, M5

Pekwan. On the lower Klamath River, California. IV, H6

Pelado. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Pelasgi. A people who in prehistoric times occupied Greece and the coast region of the Aegean Sea. III, G4,5

PELEW ISLANDS. (German, PALAU INSELN.) A group in W Micronesia. V, D3

Pelone. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7

PELOPONNESUS. The Morea, S Greece. III, G5

PEMBA. An island N of Zanzibar Island, E Africa. I, F6

PENANG. A British island off the W coast of the Malay Peninsula. II, K8

Penateka. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7

Pend d'Oreilles. = Kalispelm. IV, HJ6

Penek. The Patagonian name for the Puelche. VI, D6

Penelethka. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7

PENEUS RIVER. In Thessaly, ancient Greece; modern Salambria. III, G4

Peng. On the Koti River in the NE part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Pen-jen. = Ho-ni. II, L6

Pennacook. A confederacy of Algonquian tribes that occupied the basin of the Merrimac River and the adjacent regions in New Hampshire, NE Massachusetts, and the extreme S part of Maine. IV, O6

PENNSYLVANIA. One of the middle Atlantic states, United States. IV, NO6,7

Penobscot. A tribe of the Abnaki confederacy around Penobscot River and Bay, Maine. IV, O6

Penom. = Peunong. II, L7

PENSA. A government in S central Russia. III, J3

Pensacola. Formerly in W Florida; now extinct. IV, MN8

PENTECOST. An island in the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5

Peoria. One of the principal tribes of the Illinois Confederacy, living near the Illinois River. IV, M6,7

Pepel. S of the Casamanza River, W Africa. I, A4

Pepo. An aboriginal tribe adopting Chinese customs, dispersed on the W plains of Formosa, and some of them settled in the E plains. II, N6

Pequawket. A tribe of the Abnaki confederacy in New Hampshire and Maine. IV, O6

Pequeya. A subdivision of the Encabellado. VI, C3

Pequia. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Pequot. An Algonquian tribe of Connecticut and SE New York; now extinct. IV, O6

PERAK. A state of the Federated Malay States. II, L8

PERGAMUM, or PERGAMON. A city and kingdom in the Roman province in Asia Minor. II, F5

Periate. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Pericu. In the S extremity of Lower California, Mexico. IV, J8,9

Pericuru. = Pericu. IV, J8,9

Perique. = Pericu. IV, J8,9

Perizzites. A people who lived W of the Jordan in Palestine of the Old Testament. II, E5

PERM. A government in E Russia. III, K3

Permiaks. = Permians. III, JK3

Permians. In the governments of Perm and Vyatka, Russia. III, JK3

PERNAMBUCO. A state in E Brazil. VI, G3

PERSEPOLIS. An ancient city (now ruins) in SW Persia. II, G6

PERSIA. A country in SW Asia; 628,000 sq.mi. II, F-H5,6

PERSIAN GULF. SW of Persia and between Persia and the Arabian peninsula. II, FG6

Persians. The people of Persia. II, F-H5,6

Pertobe. = Warrnambul. V, E7

PERU. A republic in W South America; 709,871 sq.mi. VI, B-D3,4

PERUGIA. A province in central Italy, coextensive with Umbria; also its capital city. III, F4

PESCADORES. An island group between Formosa and China. II, M6

PESHAWA. = PESHAWAR. II, I5

PESHAWAR. A city and district in the North-West Frontier Provinces of India. II, I5

Peshere. = Alikuluf. VI, D8

Pessi. In Liberia, W Africa. I, A B5

PESSINUS. A town in Galatia, central Asia Minor. II, E5

Peul. = Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Peumong. = Peunong. II, L7

Peunong. The Cambodian term for the Moi. II, L7

Peva. = Peba. VI, C3

Phaeaceans. Inhabitants of the isle of Scheria, as recounted in the Odyssey. III, G5

Phaki. A branch of the Tai or Shan stock which came into Assam from Burma about 1810. II, K6

Pharsi. = Parsi. II, G-I5-7

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. A group of about two thousand islands SE of Asia. V, BC2,3

Philistines. Inhabitants of an ancient maritime country (Philistia) in West Syria. II, E5

Phnom. = Peunong. II, L7

Phoenicians. A maritime people living in W Syria. II, E5

Phrygians. Inhabitants of an an-

cient country in Asia Minor: Phrygia Major was in the central part; Phrygia Minor along the NW coast. II, EF4,5

Pianagoto. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2

Piankashaw. Formerly a subtribe of the Miami, but later a separate people; in Indiana and Illinois. IV, M6,7

Piankishaw. = Piankashaw. IV, M 6,7

Pianocoto. = Pianagoto. VI, D2

Piapoco. On the Guaviare, an upper branch of the Orinoco, Colombia. VI, CD2

Piaroa. On both banks of the Orinoco, near the confluence of the Vichada, Colombia. VI, D2

PIAUHY. A state in NE Brazil. VI, F3

Pichunche. Between Coquimbo Bay and Santiago, central Chile. VI, C6

Picts. A people who inhabited part of the Highlands of Scotland and other regions in that vicinity. III, D3

Pidatano. In Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Piede. = Paiute. IV, J7

Piedgan. = Piegan. IV, J5,6

Piegan. One of the three tribes of the Siksika, or Blackfoot, confederacy; in Montana and Alberta. IV, J5,6

PIERIA. A region in ancient Macedonia, W of the Gulf of Saloniki; the seat of the worship of the Muses. III, G4

Pigmy. = Pygmy. I, EF5

Pijao. In SW Colombia. VI, C2

Pikkolatpan. On the upper Murray, Victoria. V, E7

Pilaga. On the middle reaches of the Pilcomayo, in the N Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D5

PILCOMAYO. A river flowing from Bolivia about 1,000 miles to the Paraguay River nearly opposite Asunción. VI, DE5

Pilingmiut. On the W coast of Baffin Land, Canada. IV, OP3,4

Pilladapa. In South Australia. V, D6

Pillawinbuluk. In the Pyrenees Mountains, Victoria. V, E7

Pima. As popularly known, the name of a division of the Piman family living in the valley of the Gila and Salt rivers in S Arizona. IV, J7

Piman Family. One of the N branches of the Nahuatl or Aztec Family, and of the Sonoran branch of the Uto-Aztec-an family; in NW Mexico. IV, J7,8

Pimbwe. In Tanganyika. I, F6

Pinal Coyotero. A part of the Coyotero Apache, whose chief rendezvous was the Pinal Mountains and their vicinity, N of the Gila River in Arizona. IV, J7

Pinaleno. A division of the Apache, evidently more closely related to the Chiricahua than to any other group; in SE Arizona. IV, J7

Pinankei. In the E plains of Formosa. II, N6

Pinche. In S Ecuador. VI, C3

Pindo. In S Ecuador. VI, C3

PINES, ISLE OF. A Cuban island S of W Cuba. IV, N9

P'ing-fah. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6

Pinoba. In Queensland, opposite Great Sandy Island. V, F6

Pintado. (1)=Bisaya. V, C2,3. (2) In Santa Marta province, Colombia. VI, C1

Pinto.=Pacao. IV, L8

Pinutgu. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Piocaca. In Santa Cruz, Bolivia. VI, D4

Pioje. On the Napo and the Aquarico (Ecuador), upper branches of the Amazon; also met with on the Putumayo. VI, C3

P'i-pao Keh-lao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Pipil.=Pipile. IV, M10

Pipile. In Salvador and Guatema-la. IV, M10

Pira. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Piriaiuru. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Piriquita. On the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Piritu. On the N coast of Venezuela. VI, D1,2

Piro. Formerly one of the principal Pueblo tribes of New Mexico. IV, K7,8

Pirro. On the Ucayali (lat. 10°–12°S), an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C4

P'i-sa-k'o-toh. In NE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Pisas. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

PISIDIA. An ancient country and Roman province, S Asia Minor. II, E5

Piskwau.=Pisquou. IV, H6

Pisqui. A stream in S Peru. VI, C4

Pisquou. In Washington. IV, H6

Pisquow.=Pisquou. IV, H6

PITCAIRN ISLAND. In the S Pacific Ocean, about 130°W, 25° S; the mutineers of the *Bounty* settled here. V, N6

Pitilaga. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Pitkachi. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Pit River Indians. Inclusive term for the Achomawi and Atsugewi. IV, H6

Pitta-Pitta. In Queensland, Australia. V, E5,6

Pituruna. On the Curitiba River, Parana, S Brazil. VI, F5

Pium. On the Rio Isanna, a tributary of the Rio Negro, Brazil. VI, D3

PIURA. A river in NW Peru. VI, B3

Piute. = Paiute. IV, J7

Piza. A subdivision of the Ho-ni. II, L6

Plain Damara. = Ovaherero. I, D8

Plains Indians. Indians who inhabited or wandered over the plains of the United States, W of the Mississippi River. IV, KL6,7

PLATA, RIO DE LA. An estuary, 185 miles long, of the Paraná and Uruguay rivers, between Uruguay and Argentina. VI, E 6

PLATTE. A river in the United States, flowing from Colorado and Wyoming to the Missouri River. IV, KL6,7

Pliran Madang. A subdivision of the Madang. V, B3

Pnong. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Po. A river in N Italy, 418 miles long, flowing into the Adriatic Sea. III, F4

Poam Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Pochety. On the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Pocoman. = Pokonchi. IV, M9,10

Poconchi. = Pokonchi. IV, M9,10

PODOLIA. A government in Russia. III, H4

POGGI ISLAND. To the W of S central Sumatra, Dutch East Indies. V, A4

Pogisoca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Pohallin Tinleh. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Pohoi. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7

POINT BARROW. A cape in N Alaska, long. 156°W. IV, CD3

Po-Klo. A subdivision of the Sakai. II, L8

Pokomam. = Pokonchi. IV, M9,10

Pokoman. = Pokonchi. IV, M9,10

Pokonchi. In central Guatemala. IV, M9,10

POKRA. A former native kingdom on the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5

POLAND. A country in E central Europe; 146,821 sq.mi. III, F G3,4

Poles. In Poland. III, FG3,4

Polindara. On the headwaters of the Cauca River, Colombia. VI, C2

P'o-lung. = Paloung. II, L6

POLYNESIA. A group of islands of the central Pacific Ocean, of which the more important islands and groups are as follows [the principal ones are in small capitals]: (V, H-N1-8)

- Actaeon
- Arorai
- AUSTRAL (TUBuai) ISLANDS
 - Ravaivai (Vivitao)
 - Rimitara
 - Rouroutou (Rurutu)
 - Rurutu (Rouroutou)
 - Tubuai
 - Vivitao (Ravaivai)
- Baker I.
- Bass I. (Maretiri)
- Bellinghausen
- Bird I.
- Birnie I.
- Canton I.
- Caroline Atoll
- Christmas I.
- COOK (HERVEY) ISLANDS
 - Aitutaki
 - Arorangi
 - Atiu (Vatiu)
 - Auotu
 - Fenuaifi (Takutea)

Hervey Is.	Kermadoc Is.
Hull Is.	Laysan I.
Mangaia	L'Esperance
Mauki (Parry I.)	Lisiansky I.
Meticro	LOW ARCHIPELAGO (or PAUMOTA, or TUAMOTU, ISLANDS)
Parry I. (Mauki)	Ahii (Peacock I.)
Rarotonga	Ahunui (Byam Martin I.)
Takutea (Fenuaiti)	Aurora (Makatea)
Titikaveka	Bird I. (Reitoru)
Vatiu (Atiu)	Byam Martin I. (Ahunui)
Cure I. (Ocean I.)	Disappointment Is.
Curtis I.	Duke of Gloucester Is.
Danger Is.	Fakaina (Predpriatie)
Ducie I.	Hiti
ELLICE ISLANDS	Lazareff (Mataheva)
De Peyster I. (Nukufetau)	Makatea (Aurora)
Egg (Nui or Netherland)	Mataheva (Lazareff)
Ellice I. (Funafuti)	Peacock I. (Ahii)
Fanutapu	Predpriatie (Fakaina)
Funafuti (Ellice I.)	Raeffski
Gran Cocal	Reitoru (Bird I.)
Hudson I. (Nauomana)	Tuanaka
Lynx (Niutao or Speiden I.)	McCauley I.
Mitchell I. (Nukulailai)	McKean I.
Nauomana (Hudson I.)	Malden I.
Nauomea (St. Augustine I.)	Manahiki
Netherland (Nui or Egg)	Manihi
Niutao (Lynx or Speiden I.)	Manuiki
Nui (Egg or Netherland)	Maretiri (Bass I.)
Nukufetau (De Peyster I.)	MARQUESAS ISLANDS
Nukulailai (Mitchell I.)	Adams I. (Roa Pua)
St. Augustine I. (Nauomea)	Chanal I. (Fetu-huhu)
Speiden (Niutao or Lynx I.)	Coral Is.
Tracy I. (Vaitupu)	Dominica (Hiva-oa)
Vaitupu (Tracy I.)	Fatu-hiva (Magdalena I.)
Enderbury I.	Fetu-hugo (Hood I.)
Fanning I.	Fetu-huhu (Chanal I.)
Fanualai	Hiau (Masse I.)
Fenna Ura (Scilly Is.)	Hiva-oa (Dominica)
Flint I.	Hood I. (Fetu-hugo)
FRIENDLY ISLANDS (see TONGA)	Hua-huna (Washington I.)
Gambier I.	Magdalena I. (Fatu-hiva)
Gardner I. (27°N)	Marchand I. (Nukahiva)
Gardner I. (7°S)	Masse I. (Hiau)
Gente Hermosa I.	Motane (S. Pedro)
HAWAIIAN ISLANDS	Nukahiva (Marchand I.)
Hawaii	Roa Pua (Adams I.)
Kauai	Robert Is.
Kaula	S. Pedro (Motane)
Maui	Tauata
Molokai	Washington I. (Hua-huna)
Niihau	Midway I.
Oahu	Mopeha
Henderson I.	Morone
HERVEY ISLANDS (see COOK IS.)	Moruroa
Howland I.	Nantucket I.
Hull I.	Nassau I.
Jervis I.	Necker I.
Johnston I.	

New I.	Honga-hapai
New York I. (Washington I.)	Honga Tonga
NEW ZEALAND	Kao
Nieu	Kotu Is.
Ninafu	Lefuka
Ninatobutabu	Lette
Nuvakita	Limu I.
Ocean I. (Cure I.)	Metis
Oeno	Namuka Is.
Ono i Lau Is.	Tofoa
Palmerston	Tonga Group
Palmyra I.	Tongatabu
PAUMOTA (or LOW ARCHIPELAGO)	Uika
PHOENIX ISLANDS	Vavau
Phoenix I.	Vavau Group
Pitcairn I.	Tongareva
Rahiroa	Tongatabu
Rakahanga	TUAMOTU ISLANDS (see Low AR-
Raoul (Sunday)	CHIPELAGO)
Rapa	TUBUAI (see AUSTRAL) ISLANDS
Rotuma I.	Two Groups
SAMOAN ISLANDS	Uea
Manua Is.	UNION (or TOKELAU) GROUP
Ofu	Atafu (Duke of York I.)
Rose I.	Bowditch I. (Fakaofu)
Savaii	Duke of Clarence I. (Nuku-
Tutuila	nonu)
Upolu	Duke of York I. (Atafu)
Scilly Is. (Fenna Ura)	Fakaofu (Bowditch I.)
SOCIETY ISLANDS	Nuku-nonu (Duke of Clarence
Leeward Group:	I.)
Borabora	Vata
Huaheine	Vavau Group
Marua	Victoria I.
Otaha (Tahaa)	Vostok I.
Raiatea (Ulieta)	Washington (New York) I.
Tahaa (Otaha)	
Tubai	
Ulieta (Raiatea)	
Windward Group:	
Eimeo (Morea)	
Maitea	
Morea (Eimeo)	
Tabuaimanu	
TAHITI	
Tetuaroa	
Starbuck I.	
Sunday I. (Raoul)	
Suvarof Is.	
Sydney I.	
TOKELAU GROUP (see UNION GROUP)	
TONGA (or FRIENDLY ISLANDS)	
Cattow	
Eua	
Fua	
Haano	
Haapai Group	
	<i>Polynesians.</i> A collective name for the natives of the Polynesian Islands. V, H-N1-8
	<i>Pomo.</i> (1)= Kulanapan. IV, H7. (2) On the middle Sanga River, French Congo. I, D5
	<i>Ponack.</i> = Bannock. IV, J6
	<i>PONAPÉ.</i> An island in Micronesia. V, F3
	<i>Ponashta.</i> = Bannock. IV, J6
	<i>Ponca.</i> One of the five tribes of the so-called Dhegiha group of the Siouan family, forming with the Omaha, Osage, and Kiansa, the upper Dhegiha or Omaha division; in Nebraska and Oklahoma. IV, KL6,7
	<i>Pondera.</i> = Kalispelm. IV, H6

Pondo. = Amapondo. I, E9

PONDOLAND. A district in the E part of Cape Colony, South Africa. I, E9

Ponka. = Ponca. IV, KL6,7

PONTUS. An ancient country in Asia Minor, S of the Black Sea. II, F4

POOPÓ. A lake in W Bolivia. VI, D4

Popo. In Dahomey. I, C5

Popoloca. In Oajaca, Vera Cruz, Michoacan (states of Mexico), and in Guatemala. IV, LM9,10

PORCUPINE RIVER. A tributary of the upper Yukon, Alaska. IV, EF3

POREPORENA. A village in S British New Guinea, near Port Moresby. V, E4

Port-bulluk. In Wimmera district, Victoria. V, E7

PORT DARWIN. On the seacoast in North Australia. V, D5

PORT ESSINGTON. On the seacoast in North Australia. V, D5

PORT EUCLA. In SW South Australia. V, C7

PORT MORESBY. A town in E New Guinea. V, F4,5

PORTO NOVO. The capital of Dahomey, French West Africa. I, C5

PORTO RICO. An island in the West Indies, E of Haiti. IV, P9

PORT PHILLIP BAY. A bay in S Victoria, the harbor of Melbourne. V, E7

PORTUGAL. A republic in the W part of the Iberian peninsula; 35,490 sq.mi. III, D4,5

Portuguese. The people of Portugal. III, D4,5

PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA. A Portuguese colony in SE Africa, between Tanganyika and Natal; 428,132 sq.mi. I, FG7,8

PORTUGUESE GUINEA. = PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA. I, DE6,7

PORTUGUESE INDIA. Portuguese possessions in India, consisting of Goa, Daman, and Diu. II, I6,7

PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA. The former name of ANGOLA. I, DE 6,7

Potatona. In the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4

Potawatomi. An Algonquian tribe first encountered on the islands of Green Bay, Wisconsin, and at its head. IV, M6

Potomac. An important tribe of the Powhatan confederacy in E Virginia. IV, N7

Pottawatomi. = Potawatomi. IV, M 6

Poum. In N British New Guinea. V, E4

Pourogne. In W Sudan, Africa. I, 'B4

Powhatan. (1) A confederacy of Virginian Algonquian tribes, whose territory included the tidewater section of Virginia. IV, N7. (2) The tribe which gave its name to the Powhatan confederacy. IV, N7

Powhattan. = Powhatan. IV, N7

Poya. In W Honduras. IV, M10

Prabhu. From Gujarat to Coorg along the W coastal area of India. II, I6,7

PRAGUE. The capital of Czechoslovakia, on the Moldau River. III, F3,4

Pranza. = Guatuso. IV, MN10

PRIBILOF ISLANDS. A group in the Bering Sea, Alaska. IV, A4

Primi. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. An island and province in E Canada. IV, P6

PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND. (1) In SE Alaska. IV, F5. (2) In Torres Strait. V, E5

PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND. In SE Alaska. IV, E4

PRINCIPE. A province in E central Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Provençals. In the old province of Provence (the modern departments to the E of the Rhone), France. III, E4

PROVINCE WELLESLEY. A part of Penang settlement, Malay Peninsula. II, L8

PRUSSIA. A state of Germany. III, E-G3

Pshavs. In the central Caucasus. III, J4

Pskov. A town in NW Russia, on the Estonian border. III, G3

Puant. The French name for the Winnebago. IV, LM6

Puchaca. On the Juina, a tributary of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F4

PUCHATSUMA. A district in Assam, NE India. II, K6

Pudu. A subdivision of the Ho-ni. II, L6

PUEBLA. A state in S central Mexico. IV, L9

Pueblo. A term applied by the Spanish and adopted by English-speaking people to designate all the Indians who lived and are living in permanent stone or adobe houses built into compact villages in S Colorado and central Utah, and in New Mexico, Arizona, and the adjacent Mexican territory, and extended sometimes to include the settlements of such tribes as the Pima and the Papago, who lead an agricultural life. The Pueblo people of history comprise the Tanoan, Keresan,

and Zuñian linguistic families of New Mexico, and the Hopi, of Shoshonean affinity, in NE Arizona. IV, JK7,8

Puelche. (1) A tribe belonging to the Araucanians, living to the E of the Cordilleras, W Argentina. VI, D5,6. (2) N of the Rio Colorado, Argentina. VI, D6

Puenche. = Pehuenche. VI, CD6

P'u-fen. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

PUGET SOUND. An inland sea, NW of the state of Washington. IV, H5,6

Puharri. = Maler. II, IJ6

Puinavi. On the Inirida, a tributary of the Guaviare, Colombia. VI, CD2

P'u-jeñ. = Paloung. II, L6

Pujunan Family. A linguistic family including only a single group, the Maidu, in N California. IV, H6

Puka. SW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Pukanbura. W of the head of Broad Sound, E Queensland. V, E6

Pul. = Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Pulah. = Fulah. I, B-E4,5

PULAI. A river in S Johor, Malay Peninsula. II, L8

Pulairih. = Palaik. IV, H6

Pulaya. In Travancore, S India. II, I7,8

Pul-be. The true name of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Puliar. = Pulaya. II, I7,8

P'u-lieh. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Pullie. = Palli. II, I7

Pullo. = Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Pulo. = Fulah. I, B-E4,5

P'u-long Chong-kia. In SW Kui-chau, China. II, L6

Pumacaa. On the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Punan. On the upper Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Punan Akah. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Aput. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Bah. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Batu. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Bok. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Dapoi. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Kapuas. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Koti. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Lisum. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Punan Parah. A subdivision of the Punan. V, B3

Pungiane. A subdivision of the Mayoyao. V, C2

PUNJAB. A province in NW British India; also spelled PANJAB. II, I5,6

Punjabi. In the Punjab, India. II, I5,6

Punka. = Ponca. IV, KL6,7

Punnak. = Bannock. IV, J6

Punnoinjon. In W Victoria. V, E7

Punouy. On the S side of the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

Puntagica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Pun-ti. In W Kwangtung and E Kwangsi, China. II, LM6

P'u-piao. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Puquina. On the islands and shores of Lake Titicaca, S Peru. VI, CD4

PURARI DELTA. In W New Guinea. V, D4

Purattu Charna Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7,8

Purenuma. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

PURI. A seaport town in Orissa, British India; also called JAGANNATH, or JUGGERNAUT. II, J7

Puri. = Pury. VI, F5

Purmuli. S of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

Purkishah. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Purteet Chowel. In W Victoria. V, E7

Puru-puru. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon; a tribe composed of the Paumari, Yuberi, and Araua subtribes. VI, D3

PURUS. A river, 2,230 miles long, in South America, flowing from Peru to the Amazon. VI, CD3,4

Purus. = Puru-puru. VI, D3

Pury. In Minas Geraes and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. VI, F5

P'u-shi. In the central part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Pusuna. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California; now extinct. IV, H7

Pu-Tai. In the Laos States, of Siam. II, L7

PUTUMAYO. (1) A river in S Colombia, NE Peru, and NW Brazil, flowing into the Amazon River. VI, CD2,3. (2) Region around that river, especially in NE Peru. VI, C3

Putumayu. A collective name for the tribes on the Putumayo, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, CD2,3

Pu-y. Native name of the Tchung-kia-tze. II, L6

Puyallup. On the Puyallup reservation, Washington. IV, H6

Puyuma. In the Pinan plain and its neighborhood, SE Formosa. II, N6

Pwo. In Tenasserim, Burma. II, K7

Pyeed. = Paiute. IV, J7

Pygmies. = Negrillo; in E central

Africa. Some Pygmies are less than four feet in stature. I, E F5

PYRENEES. A mountain chain between Spain and France. III, DE4

Pyuma. = Puyuma. II, N6

Q*adeyat.* S and E of Mount Kordofan, Africa. I, F4

Qahatika. In Arizona and New Mexico. IV, JK7

Qajar. = Kajar. II, FG5

Qatar. In E Arabia. II, F6

Qaumauangmiut. In the Middle Savage Islands, Hudson Strait, Canada. IV, O4

Qidnelik. In the Adelaide Peninsula, N Canada. IV, LM3

Qinguamiut. A subdivision of the Oqomiut. IV, OP3,4

Qua. In the Oil Rivers Country, W Africa. I, C5

Quadu. In N Venezuela. VI, D1,2

Quae-quae. Native name of the Hottentots. I, D8

Quain. On the NE coast of the Gulf of Bothnia, Europe. III, G2

Quaitso. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Quajaja. On the Arinos, a tributary of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3

Quapaca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Quapan. A SW Siouan tribe, forming one of the two divisions of the Dhegiha group; in Arkansas. IV, L7

Quappa. = Quapaw. IV, L7

Quaqua. In E Venezuela. VI, D2

QUARNERO, GULF OF. An inlet in the Adriatic Sea, between Istria and Croatia. III, F4

Quaruare. Between the Tocantins and the Xingu, Brazil. VI, EF3

Quatausi. = Catauixi. VI, D3

Quatsino. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

QUATSINO SOUND. In Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, G5

QUEBEC. A province and city in E Canada. IV, N-P4-6

Quechua. (1) In the department of Apurimac, S Peru. VI, C4. (2) A generic (linguistic) name given to tribes living on the coast of Ecuador, Peru, and N Chile, from the Equator to the 30th degree S latitude. VI, B-D3-5

QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS. (1) To the W of British Columbia and S of Alaska. IV, FG5. (2) = SANTA CRUZ, 4. V, G5

QUEENSLAND. A state in NE Australia. V, D-F5,6

Queiana. A subdivision of the Uapes. VI, D2,3

Quekchi. On the Rio Cahabon, Guatemala. IV, M10

Quelene. In Chiapas, Mexico. IV, LM9

QUELPART. An island of Chosen (Korea), about 60 miles S of the mainland. II, N5

Queniat. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Queptimamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Querecho. A Pueblo name for the buffalo-hunting Apache of the plains of E New Mexico and W Texas. IV, K7,8

Querendi. A tribe which lived in E Buenos Aires, Argentina, in the 16th century. VI, E6

QUERÉTARO. A state in central Mexico. IV, K9

Queuanaca. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Quiangane. In Quiangan, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Quibana. On the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Quibiquiba. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Quiche. Formerly on the headwaters of the Rio Grande, Guatemala. IV, M10

Quichua. = Quechua. VI, B-D3-5

Quigyuma. A Yuman tribe in S Arizona. IV, J7

QUIJOTOA. A village in S Arizona. IV, J7

Quileute. A Chimakuan tribe, now the only representative of the linguistic stock; on the coast of Washington. IV, H6

Quilifaye. On the Apure, an affluent of the Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Quillagua. On the S shore of Lake Titicaca, S Peru. VI, CD4

QUILLENGUES. A village in Angola. I, D7

QUILO. A former seaport (now KILWA) in Tanganyika. I, F6

Quimau. On the S side of the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

Quimbande. On the upper Kuanza, central Angola; about lat. 12°S, long. 18°E. I, D7

Quimbaya. In the upper Cauca Valley, S Colombia. VI, C2

Quimo. = Kimo. I, G8

Quimomeca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Quinaane. = Guinaane. V, C2

Quinaielt. A Salishan tribe on the Quinaielt River, Washington. IV, H6

Quinan. On the S side of the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

Quinbundo. = Quimbande. I, D7

Quinnipiac. A tribe formerly occupying the country on both sides of the Quinnipiac River about its mouth, near New Haven, Connecticut. IV, O6

QUINO. A mission among the Araucanians of Chile. VI, C6

QUINTANA ROO. A territory in the E Yucatan peninsula, SE Mexico. IV, M9

Quiri-Quiripa. On the lower Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Quissama. = Kissama. I, D7

Quitagica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Quito tribes. Those in the vicinity of Quito, the capital of Ecuador, South America. VI, C2,3

Quitu. A very ancient and powerful tribe of the highlands of Ecuador. VI, C2,3

Quitundu. = Betundu. I, E6

Quiva. On the Orinoco near the confluence of the Meta, Venezuela. VI, D2

Quop. = Kuap. V, B3,4

Quoratean Family. On the lower Klamath River, California. IV, H6

Qvène. = Kvene. III, G2

Qwinctunnetun. On the Siletz reservation, Oregon. IV, H6

Ra. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5
RA COAST. In Sawakasa, Fiji Islands. V, H5
Rabbai. A subdivision of the Wanika. I, FG6
Rabha. In W Assam, India. II, K6
Rachan. In the W Caucasus. III, J4
RAFFLES BAY. On the coast of North Australia. V, D5
Raghawal. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6
Raglay. In French Indo-China. II, L7
Rahanwin. In Somaliland, E Africa. I, G4,5
Rahanwiyyin. = Rahanwin. I, G4,5
RAIATEA. In the Society Islands, Polynesia. V, L5
RAINIER, MOUNT. In SW Washington. IV, H6
RAJASTHAN. = RAJPUTANA. II, I 5,6
Rajbansi. In the Chittagong Hills, Assam, and in NE Bengal, India. II, K6
RAJMAHAL HILLS. In NE India. II, J6
Rajmahali. = Maler. II, IJ6
Rajpoot. = Rajput. II, I5,6
RAJPOOTANA. = RAJPUTANA. II, I 5,6
Rajput. Natives of Rajputana. II, I 5,6
RAJPUTANA. A region in NW India: a group of native states including Alwar, Bikaner, Jaipur, Jodhpur, Udaipur, etc.; also called RAJASTHAN. II, I5,6
Rakeraki. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5
Rakhaingtha. In Arakan, Burma. II, K6
Rama. On a small island in Bluefield Lagoon, Nicaragua. IV, M10

Rambai. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4
Rambani. In Kashmir, India. II, I5
RAMPUR. A native state in the United Provinces, India. II, I J6
RANGAMATI. A village E of the mouths of the Ganges, India. II, K6
Ranova. In SE Madagascar. I, G8
Ranqualche. = Ranquele. VI, D6
Ranquele. Between the Quinto and Quarto rivers, central Argentina. VI, D6
Rappahannock. In Virginia. IV, N7
Rarawa. A subdivision of the Maori. V, GH7,8
Rarigoarai. A subdivision of the Tupi. VI, F3
Raritan. A former important division of the New Jersey Delawares, occupying the valley of the Raritan River and the left bank of the Delaware River as far as Trenton. IV, O6
RAROTONGA. An island in Polynesia. V, L6
RAS BENAAS. A cape in Egypt, on the Red Sea. I, F3
RAT ISLAND. One of the Aleutian Islands. IV, A1 (inset)
RAUMAE. A village in San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4
RÂWALPINDÎ. A city in Punjab, India; also a cantonment. II, I6
Raya. In Abyssinia. I, FG4,5
Rde. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7
Reddi. = Kappu. II, I7
REDONDA. An island in the Leeward Islands, West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)
RED RIVER. A river 1,200 miles

long in Texas and Louisiana. IV, K-M7,8

RED SEA. (1) An inland sea, 1,450 miles long, between Arabia and Africa. I, FG3,4. (2) PROVINCE. That district of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan between the Red Sea and the Nile. I, F3,4

RED VOLTA. An upper branch of the Volta, W Africa. I, B4,5

Ree. An old or popular name of the Arikara. IV, KL6

REEF ISLAND. In Melanesia. V, G5

Regua. = Rikwa. IV, H6

Reheboth Bastards. In Southwest Africa. I, D8

REJANG. A river in Borneo; sometimes spelled RAJANG. V, B4

Rejang. In S Sumatra. V, B4

Rejang Milau. A subdivision of the Milau. V, B3,4

Rejang Tanjong. A subdivision of the Tanjong. V, B4

Remo. (1) On the Slave Coast, W Africa. I, C5. (2) On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Rengma. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Rengmah. = Rengma. II, K6

Reshiat. N of Lake Rudolph, E Africa. I, F5

Rewa. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Rhadame. = Ghadame. I, C2

RHAMAN. A native state in the Malay Peninsula. II, KL8

RHINE RIVER. 810 miles long, flowing from Switzerland to the North Sea. III, E4,5

RHODE ISLAND. A state in New England, NE United States. IV, O6

RHODES. An island in the Mediterranean Sea off the NW coast of Asia Minor. III, G5

RHODESIA. A region from Transvaal to the Belgian Congo, comprising Northern and Southern Rhodesia; 440,000 sq.mi. I, EF 6-8

RHOETIA. A Roman province, now Tyrol and E Switzerland. III, EF4

Riang. In the SE part of Upper Burma. II, K6,7

RICHARDSON. A river in NW Victoria. V, E7

Rickaree. = Aricaree. IV, KL6

Rieng. = Riang. II, K6,7

RIF, or RIFF, ER. The hilly coast region of N Morocco. I, B2

Rifians. In Er Rif. I, B2

RIFT VALLEY. In the Uganda Protectorate, E central Africa. I, F5

RIGA, GULF OF. An inlet of the Baltic Sea, in Latvia. III, G3

Rigo. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Rikwa. On the lower Klamath River, California. IV, H6

RIKWA, LAKE. A small lake in Tanganyika. I, F6

Rind. On the coast of Baluchistan. II, H6

RIO CHICO DE CAGAYAN. A stream in Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

RIO DE JANEIRO. (1) A state in SE Brazil. VI, F5. (2) The capital city of Brazil. VI, F5

RIO DE LA SIERRA. A river in central Mexico. IV, K9

RIO DE ORO. A Spanish colony in W Africa; 109,200 sq.mi. I, A B3

RIO GRANDE. See GRANDE, Rio.

RIO GRANDE DE CAGAYAN. A river in Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

RIO GRANDE DE MINDANAO. = PALANGUI, Rio. V, C3

RIO GRANDE DO NORTE. A state in NE Brazil. VI, G3

RIO GRANDE DO SUL. A state in S Brazil. VI, E5,6

RIOJA, LA. A province in NW Argentina. VI, D5,6

RIO NEGRO. (1) A large river in Brazil, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3. (2) A territory in central Argentina. VI, D6,7

Ripuarian Franks. A group of the Franks, *q.v.* III, DE3,4

Rish. A subdivision of the Dinka. I, F5

Ristebura. Near Shoalwater Bay, E Queensland. V, EF6

RIU-KIU ISLANDS. A SW group in the Japanese archipelago. II, NO5,6

RIVERS INLET. In SW British Columbia. IV, G5

Rizegat. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4

Roah. A subdivision of the Shilluk. I, F4,5

Roamayna. On the Rio Pastassa, a tributary of the Marañon, Ecuador. VI, C3

ROANOKE ISLAND. In E North Carolina; Raleigh's attempted settlements in 1585 and 1587 were on this island. IV, N7

Roba. In Adamawa, a region in the Sudan, Africa. I, D5

Robabat. On the Nile from Abu Hamed to the confluence of the Atbara. I, F4

Robatab. = Robabat. I, F4

ROCKY MOUNTAINS. The most extensive mountain system of North America, from the Mexican frontier to the Arctic regions. IV, H-L4-9

Rocouyenne. In French Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Rodé. In French Indo-China. II, L7

ROGUE RIVER. In SW Oregon. IV, H6

ROHILKHAND. A division of Agra, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, British India; also called BAREILLY. II, IJ6

Roilroilpam. = Kliketat. IV, H6

Rol. W of the middle Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile, and E of the Bongo and Mittu tribes. I, F5

Rom. E of the upper Nile (about lat. 4°N). I, F5

ROMANZOF, CAPE. In W central Alaska. IV, B4

ROME. The capital of Italy, on the Tiber River. III, F4

Rong. = Rong-pa. II, J6

Rongbo. In W Nepal. II, J6

RONGORE. A town in Tikopia, Melanesia. V, G5

Rong-pa. The earliest settlers in Sikkim, NE of India; they are usually called Lepcha. II, J6

Ror. A subdivision of the Nuer. I, F5

Roro. On the S coast of SE British New Guinea. V, E4

Rotoronno. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

ROTORUA, LAKE. In the province of Auckland, North Island, New Zealand. V, H7

ROTUMA. An island N of the Fiji Islands. V, H5

Rotuno. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Roucouenne. = Rocouyenne. VI, E2

Roucaguayenne. = Rocouyenne. VI, E 2

ROUMANIA. = RUMANIA. III, G4

ROVIGO. A compartimento in NE Italy. III, F4

ROVUMA. A river in S Tanganyika. I, FG7

Roxolani. A Sarmatian people who lived in the country lying between the Don and Dnieper,

Russia, about the beginning of the Christian era. III, H3,4

RUBI. A tributary of the middle Congo. I, E5

Rucahee. A subdivision of the Abipone. VI, D5

Rucana. On the SW coast of Peru. VI, C4

Rucuyenne. = Rocouyenne. VI, E2

RUDOLPH, or RUDOLF, LAKE. In British East Africa, 170 miles long, between Uganda Protectorate and Kenya. I, F5

RUFIFI. A river in Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

RUFU. A river in NE Tanganyika. I, F6

RÜGEN. An island near the mouth of the Oder River, NE Germany, in the Baltic Sea. III, F3

Ruhinda. = Bahima. I, EF6

RUMANIA. A country in SE Europe; 122,282 sq.mi. III, G4

Rumanians. The people of Rumania. III, G4

RUMELIA. An E province of Bulgaria. III, G4

Rumo. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Rumsen. Formerly on the coast of California. IV, H7

Rundubura. At Townshend's Island, E Queensland. V, F6

Rurok. = Weitspek. IV, H6

Rusniak. One of the native names of the Little Russians. III, G-J3,4

RUSSIA. The Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, in E Europe and N Asia; 8,186,144 sq.mi. II, F-T1-5; III, G-I1-4

RUSSIAN RIVER. A small river N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Russians. In the greater part of Russia; they are divided into the three groups of the Great Russians, Little Russians, and White Russians. III, G-I1-4

Ruthenes. = Ruthenians. III, G3,4

Ruthenians. A branch of the Little Russians, chiefly in Galicia. III, G3,4

Ruwala Anase. In N Arabia; about lat. 30°N, long. 43°E. II, F5,6

RUWENZORI. A mountain group between Albert Edward Nyanza and Albert Nyanza, and on the boundary between Uganda and Belgian Congo. I, EF5,6

Ryawa. One of the native names of the Kiowa. IV, L7

Saan. Hottentot name for the Bushmen. I, E8

Sabaeans. Pre-Islamic Arabs, formerly in Yemen, a region in SW Arabia; later they migrated into Africa and formed the White Ethiopian half-breeds, such as the Amhara (of E Abyssinia) by crossing with the Agau (W Abyssinia). I, FG4,5

Sabagui. In Sonora, Mexico. IV, J8

Sabahan. On Darvel Bay, British North Borneo. V, B3

Sabaibo. In Sinaloa, Mexico. IV, JK8

Sabara Kol. In the highlands of central India. II, I6

Sabderat. In N Abyssinia. I, FG4

Sabei. NE of the Victoria Nyanza. I, F5,6

Sabines. A people who lived in central Italy in ancient times. III, F4

Sabmi. Native name of the Lapps. III, F-H2

Sac. = Sauk. IV, M6

SACRAMENTO. A river in N central

California, 400 miles long, flowing into San Francisco Bay; also a city, the capital of California. IV, H7

Sacumehu. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Sadab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Safed Koh. A mountain range in SE Afghanistan. II, I5

Safi. On the S slope of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

SAFID RUD. A river (*rud*), 450 miles long, flowing from NW Persia to the Caspian Sea. II, F5

Safina. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Safwhi. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Sagdlirmiut. In Southampton Island in Hudson Bay, Canada; became extinct in 1903. IV, M N3,4

SAGHALIEN. = *SAKHALIN.* II, P3,4

Sahaptin. = *Shahaptin.* IV, HJ6

SAHARA. A region of deserts with oases in N Africa; 3,500,000 sq. mi. I, A-E3,4

Sahewamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Saho. In N Abyssinia. I, FG4

Saiaz. Formerly in California. IV, H7

Saibailaig. On Saibai Island, Mount Cornwallis, and Talbot Island, in Torres Strait. V, E5

Saidokki. On the banks of the Nile from Korosko to Wadi Halfa. I, F3

Saindaru. On the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Sain-noin. In N Mongolia. II, L M4

ST. CHRISTOPHER. One of the Leeward Islands, West Indies; also called ST. KITTS. IV, O10 (inset)

ST. DAVID ISLAND. In the Caroline Archipelago, Micronesia. V, D3

STE ANNE DE BEAUPRÉ. A shrine and town on the St. Lawrence River, Canada. IV, O6

ST. GEORGE. A town in SW Utah. IV, J7

ST. HELENA. British island in the S Atlantic Ocean. I, B7

ST. HILAIRE. A village in Aude, S France. III, E4

ST. JAMES. A shrine and village in Manche, NW France. III, D 4

ST. JOHN. (1) An island in the West Indies, E of St. Thomas. IV, O10 (inset). (2) RIVER. In W New Brunswick, Canada. IV, P6

ST. JOHN'S. A river in Florida. IV, N8

ST. LAWRENCE RIVER. 760 miles long, flowing from Lake Ontario to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada. IV, N-P5,6

ST. LUCIA. One of the Windward Islands. IV, O10 (inset)

ST. MATTHIAS. In the Bismarck Archipelago. V, E4

ST. MICHAEL. A village on Norton Sound, W central Alaska. IV, C3

ST. PAUL. A river in Liberia, W Africa. I, A5

ST. THOMAS. (1) An island E of Porto Rico, West Indies. IV, O10 (inset). (2) An island in the Gulf of Guinea. I, C5

ST. VINCENT. One of the Windward Islands, West Indies. IV, O10 (inset)

Saka. W of the Wu-Sun and N of the Syr Daria, central Asia. II, H4

Sakai. In Selangor, Pahang, and S Perak, Malay Peninsula, and in Sumatra. II, KL8

Sakaiakumni. In central California. IV, H7

Sakalava. In the W part of Madagascar. I, G7,8

Sakaran. = Skaran. V, B3,4

Sakarang. = Skaran. V, B3,4

Sakei. = Sakai. II, KL8

SAKHALIN. An island in the Sea of Okhotsk, E of Siberia. II, P 3,4

Sakhuto. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Sakota. The Kiowa name for the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

SALADO. (1) A tributary of the Rio de la Plata in N Argentina. VI, D5,6. (2) A tributary of the Rio Colorado in central Argentina. VI, D6

Salakau. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

SALAMANCA. A province and city in W Spain. III, D4

SALAMIS. An island in the Gulf of Aegina, Greece; also called *KOLOURE.* III, G5

Salar. = Kara-Tangut. II, K5

SALEIMAN RANGE. Mountains W of the Indus in NW India. II, I5,6

SALEM. (1) A seaport city in Massachusetts. IV, O6. (2) The capital city of Oregon. IV, H6. (3) A city in S Madras Presidency, British India. II, I7

Saletar. = Orang Seliter. V, A3

Saliba. = Saliva. VI, D2

Salinan. Formerly on the W coast of California. IV, H7

SALINAS. (1) A town in Goyaz, Brazil. VI, F4. (2) A river in Guatemala. IV, M10

Salish. Formerly a large and powerful division of the Salishan family, to which they gave their name, inhabiting much of W Montana and cen-

tering around Flathead Lake and Valley. IV, J5,6

Salishan Family. A linguistic family inhabiting the N portions of Washington, Idaho, and W Montana, a small strip of the NW coast of Oregon, and in Canada, the SE part of Vancouver Island, and S British Columbia. IV, HJ5,6

Saliva. A tribe on the Orinoco River, Venezuela. VI, D2

Salon. = Selung. II, K7

SALONIKI. A former vilayet of Turkey in Europe, now in Greece and Jugoslavia. III, G4

Salor. W of the middle Amu Daria, central Asia. II, H4,5

SALTA. A province in N Argentina. VI, D5

SALT LAKE DESERT. In NW Utah. IV, J6

SALUKI. A village on Timor Island, Dutch East Indies. V, C4

SALUM. A river in SW Senegal, W Africa. I, A4

SALVADOR. A republic in Central America; 8,125 sq.mi. IV, M10

SALWEEN. = *SALWIN.* II, K6,7

SALWIN. A river in E Burma, about 1,750 miles long, flowing from Tibet to Martaban Gulf. II, K6,7

SALZBURG. A city and province in W Austria. III, F4

Samagir. NE of Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, LM3

Samale. (1) A subdivision of the Moro. V, BC2,3. (2) In the islands of Samal and Talicud in the Gulf of Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Samales-Laut. A subdivision of the Moro. V, BC2,3

Samamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Samang. = Semang. II, KL8

SAMAR. An island in the E Philippine Islands. V, C2

Samarahan. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Samarai. In D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Melanesia, and the Louisiade Archipelago, SE of New Guinea. V, F5

SAMARIA. An ancient kingdom or province in Palestine, between the Jordan River and the Mediterranean Sea; also its capital, the holy city of the Samaritans. II, E5

Samaritans. A jealously isolated group of people in Palestine; they are generally believed to have in them a Nordic strain. II, E5

SAMARKAND. A government in central Asia. II, H4,5

Sambara. = Wasambara. I, F6

Sambo. On the Rio Sambo, S of the Gulf of San Miguel, Panama. IV, N10

Same. Native name for the Lapps. III, F-H2

Sameaca. In Basilan, an island lying to the W of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Samia. = Wasania. I, FG6

Samish. In Washington. IV, H6

Samnites. An ancient people who lived in the mountainous district of central Italy. III, F4

SAMOA. Formerly the Navigator Islands; a group in Polynesia. V, JK5

Samoans. In the Samoan Islands, Polynesia. V, JK5

Samoeide. = Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Samogitians. = Jmoud. III, G3

SAMOS. An island off the W coast of Asia Minor. III, G5

SAMOTHRACE. A Greek island in the Aegean Sea. III, G5

Samoyed. In the Arctic region from the mouth of the Khatan-

ga River to Cheskaya Bay of Russia. II, G-J1,2

Sampro. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Samre. In S Siam. II, KL7

Sam-Sam. A mixture of Siamese and Malays living on the W coast (lat. 7°N) of the Malay Peninsula. II, KL8

Samuco. An Indian linguistic family in the Gran Chaco. VI, D4,5

Samvedi. An esteemed and strictly religious caste of Brahmins in Thana, the district around Bombay. II, I7

San. The Hottentot name for the Bushmen. I, E8

Sana. A central Texas tribe, apparently Tonkawan. IV, KL7,8

SANAGA. A small river in W Cameroon, W Africa. I, CD5

SAN ANTONIO. A city in SE Texas. IV, L8

Sanapaná. A tribe of the Mascoi group on the right bank of the Paraguay, NW of Concepción, between lats. 21° and 24°S. VI, E5

SAN BERNARDINO. Mountains in S California. IV, H7

San Blas. = Tulu. IV, N10

SAN CRISTOVÁL. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

SANDALWOOD ISLAND. A populous island of the Dutch East Indies, S of the W end of Flores Island; also called **SUMBA**. V, BC 4,5

Sandawe. In Tanganyika. I, F6

Sandeh. Native name of the Niam-Niam. I, E5

SANDFORD. A tributary of the Murchison, Western Australia. V, B6

SAN DIEGO. A city in S California. IV, H7

SANDWICH ISLANDS. The former

name of the Hawaiian Islands. V, KL1,2

Sanetch. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

San Felipe. In N central New Mexico. IV, K7

SAN FRANCISCO. (1) BAY. In W central California. IV, H7. (2) RIVER. In E Brazil. VI, F3,4

SANGA. A tributary of the middle Congo. I, D5,6

Sangara. On the headwaters of the Niger, Africa; about lat. 10°N, long. 10°W. I, B4

Sangloï. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Sango. In Tanganyika.=Wassangu? I, F6

Sanguile. A collective name for the Bilane, Dulangane, and Manobo in the southernmost part of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Sanitika. The Pawnee name for the Arapaho. IV, KL6,7

SAN JOACHIN. A river in central California. IV, H7

SAN JUAN. (1) A province in W Argentina. VI, D5,6. (2) RIVER. In Cauca, Colombia. VI, C2

SANKURU. A branch of the middle Kassai, an affluent of the Congo. I, E6

SAN LUIS. A province in central Argentina. VI, D6

SAN LUIS POTOSÍ. A state in central Mexico. IV, K9

SAN MIGUEL, GULF OF. In S Panama. IV, N10

SAN PABLO BAY. In W central California. IV, H7

San Poel. On the Fort Colville reservation, Washington. IV, H6

SAN SALVADOR. One of the Bahama Islands; the first land seen by Columbus in the New World. IV, O8

Sans Arcs. A subdivision of the Teton. IV, KL6

Sans Puell. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Sansya. A nomadic, thieving people of the central Indian hills. II, IJ6

Santa Ana. In N central New Mexico. IV, K7

SANTA ANNA. A village in San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

SANTA BARBARA. Islands W of S California. IV, H7

Santa Barbara Indians.=Chumashan Family. IV, H7

SANTA CATHARINA. A state in S Brazil. VI, EF5

SANTA CRUZ. (1) A territory in S Argentina. VI, CD7,8. (2) A department in E Bolivia. VI, DE4. (3) An island in the West Indies; also called SAINT CROIX. IV, O10 (inset). (4) ISLANDS. In Melanesia. V, G5

SANTA FÉ. A province in Argentina. VI, DE5,6

SANTA FE. The capital city of New Mexico. IV, K7

Santal. In central Bengal, India. II, J6,7

SANTANDER. (1) A province in N Colombia. VI, C2. (2) A province in N Spain. III, D4

SANTA ROSA. An island off the SW coast of California. IV, H7

Santee. (1) An E division of the Dakota, comprising the Mde-wakanton and Wahpekute, sometimes also the Sisseton and Wahpeton; between Minnesota and Nebraska. IV, L6. (2) A tribe, probably Siouan, formerly residing on the Middle Santee River, South Carolina. IV, N7

Santhal.=Santal. II, J6,7

SANTIAGO. (1) A tributary of the Marañon in Ecuador and Peru.

VI, C3. (2) The capital of Chile, in central Chile. VI, C6

SANTIAGO DEL ESTERO. A province in N Argentina. VI, D5

Santiam. In NE Oregon. IV, H6

SANTO DOMINGO. = DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. IV, O9

SANTOS. A town in SE Brazil. VI, F5

Saone. A division of the Teton Sioux, comprising the Sans Arcs, Sihasapa, Oohenonpa, and sometimes the Hunkpapa; in South Dakota. IV, KL6

SÃO PAULO. A state in S Brazil. VI, F5

Saora. = Savara. II, J6,7

Saparuna. On the Beni, a tributary of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4

Sapi. (1) In French Guinea. I, C5. (2) A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Sapohan. In SE Ecuador. VI, C3

Saponi. One of the E Siouan tribes, formerly living in North Carolina and Virginia, but now extinct. IV, N7

Sara. On the Shari River, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Saracens. Originally, among the later Greeks and Romans, any nomads of the deserts between Syria and Arabia; hence, Arabs, or, by extension, any Mohammedans, especially those hostile to the Crusaders. II, EF5

SARAGOSSA. A province in NE Spain. III, D4

Sarakolet. = Soninke. I, A4

Sarambau. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Saran. In Baghalpur, a division of Bengal, India. II, J6

SARANGANI. (1) BAY. In S Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3. (2) ISLANDS. A group lying off the S point of Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

SARATOFF. A government in S central Russia. III, J3

Saraveca. In Bolivia. VI, D4

SARAWAK. Territory under British protection in NW Borneo. V, B3

Sarawaks. Natives of British NW Borneo. V, B3

Saravi. In SE Sumatra. V, A4

Sarcee. = Blood. IV, J5,6

SARDINIA. An island in the Mediterranean Sea, S of France. III, E4,5

Sareba. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak. V, B3,4

Sares. On the Rio Negro, an affluent of the Amazon; now nearly extinct. VI, D3

Saretika. Comanche and Shoshone name for the Arapaho. IV, KL 6,7

Sarigue. On the middle Paraguay River, Paraguay. VI, E5

Sarik. W of the middle Amu Daria, central Asia. II, H4,5

SARIKI. A town in Hausaland, W Africa. I, C4,5

Sarmatians. Ancient tribes who wandered in a territory which was called Sarmatia (modern S Russia); their principal ones were the Jazyge and the Roxolani. III, HJ3,4

Sarpa. In W Nepal. II, J6

Sarsi. A tribe of the E group of the N division of the Athapaskan family; in Saskatchewan. IV, JK5

Sart. A settled and mongrel people between the middle Syr Daria and the Issuk Kul, Turkestan, central Asia. II, H4

Sarua. On the Shari River, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Sarumma. In Matto Grosso, Brazil. VI, E4

Sarus. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Sas. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

SASKATCHEWAN. (1) A river in Canada, flowing from the Rocky Mountains 1,600 miles to Lake Winnipeg. IV, JK5. (2) A province in W Canada. IV, JK 4,5

Sassak. In Lombok, an island of the Sunda group, Malay Archipelago. V, B4

Sassan. On the upper Chindwin, a tributary of the Irawadi, Burma. II, K6

Saste. = Shasta. IV, H6

Satsika. = Blackfeet. IV, J5,6

Satsop. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

SATSUMA. An old province in SW Kiushu, Japan. II, O5

Saturiba. A Timucuan tribe in Florida and S Georgia. IV, M N8

Saugehan. Formerly in New Hampshire. IV, O6

Sauh. = Sow. V, B3,4

Sauk. One of a number of Algonquian tribes whose earliest known habitat was embraced within the E peninsula of Michigan, the other tribes being the Potawatomi, the "nation of the Fork," and probably the famous Mascoutens and the Foxes. IV, M6

Saulteaux. = Sauteux. IV, LM5

Saumingmiut. A subdivision of the Oqomiut. IV, OP3,4

Saur. = Savara. II, J6,7

Saura. = Savara. II, J6,7

Sauteux. = Chippewa. IV, LM5

SAVAGE ISLANDS. In Polynesia. V, K5

SAVAII. The largest island of Samoa, Polynesia. V, J5

Savakot. In the government of Leningrad, Russia. III, H3

Savanna. = Shawnee. IV, MN7

Savara. In Orissa, India. II, J6,7

SAWAKASA. One of the Fiji Islands. V, H5

Sawakhtu. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Sawamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Sawassaw-Tenney. = See-eesaw-dinneh. IV, K-M4,5

Sawkee. = Sauk. IV, M6

Saxons. A Teutonic people from N Germany who invaded England in the 5th and 6th centuries. III, D-F3

SAXONY. (1) An old division of Germany from the North and Baltic seas to Bavaria and Bohemia. III, EF3. (2) A state in S Germany. III, F3. (3) A province of central Prussia. III, F3

Sayat. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

SCAMANDER. Modern Menderez: a river in Asia Minor, 60 miles long, flowing from Mount Ida to the Dardanelles. II, EF4

SCANDINAVIA. (1) The ancient name of the country of the Norsemen (Sweden, Norway, Denmark, and Iceland). III, B-F2,3. (2) The peninsula of Norway and Sweden. III, E-G 1-3

Scandinavians. A collective name for the Norwegians and the Swedes; sometimes it includes the Danes and Icelanders. III, B-F2,3

Schambala. = Wasambara. I, F6

SCHERIA. An island in the Aegean Sea. III, G5

SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN. A province in NW Germany. III, EF3

SCHOKLAND. An island in the

Zuider Zee, Netherlands. III, E3

SCHWABEN. = **SWABIA.** III, E4

SCILLY ISLANDS. One hundred and forty islands off the coast of Cornwall, England. III, D4

Scio. A Greek island off the W coast of Asia Minor. III, G5

Scotch. The people of Scotland. III, D3

Scotchmen. = Scotch. III, D3

SCOTLAND. The N division of Great Britain. III, D3

Scots, or **Scotsmen.** = Scotch. III, D3

SCUTARI, LAKE. In Albania. III, G4

SCYTHIA. An ancient country of SE Europe and W Asia. III, JK3,4

Scythians. Ancient nomadic tribes of the SE part of Europe and W Asia. III, JK3,4

Sdang. In French Indo-China. II, L7

Sea Dyak. Between the Rejang River (Sarawak) and the middle Kapuas, in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B3,4

Sea Gipsies. = Selung. II, K7

Sebassa. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Sebop. = Sibop. V, B3

Sechura. On the Piura River, NW Peru. VI, C3

Secoffi. In Labrador. IV, PQ4,5

Secotan. An Algonquian tribe occupying the peninsula between Albemarle Sound and the lower Pamlico River, North Carolina, about 1584. IV, N7

Secowocomoco. A former Algonquian tribe or subtribe in Maryland. IV, N7

Sedumak. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

See-eesaw-dinneh. The native name of the Chipewyan. IV, K-M4,5

Segigatang. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

SEGOVIA. A province in central Spain. III, D4

SEGU. A former kingdom of the Mande-Mandingo peoples on the upper Niger, W Africa. I, BC4

Segua. Near Chiriqui Lagoon, Panama. IV, N10

Sehre. = Sere. I, EF5

Sehuan-Cunnee. A subdivision of the Patagonians. VI, CD7,8

Seidab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

SEISTAN. A region in SW Afghanistan and E Persia. II, GH5,6

Sekamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Sekanai. = Sekani. IV, GH5

Sekani. A group of Athapaskan tribes living in British Columbia. IV, GH5

SELANGOR. A native state in the Federated Malay States, W Malay Peninsula. II, KL8

SELEM. A district in S India. II, I7,8

Selenga. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, LM3

Seleucidae. Inhabitants of ancient Seleucia, a city of Babylonia, or of another ancient city of the same name on the coast of Syria. II, EF5

Selish. = Salish. IV, J5,6

Selknam. = Ona. VI, D8

Selone. = Selung. II, K7

Selung. In the Mergui Archipelago, W of the S part of Lower Burma; they continually wander with their canoes from island to island. II, K7

Sema. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Seman. A subdivision of the Semang in Upper Perak and Rahman, Malay Peninsula. II, KL8

Semang. In Perak, Kedah, and N Pahang, Malay Peninsula. II, KL8

Semat. The Kiowa name of the Kiowa Apache. IV, L7

Seminole. A Muskhogean tribe of Florida, originally made up of immigrants from the lower Creek towns on the Chattahoochee River, who moved down into Florida following the destruction of the Apalachee and other native tribes. IV, MN7,8

SEMIRECHINSK. A region E of Lake Balkash, central Asia. II, I4

Semites. A collective name for peoples in Arabia and N Africa; of which the chief ones are Arabs, Bedouins, Harari, Jews, and Tigritians. II, EF5,6

SEMLIKI. A river and forest in central Africa, between Albert Nyanza and Edward Nyanza. I, EF5

Senaga. = Zenaga. I, B3,4

Senci. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Seneca. A prominent and influential tribe of the Iroquois, formerly in W New York, and later S of Lake Erie and in W Pennsylvania. IV, N6

SENEGAL. (1) A river in French West Africa, flowing from Futa Jallon 890 miles to the Atlantic Ocean at St. Louis. I, A4. (2) A colony in French West Africa. I, A4

SENEGAMBIA. A region between Senegal and Gambia rivers, mostly in the French colony of Senegal. I, A4

Senga. = Basenga. I, F7

Sengirese. In N Celebes, Dutch East Indies. V, C3

Seng Miao. In the S and SE part of Kuichau, China. II, L6

SENNAAR. (1) A city of Nubia on the Blue Nile. I, F4. (2) The district between the White Nile and the Blue Nile rivers. I, F4. (3) The Bible gives this name to a country located between the Tigris and the Euphrates. II, F5

Sennah. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

SENNAR. = SENNAAR. I, F4

Senoi. Pre-Dravidian inhabitants of the S portion of the Malay Peninsula. II, KL7

Senos. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Senoufo. = Siena. I, B4

Sentah. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

SEOUL. The capital city of Chosen (Korea). II, N5

Seranuli. = Soninke. I, A4

SERBIA. A former country in SE Europe; now a part of Jugoslavia. III, G4

Serbians. = Serbs. III, G4

Serbs. The people of former Serbia. III, G4

Sere. W of the upper Nile and N of the Niam-Niam tribe. I, EF5

Serekhule. = Soninke. I, A4

Serekong. In Guiana, N South America. VI, E2

Serere. On the Salum River and in Cape Verde district, W Africa. I, A4

SERGIPE. A state in E Brazil. VI, G3,4

Serhe. = Sere. I, EF5

Seri. In Tiburon Island and on the adjacent coast of Sonora, Mexico. IV, J8

SERMATTA. An island to the NE of Timor, Dutch East Indies. V, C4

SEROMI. A village of the Sema Nagas, in Assam. II, K6

Seroushamne. In central California. IV, H7

Serrano. A Shoshonean division with a common dialect, centering in the San Bernardino Mountains, S California; also called Meco. IV, H7

Serua. A subdivision of the Fiji-ans. V, H5

Servians. = Serbs. III, G4

SESE ISLAND. In Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Seshaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Setebo. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Seuabohi. On the Yapura, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, CD3

SEVILLE. A province and city in S Spain. III, D5

SEWARD PENINSULA. In NW Alaska. IV, BC3

Sewee. A small tribe, supposedly Siouan, formerly living in E South Carolina. IV, N7

SEYCHELLES. Islands NE of Madagascar in the Indian Ocean. I, H6

Sgan. In Tenasserim, Burma. II, K7

Shagiah. On both banks of the middle Nile; about lat. 18°N, long. 32°E. I, F4

Shahapt. = Shahaptian. IV, HJ6

Shahaptian Family. An important linguistic family occupying what is now SW Idaho, SE Washington, and NE Oregon. IV, HJ6

Shahaptin. = Shahaptian. IV, HJ6

SHAHPUR. An ancient city in SW Persia; now ruins. II, G6

Shaiela. Dakota name for the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Shaikieh. = Shegyeh. I, F4

Sha-jen. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Shakar. = Chakar. II, LM4

Shakas. A people who lived in the W part of India in the beginning of the Christian era. II, I 6,7

Shakoo. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Shakori. A small tribe associated with the Eno and Adshusheer in North Carolina in the 17th century. IV, N7

Shakshu. On the upper Yarkand Daria, E Turkestan. II, HI4

SHAKTOLIK. A village on Norton Sound, Alaska. IV, C3

SHAMIL. An upper branch of the Kuram, a tributary of the Indus, in E Afghanistan. II, HI5

Shammar. S of the Nefud Desert, N Arabia, and on the upper Tigris. II, F5,6

SHAMO. (That is, "sandy waste.") The Chinese name of the Gobi Desert. II, K-M4

Shamshiri. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Shan. In the Shan States of Burma and Siam, and SW Yunnan, China. According to some authors, they are said to differ only in name from the Laos in the Laos States, the name Shan being of the Burmese language, Laos of the Siamese. II, KL6,7

Shanan. = Shanar. II, IJ7,8

Shanar. Originally from Ceylon, now in the Tinnevelly district, S Madras presidency, British India. II, IJ7,8

Shan-ch'eh. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Shangalla. In the plains to the NW of the Abyssinian plateau. I, F4

Shangan. = Thonga? I, E8

Shang-lai. In Hainan, China. II, LM7

Sha-ni. = Sh-tsi. II, L6

Shankalla. = Shangalla. I, F4

SHANSI. A province in N China. II, L5

SHAN STATES. Two groups (N and S) of native states in Burma. II, KL6,7

Shan-su. In S Yunnan, China. II, L6

SHANTUNG. A province in NE China. II, MN5

Shapsuch. A subdivision of the Circassians. III, J4

SHARI. A river, an affluent of Lake Chad, in French Equatorial Africa. I, D4,5

SHARK BAY. In the middle section of the coast of Western Australia. V, B6

SHARON. A coastal plain, ancient W Palestine. II, E5

Sharra. In the Gobi district in E Mongolia. II, LM4

Shasta. A group of small tribes or divisions forming the Shastan linguistic family of N California and formerly extending into Oregon. IV, H6

Shastan Family. A linguistic stock in N California and Oregon. IV, H6

Shaste. = Shasta. IV, H6

Shastica, or *Shastika.* = Shasta. IV, H6

Shasty. = Shasta. IV, H6

SHAT EL ARAB. A river, the Tigris and Euphrates united, 120 miles long, flowing into the Persian Gulf. II, F5

Shatinab. A subdivision of the Jain. I, F4

SHATISTA. A village in the upper Haliakmon Valley of W Macedonia. III, G4

Shawnee. = Shawnee. IV, MN7

Shawano. = Shawnee. IV, MN7

Shawia. In the Aures Mountains, Algeria. I, C2

Shawnee. Formerly a leading (Algonquian?) tribe of South Caro-

lina and Tennessee, with a branch in Pennsylvania and Ohio. IV, MN7

SHEBA. An ancient country in S Arabia; also spelled SABA. II, F7

SHECHEM. An ancient Biblical city in Palestine. II, E5

Shefalu. Near the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Sheh-wu. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

Sheikh Ismail. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Shekani. = Shekiani. I, D5,6

Shekiani. On both banks of the Gabun River, W Africa. I, D5,6

Shelagi. A subdivision of the Yukaghir; now extinct. II, OP2

Shendoo. = Shendu. II, K6

Shendu. In W Upper Burma. II, K6

SHENKING. A province in S Manchuria. II, N4,5

SHENSI. A province in N China. II, L5

Sherani. In the country around the Takht-i-Suleiman, mountains in NW India. II, HI5,6

Sherarat. In NW Arabia; about lat. 29°N, long. 38°E. II, E6

Sherbro. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Sheref Djuni. A subdivision of the Yomut. II, G5

Shetimasha. = Chetemacha. IV, L M8

SHETLAND. An archipelago N of Scotland. III, D2,3

Sheyyegeh. On the Nile from Dongola to Abu Hamed. I, F4

Shiho. = Saho. I, FG4

Shiites. One of the two main divisions of Mohammedans which rejects the first three caliphs, and considers Ali, Mohammed's son-in-law, as the first Imam,

or successor to the Prophet. See Sunnites.

Shi-ko. In SE Yunnan, China. II, L6

SHIKOKU. An island of Japan, E of Kiushu. II, O5

Shilha. = Shluh. I, B2

Shillook. On the entire left bank of the White Nile, a territory 200 miles long and about 10 miles wide, extending to the mouth of the Bahr-el-Ghazal. I, F4,5

Shilluk. = Shillook. I, F4,5

SHILOH. A Biblical city in Palestine. II, E5

Shiluk. = Shillook. I, F4,5

Shin. On the upper Indus, India. II, I5

SHINAR. The Biblical name of Babylonia. II, F5

Shindu. = Shendu. II, K6

Shingu. Indians of central Brazil. VI, E3,4

Shinnecook. An Algonquian tribe or band on Long Island, New York. IV, O6

Shinterab. A subdivision of the Beja. I, F3,4

Shinwari. S of the middle Kabul, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Shipaia. = Sipaia. VI, E3

Shipibo. A tribe of the Pano linguistic group in the Ucayali area of W Brazil. VI, C3

Shi-pub-neng. In central Yunnan, China. II, L6

Shir. On the Bahr-el-Jebel, an upper branch of the Nile.= Dyur? I, F5

SHIRE. A river in Africa, from the S end of Lake Nyasa about 370 miles to the Zambesi River. I, F7

Shiripuno. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

SHIRWA, LAKE. In Nyasaland Pro- tectorate, S of Lake Nyasa. I, F7

Shis Inday. The name by which the Apache proper call themselves. IV, JK7

Shi-t'u. In the SE part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Shi-yoh. In the SE part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Shkipetari. = Albanians. III, FG4

Shküpetar. = Albanians. III, FG4

Shluh. In the SW part of Morocco. I, B2

Sho. = Pwo. II, K7

SHOA. A kingdom, part of Abyssinia. I, F4,5

Shoa. In Shoa, a native kingdom in Abyssinia. I, F4,5

SHOALWATER BAY. In SW Washington. IV, H6

Shodo Kai Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Shoho. = Saho. I, FG4

Shokleng. = Bugre. VI, EF5

Shologon. On the S bank of the middle Amur (long. 123°E), Siberia. II, N3

Shomamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Shon Pen. = Nicobarese. II, K8

Shooli. = Shuli. I, F5

Shooswap. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

SHORTLAND ISLAND. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Shoshoko. (That is, "walkers.") A collective name of indefinite application attached to the poorer bands and individuals of the Shoshoni who did not happen to own horses, and were, temporarily, at least, "walkers." IV, HJ6,7

Shoshonean Family. The extent of country occupied renders this one of the most important of the linguistic families of the

North American Indians. The area held by Shoshonean tribes, exceeded by the territory of only two families—the Algonquian and the Athpascans—extended over Montana, Idaho, Oregon, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, and NW Texas. The chief tribes of this family are the Bannock, Comanche, Paiute, Shoshoni, Utah, and Wihinsaht. IV, H-K6,7

Shoshonee.=Shoshoni. IV, HJ6,7
Shoshoni. The most northerly division of the Shoshonean Family; in Idaho, Nevada, Utah, and Wyoming. IV, HJ6,7

Shotlemamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

SHROPSHIRE. An inland county in W England; also called SALOP. III, D3

Shu. The native name for the Chin in Lower Burma. II, K7

Shui Keh-lao. In the E part of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Shui-kia Miao. In the S part of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Shui Pai-y.=Tai-lu. II, L6
Shuk-lai. In Hainan, China. II, L M7

Shukrieh.=Shukriyah. I, F4

Shukriyah. Between the Atbara and the Blue Nile, tributaries of the middle Nile. I, F4

Shuli. On the right bank of the upper Bahr-el-Jebel, and the NE shore of the Albert Nyanza, Africa. Also called Acholi. I, F5

Shumana. (1) On the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3. (2)=Jumana. VI, CD3

Shuoli.=Shuli. I, F5

Shushwap. The most important Salishan tribe of British Columbia. IV, H5

Shuswap.=Shushwap. IV, H5

Shutung. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Shuwa. SW of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Shyan.=Shan. II, KL6,7

Sir. See SI-KIANG. II, LM6

Sia. A small Keresan tribe inhabiting a single pueblo in New Mexico. IV, K7

Siaguan. A Coahuiltecan tribe in Texas. IV, KL8

Siahposh.=Kafir, 1. II, HI5

Siako. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

SIAM. (1) A kingdom in SE Asia; 198,000 sq.mi. II, KL7,8. (2) GULF OF. An inlet of the China Sea, S of Siam. II, KL7,8

Siamb. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Siamese. The natives of Siam. II, KL7,8

SIANG. A river in Hunan, central China proper. II, M6

SIANG-TAN. A city in Hunan province, China, on the Siang River. II, M6

Siao-lieh. In NW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Siao Pan.=Pan-y-shan-tze. II, L6

Sibaca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Sibayor. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

SIBERIA. A country (Russia in Asia) between the Ural Mountains and the Pacific Ocean; 4,831,882 sq.mi. II, F-T1-5

Sibilit. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

Sibop. On the upper Tinjar, a tributary of the Baram River, N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Sibos. On the upper Ili, central Asia. II, I4

SIBUGUEY. A peninsula in W Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Sibungo. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Sibuyau. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak. V, B3,4

Sicanians. An ancient people of Sicily. III, F5

SICILY. The largest island in the Mediterranean Sea; at the SW tip of Italy. III, F5

Sicilians. An ancient people of Sicily. III, F5

SICYON. An ancient city of Greece, near Corinth. III, G5

Sidama. In SW Abyssinia. I, F5

Sidi-Habura. A subdivision of the Danakil. I, G4

SIDRA, GULF OF. An inlet on the coast of Tripoli and Barca. I, D2

Siduan. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3

Siena. In W Sudan. I, B4

Sienietye. On the Blue Nile, a tributary of the Nile. I, F4

Sien-pi. A people who succeeded the Huns in the 2d century as the possessors of the greater part of Mongolia. II, K-M4

Sienuf. On the W side of the middle Niger, W Africa. I, BC4

SIERRA LEONE. A British W African colony and protectorate; 31,000 sq.mi. I, A5

SIERRA MADRE. Mountain chains on the E and W borders of the central plateau, Mexico. IV, K L8,9

SIERRA NEVADA. (1) Mountain ranges in E California. IV, H7. (2) Mountains in S Spain. III, D5. (3) DE SANTA MARTA. Mountains in NE Colombia. VI, C1

Sifan. A Mongolian people located between the Tibetans and the Chinese proper in W Szechuan and the NW part of Yunnan, China. II, L5,6

Sigalang. A subdivision of the Milanau. V, B3

Sigu. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Sihan. On the Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Sihanaka. In NE Madagascar. I, G7

Sihasapa. A small division of the Teton Sioux, in North and South Dakota. They are commonly called Blackfeet, which must not be confounded with the tribe of the same name, a division of the Algonquian. IV, K6

Sijame. A tribe, either Tonkawan or Coahuiltecan, represented in considerable numbers between 1719 and 1763 in Texas. IV, KL7,8

Sika. The Orang Laut in some parts of Borneo and in Billiton Island. V, AB4

Sikalau. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Sikapat. On the Kapuas River in the W part of Dutch Borneo. V, B4

Sikauni. On the upper Fraser River, British Columbia. IV, H5

Sikepang. On the Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

SIKHIM. = **SIKKIM.** II, J6

Sikhs. In Panjab, India. II, I5,6

SI-KIANG. A large river (*kiang*) more than 1,000 miles long, flowing from S China to the China Sea. II, LM6

Sikisi. Native name of the Lumbwa. I, F6

SIKKIM. A native state NE of India, between Nepal and Bhutan. II, J6

Sikkimese. Natives of Sikkim. II, J6

Sikosuilarmiut. Near Cape King

on the S coast of Baffin Land. IV, OP4

Siksika. An important Algonquian confederacy of the N plains, consisting of three subtribes, the Siksika proper (or Blackfeet), the Kainah (or Bloods), and the Piegan, the whole body being popularly known as Blackfeet; in Saskatchewan and Montana. IV, J5,6

Siksikauo. = Siksika. IV, J5,6

SILESIA. (1) A province in SE Prussia. III, F3. (2) A district in NE Czechoslovakia. III, F4

Silipane. In the province of Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Sillube. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Silong. = Selung. II, K7

Simaomo. A central Texas tribe or group, apparently Tonkawan, in the 17th and early 18th century. IV, KL8

Simbeba. = Bashimba. I, D7

Simbirankobe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

SIMBIRSK. A government in E central Russia. III, J3

Simigae. On the banks of the Cu-raray and Tigre, upper tributaries of the Amazon. VI, C3

Similkameen. In British Columbia. IV, GH5

Simirinche. = Pirro. VI, C4

Si-mo. In the central part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Simpoke. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Simsian. = Tsimshian. IV, G4,5

Sinabu. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

SINAI. (1) A peninsula in Arabia, at the N end of the Red Sea. II, E6. (2) A mountain, probably in the Sinai Peninsula, but not identified. II, E6

SINALOA. A state in N Mexico. IV, JK8

Sinaloa. A division of the Cahita group of the Piman family, inhabiting principally N Sinaloa and SE Sonora, Mexico. IV, JK8

Sinar. = Sennah. V, B3,4

Sinchictu. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

SIND. A division of NW Bombay presidency, British India. II, I6,7

Sindega. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Sindhu. = Shendu. II, K6

Sindi. The natives of Sind, W India. II, I6,7

Singacuchusca. = Itucale. VI, C3

Singfo. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Singgie. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Singhalese. In the S half of Ceylon, India. II, IJ8

Singhpo. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Singpan. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Singphe, Singpho, and Singphu. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Singpo. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Sinhalese. = Singhalese. II, IJ8

Siniker. = Seneca. IV, N6

Sinimiut. On the SW shore of the Gulf of Boothia, N Canada. IV, L2,3

Sinjabi. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

SINKIANG. A Chinese province comprising all of Chinese Central Asia between Mongolia and Tibet. II, I-K4,5

Sinkiuse. An interior Salish tribe. IV, J5,6

Sinsiga. Near Tunja, the capital of Boyaca, Colombia. VI, C2

Siouan Family. The most populous linguistic family N of Mexico, next to the Algonquian. The name is taken from a term

applied to the largest and best known tribal group or confederacy belonging to the family, the Sioux or Dakota. From Canada to Arkansas and Oklahoma, and in the Carolinas and Virginia. The chief members of the family are the Assiniboin, Crows, Dakota, Omaha, Osage, and Winnebago. IV, KL5-7, N7

Sioux. = Dakota: A Siouán tribe in North and South Dakota, Wisconsin, and other N states of the United States. IV, KL5,6

Sipaia. On the Xingu River, Brazil. VI, E3

Sipibo. = Shipibo. VI, C3

Sipivio. = Shipibo. VI, C3

Siquia. On the upper Rio Mico, a tributary of the Escondido, Nicaragua. IV, M10

Siranians. In the governments of Vologda and Archangel, Russia. III, HJ2,3

Sirdehi. S of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

SIRGUJA. A district of Chota Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

Siriguano. = Chiriguano. VI, D2

Siriono. On the Paray River, Bolivia. VI, D4

Siroa. On the Uaupes, an upper branch of the Rio Negro, Colombia. VI, C2

Si-shi Miao. In the SE part of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Sisika. = Siksika. IV, J5,6

Sisseton. One of the seven original tribes of the Dakota; in South and North Dakota. IV, KL6

Sistani. In the region of the lower Helmand River, SW Afghanistan. II, H5

Sitibo. On the Ucayali River, Peru. VI, C3

SITKA. A town in the Alexander

Archipelago, SE Alaska. IV, F4

Sitka. A Tlinkit tribe, named from their principal town, on the W coast of Baranof Island, Alaska. IV, F4

Situfa. On the Casanare, a tributary of the Meta, Colombia. VI, C2

Siuslaw. A small Yakonan tribe formerly living on and near Siuslaw River, W Oregon. IV, H6

Siusy. On the Isanna, an upper branch of the Rio Negro, Brazil. VI, D3

SIUT. = Assiout. I, F3

SIVAS. A district in NE Asia Minor. II, E4,5

Sivah. In Egypt. I, EF3

Sivalbe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Siyin. In the Chin Hills, W Upper Burma. II, K6

Skagit. In NW Washington. IV, H6

Skapan. = Punan. V, B3

Skaran. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak. V, B3,4

SKEENA. A river in W British Columbia. IV, G5

Skeena. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Sketehlmish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Skidi. One of the tribes of the Pawnee confederacy, sometimes called Wolf Pawnee, and by the French Pawnee Loup; in Nebraska and Oklahoma. IV, KL6,7

Skidigate. A subdivision of the Haida. IV, FG5

Skihwamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ6,7

Skilloot. = Echeloot. IV, H6

Skinpah. In Washington. IV, H6

Skiptar. = Shkipetari. III, FG4

Skitsuish. = Skitswish. IV, HJ5,6

Skitswish. A Salishan tribe on a river and lake of the same name in N Idaho. IV, HJ5,6

Skittagetan Family. The name applied to a linguistic family composed of the Indians usually known as Haida. IV, FG5

Skokomish. On the Madison reservation, Washington. IV, H6

Skopamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

SKYRING. A gulf in S Chile. VI, C8

SKYROS. An island of the N Sporades, Greece. III, G5

Slav. A collective name for peoples in the greater part of Russia (except the N part and the Caucasus), Poland, Czechoslovakia, and parts of Hungary, Jugoslavia, and Albania; of which the chief divisions are Bosnians, Croats, Czechs, Montenegrins, Morlaks, Poles, Russians, Serbs, Slovaks, and Slovenes. III, F-L2-4

Slave. = Dog-ribs. IV, HJ3,4

SLAVE COAST. The coast of Guinea, W Africa, between the Benin and Volta rivers. I, C5

Slavonians. = Slav. III, F-L2-4

Slo. The Tibetan name for the Abor. II, K6

Slovak. In N Hungary and the adjoining parts of Czechoslovakia. III, FG4

Slovene. In Styria, Carinthia, Car niola, and parts of the Küstenland and Hungary. III, F4

Slovintsi. = Slovene. III, F4

Sluacus-tinneh. A subdivision of the N Athapaskan. IV, HJ4

SMITH SOUND. The N extremity of Baffin Bay, to the W of N Greenland. IV, OP1,2

Smoos. The English name of the Ulva. IV, M10

Smulkamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

SMYRNA. A district in W Asia Minor, on the Aegean Sea. II, D5

SNAKE RIVER. Flowing from Yellowstone National Park 939 miles to Columbia River, Washington. IV, HJ6

Snakes. = Shoshoni. IV, HJ6,7

Snohomish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Snoqualmi. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

SNOWY RIVER. A stream in E Victoria. V, E7

So. = Soy. I, D4

Soahile. = Suahili. I, FG6

Sobaipuri. A Piman tribe in S Arizona and upper Sonora. IV, J7,8

SOBAT. A tributary of the upper Nile. I, F5

Sobo. In Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

SOCIETY ISLANDS. In the S Pacific (Polynesia); the chief island is Tahiti. V, LM5

SODOM. A city or country the wickedness and destruction of which, with the neighboring Gomorrah, are described in Genesis xviii-xix. Traditionally supposed to be covered by the Dead Sea. II, E5

Sofala. S of the lower Zambesi River, Africa. I, F7,8

Sofi. W of the middle Bahr-el-Jebel, the upper part of the Nile, and E of the Bongo and Mittu tribes. I, F5

Sohili. = Suahili. I, FG6

Soiot. = Soyon. II, K3

Soiote. The Russian name for the Tuba. II, K3

Soke. In the S part of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, GH5

Sokhalar. Native name of the Yakut. II, M-O1,2

Sokhti. A subdivision of the Sarik. II, H4,5

Sokko. A subdivision of the Mandingo. I, AB4,5

Sokoa. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Sokoki. A tribe closely connected with the Abnaki, and probably a part of the confederacy; in upper New York. IV; O6

Sokoro. In Wadai, Africa. I, DE4

Sokoto. A sultanate and province in N Nigeria. I, C4

Sok-pa. In NE Tibet. II, K5

Sokte. In W Upper Burma. II, K6

Sol. A subdivision of the Kara-Kirghiz. II, I5

Solima. On the headwaters of the Niger, Africa. I, B4

Solimões. Formerly on the banks of the Amazon near the mouth of the Purus. VI, D3

SOLO. A sultanate in Java. V, A4

SOLOIRA. A village in the Fiji Islands, Melanesia. V, H5

SOLOMON ISLANDS. A group E of New Guinea, in Melanesia. V, FG4,5

Somâl. = *Somali.* I, GH4,5

Somali. In E Africa from the Gulf of Aden to the Juba River. I, GH4,5

SOMALILAND. (1) *ITALIAN.* A colony in E Africa; 154,000 sq.mi. I, G-H4-6. (2) *PROTECTORATE.* A British possession in E Africa; 68,000 sq.mi. I, G4,5

Sombe. On the middle Kuanza River, Angola. I, D7

Somo Somo. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Somrai. On the Shari River, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Sona, Sonar. = *Sunar.* II, HI5

SONGHAI. A native state founded in 1010, and lying S of Timbuctoo, Africa. I, B4

Songhay. S (about lat. 15°N) of the great curve of the Niger, W Africa. I, B4

Songish. A Salishan tribe on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, GH5,6

SONGKA. A river (*song*) in SW China and Tonkin, 500 miles long, flowing into the Gulf of Tonkin. Also called *SUNGKOI* or *RED RIVER.* II, L6

Soninke. = *Soninki.* I, A4

Soninki. On the upper Senegal River, W Africa. I, A4

Sonomi. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

SONORA. A state in NW Mexico. IV, J8

Sonqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E9

SONRHAI. = *SONGHAI.* I, B4

Sonrhay. = *Songhay.* I, B4

SONSOL. An island in the Caroline Archipelago, Micronesia. V, D3

Soongar. A subdivision of the Kalmuck. II, JK4; III, J4

Sorb. = *Wends.* III, F3

Sorgou. In the Sahara Desert. I, C3

Sori. = *Seri.* IV, J8

SORIA. A province in N central Spain. III, D4

Soso. = *Susu.* I, B4

Sosobe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Sosse. = *Susu.* I, B4

Sot. = *Isot.* II, I6

Sotik. NE of Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6

Sotrohazo. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Soumoo. = *Ulva.* IV, M10

Souriquoi. The French name of the Mikmak. IV, P5,6

SOUTH AFRICA, UNION OF. A self-

governing British colony comprising the provinces of Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Transvaal, and Orange Free State; 473,089 sq.mi. I, D-F7-9

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC. A former name of the Transvaal, South Africa. I, EF8

South Africans. Inhabitants of the Union of South Africa. I, D-F 7-9

SOUTHAMPTON ISLAND. In the N part of Hudson Bay, Canada. IV, MN3,4

SOUTH ANDAMAN. The S island of the Andaman Islands, Bay of Bengal. II, K7

SOUTH AUSTRALIA. A state in S central Australia. V, C-E6,7

SOUTH CAROLINA. A state in SE United States. IV, N7

SOUTH DAKOTA. A state in N central United States. IV, KL5,6

SOUTHERN RHODESIA. That part of Rhodesia S of the Zambezi River, comprising Matabeleland and Mashonaland. I, EF7,8

Southern Ute. The general official designation of the Ute (*q.v.*) under the Fort Lewis and Southern Ute school superintendency, SW Colorado, on a reservation comprising 483,750 acres. They comprise the Capote, Moache, and Wimimuche bands. IV, JK7

SOUTH GEORGIA. An island in the S Atlantic Ocean, E of Tierra del Fuego. VI, G8

SOUTH ISLAND. The S and largest island of New Zealand. V, GH8

SOUTH RUSSIA. A division of Russia, S of Little Russia. III, H4

South Slavs. The Slavs in S Russia. III, H4

Sow. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Sowhylee. = Suahili. I, FG6

Soy. Near Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Soyon. Reindeer nomads of the upper Yenisei, and NW Mongolia. II, K3

Soyot. = Soyon. II, K3

Soyut. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

SPAIN. A kingdom in SW Europe; 194,783 sq.mi. III, DE4,5

Spaniards. The people of Spain. III, DE4,5

SPANISH GUINEA. The possessions of Spain, including Río Muni and the islands in the Gulf of Guinea. I, CD5,6

SPARTA. The capital of ancient Laconia, Greece, and chief city of the Peloponnesus. III, G5

SPENCER'S GULF. A large inlet in South Australia, between Yorke's and Eyre's peninsulas. V, D7

Sphakiots. In Crete; descendants of the invaders from the N who swept away the Achaean civilization and became the Dorians of Greece. III, G5

SPICE ISLANDS. = **MOLUCCAS.** V, C D3,4

SPITZBERGEN. A group of islands in the Arctic Ocean N of Norway. III, G1

Spokan. A name applied to several small bodies of Salish on and near Spokane River, NE Washington. IV, H6

SPORADES. A group of islands off the SW coast of Asia Minor. III, G5

Squamish. = Squawmish. IV, H5

Squamscott. Formerly in Maine; now extinct. IV, O6

Squawmish. A Salishan tribe in British Columbia. IV, H5

SQUAW VALLEY. N of Lake Tulare, central California. IV, H7

Squaxon. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Squonamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Sso. An invading Negro tribe in the kingdom of Canem, S Sudan. I, D4

STAFFA. One of the Hebrides Islands, the Scottish Fingal's Cave. III, D3

Stakhin. = Stickeen. IV, F4

Stang. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

STANLEY. (1) FALLS. Seven cataracts of the Congo River on the Equator. I, E5,6. (2) POOL. An expansion of the Congo, just S of lat. 4°S. I, D6. (3) RANGE. = BARRIER RANGE. V, E7

STANOVOI RANGE. Mountains of E Siberia, the watershed between the Arctic and the Pacific oceans. II, O-T2,3

Stehtsasamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

STEPPEs, THE. A former government in Russian Central Asia. II, IJ3,4

STEWART ISLAND. S of South Island, New Zealand. V, G8

Stickeen. A subdivision of the Tlinkit. IV, F4

STICKINE. A river in SE Alaska. IV, F4

Stieng. = Moi. II, L7

Stillacum. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

STIRLING, MOUNT. In Western Australia. V, B7

Stockbridges. A tribe of the Mahican confederacy, first known under the name of Housatonic; SW Massachusetts. IV, O6

Stone Sioux. = Assiniboin. IV, JK5

STRADBROKE ISLAND. Off the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS. A British colony, S Malay Peninsula and adjacent islands. V, A3

STUART RANGES. Mountains in South Australia. V, D7

STYMPHALUS. A town in ancient Arcadia, a mountainous district in Greece. III, G5

STYRIA. A province in SE Austria. III, F4

Suahili. On the coast of British East Africa and Tanganyika, and in Zanzibar and the adjacent islands. I, FG6

Suait. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4

SUAKIN. A town in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, on the Red Sea. I, F4

Suarirana. = Solimoes. VI, D3

Suanua. = Zouaoua. I, CD2

Subano. In the peninsula of Sibuguey, W Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Subanu, and *Subanun.* = Subano. V, C3

Subirona. On the Rio Coco, N Nicaragua. IV, M10

Subtiaba. Near Leon, a city in Nicaragua. IV, M10

Sucumboi. In Cuzco, Peru. VI, C4

SUDAN. (1) A region in Africa, S of the Sahara and Libyan deserts. I, B-F4. (2) ANGLO-EGYPTIAN. A country W of the Red Sea, Eritrea, and Abyssinia. I, D-F3-5

Sudanese. A collective name for the tribes occupying the Sudan. I, B-F4

Sudra. In Malabar and the other S portions of India. II, I7,8

Sudra Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7,8

Sudube. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Sué. In Cambodia. II, L7

SUEZ, ISTHMUS OF. In Egypt, joining Africa to Asia. I, F2,3

Sugon. On the lower Klamath River, California. IV, H6

Suhinimiut. A tribe of Labrador Eskimo. IV, P4

Suk. In Kenya; =Suku, 2. I, F5

Sukong. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4

Suku. (1)=Hami. II, L8. (2) SW of Lake Rudolph, Kenya. I, F5

Suliman Khel. On the middle Gomal, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Sulka. In New Britain, Melanesia. V, EF4

SULU ARCHIPELAGO. In the SW Philippine Islands. V, C3

Sulus. In the Sulu Archipelago, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Suma. A semi-nomadic tribe, one branch of which formerly occupied the region of the Casas Grandas in Chihuahua, Mexico, and the other the vicinity of El Paso, Texas. IV, K8

Sumass. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

SUMATRA. A large island in the Dutch East Indies. V, A3,4

SUMBA. = **SANDALWOOD.** V, BC4,5

Sumbawa. An island in the Dutch East Indies, E of Java; not to be confused with SUMBA. V, B4

Sumbe. = Sombe. I, D7

Sumbwa. = Lumbwa. I, F6

Sumerians. Inhabitants of an ancient region (Sumer) of lower Babylonia (or, according to some, equivalent to Babylonia). II, F5

Sumo. In the forest river-area of Nicaragua. IV, M10

Sumu. In the W part of Szechuan, China. II, L5

Sunar. In North-Western Provinces, India. II, HI5

SUNDA. (1) **ISLES.** A chain in the Malay Archipelago; they separate the Java Sea from the In-

dian Ocean. V, A4. (2) **STRAIT.** Sixteen miles broad at the narrowest point, between Java and Sumatra. V, A4

Sundanese. In the W part of Java. V, A4

Sundyak. = Dusun. V, B3

Sune. = Zuñi. IV, JK7

Sungai. = Songhay. I, B4

SUNGARI. A river in Manchuria, about 800 miles long, the chief tributary of the Amur. II, NO4

Sungei Ujong. In the Malay States. V, A3

Sungor. In W Darfur, Africa. I, E4

Sungu. A tribe of the Batetela, W of the upper Congo (about lat. 5°S). I, E6

Sunguru. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Sunnites. (1) One of the two main divisions of Mohammedans which acknowledge the first four caliphs to be the rightful successors of Mohammed. See Shiites. (2) In the SE part of Mongolia. II, LM4

Sunwar. In W Nepal. II, J6

Suomalaiset. Singular form of Suomi. III, GH2

Suorirana. On the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3

Suoy. In N French Indo-China. II, L6

Supebo. = Shipibo. VI, C3

SUPERIOR, LAKE. Between the United States and Canada, about 400 miles long; the largest of the Great Lakes. IV, M 5,6

Supinu. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Sququamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ6,7

SURABAYA. A residency in NE Java. V, B4

Surcee. = Blood. IV, J5,6

Surhai. = Songhay. I, B4

Suriam. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

SURINAM. A river in Dutch Guiana, flowing 400 miles to the Atlantic Ocean. VI, E2

SURMA. A river, 560 miles long, in Assam; the main branch of the Barak River. II, K6

SUSA. An ancient city, the capital of Elam; Biblical Shushan. II, F5

Susians. Inhabitants of Susa. II, F5

Susquehanna. A tribe of the Iroquoian stock, situated on the lower portion of the Susquehanna River and its affluents, Pennsylvania. IV, N6

Susquehannock. = Susquehanna. IV, N6

Sussaqua. An extinct Hottentot tribe. I, E9

SUSSEX. A county in SE England, on the English Channel. III, E3

Susu. A Mande-Mandingo group, along the upper Niger, W Africa; about lat. 10°N, long. 10° W. I, B4

Sutaya. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

SUTLEJ. A river, flowing from Tibet 900 miles to the Indus River, in Panjab, India. II, I5

SUTTOR. A river in E Queensland. V, EF6

Suwahili. = Suahili. I, FG6

Suya. On the upper Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3,4

Svan. = Swanetians. III, J4

Swanet, or **Swani.** = Swanetians. III, J4

SWABIA. A district in SW Bavaria, S Germany. III, E4

Swahere. = Suahili. I, FG6

Swahili. = Suahili. I, FG6

SWAKOP. A river in Southwest Af-

rica, flowing into the Atlantic Ocean N of Walfisch Bay. I, D8

SWALLOW ISLAND. One of the Santa Cruz group, N of the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G4

SWAN. A river in Western Australia, flowing into the Indian Ocean. V, B7

Swan. = Swanetians. III, J4

Swanet. = Swanetians. III, J4

Swanetians. In the W Caucasus. III, J4

Swartbois. A Hottentot group in the hinterland of Walfisch Bay, Southwest Africa. I, D8

SWAT. (1) A native territory of North-West Frontier Province, India. II, I5,6. (2) A tributary of the Indus, N India. II, I5,6

Swati. Natives of Swat, N India. II, I5,6

Swazi. In Swaziland, N of Natal, South Africa. I, F8

SWAZILAND. A British protectorate N of Natal, South Africa; 6,536 sq.mi. I, F8

SWEDEN. A kingdom in N Europe; 173,035 sq.mi. III, FG2,3

Swedes. The people of Sweden. III, FG2,3

Swinamish. A subdivision of the Salishan. IV, HJ5,6

Swiss. The people of Switzerland. III, E4

SWITZERLAND. A federal republic in central Europe; 15,976 sq. mi. III, E4

SYDNEY COVE. A district of Sydney, a seaport city of New South Wales. V, F7

SYRA. A Greek island of the Cyclades. III, G5

SYRACUSE. A coast town in SE Sicily. III, F5

SYRDARIA. A river (*daria*) in Turkestan, 1,300 miles long,

flowing into the Aral Sea. II, H4
SYRIA. A country in SW Asia; 60,000 sq.mi. II, EF5
Syrian Christians. An old Christian tribe in S India. II, I7
SZECHUAN. A province in W China. II, L5

SZEHWAN. = **SZECHUAN.** II, L5
Szekler. The Magyars on the slopes of the Carpathian Mountains. III, G4
Szengrik. A subdivision of the Goklen. II, G5
Szi. On the upper Irawadi, Burma; lat. 26°N. II, K6

Taaysheh. A subdivision of the Baggara. I, EF4
Taballau. On the Baram River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3
Tabaloso. A subdivision of the Jivarо. VI, C3
Tabanua. = Tagbanua. V, B2,3
TABASCO. A state in SE Mexico. IV, L9
TABLAS. An island near S Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2
Tablung. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6
Tabuca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4
Tacame. A Coahuiltecan tribe living in the 18th century near the lower San Antonio and Nueces rivers, Texas. IV, L8
Tacana. On the banks of the lower Madre de Dios, an upper branch of the Madeira, Bolivia. VI, D4
Tachacuraye. On the right bank of the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
Tachi. (1) One of the larger tribes of the Yokuts (Mari-posan) family, S central California. IV, H7. (2) In N Texas. IV, L7
TACNA. A N province of Chile. VI, CD4
Taconha-piue. On the Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3
TACUHUNO. A river in NE Brazil. VI, F3
Tacuhuno. Between the Tocantins

and the Tacuhuno, Brazil. VI, F3
Taculli. In the region of the upper Fraser River, British Columbia. IV, H5
Tacuna. = Ticuna. VI, CD3
Tacuror. = Torodo. I, A4
Tacus. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2
Tadianan. In the mountain vales of Mindoro, Philippine Islands. V, C3
Tado. On the headwaters of the San Juan River, Cauca, Colombia. VI, C2
Tadousac. A subdivision of the Montagnais, 1. IV, O5,6
Taemuri. = Timuri. II, G5
Taensa. Formerly in Louisiana; now extinct. IV, LM8
TAFILELT. A group of oases in S Morocco. I, B2
Tafimata. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4
Tafua. One of the four sections into which the people of Tikopia, Melanesia, are divided. V, G4
Tagabalye. In Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3
Tagabawa. On both sides of Davao Bay, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3
Tagabeli. Between Sarangani Bay and Lake Buluan, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3
Tagacaolo. On both sides of Davao

Bay, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Tagal. In the provinces of Manila, Corregidor (island), Cavite, Bataán, Bulacán, Batangas, Infanta, and Laguna of Luzon, and Mindoro, also to a smaller extent, Tayabas, Zambales, Nueva Ecija, Isabela, and Principe of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Tagala. = Tagal. V, C2

Tagalaogo. = Tagacaolo. V, C3

Tagalo, and **Tagalog.** = Tagal. V, C2

Tagbalvoy. = Tagabaloye. V, C3

Tagbanua. In Palawan and the Calamianes Group, Philippine Islands. V, B2,3

Taghlik. Near Lake Pangong, W Tibet. II, L5

Tagish. A subdivision of the Tlin-kit. IV, F4

Tagobalooy. = Tagabaloye. V, C3

Tagur. A subdivision of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

TAGUS. A river in Spain and Portugal, 566 miles long, flowing into the Atlantic Ocean. III, D5

Tagvi. A subdivision of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Tahaheeten. In California. IV, H7

Tahami. In Colombia; now extinct. VI, C2

Tahano. = Tano. IV, K7

Tahinolo. A subdivision of the Huaxteca. IV, L8,9

TAHITI. One of the Society Islands, Polynesia. V, M5

Tahitians. Natives of Tahiti, Polynesia. V, M5

Takkali. = Taculli. IV, H5

Tahltan. The southwesternmost tribal division of the Nahane Indians of the Athapascans family; in British Columbia and S Alaska. IV, FG4,5

Tai. A collective name for the Laos, the Shan, and the Siamese, etc. II, KL6,7

Taiassu. A subdivision of the Uapes. VI, D2,3

Taifasy. In the SE part of Madagascar. I, G8

Tailaku. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

Tai-lem. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Tai Levu. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Tai-Loi. = Kun-Loi. II, K6

Tai-lu. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Taimoro. In the SE part of Madagascar. I, G8

TAINAN. A treaty port in SW Formosa; also called DAINAN. II, N6

Taino. (1) An ancient tribe of the island of Haiti. IV, O9. (2) The language of the Arawak tribes in the Greater Antilles. IV, NO9

Tairtha. A subdivision of the Sa-haptin. IV, HJ6

Taisaha. In E Madagascar. I, G8

Taisaka. In the SE part of Madagascar. I, G8

Taisonjo. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Tait. A subdivision of the Sa-lishan. IV, HJ5,6

Taitchida. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Tavirondo. In the SE part of Madagascar. I, G8

Taivonona. In the SE part of Madagascar. I, G8

Tai-ya. In SW Yunnan, China. II, L6

Taiyal. = Ataiyal. II, N6

Taizato. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Tajak. = Tajik. II, H5,6

Tajik. In E Persia, W Afghani-

stan, NW Baluchistan, and W Turkestan. II, H5,6
Takanika. = Kenneka. VI, CD8
Takay. = Tankay. I, G7
Takelma. A tribe which, together with the Upper Takelma, forms the Takelman linguistic family; SW Oregon. IV, H6
Takhtaji. In Palestine. II, E5
Takhtam. In S California. IV, H7
ТАХТ-И-СУЛЕИМАН. Mountains in NW India. II, HI5,6
Takilma. = Takelma. IV, H6
Taku. A subdivision of the Tlin-kit. IV, F4
Takue. In Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4
Takulli. = Taculli. IV, H5
Tala. In Darfur, Africa. I, E4
Talaing. In Pegu, Burma; the southerners are called Kling, *kl* and *tl* not being distinguished in the pronunciation. II, K7
Talamanca. A linguistic group in Central America, chiefly in Costa Rica. IV, MN10
Talandjang. On Humboldt Bay, Dutch New Guinea. V, D4
Talansi. In N Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5
Talatui. In central California. IV, H7
Talepoosa. A subdivision of the Chickasaw. IV, M7,8
TALICUD. An island in the Gulf of Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3
Talirpingmiut. A subdivision of the Oqomiu. IV, OP3,4
Talkotin. On the upper Fraser, British Columbia. IV, H5
TALLAPOOSA. A river in Alabama. IV, M7
Talojinjunga. On the SE coast of South Australia. V, D7
TALTON. A river in SE Alaska. IV, F4

Taltuctun tude. A subdivision of the Athapascans. IV, HJ5
Tama. In the W part of Darfur, Africa. I, E4
Tamal. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7
Taman. Along the upper Chindwin, Burma. II, K6
TAMANA. One of the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, H3
Tamanac. On the lower Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2
Tamanaque. = Tamanac. VI, D2
Taman Maloh. A subdivision of the Maloh Dyak. V, B3,4
Tamare. On the Juruha, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
Tamaroa. A tribe of the Illinois confederacy; on both sides of the Mississippi about the mouths of the Illinois and Missouri rivers. IV, M7
Tamas. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
TAMATAVE. The chief port of Madagascar, on the E coast of the island. I, G7
TAMAULIPAS. A state in NE Mexico. IV, L8,9
Tambahoaka. In E Madagascar. I, G7,8
Tambuka. In Uganda. I, F5
Tamil. In S India and the N part of Ceylon. II, IJ7,8
Tamique. Near Matagorda Bay, E central Texas. IV, L8
Tamoeno. On the Teffe, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, D3
Tamoleka. In central California. IV, H7
Tamos. A tribe of Papuans in New Guinea. V, DE4
Tamoyo. A once powerful Guarani tribe on the E coast of Brazil, near where Rio de Janeiro now stands. VI, F5
TAMPA BAY. In W central Florida. IV, N8

Tampuon. In French Indo-China. II, L7
Tamuana. = Tameno. VI, D3
Tamul. = Tamil. II, IJ7,8
TANA. A river in British East Africa, flowing about 500 miles to the Indian Ocean. I, FG6
Tanala. In the forest of SE Madagascar. I, G8
Tancahua. = Tonkaway. IV, L7,8
Tandolano. On the W coast of Palawan, Philippine Islands. V, B2,3
Tandrona. In N Madagascar. I, G7
Tandroy. In the S extremity of Madagascar. I, G8
Tangala. On the Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5
TANGANYIKA. (1) A territory (formerly German East Africa, now a British mandate) in E Africa; 365,000 sq.mi. I, F6,7. (2) LAKE. 400 miles long, in E Africa. I, EF6
Tangara. W of the Stuart Ranges, South Australia. V, D7
Tangaroa. "A fair-skinned and handsome people of Polynesia." V
Tanguiyan. = Tinguiane. V, C2
Tangut. Predatory tribes of the NE borderland of Tibet. II, K5
Tanima. A subdivision of the Comanche; now extinct. IV, KL7
Tanis. On the S border of Khost, a district of E Afghanistan. II, H5
Tanisi. In E Madagascar. I, G7,8
Tanjong. On the Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3
Tankarana. In the N extremity of Madagascar. I, G7
Tankay. In the E and NE parts of Madagascar. I, G7
Tankhul. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Tanks. = Tonkaway. II, L7,8
TANNA. An island in New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5
Tannopica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4
Tano. A former group of Pueblo tribes of New Mexico, whose name has been adopted for the family designation (see Tanoan Family). IV, K7
Tanoan Family. A linguistic family consisting of the Tewa, Tano, Tigua, Jemez, and Piro groups of Pueblo Indians, who dwell or dwelt in various substantial villages on and near the Rio Grande in New Mexico. IV, K7
Tanosy. In the SE extremity of Madagascar. I, G8
Tantsawhoot. E of the Great Bear Lake, Canada. IV, HJ3
Tao. (1) A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4. (2) In the N part of New Mexico. IV, K7
Tapacoa. On the mountainous E side of the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3,4
Tapacura. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4
TAPAJOS. One of the principal tributaries of the Amazon, in central Brazil. VI, E3
Tapajos. = Tapajoso. VI, E3
Tapajoso. On the lower Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3
Tapanhona. On the headwaters of the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3,4
Tapasana. In the SE part of Madagascar. I, G8
Tapauna. On the Tocantins, Brazil. VI, F3
Tapaxana. On the Juruha and Jutay rivers, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, D3
TAPAYOS. = TAPAJOS. VI, E3
Tape. Formerly on the Uruguay River, Uruguay. VI, E6

Tapiete. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D5

Tapijulapane. On the Rio de la Sierra, Mexico. IV, K9

Tapirope. On the W side of the Araguaya River, Brazil. VI, E F3

Tapiro. A pygmy people (Negrito) of Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

Tapoosa. = Talepoosa. IV, M7,8

Tappa. = Nupe. I, C5

TAPU. = DAYANG. II, K6

Tapua. = Nupe. I, C5

Tapucuraca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Tapura. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Tapuya. Aborigines of E Brazil, forest-dwellers of the coast area and of the interior highlands as far as the Xingu River. VI, E-G3

Tarabe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Tarahumara. = Tarahumari. IV, K8

Tarahumari. A tribe of the Piman family in Sonora and Chihuahua, Mexico. IV, K8

TARAI. A region in N India. II, I6

TARANAKI. A provincial district in the W part of North Island, New Zealand. V, H7

Taranaki. A subdivision of the Maori. V, H7

Taranchi. Near Kuldja, the capital of Ili, Chinese Turkestan. II, I4

TARANTO, GULF OF. An inlet, 70 miles long, in the Mediterranean Sea, SE Italy. III, F4,5

Tarasco. In the uplands of the state of Michoacan, SW Mexico. IV, K9

TARAWA. One of the Gilbert Islands, Micronesia. V, H3

Tareng. On the headwaters of the Chindwin, a tributary of the Irawadi, Burma. II, K6

Targi. The singular form of Tuareg. I, C4

Targut. In Zungaria and S Mongolia. II, J-L4

Tari. In Tenasserim, Burma. II, K7

Tariana. (1) A subdivision of the Barré. VI, D3. (2) An Ara-wak tribe on the Uaupes, NW Brazil. VI, D2,3

TARIM. The chief river of Chinese Turkestan, 1,250 miles long. II, IJ4

Tarin. Near Thal and Chotiali, towns on the NW frontier of India. II, I5

Tarkalani. = Tarkani. II, I5

Tarkani. W of the Panjkora, a tributary of the Kabul (a branch of the Indus), India. II, I5

TARN. A river and department in SW France. III, E4

TARN-ET-GARONNE. A department in SW France. III, E4

Tarrawarrackal. N of Corner Inlet, Victoria. V, E7

Tarribelung. On the lower Burnett River, SE Queensland. V, F6

Tarru. W of Lake Victoria in the SW part of New South Wales. V, E7

Tarrumbura. In E Queensland. V, EF6

TARSHISH. An ancient maritime country of uncertain location; probably in Asia Minor. II, E5

Tartar. = Tatar. II

TARTARY. An indefinite region in Asia and E Europe. II

artharol. An endogamous division of the Toda. II, I7

Tarubura. W of the head of Shoalwater Bay, E Queensland. V, F6

Taruinbura. On the W shore of

Broad Sound, E Queensland. V, E6

Taruma. In the S part of British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Tarumbul. S of the lower Fitzroy River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Tashon. In the W part of Upper Burma. II, K6

Tasm. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, E6

TASMANIA. An island in the S Pacific Ocean, S of E Australia; a state of the Commonwealth of Australia. V, E8

Tasmanians. The aboriginal tribe of Tasmania; became quite extinct in 1876. V, E8

TASMAN ISLANDS. In Melanesia, about lat. 5°S, long. 159°E. V, F4

Tat. On the SW shore of the Caspian Sea. II, F5

Tatar. "Originally a tribe of the same origin as the Mongols. The term Tatar is generally used as synonymous with Turks, 2, but both are the names for peoples of different origin. When they invaded the W under the leadership of Jenghis Khan with the Mongols in the beginning of the 13th century, the name of Tatars was gradually transferred to the W peoples called Turks. Hence, the name is used as a collective name for the Turkish tribes; the pure Tatars, however, no longer exist. Also by general custom, the term today is specifically used as the name of the peoples of Asiatic descent and Turkish speech scattered mainly through Russia and Asia Minor. At the present time, there are many peoples who bear the name of Tatar, e.g., the Astrakhan Tatars, Azerbaijan or Iranian Ta-

tars, Crimean or Pontus Tatars, Nogai Tatars, Siberian Tatars, Volga or Kazan Tatars, etc., but all of these are either peoples belonging to the Turkish group, or else mixed races." (Matsumura, *Gazetteer of Ethnology*, pp. 341-342.) II, III

TATAR. = TARTARY. II

TATATEN. A village of the Tolowa in N California. IV, H6

Ta-tathi. On the N side of the Murray River, New South Wales. V, E7

Tateburra. On the E coast of Queensland. V, EF6

Ta-t'eo Miao. In the SW part of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tathzey. A subdivision of the Kutchin. IV, EF3

Tati Bushmen. = Masarwa. I, E8

Tatoongolong. Near Lake Wellington, E Victoria. V, E7

Tatsanottine. An Athapascan tribe, belonging to the Chipewyan group, inhabiting the N shores and E bays of Great Slave Lake, Canada. IV, J4

Tatsimatra. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Tatsimo. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Tatu. In NW California. IV, H6

Tatus. A subdivision of the Uapes. VI, D2,3

Tauaré. Jivaro Indians of E Ecuador. VI, C3

Taumako. One of the four sections into which the people of Tikopia, Melanesia, are divided. V, G5

Taumoca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Taunghu. = Tungthu. II, K7

Taungyo. In the S part of Upper Burma. II, K6,7

Taunie. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

TAUPOTA. A town in SE New Guinea. V, E4
Tauputa. In the SE part of British New Guinea. V, E4
Taurians. A people of what is now the Crimea. III, H4
Tauro. In Sonora, Mexico. IV, J K8
TAURUS. A mountain range in SE Asia Minor. II, EF5
Tavast. = Tavastrians. III, G2
Tavastians. = Tavastrians. III, G2
Tavastrians. A subdivision of the Finns in SW Finland. III, G2
TAVETA. A town in S Kenya. I, F6
Tavoyan. In central Tenasserim, Burma. II, K7
Tawacani. = Tawakoni. IV, L7,8
Tawakoni. A Caddoan tribe of the Wichita group, best known on the middle Brazos and Trinity rivers, Texas, in the 18th and 19th centuries. IV, L7,8
Tavarbura. On the lower Murray, SE Queensland. V, EF6
Tawarik. = Tuareg. I, C3,4
Tavehash. A principal tribe of the Wichita confederacy, in New Mexico and Texas. IV, K 7,8
TAYABAS. A province in S Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2
Ta-ya Keh-lao. In W Kuichau, China. II, L6
Tayrona. An extinct tribe in N Colombia. VI, C1
Taywah. = Tehua. IV, K7
Taz. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5
Tazi. A subdivision of the Tungus. II, J-T2
Tcawi. A subdivision of the Pawnee. IV, KL6,7
Tceme. Formerly at the mouth of the Rogue River, Oregon. IV, H6

Tcetlestcan. Formerly on the coast of Oregon. IV, H6
TCHAD. = CHAD. I, D4
Tchaudor. On the NE shore of the Gulf of Kara Bugaz in the E part of the Caspian Sea. II, G4
Tchaukthu. = Chukchi. II, RS2
Tchetchen. = Chukchi. II, RS2
Tchikchi. = Chukchi. II, RS2
Tchikun. A subdivision of the S Athapascan. IV, J5
Tchinuk. = Chinook. IV, H6
Tchishi. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7
Tchoud. In Estonia. III, G3
Tchuang-jen. = Tung-jen. II, LM6
TCHUAPA. A tributary of the Congo. I, E6
Tchuktchi. = Chukchi. II, RS2
Tchukutchi. = Chukchi. II, RS2
Tchung-kia-tze. In W Kuichau, E Yunnan, and N Kwangsi, China. II, LM6
Tchung Miao. = Tchung-kia-tze. II, LM6
Tchuvash. = Chuvash. III, JK3
Tebia. A subdivision of the Land Dyak. V, B3,4
Tebu. = Tibbu. I, D4
Teco. = Popoloca. IV, LM9,10
Tecpanec. = Tepanec. IV, KL9
Tecuna. = Ticuna. VI, CD3
Teda. = Tibbu. I, D4
Teduray. = Tiruraye. V, C3
Teet. On the lower Fraser, British Columbia. IV, H5
Teeton. = Teton. IV, KL6
TEFFE. A tributary of the middle Amazon. VI, D3
Tegele. In the S part of Kordofan, Africa. I, EF4
Tegua. = Tehua. IV, K7
Teguraye. = Tiruraye. V, C3
Tehennu. Amorites who, coming from the W, appear to have overthrown the sixth dynasty of Egypt about 2475 b.c., but were

expelled about the tenth dynasty. I, EF2,3

Tehua. In New Mexico. IV, K7

TEHUANTEPEC, ISTHMUS OF. In S Mexico, 130 miles wide, between the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific Ocean. IV, L9

Tehueco. On the E coast of the Gulf of California, Mexico. IV, J8

Tehuelche. The Araucanian name for the Patagonians. VI, CD7,8

Teivaliol. An endogamous division of the Toda. II, K6

Tejano. = Coahuila. IV, K8

Tejone. = Coahuila. IV, K8

Tejua. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7

Teka. = Tikar. I, D5

Tekele. In the S part of Kordofan, Africa. I, EF4

Tekke. Between the middle Amu Daria and the Caspian Sea. II, GH4,5

Tekuna. On the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Telegu. = Telugu. II, I7

Telembi. In SW Ecuador. VI, C3

Telenget. In the Altai Mountains, central Asia. II, JK4

Teletz. In W Mongolia. II, JK4

Teleut. On the banks of the upper Obi, about lat. 53°N. II, J3

Teling. = Talaing. II, K7

Telinga. = Talaing. II, K7

Telu. On the borders of Tibet and W Szechuan, China. II, L5

Telugu. In Hyderabad, India. II, I7

Tembu. = Amatembu. I, E9

TEMBULAND. A territory in E Cape Province. I, E9

Temhu. = Tehennu. I, EF2,3

Temne. In Sierra Leone, W Africa. I, A5

Ten'a. A branch of the Athapascan stock in central Alaska, on the Yukon River and its tributaries. IV, C4

Tenae. Native name of the Anka Miri. II, K6

Tenaino. On the Warm Springs reservation, Oregon. IV, H5

Tenan. A subdivision of the Kutchin. IV, EF3

Tenankutchin. = Tenan. IV, EF3

TENASSERIM. The S part of Lower Burma. II, K7

Tenava. A subdivision of the Comanche. IV, KL7

Tenda. In French Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

Tene. In the W part of French Guinea, W Africa. I, A4

TENEDOS. An island five miles long, S of the Dardanelles. III, G5

TENERIFFE. The largest of the Canary Islands. I, A3

Tenggerese. In the mountains of Java. V, AB4

Tengsa. A subdivision of the Naga. II, K6

Tenimbuea. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Tenisaw. = Taensa. IV, LM8

TENNANT CREEK. In North Australia. V, D5

Tenne. = Athapascan. IV, G-L3-7

TENNESSEE. (1) A state in SE central United States. IV, M7. (2) A river, 639 miles long, flowing from Tennessee to the Ohio River. IV, M7

Tenni. = Athapascan. IV, G-L3-7

TENOCHTITLAN. = MEXICO proper; a state in central Mexico. IV, KL9

Tensagini. = Taensa. IV, LM8

Tensau. = Taensa. IV, LM8

Tenuai. Native name of the Navajo. IV, J7

Tepanec. Formerly in Mexico. IV, KL9

Tepehuane. A Piman tribe for-

merly inhabiting mainly the state of Durango, Mexico. IV, K8,9

TÉPIC. A territory in W Mexico. IV, K9

Teppu Ans. A subdivision of the Kenniah. V, B4

Tequistlateca. In Guerrero and Oajaca, Mexico. IV, L9

Terawwi. = Toda. II, I7

TEREK. A river in the E Caucasus. III, J4

Tereno. An Arawak group just N of the N Chaco, South America. VI, D4

TERNATE. An island of the Dutch East Indies, E of Celebes. V, C3

Terocodame. Near the Rio Grande, in Coahuila, Mexico. IV, K8

Terraba. In W Costa Rica. IV, M 10

Terrabura. W of the Great Dividing Range, E Queensland. V, E6

Terremare. People who entered Latium in the 8th century B.C. and founded Rome. III, F4

Terrin Challum. In W Victoria. V, E7

Terrumbahal. In W Victoria. V, E7

Terrutong. = Yaaka. V, D7

Terstamgali. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Terwar. A subdivision of the Athapascans. IV, H5

Tesko. In Asben, an oasis country of the Sahara. I, C4

Teso. = Bateso. I, F5

Tête-de-Boule. In W Quebec. IV, N5,6

Teton. = Teton Sioux. IV, KL6

Teton Sioux. The W and principal division of the Dakota, including all the bands formerly ranging west of the Missouri River, and now residing on reserva-

tions in South and North Dakota. IV, KL6

Tetu Akikuyu. In Kenya, E Africa. I, F5

Teuta. On the Rio Vermejo, N Argentina. VI, DE5

Teutons. A name for a division of the Aryan or Indo-European group, including the Danes, Dutch, English, Flemings, Frisians, Germans, Norwegians, Swedes, etc. III, D-F2-4

Tewa. A group of Pueblo tribes belonging to the Tanoan linguistic family; in N New Mexico; also called Tehua. IV, K7

Tewan. = Tano. IV, K7

TEXAS. A state in SW United States. IV, KL7,8

Texas. The Hasinai tribes of Angelina and upper Neches valleys, Texas. IV, L8

Texcocans. = Tezcucans. IV, KL9

Tezcucans. Formerly in the valley of Mexico. IV, KL9

TEZCUCO. A lake in S central Mexico. IV, K9

Thado. In Upper Burma. II, K6

Thai. = Tai. II, KL6,7

THAMES RIVER. (1) In SE England. III, DE3. (2) In E Connecticut. IV, O6

Thamudite. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, F6

THANA. (1) A village in Bengal Presidency, British India. II, J6. (2) A town and district in Bombay Presidency, British India. II, I6,7

Thano. = Tano. IV, K7

Tharamirttong. In NE Victoria. V, E7

Tharoo. In Tarai, a region in N India. II, I6

THASOS. An island in the N Aegean Sea. III, G5

Thay. = Tai. II, KL6,7

Thebengea. In Bhutan. II, J6

THEBES. An ancient ruined city on the Nile. I, F3

THERA. An island, one of the Cyclades, Greece. III, G5

Theraka. = Atharaka. I, F6

THESSALY. A region in NE Greece. III, G4,5

Thiaka. A subdivision of the Wakamba. I, F6

Thibetans. = Tibetans. II, JK5,6

Thibura. On the upper Burnett River, SE Queensland. V, EF6

Thilanottine. An Athapascan tribe of the Chipewyan group; in Saskatchewan. IV, K5

Thioma. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

Thlingchadinne. An Athapascan tribe or group of tribes, NW Canada, around the Mackenzie River. IV, F-H3,4

Thlinget. = Tlinkit. IV, F4

Thlinkeet. = Tlinkit. IV, F4

Thnaina. = Kenai. IV, DE3,4

Tho. In NE Tonkin, French Indo-China. II, L6

Thompson Indians. = Ntlakyapamuk. IV, GH5

Thonga. In South Africa. I, E8

Thotyal. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Thraccians. An ancient people of Thrace, a region in SE Europe. III, G4

THREE SISTERS. Islets in Torres Strait. V, E5

Thuncumbura. In SE Queensland. V, F6

Thuribura. On the mainland opposite Great Sandy Island, Queensland. V, F6

THURINGIA. A region in S central Germany. III, F3

TAIHUANACO. A district in Bolivia. VI, D4

Tiari. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Tibboo. = Tibbu. I, D4

Tibbu. In the central Sahara, NE of Lake Chad. I, D4

TIBER. A river in central Italy, flowing from the Tuscan Apennines, 244 miles to the Mediterranean Sea. III, F4

TIBERIAS, SEA OF. = GALILEE, SEA OF. II, E5

TIBESTI. A stony, mountainous region of the central Sahara, S of Fezzan. I, D3

TIBET. A Chinese dependency, S of Sinkiang province. II, J-L 5,6

Tibetans. In Tibet. II, J-L5,6

Tiboi. A subdivision of the Moxo. VI, D4

Tiboina. In NW Madagascar. I, G7

TIBURON. An island in the Gulf of California. IV, J8

TICAO. An island S of Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Ticuna. On the Yapura and the Putumayo, upper branches of the Amazon, and also on the lower Marañon. VI, C3

Tidni. = Hilleri. V, CD7

TIEN SHAN. A mountain chain (*shan*) in Russia and Chinese Turkestan. Also called TIAN SHAN, or THIAN SHAN. II, I-K 4

TIEN TSIN. A city and treaty port in Chihli province, China. II, M5

TIERRA DEL FUEGO. (1) A group of islands at the S end of South America. VI, CD8. (2) A territory in Argentina, the E part of the group. VI, D8

Tifherenana. In SW Madagascar. I, G8

TIGRE. A tributary of the upper Amazon in Ecuador and Peru. VI, C3

TIGRÉ. A province in N Abyssinia, bordering Eritrea. I, F4

TIGRIS. A river in SW Asia, 1,150 miles long; it unites with the Euphrates. II, F5

Tigritions. In Tigré, the northernmost division of Abyssinia. I, F4

Tigua. A group of Pueblo tribes in New Mexico and Texas. IV, K7,8

Tijuco. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Tikar. In Adamawa, a region in the Sudan, Africa. I, D5

Tiki-Tiki. = Tikkitikki. I, E5

Tikkitikki. The Azande name for the Negrillos, or African pygmies. I, E5

TIKOPIA. A tiny island 120 miles SE of the Santa Cruz group, Melanesia. V, G5

Tiky-Tiky. = Tikkitikki. I, E5

Tilbabura. SW of the Auanbura tribe in E Queensland; now extinct. V, E6

Tillamook. A large and prominent Salish tribe on Tillamook Bay and the rivers flowing into it, in NW Oregon. IV, H6

Timahilaka. On the W coast of Madagascar. I, G7,8

Timbira. In Goyaz, Brazil. VI, E F3

TIMBUCTOO. A town in French West Africa. I, B4

TIMBUKTU. = **TIMBUCTOO.** I, B4

Timbuktu. N of the middle Niger, long. 4°W, Africa. I, B4

Timena. In W Madagascar. I, G 7,8

Timerab. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4

Timilanja. In W Madagascar. I, G7,8

Timinaba. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Timiraha. In W Madagascar. I, G7,8

Timmani. = Temne. I, A5

Timneh. = Temne. I, A5

Timni. = Temne. I, A5

Timoga. = Timucua. IV, N8

TIMOR. An island 340 miles long, in the Malay Archipelago. V, C4,5

Timorini. A pygmy group (Negritos) in W New Guinea. V, D4

TIMOR-LAUT. An island to the E of Timor and N of North Australia. V, D4

Timote. In the mountainous district S of Lake Maracaibo, Venezuela. VI, C2

Timucua. The principal of the Timucuan tribes of Florida, formerly in the valley of St. John's River. IV, N8

Timucuan Family. A group of cognate tribes formerly occupying the greater part of N Florida. IV, N8

Timuri. In Khorasan, a province of E Persia. II, G5,6

Tinganese. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Ting-pan. = Kao-po Miao. II, L6

Ting-pan-yao. = Pan-yao. II, L6

Tingue. = Tinguiane. V, C2

Tinguiane. In the W half of Abra and the bordering parts of Ilocos Norte and Ilocos Sur, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Tinitiane. On Bubayan Creek, Palawan, Philippine Islands. V, B2,3

TINJAR. A tributary of the Baram River in N Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Tinjar Sibop. A subdivision of the Sibop. V, B3

Tinlinneh. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Tinne. The name sometimes given to the N division of the Atha-

pascan Family (*q.v.*). IV, G-L 3-5

Tinneh. = Tinne. IV, G-L 3-5

TINNEVELLY COAST. In the S Madras Presidency, India. II, I7,8

Tinney. = Tinne. IV, G-L 3-5

Tinnsal. = Taensa. IV, LM8

TINOS. An island, one of the Cyclades, Greece. III, G5

Tionontati. A tribe formerly living in the mountains S of Nottawasaga Bay, Ontario. IV, N6

Tipperah. In Tipperah, a district in E Bengal, India. II, J6

Tipuna. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Tiputini. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Tir. In Travancore, S India. II, I7,8

Tirki. A subdivision of the Oraon. II, IJ6

Tiron. In the highest mountain regions in the neighborhood of Naujan (a village), Mindoro, Philippine Islands. V, C2

Tirribi. A subdivision of the Talamanca. IV, MN10

Tirtalowa. On the E coast of Victoria. V, E7

Tirthung. In E Victoria. V, E7

Tirub. = Terraba. IV, M10.

Tirulay. = Tiruraye. V, C3

Tiruraye. In the province of Cottabato, Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Tisechu. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Tishum. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

TITICACA, LAKE. Between S Peru and Bolivia. VI, D4

Tiverigoto. In Venezuela. VI, D2

Tivilo. A subdivision of the Jivaro. VI, C3

Tivi. N of the middle Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Tiyan. In S Malabar, S India. II, I7,8

Tiyyan. = Tiyan. II, I7,8

TIZU. A river and mountain in Assam. II, K7

Tjingilli. = Chingali. V, D5

Tjivokoe. In Angola. I, D7

Tlaasaht. = Classet. IV, H5,6

Tlacopans. Members of the Aztec confederacy in central Mexico. IV, KL9

Tlahuitecs. Indians of N Mexico. IV, K8

Tlakliut. A Chinookan tribe in S Washington. IV, H6

Tlamath. = Klamath. IV, H6

Tlamatl. = Klamath. IV, H6

Tlaokwiaht. = Clakoquaht. IV, G5

Tlascalans. Formerly in Tlaxcala, Mexico. IV, L9

Tlascaltecs. = Tlascaltekans. IV, M 10

Tlascaltekans. In Salvador. IV, M10

Tlatscanai. A subdivision of the Athapaskan. IV, J5

TLAXCALA. A state in SE Mexico. IV, L9

Tlaxcalans. = Tlascalans. IV, L9

Tlaxcaltecos. = Tlascalans. IV, L9

Tlaxomultecas. In Jalisco, Mexico. IV, K9

Tlinkit. Along the Alaskan coast from about lat. 56°N to lat. 60° N, as well as in the adjacent islands. IV, F4

Tnai. = Kenai. IV, DE3,4

Toála. In the S part of Celebes. V, BC4

Toamtcha. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Toaripi. = Motu-Motu. V, E4

Toba. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

TOBAGO. An island attached to

Trinidad, British West Indies. VI, D1

Tobikhar. In S California. IV, H7

TOBOL. A river in Siberia, 800 miles long, flowing from the Ural Mountains to the Irtysh River. II, H3

TOBOLSK. A town in W Siberia, on the Irtysh River. II, H3

Tocanhope. Near the Xingu, Brazil. VI, E3

TOCANTINS. A river in Brazil, 1,700 miles long, flowing to the Pará River. VI, F3,4

Tocantins. On the Tocantins River, Brazil. VI, F3,4

Tochu. On the border of Tibet and W Szechuan, China. II, L5

Toda. In the Nilgiri Hills, S India. II, I7

Todetabi. In N California. IV, H6

Todga. In Morocco. I, B2

Todowa. = Toda. II, I7

Tofoke. Along the lower Congo, about lat. 1°S, long. 24°W. I, D6

Togbo. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (a branch of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5

Toyeri. = Tugeri. V, E4

Togiagmiut. In SW Alaska. IV, C4

Togo, or TOGOLAND. A country on the Slave Coast, Upper Guinea, W Africa. I, C5

TOKELAU. = UNION GROUP. V, K4

TOKIO. A city in SE Honshu, on Tokio Bay; the capital (since 1869) of Japan. II, OP5

Toktamish. A subdivision of the Tekke. II, GH4,5

TOKYO. = Tokio. II, OP5

TOLLAN. The capital of the district of the Toltecs, S central Mexico. IV, K9

To-loh-man. = C'wan-man. II, L6

Tolowa. An Athapascan tribe of extreme NW California. IV, H6

Toltecs. An ancient tribe who occupied the Mexican plateau. IV, KL9

Toma. In NW Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5

Tomaghera. In the central Sahara, NE of Lake Chad. I, D4

Tomal. In Somaliland; one of the Pariah peoples. I, G4,5

TOMBIGBEE. A river in Alabama. IV, M7,8

Tombo. Near the junction of the Binue and the upper Niger, W Africa. I, B4

Tomboyun. A subdivision of the Karakalpak. II, H4

Tomoca. In Santa Marta province, Colombia. VI, C1

Tomoeno. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

OMSK. A former government in W Siberia. II, J3

Tondy. Between the Dinka and Bongo tribes, Africa. I, E5

TONGA. A group in the S Pacific, Polynesia. V, J5

Tongabe. A subdivision of the Fullah. I, B-E4,5

TONGALAND. A territory of North Zululand, South Africa; also called AMATONGALAND. I, F8

Tongans. In the Tonga Islands, Polynesia. V, J5

Tongaranka. S of Barrier Range, New South Wales. V, E7

Tongas. A subdivision of the Tlin-kit. IV, F4

TONGATABU ISLAND. S of Tonga, Polynesia. V, J6

Tong-jen. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tong-kia Miao. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tong Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tong-tsai Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tonica. = Tonika. IV, LM8

Tonika. In 1700, on the lower Yazoo River, Mississippi; about 1704, on the left bank of the Mississippi; in 1817, in Louisiana. IV, LM8

Tonilaza. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Tonkawa. A prominent tribe, forming the Tonkawan linguistic family, which, during the most of the 18th and 19th centuries, lived in central Texas. IV, L7,8

Tonkanaway. = Tonkawa. IV, L7,8

TONKIN. A French protectorate, N French Indo-China. II, L6

Tonkinese. Natives of Tonkin. II, L6

TONKING, and **TONGKING.** = **TONKIN.** II, L6

TONLE SAP. A lake in Cambodia, French Indo-China, 100 to 770 sq.mi., according to the season. II, L7

Tonocote. W of the middle Rio Salado, Argentina. VI, D5,6

Tonto. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7

Tooram. In W Victoria. V, E7

Topaidisel. In N California. IV, H6

Topnaar. The most northerly of the Naman Hottentots, in the hinterland of Walfisch Bay, Southwest Africa. I, D8

Topoke. = Tofoke. I, D6

Toquaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Toqueda. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

Toquistenese. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Tora. On the coast of Eritrea, N E Africa. I, FG4

Toradja. In central Celebes. V, BC4

Toras. Formerly on the lower Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon, but not now heard of in that region. VI, DE3

Toraze. = Toras. VI, DE3

Torgod. = Targut. II, J-L4

Torgut. = Targut. II, J-L4

Torobe. The plural form of Torodo. I, A4

Torodo. On the left bank of the lower Senegal, W Africa. I, A4

TORRENS, LAKE. A salt lake 130 miles long in South Australia. V, D7

TORRES STRAIT. A strait between New Guinea and Australia, 80 miles wide. V, E4,5

TORTUGA. An island 25 miles long, N of Haiti. IV, O9

Torunkawa. = Torodo. I, A4

Tosikoyo. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Tosk. A subdivision of the Albanians. III, FG4

Toskides. = Tosk. III, FG4

Toto. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Totonac. In the N part of Vera Cruz, Mexico. IV, L9

Totoro. Between the Magdalena and the Cauca rivers, Colombia. VI, C2

Tototin. = Lototen. IV, H6

Tottiyan. In S India. II, I7

Touareg. = Tuareg. I, C4

Toubouri. In Adamawa, a region in Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Toucouleur. = Torodo. I, A4

Toumbuluh. In Minahasa, Celebes. V, C3

Toungous. = Tungus. II, K-T2,3

Toungthus. = Tungthus. II, K7

Tourahonong. In W Victoria. V, E7

Tourgouth. = Targut. II, J-L4

TOURS. A city in W central France. III, E4

Toush. A subdivision of the Georgians. III, J4

Towacarro. = Tawakoni. IV, L7,8

Towaconi. = Tawakoni. IV, L7,8

Towakarehu. = Tawakoni. IV, L7,8

Towang. In Bhutan. II, JK6

Towka. In Honduras. IV, M10

Toxi. A tributary of the Yukon River, in Alaska. IV, D3

TRACEY ISLAND. In Samoa, Polynesia. V, J5

TRANSBAIKALIA. The district E of Lake Baikal, SE Siberia. II, M3

TRANSCASPIAN PROVINCE. E and SE of the Caspian Sea. II, G H4,5

TRANSCAUCASIA. The Caucasus, Russia, S of the Caucasus Mountains, but including Dagestan and N Baku. II, F4

TRANSKEI. A territory in E Cape Province, South Africa. I, E9

TRANSLEITHANIA. Another name for Hungary. III, FG4

TRANSVAAL. Formerly, as the South African Republic, an independent state; then a British colony, and since 1910 a province of the Union of South Africa. I, EF8

Trao. A subdivision of the Moi. II, L7

Trarsa. N of the lower Senegal, W Africa. I, A4

TRAVANCORE. A native state, S Madras, India. II, I7,8

TRAZ-os-MONTES. A province of NE Portugal. III, D4

TREBIZOND. A district in NE Asia Minor. II, E4

TRENGGANU. A state in the E Malay Peninsula. II, L8

Tring. On the upper Limbang River, Brunei, Borneo. V, B4

TRINIDAD. A West Indian island off Venezuela. VI, D1

TRINITY. (1) A river in Texas. IV, L7,8. (2) A stream in NW California. IV, H6

Trio. On the upper Corentyn River, which separates British and Dutch Guiana, South America. VI, E2

TRIPOLI. A former Turkish vilayet, N Africa; as Tripolitania, with Bengazi, it has formed, since 1912, Libya, an Italian dependency; 406,000 sq.mi. I, DE2,3

TRISTAN DE CUNHA. A small island group in the S Atlantic Ocean; also spelled TRISTAN D'ACUNHA. I, A8

TROAS, or THE TROAD. A territory of ancient Troy, NW Mysia, Asia Minor. II, E5

TROBRIAND ISLANDS. A group just E of the E coast of New Guinea. V, E4

TROMSÖ. A seaport in NW Norway. III, F2

Trumai. On the upper Xingu, central Brazil. VI, E3

TRUXILLO. A town in Libertad, Peru. VI, C3

Tsabakosh. Caddo name for the Dakota. IV, KL5,6

Ts'ai-kia. In central Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tsakhar. = Chakar. II, LM4

Tsakonians. In Laconia (an ancient country in S Morea), Greece; descendants of invaders from the N, who became Dorians in Greece. III, G5

Tsalaki. = Cherokee. IV, MN7; L7

TSANA, LAKE. In NW Abyssinia. I, F4

Tsarisen. In the mountainous region in the S part of Formosa. II, N6

Tsarong. In SE Tibet. II, K5,6

Tsattine. An Athapascan tribe, belonging to the Sekani group, who roam over the wide prairies S of Peace River, Alberta, and E of the Rocky Mountains. IV, J4,5

Tsanadinoh. A subdivision of the Haeltzuk. IV, G5

Tschantoga. A subdivision of the Assiniboin, NW of Lake Winnipeg, Canada. IV, KL5

Tschwi. = Tshi. I, B5

Tsea. = Sia. IV, K7

Tsemakum. = Chimakum. IV, H6

Tsetsaut. In British Columbia. IV, GH5

Tshaima. Along the coast of Venezuela. VI, D1,2

Tshakar. = Chakar. II, LM4

Tshekeri. W of the lower Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Tsheltiere. A subdivision of the Yukaghirs; now extinct. II, OP2

Tsheremis. = Cheremiss. III, JK3

Tshetsh. = Chechen. III, J4

Tshetshent. = Chechen. III, J4

Tshi. Along the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Tshifora. = Tufel. I, B5

Tshimsian. = Tsimshian. IV, G5

Tshinuk. = Chinook. IV, H6

Tshiriguano. In the extreme W part of the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Tshud. = Tchoud. III, G3

Tshuktshi. = Chukchi. II, RS2

Tshuvantsi. = Chuwanze. II, RS2

Tshuvash. = Chuvash. III, JK3

Tsi-chien. In the central part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Tsienimbalala. In S Madagascar. I, G8

Tsierandahy. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Tsi-kiang Miao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tsilkotin. An Athapascan tribe of British Columbia. IV, H5

Tsillandawhoot. SW of Great Slave Lake, Canada. IV, HJ4

Tsimahafotsy. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Tsimanambondro. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Tsimanompo. In SE Madagascar. I, G8

Tsimiamboholahy. In central Madagascar. I, G8

Tsi Miao. In S Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tsimihety. In N Madagascar. I, G7

Tsimshian. The most important of the three main divisions of the Chimmesyan linguistic family, and that which gives it its name; on the Skeena River, W British Columbia. IV, G5

Tsimsian. = Tsimshian. IV, G5

Tsing Chong-kia. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tsing-king Chong-kia. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

TSINGLING SHAN. A mountain range in Shensi and Kansu provinces of NW China; sometimes called PELING. II, L5

Tsing Miao. In the W and central parts of Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tsingpo. = Chingpaw. II, K6

Tsinuk. = Chinook. IV, H6

Tsi-tseng. In N Mongolia. II, K-M4

Tsoneca. = Tsoneka. VI, CD7,8

Tsoneka. Indians living a roving, nomadic life on the Patagonian plateau, South America; = Patagonians. VI, CD7,8

Tsonontooa. French name for the Seneca. IV, N6

Tso-o. In the mountainous region of Formosa. II, N6

Tsrnagortsi. Native name of the Montenegrins. III, F4

TSUSHIMA. A Japanese island in the Korean Strait. II, O5

TUAMOTU.= Low ARCHIPELAGO. V, M5,6

Tuapoca. In N Venezuela. VI, D2

Tuareg. In the central Sahara, and W of the Tibbu tribes. I, C4

Tuarek.= Tuareg. I, C4

Tuarik.= Tuareg. I, C4

Tuat. In Twat oasis, W Sudan, Africa. I, B4

Tuba. On the upper Yenisei, in NW Mongolia. II, K3

TUBAC. A village in S Arizona. IV, J7

Tubacica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Tubar. In the highlands of Chihuahua and Durango, Mexico. IV, K8,9

Tubatulabal. In California. IV, H7

TUBETUBE. An island to the SE of New Guinea. V, F5

Tubow. On the Bintulu River, Sarawak, British Northwest Borneo. V, B3

Tubu.= Tibbu. I, D4

Tucana.= Tucano. VI, D2

Tucano. A subdivision of the Uaupes in Colombia. VI, D2

Tucarica.= Tukuarika. IV, J6

Tuchale. Between the Tigre and the Pastassa, tributaries of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

TUCOPIA.= TIKOPIA. V, G5

Tucson. A city in S Arizona. IV, J7

TUCUMÁN. A province in N Argentina. VI, D5

Tucuna.= Ticuna. VI, C3

Tucundera. A subdivision of the Uaupes. VI, D2,3

Tucura. In NW Colombia. VI, C2

Tucuriy. On the S side of the Amazon. VI, E3

Tucurrique. A subdivision of the Talamanca. IV, MN10

Tuda.= Toda. II, I7

Tudi. In Baghalpur, a division of Behar, Bengal, India. II, J6

Tufel. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

TUGANAY. A river in Mindanao, Philippine Islands. V, C3

Tugari.= Tugeri. V, E4

TUGELA. A river in Natal, South Africa, about 300 miles long. I, EF8

Tuger.= Tugeri. V, E4

Tugeri. On the coast of New Guinea along Torres Strait. V, E4

Tuimah.= Tehennu. I, EF2,3

T'u-jen. In the region from central Kuichau to W Kwangsi, China. II, L6

Tukano. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon, NW Brazil. VI, CD3

T'u Keh-lao. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tukholtsi. A local name for the Little Russians. III, G-J3,4

Tukuarika. In Idaho. IV, J6

Tula.= Tulu, 2. IV, N10

TULARE. A lake in central California. IV, H7

Tulare. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

TULE. A small river in central California. IV, H7

T'u Liao. In S Yunnan, China. II, L6

Tulomo. Formerly on San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7

Tulu. (1) On the Malabar coast (lat. 13°N), S India. II, I7.
(2) In Panama. IV, N10

Tulumayu. On the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Tulumono.= Tulomo. IV, H7

TUMA. A small island ten miles NW of the Trobriand Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Tumale. In the S part of Kordofan, Africa. I, EF4

T'u-man. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Tumanaha. In SE Bolivia. VI, D E5

Tumbira. On the Yapura and the Putumayo, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Tumbuka. = Tambuka. I, F5

Tumet. In the SE part of Mongolia. II, LM4

Tumidok. In central California. IV, H7

Tummok. On the Shari River, SE of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

TUMUC HUMAC. Mountains between French and Dutch Guiana and Brazil. VI, E2

Tumun. In the central part of California. IV, H7

Tunacho. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Tunebo. E of Bogotá, the capital of Colombia. VI, C2

Tung. In N Kwangtung, China. II, M6

Tungans. In Zungaria, Asia. II, J4

T'ung-jen. In SW Hunan, and in Kwangsi, China. II, LM6

Tungthus. In Tenasserim, Burma. II, K7

Tungus. A collective name for tribes inhabiting E Siberia from the Yenisei to the Pacific Ocean, and from the Yakut domain to the N border of Mongolia; of which the principal ones are Chapogir, Goldi, Lamut, Manchu, Manyarg, Oroche, Orochon, and Solon. II, K-T2,3

Tungusians. = Tungus. II, K-T2,3

TUNGUSKA, UPPER and LOWER and STONY. Tributaries of the Yenisei in NW Siberia. II, J-L2,3

Tunica. A tribe, forming a distinct linguistic family known as

Tonikan, formerly dwelling on the lower Mississippi. See Tonika. IV, LM8

TUNIS. A French protectorate in N Africa; 50,000 sq.mi. I, C D2

Tunixka. = Tonika. IV, LM8

TUNJA. The capital of Boyaca, Colombia. VI, C2

Tunjur. = Tynjur. I, E4

Tunka. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, LM3

Tununirmiut. A subdivision of the Aggomiat. IV, MN2

Tununirusirmiut. A subdivision of the Aggomiat. IV, MN2

Tupajaro. A subdivision of the Tupi. VI, F3

Tupe. In Santa Marta province, Colombia. VI, C1

Tupi. (1) In NE Brazil. VI, F3.

(2) A collective name for tribes spread over the extensive region from the Amazon to the mouth of the Rio de la Plata, and from the Atlantic Ocean to the foot of the Andes; of which the chief ones are Guarani, 1, Mundrucu, Omagua, and Tupi, 1. VI, C-F3-6. (3) The term is also used in the same sense as Guarani, 2. VI, DE3-6

Tupinamba. A powerful and numerous Brazilian tribe in former days. VI, F3

Tupinambarana. = Tupinamba. VI, F3

Tupinikin. In the region behind Santos, SE Brazil. VI, F5

Tupininquin. In SE Bahia, Brazil; now extinct. VI, G4

Turaja. = Toradje. V, BC4

Turanians. Peoples of Ural-Altaic stock; vaguely, a supposed nomadic people who preceded the Aryans in Europe and Asia. II, III

Turas. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Turbet. In the W part of Mongolia. II, KL4

Turcomans. = Turkomans. II, G4

Turgut. = Targut. II, J-L4

Turi. On the upper Kuram, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Turituri. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Turkana. W of Lake Rudolph, Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

TURKESTAN. A region in central Asia, divided among Russia, China, Bokhara, Khiva, and Afghanistan. II, HI4,5

TURKEY. A country in Asia Minor and SE Europe; 494,538 sq.mi. II, E-G4,5

Turki. The peoples of Turki speech, as the Osmanli in Europe, the Usbeg, Turkomans, and other Tatar tribes in Asia. II, III

Turkoman. A group of tribes of East Turkish stock dwelling between the Caspian and Aral seas and the Amu Daria. II, G4

Turks. (1) = Osmanli. II, D-F4,5.
 (2) The term "Turk" is purely linguistic and refers to those peoples who speak Turkic languages, having no racial sense. The Turks may be divided into two groups: a W (of which the Osmanli of the old Ottoman Empire are the principal group), and an E, including many of the peoples of Turkestan and Central Asia, as far as the river Lena. In common parlance, "Turks" is used to describe those tribes inhabiting the region from the upper Yenisei to the shore of the Caspian Sea, and East Turkestan, Turkey,

and the neighborhood of the Lena; of which the chief ones are Karakalpaks, Kirghiz-Kazaks, Nogais, Osmanli, Turkomans, Usbeks, and Yakuts. The term Tatars is now wrongly used as synonymous with Turks, but the Tatars, who belonged originally to the Mongols, are quite distinct from the Turks. II, F-O2-5

Turral. N of the Chepara tribe in Queensland. V, EF6

Tururi. On the Rio Negro and the Madeira, Brazil. VI, D3

Tusayan. = Hopi. IV, H7

TUSCANY. A compartimento in N central Italy. III, F4

Tuscarora. Formerly an important confederation of tribes, speaking languages cognate with those of the Iroquoian linguistic group, and dwelling, when first encountered, in E North Carolina; later in New York. IV, N7; N6

Tush. A subdivision of the Chechen. III, J4

Tushetu. In N Mongolia. II, K-M4

Tushilange. = Bashilange. I, E6

Tutchone. A subdivision of the Kutchin. IV, EF3

Tutelo. One of the E Siouan tribes, formerly living in Virginia and North Carolina, but now extinct. IV, N7

TUTONG. A river in Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Tutong. A subdivision of the Milau. V, B3

TUTUILA. One of the islands in Samoa, Polynesia. V, J5

Tututena. = Tututni. IV, H6

Tututni. An Athapascan tribe or group of small tribes along the lower Rogue River, Oregon. IV, H6

Tutu tunne. = Tututni. IV, H6
Tunwarik. = Tuareg. I, C4
Twaka. In Nicaragua. IV, M10
Twana. In Washington. IV, H6
Twan-cuiu Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6
Twat. = Tuat. I, B4
Tyigh. In Oregon. IV, H6
Tynjur. In Darfur, Africa. I, E4
TYRE. An ancient seaport city, the capital of Phoenicia. II, E5
TYRELL, LAKE. In NW Victoria. V, E7
Tyrkysh. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5

TYROL. An Alpine district in W Austria. III, F4
TYRRHENIAN SEA. A part of the Mediterranean Sea SW of Italy. III, F4,5
Tzapoteco. = Zapoteco. IV, L9
Tzental. In Tabasco and Chiapas, Mexico. IV, L9
TZIA. = Keos. III, G5
Tzia. = Sia. IV, K7
Tziam. = Chiam. II, L7
Tzotzil. Formerly in Chiapas, Mexico. IV, L9
Tzutuhil. S of Lake Atitlan, Guatemala. IV, M10

U*abixana.* On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2,3
Uacaa. On the Rio Vermejo, Argentina. VI, DE5
Uacarauha. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3
Uacarra. A subdivision of the Uapes. VI, D2,3
Uaddar. = Wodder. II, I7,8
Uadieh. A subdivision of the Jalin. I, F4
Uaenambeu. On the lower Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
Uainamary. On the Purus, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3
Uainuma. On the Putumayo and the Cauinari, upper branches of the Amazon. VI, C3
Uaiuru. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2,3
Uamani. On the upper Marañon (the upper part of the Amazon), Peru; probably extinct. VI, C3
Uambisa. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon. VI, C3

Uanana. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, C3
Uaniba. Formerly on the Aniba, a small tributary of the middle Amazon (about long. 59°W). VI, E3
Uapixana. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2,3
Uaracu. A subdivision of the Uapes. VI, D2,3
Uarapa. On the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E3
Uaraycu. On the Juruha and the Jutay, tributaries of the Amazon. VI, D3
Uaupes. On the Uaupes (a tributary of the Rio Negro), NW South America. VI, D2,3
UAUPES RIVER. Flowing from Colombia to the Rio Negro, Brazil. Also spelled WAUPES. VI, CD 2,3
UBANGI. A large river in central Africa, flowing into the Congo at lat. 0°39'S; it forms a part of the boundary between French Equatorial Africa and the Belgian Congo. I, D5,6
UBANGI-SHARI. A colony of French

Equatorial Africa N of the Ubangi River. I, DE5

'Ubanji nation. On the Alima River, W Africa. I, D6

Ubene. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Ubwari. Near Lake Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Ubych. A subdivision of the Circassians. III, J4

Ucayale. A subdivision of the Omagua. VI, C3

UCAYALI. A river flowing from Peru, over 1,200 miles, to the Amazon. VI, C3,4

Uchean Family. A linguistic family limited, so far as is positively known, to a single tribe, the Yuchi, of Georgia. IV, N7

Uchee.=Yuchi. IV, N7

Uchitie. In the S part of Lower California, Mexico. IV, J8,9

Uchuca. Between the Tigre and the Pastassa, upper branches of the Amazon. VI, D3

Uchumsin. In Mongolia. II, K-M4

Udai. S of the middle Pahang River in the S part of the Malay Peninsula. II, L8

UDAIPUR. A district of Chota Nagpur, India. II, I6

Ude. A subdivision of the Lesghians. III, J4

Ud-murt.=Votiak. III, HJ3

Udom. E of the lower Niger (lat. 7°N), W Africa. I, C5

Udy.=Votiak. III, HJ3

Udzo.=Idzo. I, C5

Uea. In Samoa, Polynesia. V, J5

UELLA.=WELLE. I, E5

Uereuena. On the Rio Isanna, an upper branch of the Rio Negro, NW Brazil. VI, D2

Ugalakmiut. A tribe of Alaskan Eskimo living on the coast at the mouth of Copper River and on Kayak Island. IV, E4

Ugalenze. A subdivision of the Tlinkit. IV, F4

UGANDA. A British protectorate in E central Africa; 223,500 sq.mi. I, F5,6

Ugiara. On the Marañon, below the mouth of the Huallaga, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Ugjulirmiut. In King William Land and the Adelaide Peninsula, N Canada. IV, L3

Ugoranno. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Ugorians.=Ugrians. II, D-J2

Ugrians. A collective name for tribes and peoples inhabiting the region from the Yenisei to the Gulf of Bothnia, and Hungary; of which the chief ones are Finns, Lapps, Magyars, Ostiaks, Samoyed, and Vogul. II, D-J2

Uigur. A Turki people who once founded a civilized state in N Kashgaria, Chinese Turkestan. II, I4,5

Uitoto.=Witoto. VI, C3

Ujagua. On the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Ujvala. In Gujarat, a region of W India. II, I6

Uka.=Yuka. IV, H6

Ukamba. In Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Ukelle. In Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5

UKEREWE. An island in the SE corner of the Victoria Nyanza. I, F6

Ukit. On the headwaters of the Rejang, Koti, and Kapuas rivers, Borneo. V, B3,4

Ukkia.=Workia. V, E5,6

UKRAINE. A district in SW Russia. III, GH3,4

Ukrainians. = Little Russians, in Ukraine. III, GH3,4

Ukusiksalmiut. At the mouth of the Back's River, N Canada. IV, L3

Ulad. The purer (i.e., less mixed with Berber blood) Arabs along the N coast of Africa and in the Sahara Desert. I, A-E2,3

Ulad Said. In Tunisia, N Africa. I, C2

Ulad Soliman. N of Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

ULAWA. One of the Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Uled Aida. In the SW part of Morocco. I, B2

Uled Ali. In the N part of Egypt, W of the Nile. I, F2,3

Uled Amur. In Algeria. I, C2

Uled Bella. N of the Senegal River, W Africa. I, A4

Uled bu Hamu. In the N part of the Sahara. I, BC3

Uled bu Sebu. In the W part of the Sahara. I, B3,4

Uled Daman. N of the lower Senegal River, W Africa. I, A4

Uled Delim. In the W part of the Sahara. I, B2,3

Uled el Ruisi. N of the middle Senegal River, W Africa. I, A4

Uled Embark. N of the upper Senegal River, W Africa. I, A B4

Uled en Nasur. N of the upper Senegal River, W Africa. I, A B4

Uled Harabi. On the N coast of Ben-Ghazi, Africa. I, E2

Uled Nail. In the N part of Algeria. I, C2

Ulerbe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Ulladan. In Cochin, S India. II, I7

ULSTER. A province in N Ireland. III, D3

Ulu-Ayar. = Ulu Ayer. V, B3

Ulu Ayer. The Batang Lupars at the head of the river of the same name in Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Ulu Kinta. In the S Malay Peninsula. II, L8

Ulun-Maanjan. In Borneo. V, B4

Ulus. A subdivision of the Yakut. II, M-O1,2

Ulut. = Eleut. II, JK4

Ulu-Yuz. = Great Horde. II, I4

Ulva. On the headwaters of the Bluefields River, Nicaragua. IV, M10

Uma Baka. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Bawang. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Belubu. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Ging. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Gis. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Klap. On the Rejang and Bulungan rivers, Borneo. V, B4

Uma Kulit. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Umale. = Tumale. I, EF4

Uma Lekkan. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Lim. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Lisam. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Umana. = Omagua. VI, C3

Uma Naving. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Pawa. On the Baram and Rejang rivers, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Uma Pliau. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Uma Poh. A subdivision of the Kayan. V, B3,4

Umatilla. A Shahaptian tribe formerly living on Umatilla River

and the adjacent banks of the Columbia, in Oregon. IV, H6

Uma Tima. On the Rejang River, Sarawak, Borneo. V, B3

Umaua. A Carib tribe between the upper Uaupes and the Yapura, NW Brazil. VI, D3

Umbaia. In North Australia; about lat. 18° S, long. 136° E. V, D5

Umbrians. An ancient Italian people who lived in Umbria, an ancient region of central Italy. III, F4

Umiro. N of Lake Kwania, N of the Victoria Nyanza, E Africa. I, F5

Umkwa. = Umpqua. IV, H6

Umpqua. An Athapascan tribe formerly settled on upper Umpqua River, Oregon. IV, H6

Unakhotana. On the Yukon River, Alaska. IV, CD3,4

Unalaska. The larger of the dialectic divisions of the Aleut, occupying the Aleutian Islands W of Ataka and the extremity and N coast of the Alaskan Peninsula. IV, A1 (inset)

Unaligmiut. In Norton Sound, W Alaska. IV, C3,4

Unalla. On Raffles Bay, North Australia. V, D5

Unangan. Native name of the Aleut. IV, A1 (inset)

Uncpapa. A subdivision of the Teton Sioux. IV, KL6

Uncpappa. = Uncpapa. IV, KL6

Undi. = Warundi. I, F6

Undop. A subdivision of the Sea Dyak. V, B3,4

UNGAVA. A former district in E Canada, now in the province of Quebec. IV, N-P4

Ungavamiut. On the N coast of Labrador. IV, P4

Unghi. Between the Maranoa and the Warrego, tributaries of the Darling, Queensland. V, EF6

Ungoni. In Tanganyika, E central Africa. I, F6

Ungorri. On the Condamine (an upper branch of the Darling), SE Queensland. V, EF6

Ungura. A subdivision of the Bahima. I, EF6

Unibuesa. On the Ucayali, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

UNION GROUP. Islands in central Polynesia. V, K4

Uniot. In Mongolia. II, K-M4

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. An island kingdom of NW Europe, composed of Great Britain (England, Wales, and Scotland), and Ireland. When in 1922, the Irish Free State was formed, no provision was made for changing the title of the kingdom. III, D3

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH. A lieutenant-governorship in N British India. II, I6

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. A federal republic of 48 states, 2 territories, and the District of Columbia; 3,026,721 sq.mi. IV, G-P5-8

Unmatjera. In North Australia; about lat. 22° S, long. 134° E. V, D6

Unungan. = Unangan. IV, A1 (inset)

Unyago. In SE Tanganyika. I, F6

Unyamwesi. = Wanyamwezi. I, F6

Unyoro. In Uganda Protectorate, E Africa. I, F5

Upano. In central Ecuador. VI, C3

Upare. In Uganda Protectorate and Tanganyika. I, F5,6

Upataninaba. A subdivision of the Pirro. VI, C4

UPERNIVIK. The most N Danish

settlement in Greenland, on the W coast. IV, R2

UPOLU. An island of Samoa, Polynesia. V, J5

UPPER CONGO. The part of the Congo in E Belgian Congo. I, E6

UPPER EGYPT. The Nile Valley between lats. 30° and 22° N. I, F3

UPPER SENEGL AND NIGER. A colony in French West Africa. I, B4

UPPER WELLE DISTRICT. In the valley of the upper Welle, a branch of the Congo. I, E5

UPSALA. A city in Sweden, 41 miles N of Stockholm. III, F3

Upsaroka. = Crow. IV, JK6

UR. A city and district of ancient Babylonia, probably about 135 miles SE of Babylon. II, F5

Urabunna. N and W of Lake Eyre, South Australia. V, D6

URAL. (1) A river between Europe and Asia (in Russia), 1,300 miles long, flowing into the Caspian Sea. III, KL3,4. (2) MOUNTAINS. In Russia, from the Arctic Ocean to Orenburg. III, KL2,3

Urali Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7

Urarina. On the Pastassa, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, D3

Urdu. In North-West Provinces, India. II, I5,6

Urewera. A subdivision of the Maori, New Zealand. V, H7,8

URGA. A town in N Mongolia. II, L4

Urianhai. = Uriankhai. II, KL4

Uriankhai. In NW Mongolia; = Tuba. II, KL4

Uriya. In Orissa and Chota-Nagpur, India. II, IJ6

Urmar. N of the middle Gomal, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Uro. = Puquina. VI, CD4

Urta-Yuz. = Middle Horde. II, H13

Uru. An uncultured fishing people on Lake Titicaca, Peru, and the streams that enter it. VI, C D4

Urubamba. In central Brazil. VI, E3

URUBAMBA RIVER. In S Peru. VI, C4

Urubatinga. On the S side of the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

Urube. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Urubu. On the Jutay, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3

URUGUAY. (1) A republic in South America, S of Brazil; 72,153 sq.mi. VI, E6. (2) A river in South America (chiefly in Brazil), flowing 931 miles to the Plata River. VI, E5,6

Urut. In S Mongolia, N of the Kwang-ho. II, LM4

USAMBARA HILLS. Mountains in NE Tanganyika. I, F6

Usbeg. W and E of the Amu Daria, Bokhara and Russian Central Asia. II, H4,5

Usbek. = Usbeg. II, H4,5

Ushtarana. On the W side of the middle Indus (lat. 31° N), India. II, I5

Uskok. In Dalmatia, Jugo-slavia. III, F4

Usove. In Tanganyika, E central Africa. I, F6

Uspanteca. On the Rio Negro, Guatemala. IV, M10

Ustoma. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Usumbwa. In Tanganyika, E central Africa. I, F6
Usun. In the Tien Shan, a mountain range in Russian and Chinese Turkestan. II, IJ4
UTA. An inland village in the New Hebrides, Melanesia. V, G5
UTAH. A state in W United States. IV, J6,7
Utah. = Ute. IV, JK6,7
UTANATA RIVER. In New Guinea. V, DE4
Utchee. = Yuchi. IV, N7
Utchium. N of San Francisco Bay, California. IV, H7
Ute. An important Shoshonean division, related linguistically to the Paiute, Chemehuevi, Kawaiisu, and Bannock; in Colorado and Utah. IV, JK6,7

UTIRI. Forests in W Uganda. I, F5
Utman Khel. In the country SW of the junction of the Swat and the Panjkora, tributaries of the Indus, India. II, I5
UTTAMUSSACK. A village on the Pamunkey River, E Virginia. IV, N7
UVEA. One of the Loyalty Islands, Melanesia. V, G6
Uyanga. In Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5
Uyapa. On the Arinos, a tributary of the Tapajos, Brazil. VI, E4
Uygur. A subdivision of the Usbeg. II, H4,5
Uzbeg. = Usbeg. II, H4,5
Uzbek. = Usbeg. II, H4,5

V*AAL.* A river in South Africa, flowing from SE Transvaal 700 miles to the Orange River. I, E8
Vaalpens. In the N Transvaal, South Africa. I, E8
Vabingisso. A subdivision of the Akka. I, E5
Vaddah. = Veddah. II, IJ8
Vadugan. = Badaga. II, I7
Vai. = Vei. I, AB5
Vaida. = Veddah. II, IJ8
Vaiyamara. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2
Vakinankaratra. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8
Vakioko. On the Kwango, a tributary of the Kassai, Africa. I, D6,7
Valachians. = Rumanians. III, G4
Valan. In Cochin, S India. II, I7
VALDIVIA. A province in central Chile. VI, C6,7
VALENCIA. (1) An old kingdom in

E Spain. III, D4,5. (2) A province and city in E Spain. III, D4,5
Valiente. In Costa Rica. IV, MN 10
VALLADOLID. A province in N central Spain. III, D4
VAN. (1) A vilayet in Turkestan. II, F5. (2) LAKE. A salt lake in E Asia Minor. II, F5
VANCOUVER ISLAND. W of British Columbia, Canada. IV, GH5
Vandals. A Teutonic people who first appeared in Germany, afterward invaded Gaul, Spain, N Africa, and took Rome. III, D-F3-5
Vandamene. = Varopen. V, D4
Vandau. In Portuguese East Africa. I, F7,8
VAN DIEMEN GULF. A bay on the northern coast of North Australia. V, D5
VAN DIEMEN'S LAND. The former

name of Tasmania, Australia. V, E8

VANIKORO. An island in Melanesia. V, G5

Vanniar. = Palli. II, I7

Vanniyan. = Palli. II, I7

Vans. Natives of the district in Asia Minor around Lake Van. II, F5

VANUA LEVU. An island of the Fiji group, Melanesia. V, H5

Vaquero. A subdivision of the Apache. IV, JK7

Varopen. On Geelvink Bay, and in the islands lying within it; Dutch New Guinea. V, D4

Vascone. An ancient people who inhabited NE Spain. III, DE4

Vattakkad Nayar. A subdivision of the Nayar. II, I7

Vaura. (1) On the S shore of the Albert Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5. (2) An Arawak tribe on the Xingu River, Brazil. VI, E3

Vaya. = Yayu. II, J6

Vayamano. On the Paragua, a tributary of the lower Orinoco, Venezuela. VI, D2

Vayu. = Yayu. II, J6

Vazimba. = Bazimba. I, G7,8

Vedau. In Cochin, S India. II, I7

Vedda. = Veddah. II, IJ8

Veddah. In Ceylon. II, IJ8

Vei. On the SW coast of Liberia, W Africa. I, AB5

Veii. Inhabitants of a city of the same name in Etruria, ancient Italy. III, F4

Vejoso. On the Rio Vermejo, N Argentina. VI, DE5

Velala. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Velela. = Velala. VI, D4,5

Vellala. An agricultural caste in Malabar, S India. II, I7

VENETIA. A compartimento in NE Italy. III, F4

VENEZUELA. A republic in N South America; 398,594 sq.mi. VI, CD1,2

VENTUARI. A tributary of the Orinoco in SE Venezuela. VI, C2

VERA CRUZ. A state in SE Mexico. IV, L9

Verata. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

VERDE. (1) CAPE. The extreme W cape of Africa, in Senegal, NW Africa. I, A4. (2) Rio. A tributary of the Gila, Arizona. IV, J7

Verkolensk. Near Lake Baikal, Siberia. II, LM3

VERMEJO. A river, a tributary of the Paraná, in N Argentina. VI, DE5

VERMONT. A state in NE United States. IV, O6

Vezo. In SW Madagascar. I, G8

Viatka. The Russian name for the Votiak. III, JK3

VICHADA. An upper branch of the Orinoco, Colombia. VI, CD2

Vicol. = Bicol. V, C2,3

VICTORIA. (1) A state in SE Australia. V, E7. (2) FALLS. In the Zambesi River, Rhodesia, about 350 feet. I, E7. (3) NYANZA. A lake in E central Africa, about 26,000 sq.mi.; the largest lake in Africa. I, F5,6

Vielkorousses. = Great Russians. III, HJ3

VIENNA. A city on the Danube River, the capital of Austria; in German, WIEN. III, F4

Vilaane. = Bilane. V, C3

Vilane. = Bilane. V, C3

Vilela. = Velala. VI, D4,5

Villi. In S India. II, I7

VINDHYA. Hills in central India. II, I6

VIRGINIA. A state in E United States. IV, NO7

VIRGIN ISLANDS. In the Leeward Group, West Indies. IV, N10 (inset)

Visaya. = Bisaya. V, C2

VISAYAN ISLANDS. A group in the central Philippine Islands; also called BISAYAS. V, C2

VISTULA. A river, flowing from the Carpathian Mountains 652 miles to the Baltic Sea. III, F G3,4

VITI LEVU. The largest of the Fiji Islands, Melanesia. V, H5

VIZAGAPATAM. A district in the Madras Presidency, S India. II, I7

VIZCAYA. A province in N Spain. III, D4

Vlach. Nomad Rumanians; see Rumanians. III, G4

Vod. A subdivision of the Finns in SE Finland. III, GH2

Vodda. = Wodder. II, I7,8

Voguls. Between the middle Obi and the Ural Mountains. II, H 2,3

Vohitrosa. In SE Madagascar. I, E8

VOLGA. A river in Russia, 2,300 miles long, flowing into the Caspian Sea. III, JK3,4

Volman. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Volof. = Wolof. I, A4

VOLOGDA. A government in N central Russia. III, HJ2,3

VOLTA. A river 670 miles long, in the Gold Coast, W Africa; partly the Togo boundary. I, BC5

Vonizongo. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

Vonum. In the mountainous region of central Formosa, and between the Ataiyal, Tso-o, and Amis tribes. II, N6

Vorimo. On the E coast of Madagascar. I, G7,8

Voromahery. In central Madagascar. I, G7,8

VOSGES. Mountains in S central France. III, E4

Voshu. The Momfu name for the Akka. I, E5

Votiak. In the government of Vyatka, Russia. III, JK3

Votyak. = Votiak. III, JK3

Vouatoua. = Batwa. I, DE4,5

Voyavai. On the Rio Branco, N Brazil. VI, D2,3

VRACA. A village near the shore of Lake Scutari, Albania. III, F4

Vudd. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

VUGA. A former native kingdom in British East Africa. I, F5,6

Vulture Indians. = Urubu. VI, D3

Vuntakutchin. A Kutchin tribe, now greatly modified by contact with the whites, occupying the country N of the Porcupine River, Alaska, as far as the Eskimo territory on the Arctic coast. IV, E3

Vura. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Vuta-Huilliche. On the S coast of Chile. VI, C8

VYATKA. A government in E Russia. III, JK3

W_a. In the E part of Upper Burma. II, K6

Waagai. In North Australia; about lat. 21°S, long. 136°E. V, D6

Waaih. A subdivision of the Co-manche. IV, KL7

Waasi. The Wasambara name for the Wandorobbo. I, F6

Wabanaki. = Abnaki. IV, OP6
WABASH. A river in Indiana. IV, M6
Wabembe. On the NW shore of Lake Tanganyika, E Africa. I, E6
Wabena. N of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F6,7
Wabende. In Tanganyika. I, F6
Waber. An extinct tribe in Arabia. II, EF6
Wabisa. = Babisa. I, F7
Wabondei. On the SE coast of Kenya, E Africa. I, FG6
Waboni. In the vicinity of Tana River, in the SE part of Kenya, E Africa. I, FG6
Wabuma. Near the mouth of the Kassai, a tributary of the Congo. I, D6
Wabunga. In Kenya, E Africa. I, F5,6
Wabuno. A branch of the Bakongo on the lower Congo. I, D6
Wacace. Native name of the Osage. IV, L7
Wacago. = Wachaga. I, F6
Waccaman. One of the small tribes formerly dwelling on the Lower Pedee and its branches in South Carolina and the adjacent borders of North Carolina. IV, N7
Wachaga. = Chagga. I, F6
Wachagga. = Chagga. I, F6
Waco. One of the divisions of the Tawakoni, near Waco, Texas. IV, L8
Wadahalo. = Waboni. I, FG5
WADAI. A sultanate in N French Equatorial Africa, between Darfur and Bagirmi. I, DE4
Wadder. = Wodder. II, I7,8
Wadidikimo. In the E part of Tanganyika, opposite Zanzibar, E Africa. I, F6
Wadigo. On the SE coast of Kenya, E Africa. I, FG6
Wadirigo. In the E part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6
Wadoa. E of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6
Wadonde. = Wandonde. I, F6
Waduman. In North Australia. V, D5
Waduruma. In the SE part of Kenya, E Africa. I, FG6
Wafipa. On the SE shore of Lake Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6
Waga. In Adamawa, a region in the Sudan, Africa. I, D5
Waganda. = Baganda. I, F5
Wagawaga. In SE British New Guinea. V, E4
Wagegeya. On the E shore of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6
Wageia. In Tanganyika; = Wagegeya? I, F6
Waggumbura. On the upper Burnett River, SE Queensland. V, EF6
Wagifa. In the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Melanesia. V, F4
Wagindo. = Wangindo. I, F6
Wagiryama. On the SE coast of British East Africa. I, FG6
Wagogo. In the central part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6
Wagoma. On the W shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6
Wagubba. On the W shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6
Waguha. On the W shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6
Waguhha. = Waguha. I, E6
Wagunda. E of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6
Wagneno. SE of Kilimanjaro, E Africa. I, F6
Wahabi. In central Arabia; about lat. 24°N, long. 45°E. II, F6
Wahaby. = Wahabi. II, F6
Wahehe. NE of Lake Nyasa, Africa; also called Masitu. I, F6,7

Waheia. = The (Bantu) Kavirondo. I, F5,6

Wahenga, or *Wahenge*. = Mahenge. I, F6,7

Wahha. On the NE shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Wahhabee. = Wahabi. II, F6

Wahiau. = Waiyau. I, F7

Wahima. = Bahima. I, F5,6

Wahkiakum. A Chinookan tribe formerly living on the N bank of the Columbia River, Washington, near its mouth. IV, H6

Wahpekute. One of the seven primary divisions of the Dakota; in Minnesota. IV, L6

Wahpeton. One of the seven primary divisions of the Dakota; in Minnesota. IV, L6

Wahsash. A variant of the native name (Wacace) of the Osage. IV, L7

Wahtohtane. = Otoe. IV, KL6,7

Wahuma. = Bahima. I, F5,6

Wahumba. In the E part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wahutu. = Bahutu. I, F6

Waicuru. In S Lower California, Mexico. IV, J8,9

Waiilatpu. = Cayuse. IV, H6

Waiilatpuan Family. A linguistic family composed of two divisions: the Cayuse and the Molala; in Oregon and Washington. IV, H6

Waijobe. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Waikato. A subdivision of the Maori. V, H7,8

Waikenmuk. In N California. IV, H6

Waikosel. In N California. IV, H6

Waiky-Waiky. In NW Victoria. V, E7

Wailaki. An Athapascan tribe or group of many villages in N California. IV, H6

Wailakki. = Wailaki. IV, H6

Wailaksel. In N California. IV, H6

Wailube. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Waimare. Near the source of the Paraguay River, S central Brazil. VI, E4

Wa-imbio. In New South Wales. V, E7

WAINI. A river in British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Waito. On Lake Tana, Abyssinia. I, F4

Waiyau. = Wayao. I, F7

Wajagga. In the Kilimanjaro district, E Africa. I, F6

Wajibana. Near Mombasa, Kenya, E Africa. I, F6

Wajiji. On the NE shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Waju. In the SW part of Celebes. V, B4

Wakaguru. S of Kilimanjaro, E Africa. I, F6

Wakahe. On the upper Rufu River in the NE part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wakamba. S of the upper Tana River in the SE part of British East Africa. I, FG6

Wakara. On the SE shore of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Wakarra. = Wakara. I, F6

Wakash. On the Nootka Sound of the E coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. IV, GH5

Wakashan Family. A linguistic family occupying the W coast of British Columbia between lats. 54° and $50^{\circ}30'N$, the N and W parts of Vancouver Island, and the extreme NW corner of Washington nearly to lat. $48^{\circ}N$. IV, GH5

Wakavirondo. = Kavirondo. I, F5,6

Wakedi. = Lango. I, F5

Wakelbura. On the upper Bel-

yando River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Wakerewe. On the island of Ukerewe in the SE corner of Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Wakhi. On the N slope of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. II, I5

Wakhutu. On the coast of Tanganyika, opposite Zanzibar, E Africa. I, F6

Wakiakum. A subdivision of the Chinook. IV, H6

Wakikuyu. Near Mount Kenya, E of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6

Wakimbu. E of Lake Tanganyika, Africa; long. 34° E. I, F6

Wakonde. = Makonde. I, F6,7

Wakonjo. = Bakonjo. I, EF5,6

Wakovi. N of the Albert Edward Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Wakpacoota. A subdivision of the Santee. IV, L6

Wakuafi. = Wakwavi. I, FG5,6

Wakuri. On the N shore of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5

Wakussu. = Bakuss. I, E6

Wakuti. On the lower Lomami, a tributary of the Congo. I, E6

Wakwafi. = Wakwavi. I, FG5,6

Wakwanga. S of the great curve of the Congo, just on the Equator. I, DE5,6

Wakwavi. The name given by the Suahili traders to the agricultural people of the Masai. I, FG5,6

Walakumni. In central California. IV, H7

Walapai. A Yuman tribe found chiefly along the Colorado River, Arizona. IV, J7

Walegi. = Wakara. I, F6

WALES. A principality in SW Great Britain, W of England. III, D3

WALFISCH BAY. A district on the W coast of Southwest Africa. I, D8

Walhalla. = Gualala. IV, H7

Walimi. = Waniaturu. I, F6

Walki. Between the Margaret and Ord rivers, Western Australia. V, G5

Wallachians. = Rumanians. III, G4

Wallapai. In the American Southwest. IV, JK7

Wallawalla. A Shahaptian tribe in Washington and Oregon. IV, H6

Walla Walla. = Wallawalla. IV, H6

Wallessi. = Balesse. I, EF5

Wallons. = Walloons. III, E3,4

Walloons. In S Belgium and the adjacent parts of France. III, E3,4

Walolo. = Angulu. I, F7

Walpari. In North Australia; about lat. 20° S, long. 132° E. V, D5

WALPI. One of the six villages of the Hopi in NE Arizona. IV, J7

Wamakonde. = Makonde. I, F6,7

Wamatumbi. In Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wambaide. A subdivision of the Fulah. I, B-E4,5

Wamba-wamba. Between the Loddon and the Campaspe, tributaries of the Murray, Victoria. V, E7

Wambe. Near Mount Kenya, E of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6

Wambuba. = Bambuba. I, E5

Wambugu. At the foot of the Usambara hills in the NE part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wambutti. = Bambute. I, E5

Wamegi. In Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Wamerima. In the E part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wameru. In the Kilimanjaro district, E Africa. I, F6

Wamia. = Elgumi. I, F5

Wampanoag. One of the principal tribes of New England; in Rhode Island and Massachusetts. IV, O6

Wamsansi. = Wasansi. I, E6

Wamuera. In SE Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wandala. = Mandara. I, D4

Wandamba. In Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wandonde. S of the Rufiji River, Tanganyika. I, F6

Wandorobbo. A name for outcast hunters living in the region lying between Kilimanjaro and the Equator, Africa. I, F6

Wandorobo. = Wandorobbo. I, F6

Wandot. = Wyandot. IV, N6

Wandubura. Between the head of Broad Sound and Shoalwater Bay, E Queensland. V, EF6

Wanena. Near Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F7

Wanfumu. S of the lower Kassai, a tributary of the Congo. I, D6

Wangata. On the Congo, just S of the Equator. I, D6

Wangindo. S of the Rufiji River in the SE part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wangomwia. Near the Wagogo, Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wangonde. In Nyasaland, Africa. I, F7

Wangongo. = Bangongo. I, D6

WANGO RIVER. In San Cristoval, Solomon Islands, Melanesia. V, F4

Waniaturu. In Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wanika. On the SE coast of Kenya, E Africa. I, FG6

Wanindi. NE of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F6,7

Wanjambo. = Bahutu. I, F6

Wankonde. = Makonde. I, F6,7

Wanmung-Wanmungkur. Near Lake Hindmarsh, NW Victoria. V, E7

Wanya. In the neighborhood of the Tibbu in Africa. I, D4

Wanyambo. = Bahutu. I, F6

Wanyambungi. On the W shore of Lake Kivu, N of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6

Wanyamwezi. E of Lake Tanganyika, and S of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Wanyanga. = Wanya. I, D4

Wanyassa. = Manganja. I, F7

Wanyaturu. = Wataturu. I, F6

Wanyika. = Wanika. I, FG6

Wanyoro. = Banyoro. I, F5

Wapanga. = Wanena. I, F7

Wapare. SE of Kilimanjaro, E Africa. I, F6

Wapiana. In British Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Wapisiana. = Wapiana. VI, E2

Wapogoro. In Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wapokomo. On the lower Tana River in the SE part of Kenya, E Africa. I, FG6

Wapororo. = Bahutu. I, F6

Wappinger. A confederacy of Algonquian tribes, formerly occupying the E bank of the Hudson River and the country extending E beyond the Connecticut River, Connecticut. IV, O6

Wapumni. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Warabai. Near Mombasa, Kenya. I, F6

Warabul. S of the Fitzroy River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Warabura. S of the lower Fitzroy River, E Queensland. V, EF6

Waranawonkong. An important tribe of the Munsee, on the W bank of the Hudson, New York. IV, O6

Waranbura. On the E coast of Queensland, about lat. 22° - 23° S. V, EF6

Warbaa. On the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

WARBURTON. A river in South Australia. V, D6

Wardha. A subdivision of the Gond. II, IJ6

Wardy-Yalloch. N of Lake Korangamite, S Victoria. V, E7

Waregga. Between the upper Congo and the Albert Edward Nyanza, Africa. I, E6

Wari. In the Niger delta, W Africa. I, C5

Waribe. Near Mombasa, Kenya, E Africa. I, F6

Warimi. SE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa; lat. 4° S. I, F6

Waringa. S of the great curve of the Congo, just on the Equator. I, DE5,6

Waring-illam-baluk. On the upper Goulburn, a tributary of the upper Murray, central Victoria. V, E7

Warori. N of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F6

Warow.= Warrau. VI, D2

Warrai. In North Australia. V, D5

Warramunga. In North Australia; about lat. 19° S, long. 134° E. V, D5

Warrangoo. In Western Australia. V, BC6,7

Warrau. The English name of the Guarauno. VI, D2

WARREGO. A tributary of the Darling in New South Wales. V, E7

WARRIOR ISLAND. In Torres Strait. V, E5

Warrnambul. In W Victoria. V, E7

Warsingali. E of Berbera, a town of Somaliland, E Africa. I, G 4,5

Warua. The E branch of the Baluba, in S Belgian Congo. I, E6

Waruanda. W of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F5,6

Warumbi.= Barumbe. I, DE5

Warundi. On the NE shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Warungu.= Balungu. I, F6

Waruri. SE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Warwaren. A subdivision of the Imghad. I, C3,4

WARWICKSHIRE. A county in central England. III, D3

Wasagara. In the central part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wasambara. N of the Rufu River in the NE part of Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wasambwa. S of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Wasamia.= Wasania. I, FG6

Wasango.= Warori. I, F6

Wasania. On the Tana River in the SE part of Kenya, E Africa. I, FG6

Wasansi. On the NW shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6

Waschambaa.= Wasambara. I, F6

Wasco. A Chinookan tribe formerly living on the S side of the Columbia River, in the neighborhood of The Dalles, Oregon. IV, H6

Wasequa. On the coast of Tanganyika, opposite Zanzibar, E Africa. I, F6

Waseguha.= Wasequa. I, F6

Washaki. Formerly in W Wyoming and E Idaho. IV, J6

Washamba. Native name of the Wasambara. I, F6

Washambaa.= Washamba. I, F6

Washano.= Washaki. IV, J6

Washashi. In Uganda. I, F5

WASHINGTON. A state in NW United States. IV, GH5,6

Washo. A small tribe in W central Nevada. IV, H6,7

Wasoga. = Basoga. I, F5

Wasoki. N of the Albert Edward Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5

Wasongora Mino. N of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, EF6

Wasove. = Wasoga. I, F5

Wassambi. On the Lualaba (lat. 9°S), the upper part of the Congo. I, E6

Wassandaui. = Sandawe. I, F6

Wassangu. A roving plundering tribe in S Tanganyika, E Africa. I, F6

Wassaw. A Tshi-speaking people on the Gold Coast, W Africa. I, B5

Wassiba. In Uganda; = Bayiba? I, F5

Wassindja. In Uganda. I, F5

Wassukuma. = Basukuma. I, F6

Wasui. Between Lake Tanganyika and the Victoria Nyanza. I, F6

Wasukuma. = Basukuma. I, F6

Waswahili. = Suahili. I, FG6

Wata. (1) = Waboni. I, FG6. (2) = Waito. VI, F4

Wataturu. SE of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Wataveita. = Wataveta. I, F6

Wataveta. SE of Kilimanjaro, E Africa. I, F6

Wataveta. = Wataveta. I, F6

Watchandi. On the Murchison River, Western Australia. V, B6

Wateita. E of Kilimanjaro, E Africa. I, F6

Wateree. One of the early tribes of the Carolinas, probably Siouan. IV, N7

Watheraka. = Atharaka. I, F6

Wathi-wathi. On the middle Murray, and SE of the Weki-weki tribe, Victoria. V, E7

Watlala. A subdivision of the Chi-

nookan family along the Columbia River, Oregon. IV, H6

WATLING ISLAND. The island officially called San Salvador, *q.v.* IV, O8

Watonga. = Batoka. I, E7

Watota. = Otoe. IV, KL6,7

Wattasoon. = Mattasoon. IV, K6

Watthungk. In E New South Wales. V, EF7

Watty-Watty. At the junction of the Murray and the Loddon, NW Victoria. V, E7

Watua. = Watwa. I, G6

Watusi. S of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Watuta. A group of Angoni who migrated as far N as the Victoria Nyanza; = Mazitu. I, F6,7

Watutwa. On the SE shore of the Victoria Nyanza. I, F6

Watwa. (1) Between the Juba and Tana rivers, Kenya, E Africa. I, G6. (2) = Batwa. I, DE4,5

Waulube. A subdivision of the Fu-lah. I, B-E4,5

Wavinza. (1) On the E shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6. (2) S of the great curve of the Congo, Africa. I, DE5

Wavira. On the NW shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6

Wawamba. Near the Albert Edward Nyanza, central Africa. I, EF5,6

Wawanga. In Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Wawat. An ancient tribe of Ethiopians from Arabia, in Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Wawayana. On the Beni, a tributary of the Madeira, N Bolivia. VI, D4

Wawemba. W of Lake Nyasa, Africa. I, F7

Wawendi. On the SE shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Waxhaw. A small Siouan tribe of

North and South Carolina. IV, N7

Wayanzi. E of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Wayao. E of Lake Nyasa, in Mozambique, E Africa. I, F7

Wayeige. = Wajiji. I, F6

Wayungu. On the NE shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, F6

Wazaramo. Near the coast of Tanganyika, opposite Zanzibar, E Africa. I, F6

Wazeguba, or *Wazeguha*. = Wasegua. I, F6

Wazige. On the NW shore of Lake Tanganyika, Africa. I, E6

Wazinja. On the SW shore of the Victoria Nyanza, Africa. I, F6

Wazir. Between the middle Gomal and the Kuram, tributaries of the middle Indus, India. II, I5

WAZIRISTAN. A mountain tract in SW North-West Frontier Province, India. II, I5

Wea. A subtribe of the Miami in Wisconsin. IV, M6

Webo. In Liberia, W Africa. I, A B5

Wecquaesgeek. An important tribe of the Wappinger confederacy in W Connecticut and SE New York. IV, O6

Wedau. In British New Guinea. V, E4

Wedda. = Veddah. II, IJ8

Weedookarry. On the Shaw River, Western Australia. V, B6

Weereitch-Weereitch. In W Victoria. V, E7

Weeyot. At the mouth of the Eel River, N California. IV, H6

Weeze. = Wanyamwezi. I, F6

Weitspek. = Euroc. IV, H6

Weki-weki. S of the middle Murray (about long. 143° E), Victoria. V, E7

WELLE. A river, a tributary of the Ubangi (a branch of the Congo), along lat. 5° N. I, E5

WELLINGTON. (1) A provincial district in S North Island, New Zealand; also its capital, and the capital city of New Zealand. V, H8. (2) A lake in E Victoria. V, E7

Welsh. The people of Wales. III, D3

Welshmen. = Welsh. III, D3

Weluinbura. S of the Tarubura tribe of E Queensland. V, EF6

Wenatchi. = Pisquou. IV, H6

WENDLAND. In Saxony, Germany. III, F3

Wends. In Saxony and the adjacent parts of Prussia. III, F3

Wengenmarongeitch. In SW Victoria. V, E7

Wenrohronon. One of the tribes associated with the Neutral Nation, in SW New York. IV, N6

Were. In Adamawa, a region in the Sudan, Africa. I, D5

Werogery. In NE Victoria. V, E7

WERRIBEE. A stream in S Victoria. V, E7

Werrupurong. In W Victoria. V, E7

WESTERN AUSTRALIA. A state in Australia, W of 129° E long. V, BC5-7

WESTERN ISLANDS. (1) = **HEBRIDES**. III, D3. (2) In Melanesia, between lat. 0° and 2° S, and long. 142° and 146° E. V, E4

WEST INDIES. Islands in the Atlantic Ocean and the Caribbean Sea, between Florida and South America. IV, M-O9-11 (including inset)

WEST ISLANDS. In the Caroline Archipelago, Micronesia. V, E3

WESTLAND. A provincial district in W South Island, New Zealand. V, GH8

WEST RUSSIA. A division of Russia, E of Poland and N of Little Russia. III, GH3

WEST VIRGINIA. A state in E central United States. IV, N7

Wevenoc. A tribe of the Abnaki confederacy, living about the mouth of the Kennebec River, Maine. IV, O6

Whajook. In the York district of Western Australia. V, B7

Whakatohea. A subdivision of the Maori. V, H7,8

Whanauaapanui. A subdivision of the Maori. V, H7,8

Whanganui. A subdivision of the Maori. V, H7,8

Whilapah. Formerly in Washington. IV, H6

Whiro. = Bairo. I, F6

WHITE CLIFF. In Queensland, Australia. V, E6

White Huns. = Ephthlites. II, HI 2-6

White Indians. = Menomeni. IV, M6

White Miao. = Peh Miao. II, L6

White Mountain Apache. Formerly the Sierra Blanca Apache, a part of the Coyoteros, so called on account of their mountain home. The name is now applied to all the Apache under the Fort Apache agency, Arizona. IV, J7

WHITE MOUNTAINS. In N New Hampshire. IV, O6

WHITE RUSSIA. Popular name for part of West Russia. III, GH3

White Russians. In W Russia. III, GH3

WHITE VOLTA. An upper branch of the Volta, W Africa. I, B4,5

Whitenwurndiuk. In NW Victoria. V, E7

WHYDAH. A seaport town in Dahomey, French West Africa. I, C5

Whydah. = Hwida. I, C5

Wiantunga. On the SE coast of South Australia. V, D7

Wia-Wia. Between the Ubangi and the Grinbingi (a branch of the Shari), central Africa. I, D5

Wichikik. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Wichita. A confederacy of Caddoan stock, closely related linguistically to the Pawnee, ranging from Kansas to Texas. IV, KL7,8

WIDE BAY. In Lifu, Loyalty Islands, Melanesia. V, G6

Widyu. Former name of the Ditsakana. IV, KL7

Wie-ning. In SW Kuichau, China. II, L6

WIGHT, ISLE OF. An island to the S of England. III, D4

Wihinasht. S of the Columbia River, Oregon. IV, H6

Wiimbaio. On the S bank at the junction of the Darling and the Murray rivers, Victoria. V, E7

Wikchumni. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Wiksachi. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

Wild Oat. = Menomeni. IV, M6

Wilingura. In North Australia; about lat. 16°S, long. 134°E. V, D5

WILLAMETTE. A tributary of the lower Columbia River, Oregon. IV, H6

WILLAPA. A small river in SW Washington. IV, H6

Willapa. Along the Willapa River, Washington. IV, H6

Willara. N of Stuart Range, South Australia. V, D7

Willetpoo. = Cayuse. IV, H6

Willuri. Between the Gawler Ranges and the coast, South Australia. V, D7

Wilya. In the country about the

Grey Ranges, New South Wales. V, E7

Wima. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

WINDWARD ISLANDS. (1) The S portion of the Lesser Antilles. IV, O10,11 (inset). (2) British possession consisting of the colonies of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Grenada with the Grenadines. IV, O10,11 (inset)

WINDWARD PASSAGE. Fifty miles wide, between Cuba and Haiti. IV, O9

Winnebago. A tribe of the Siouan linguistic family; in Wisconsin near Lake Winnebago. IV, M6

WINNIPEG. (1) A lake in Manitoba, Canada. IV, L5. (2) A river in Canada, flowing 530 miles to Lake Winnipeg. IV, L5. (3) A city in Manitoba. IV, L5

Wintoon. = Wintun. IV, H6

Wintu. = Wintun. IV, H6

Wintun. One of the two divisions of the Copehan family, the other being the Patwin; in N California. IV, H6

Wiradjuri. On the N tributaries of the upper Murray, New South Wales. V, E7

Wirangu. W of Lake Wirangu, South Australia. V, D7

Wiro. = Bairo. I, F6

WISCONSIN. A state in N central United States. IV, LM6

Wishosk. A small tribe near the lower Eel River, in N California. IV, H6

Witapahatu. Dakota name for the Kiowa. IV, L7

Witapiu. A subdivision of the Cheyenne. IV, KL6

Witbois. A group of Hottentots who crossed the Orange River soon after 1800 and finally settled in 1862 in Gibeon. I, E8

Witchetaw. = Wichita. IV, KL7,8

Witchita. = Wichita. IV, KL7,8

Wi-thai-ja. On the upper Murray, New South Wales. V, E7

Witoto. In the region of the NW Amazon, South America. VI, C 3

WITWATERSRAND. A rocky ridge at Johannesburg, Transvaal, South Africa; also called THE RAND. I, E8

Wiyot. In California. IV, H7

Woccoa. = Woccon. IV, N7

Woccon. In North Carolina; now extinct. IV, N7

Wochua. In the forests of the Mabode district, N of the Ituri, an upper branch of the Congo. I, E6

Woddavandlu. = Wodder. II, I7,8

Wodder. In S India. II, I7,8

Woeworung. = Wurunjjerri-baluk. V, E7

Wogee. In Moreton Island, lying off the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

Woguls. = Voguls. II, H2,3

Woivorrung. = Wurunjjerri-baluk. V, E7

Wolamo. In S Abyssinia. I, FG5

Wolgal. On the tableland of the highest of the Australian Alps, Victoria. V, E7

Wollaroi. N of the Barwan, an upper branch of the Darling, New South Wales. V, E7

Wollo Galla. W of Lake Ar dibbo, Abyssinia. I, F5

Wolof. A Negro people who formerly founded an empire between Senegal and Gambia, W Africa. I, A4

Wolwonga. = Warrai. V, D5

Wombaia. In central Australia. V, D6

Wonghibon. N of the Lachlan, a tributary of the Murray, New South Wales. V, E7

Wo-ni. = Honi. II, L6

Wonkamala. N of the Macumba River, South Australia. V, D6,7

Wonkanguru. NE of Lake Eyre, South Australia. V, D6

Wonkatyeri. N of the Macumba River, South Australia. V, D6,7

Wonnarua. On the Hunter River in the E part of New South Wales. V, E7

Woollum ba Bellum-Bellum. W of Lake Wellington, Victoria. V, E7

Woolna. On the E side of the lower Adelaide River, North Australia. V, D5

Woolwa. = Ulva. IV, M10

Woolwonga. On the Adelaide River, North Australia. V, D5

Woonamurra. In NW central Queensland. V, E5,6

Woratta. = Wolamo. I, FG5

Worgaia. In North Australia; about lat. 19°S, long. 138°E. V, D5

Workia. In Queensland. V, E5,6

Worro-Babbo. E of Lakes Ar-dibbo and Haiko, Abyssinia. I, FG5

Wotiak. = Votiak. III, JK3

Wotjo-baluk. Between the Wim-mera and Richardson rivers in the NW part of Victoria. V, E7

Woyaibon. In New South Wales. V, E7

Woyowai. An Indian tribe of Brit-

ish Guiana and Venezuela. VI, DE2

Wu. = Li. II, LM7

Wuddar, or *Wudder.* = Wodder. II, I7,8

Wudduvar. = Wodder. II, I7,8

Wudthaurung. W of the Kurung-jang-baluk tribe of S Victoria. V, E7

Wulad Ali. S of the Nefud Desert, N Arabia. II, EF6

Wullathara. On the Murray, N Victoria. V, E7

Wulmala. In North Australia; about lat. 21°S, long. 133°E. V, D6

Wuna. A subdivision of the Mbum. I, D5

Wurubura. On the E side of the head of Broad Sound, E Queens-land. V, EF6

Wurunjjerri-baluk. On the Yarri River watershed (N of Mel-bourne), S Victoria. V, E7

WU-SUN. A river in central Asia. II, H4

Wu-sun. = Usun. II, IJ4

Wute. A Sudanese tribe of cen-tral Cameroon, W Africa. I, D5

Wyandot. Formerly between Geor-gian Bay and Lake Simcoe, On-tario. IV, N6

Wychinga. On the Macumba River, South Australia. V, D6,7

WYOMING. (1) A state in NW United States. IV, JK6. (2) A valley in NE Pennsylvania. IV, NO6

Wyyanzi. = Wayanzi. I, F6

Xama. On the Teffe and the Yapura, tributaries of the Ama-zon. VI, D3

Xarame. A Coahuiltecan tribe near San Antonio, Texas. IV, L8

Xebero. (1) = Zaparo. VI, C3. (2) = Jivaro. VI, C3

Xerente. = Charente. VI, F3,4

Xibaro. = Jivaro. VI, C3

Xibito. = Hibito. VI, C3

Xicaque. In Honduras. IV, M10

Ximana. = Jumana. VI, D3
Ximbioa. = Ximbiua. VI, EF3,4
Ximbiua. On the W side of the Araguaya, Brazil. VI, EF3,4
Ximboa. = Ximbiua. VI, EF3,4
Xinca. In Honduras and S Guatemala; now extinct. IV, M10
XINGU. A river in Brazil, flowing from central Matto Grosso through Pará, about 1,300 miles, to the Amazon. VI, E3,4
Xiquito. = Chiquito. VI, DE4

Xiriguano. = Chiriguano. VI, D2
Xivaro. = Jivaro. VI, C3
Xixime. A subdivision of the Acaxee. IV, K8
XOCHIMILCO. A lake in S Mexico. IV, L9
Xolote. On the Rio Vermejo, N Argentina. VI, DE5
Xomana. = Jumana. VI, D3
Xosa. = Amaxosa. I, E9
Xuberesa. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Yaako. In Croker Island and on Raffles Bay, North Australia. V, D5
Yaako-Yaako. E of Lake Victoria in the SW part of New South Wales. V, E7
Yabahana. A subdivision of the Barré. VI, D3
Yabein. E of the lower Irawadi, Burma. II, K7
YABLONOI. Mountains in Mongolia and S Siberia. II, LM3,4
Yacanaca. A subdivision of the Fuegians on Magellan Strait, South America. VI, D8
Yacana-Cunnee. A subdivision of the Patagonians in S Patagonia, South America. VI, CD8
Yacane. In the W part of the island of Basilan, Philippine Islands. V, C3
Yacariguara. On the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
Yache. In Nigeria, W Africa. I, C5
Ya-ch'iao Miao. In central Kui-chau, China. II, L6
Yacon. = Yakon. IV, H6
Yacucarae. On the Rio Negro, Brazil. VI, D3
Yacunda. = Jacunda. VI, F3

Yadinga. = Babinga. I, D6
Yaghan. A subdivision of the Fuegians on Beagle Channel, Tierra del Fuego. VI, C8
Yagnaub. In the central part of Turkestan, central Asia. II, H I4
Yagua. On the Marañon, the upper part of the Amazon, and its tributary, the Putumayo. VI, C3
Yahgan. = Yaghan. VI, C8
Yahshute. = Tceme. IV, H6
Yairy-Yairy. On the middle Murray, NW Victoria. V, E7
Ya-itma-thang. On the headwaters of the Murray, Victoria. V, E7
Yakama. = Yakima. IV, H6
Yaketahnoklatakmakanay. On the upper Columbia, in Washington and British Columbia. IV, H5,6
Yaki. = Yaqui. IV, JK8
Yakima. An important Shahaptian tribe in Washington. IV, H6
Yako. On the Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5
Yakoma. On the Ubangi, French Congo. I, D5
Yakon. In Oregon. IV, H6
Yakonan Family. A linguistic family in W Oregon. IV, H6

Yakun. = Jakun. V, A3

Yakunbura. In SE Queensland. V, F6

Yakut. In the neighborhood of the Lena River, Siberia. II, M-O 1,2

Yakutat. A Tlinkit tribe centering around the bay of the same name in Alaska. IV, EF4

YAKUTSK. A province in E Siberia; also its capital on the Lena River. II, L-Q1,2

Yakwina. = Yakon. IV, H6

Yalantini. In the Fiji Islands, Melanesia. V, H5

Yalavadj. A subdivision of the Salor. II, H4,5

Yalibura. On the SE coast of Queensland. V, F6

Yallonka. A subdivision of the Mandingo. I, AB4,5

YALU. A river between Manchuria and Chosen (Korea), 300 miles long, flowing into the Yellow Sea. II, N4

Yam. A Negro-Ethiopian half-breed people in Eritrea, NE Africa. I, FG4

Yamacraw. On the Savannah River, the boundary between Georgia and South Carolina. IV, N7

Yamamadi. = Jamamari. VI, D3

Yamandil. E of the Ord River, Western Australia. V, B6

Yamasee. A former noted tribe of Muskhogean stock in South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. IV, N7,8

Yambarri. In the Congo basin above Stanley Falls. I, E6

Yamba-yamba. = Wamba-wamba. V, E7

Yameo. = Llameo. VI, C3

Yami. On Kotosho, a small island lying to the SE of Formosa. II, N6

Yamiaca. On the Madre de Dios River, Bolivia. VI, D4

Yamil. In NW Oregon. IV, H6

Yamkally. A subdivision of the Chinook. IV, H6

Yampai-ni. The Shoshone name of the Comanche. IV, KL7

Yampareck. = Yamparika. IV, KL 7

Yamparika. = Ditsakana. IV, KL7

Yana. A tribe constituting a distinct linguistic family in central California. IV, H7

Yanadi. In Nellore, a district of Madras, India. II, I7

Yandrawontha. = Yantruwunta. V, D7

Yangarella. On the Nicholson River, N Queensland. V, E5,6

Yangere. S of the upper Binue, a tributary of the Niger, W Africa. I, C5

Yang-kwang Miao. In SE Kui-chau, China. II, L6

Yanglam. In the W Shan States, Burma. II, K6

Yang-pao Miao. In central Kui-chau, China. II, L6

Yangsek. In the W Shan States, Burma. II, K6

Yang-ting-la-han Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

YANGTSE-KIANG. (That is, "Yang kingdom river.") The principal river (*kiang*) in China; flowing from Tibet 3,000 miles to the Pacific Ocean. It is sometimes called simply YANGTZE. II, K-N5,6

Yangur. In Adamawa, a region of the Sudan, Africa. I, D5

Yankibura. S of the Mutabura tribe in E Queensland. V, EF6

Yankton. One of the seven primary divisions of the Dakota; in Minnesota. IV, L6

Yanktonai. One of the seven primary divisions of the Dakota, speaking the same dialect as the Yankton, and believed to

be the elder tribe; in Minnesota. IV, L6

Yanma. On the bank of the Rio Negro, Brazil. VI, D3

Yantruwunta. On Cooper's Creek, South Australia. V, D7

Yao. (1)=Yao-min. II, L5,6. (2)=Wayao. I, F7. (3) In Uganda Protectorate. I, F5

Yao-jen.=Yao-min. II, L5,6

Yao-min. In the mountainous region of NE Kwangsi and NW Kwangtung, China; also found in parts of Yunnan and Kui-chau. II, L5,6

Yaos. In Guiana, South America. VI, E2

Yapa.=Ditsakana. IV, KL7

YAP ISLAND. One of the Caroline Islands, Micronesia. V, D3

Yapoo.=Yaghan. VI, C8

YAPURA. A river in SE Colombia and Brazil, flowing from the Andes Mountains 1,750 miles to the Amazon. VI, CD2,3

YAQUI. A river in Sonora, Mexico. IV, J8

Yaqui. An important division of the Cahita, in Sonora and Sinaloa, Mexico. IV, JK8

Yaquina.=Yakon. IV, H6

Yaraikanna. Near Cape York, N Queensland. V, E5

Yarang. The Siranian name of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Yarapo. A subdivision of the Llameo. VI, C3

Yaranuarka.=Yaurorka. V, D7

Yargo. On the Murray, SE Queensland. V, E7

YARKAND DARIA. A river in E Turkestan. II, H4

Yarlo.=Limbakaraja. V, D5

Yarmbura. On the upper Burnett River, SE Queensland. V, EF6

Yaro. On the E bank of the Uruguay in Uruguay; now extinct. VI, E6

Yaroinga. In Queensland. V, E5,6

Yarriba.=Yoruba. I, C5

Yarse. In W Sudan. I, B4

Yasawa. A subdivision of the Fijians. V, H5

Yasuni. A subdivision of the Zaparo. VI, C3

Yatasi. A tribe of the Caddo confederacy, Louisiana. IV, LM7,8

Yatass.=Yatasi. IV, LM7,8

Yaualapiti. An Arawak tribe just N of the N Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4

Yauana. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Yauaperi. A Carib tribe on the Yauaperi River, a tributary of the Rio Negro. VI, D3

Yauapery.=Yauaperi. VI, D3

Yauara. On the Madeira, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, D3

Yaurorka. Between the Barcoo and Warburton rivers, South Australia. V, D7

Yauung-illam-baluk. On the upper Goulburn, a tributary of the upper Murray, central Victoria. V, E7

Yauyo. In the department of Lima, W Peru. VI, C4

Yavaim. On the Tapajos River, Brazil. VI, E3

Yavana. Asiatic Greeks who settled in NW India in the 2d century B.C. II, I5

Yavapai. A Yuman tribe, popularly known as Apache Mohave or Mohave Apache; in W Arizona. IV, J7

YAVARI. An upper tributary of the Amazon, forming a part of the boundary of Peru and Brazil. VI, C3

Yavipai.=Yavapai. IV, J7

Yaw. In the SE part of Upper Burma. II, K6,7

Yawai. W of the lower Burnett, SE Queensland. V, EF6

Yayu. In E Nepal. II, J6

Yazoo. An extinct tribe and their village formerly on the lower Yazoo River, Mississippi. IV, M8

Yedina. On islands in Lake Chad, Africa. I, D4

Yei-t'eo Miao. In SE Kuichau, China. II, L6

Yellow Knives. = Dog-ribs. IV, H J3,4

YELLOW SEA. An inlet of the Pacific Ocean between China and Chosen (Korea). II, N5

YELLOWSTONE RIVER. A branch of the Missouri River. IV, JK6

Yelyuyendi. On the Eyre Creek, SE Queensland. V, F6

Yemanieh. Between the Atbara and the lower Blue Nile. I, F4

YEMEN. Ancient Arabia Felix; a district in SW Arabia. II, F7

Yenadi. = Yanadi. II, I7

YENESEI. = YENISEI. II, JK1-3

YENISEI. A river in Mongolia and Siberia, 2,500 miles long, flowing into the Arctic Ocean. II, J-K1-3

Yen-Yen. = Yuan-Yuan. II, J-N4

Yerkla-mining. In South Australia. V, D7

Yerrunthully. On the Flinders River, N Queensland. V, E5

Yeryan-yakh. The Ostiak name of the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Yeshkhun. In Kashmir, India. II, I5

Yesidi. = Yezide. II, F5

Yetem. In Adamawa, a region in the Sudan, Africa. I, D5

Yetti-maralla. On the Mackenzie, a tributary of the Fitzroy, E Queensland. V, E6

YEZD. A province in central Persia. II, G5

Yezdi. = Yezide. II, F5

Yezide. In Mesopotamia. II, F5

Yezidi. = Yezide. II, F5

YEZZO. An island of Japan, N of Honshu; also called HOKKAIDO. II, P4

Ygolote. = Igorrote. V, C2

Ygolute. = Igorrote. V, C2

Yie-jen. In the W part of Yunnan, China. II, L6

Yindu. = Shendu. II, K6

Yirituca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Yirun-illam-baluk. On the Broken, a tributary of the upper Murray, central Victoria. V, E7

Y-jen. = Tchung-kia-tze. II, L6

Ynarreeb-ynarreeb. In W Victoria. V, E7

Yo. The native name of the N Chin. II, K6

Yocuno. On the Apoporos, a tributary of the Yapura, Colombia. VI, C2

Yoe. On the Rio Vermejo, Argentina. VI, DE5

Yokaia. = Yokaya Pomo. IV, H7

Yokaya Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7

Yokut. A linguistic stock, on the shore of Lake Tulare, California; also called Mariposa. IV, H7

Yolof. = Wolof. I, A4

Yomut. On the SE shore of the Caspian Sea. II, G5

Yonkalla. In NW Oregon. IV, H6

YORK. (1) A town in SW West Australia. V, B7. (2) CAPE. In N Queensland, E of the Gulf of Carpentaria. V, E5. (3) ISLANDS. In Torres Strait. V, E5

YORKE PENINSULA. In South Australia. V, D7

YORKSHIRE. A large county in NE England. III, D3

Yorran-kum. The Vogul name for the Samoyed. II, G-J1,2

Yoruba. In Yoruba, a country in W Africa. I, C5

YORUBA. A former native king-

dom, now in SW Nigeria; also called YORUBALAND. I, C5

Youn. In Indo-China. II, L7

Yournuchall. In W Victoria. V, E7

Youta. = Ute. IV, JK6,7

Yquito. = Iquito. VI, C3

Yscanis. A tribe of the Wichita confederacy in E central Texas. IV, L7,8

Ysistine. On the Pilcomayo, N Argentina. VI, D5

Yualai. = Euahlayi. V, E7

Yualloroi. = Wallaroi. V, E7

Yuan-Yuan. A mixed people in Mongolia who attained power about the 4th century, subjugating the tribes of the Altai, and extending their power over Mongolia as far as Korea (Chosen). II, J-N4

Yuba. On the left bank of the Sacramento River, California. IV, H7

Yuberi. A sub-tribe of the Purupuru. VI, D3

Yucane. A subdivision of the Moro. V, BC2,3

YUCATAN. A peninsula in SE Mexico, British Honduras, and N Guatemala; also a state in Mexico in the N part of the peninsula. IV, M9

Yucatecs. A Maya subgroup in the chalk district of Yucatan, poorly watered, containing much jungle and steppe. IV, M9

Yuchi. A tribe co-extensive with the Uchean family; formerly in South Carolina and Georgia. IV, N7

Yucluaht. A subdivision of the Aht. IV, G5

Yucuna. On the Yapura, a tributary of the Amazon. VI, CD3

Yucunampa. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Yueh-chi. A division of the Huns who conquered various peoples in central Asia. II, IJ4

YUGO-SLAVIA. = JUGO-SLAVIA. III, FG4

Yuin. In the SE part of New South Wales. V, E7

Yuit. An ancient Eskimo tribe in the NE extremity of Siberia on Bering Strait. IV, A3

Yuka. = Yuki. IV, H6

Yukadzhir. = Yukaghirs. II, OP2

Yukager. = Yukaghirs. II, OP2

Yukaghirs. Between the lower Jana and lower Kolyma rivers, NE Siberia. II, OP2

Yukagiri. = Yukaghirs. II, OP2

Yukahire. = Yukaghirs. II, OP2

Yuki. In NW California. IV, H6

Yukian Family. A linguistic family in N California, comprising only the Yuki. IV, H6

Yukol. Near Lake Tulare, California. IV, H7

YUKON. A river in Canada and Alaska, 2,050 miles long, flowing into the N Pacific Ocean; also a territory in NW Canada. IV, B-G3,4

Yukonikhotana. An Athapascan tribe in Alaska whose range is principally N of the Yukon from the mouth of the Toxi River down to the Yukon River. IV, D3

Yuloni. In the central part of California. IV, H7

Yuma. One of the chief divisions, or tribes, of the Yuman Family; near the junction of the Colorado River and the Gila, Arizona and California. IV, J7

Yuman Family. An important linguistic family whose tribes before being gathered on reservations occupied an extensive territory in the extreme SW portion of the United States and N Lower California. IV, HJ7,8

Yumbo. In N Ecuador. VI, C2,3
Yunca. A generic name for the coast tribes of Peru. VI, BC3,4
Yunga. = Yunca. VI, BC3,4
Yungman. In North Australia. V, D5
YUNNAN. A province in SW China. II, L6
Yupia. On the Teffe, a tributary of the upper Amazon. VI, D3
Yupua. = Yupia. VI, D3
Yuracare. In the N part of Bolivia. VI, D4
Yuracareca. = Yuracare. VI, D4
Yurak. The northerly group of Samoyed in NW Siberia. II, G-11,2
Yuri. = Juri. VI, D3
Yurimagua. A subdivision of the Omagua. VI, C3
Yurimaua. = Solimões. VI, D3
Yurok. On the lower Klamath Riv-

er, N California; it constitutes the Weitspeken linguistic family. IV, H6
Yurucare. = Yuracare. VI, D4
Yuruk. In the W and S parts of Asia Minor. II, DE5
Yuruna. (1) On the upper Uaupes and the Putumayo, branches of the Amazon. VI, CD3. (2) = Juruna. VI, E3
Yurusune. On the Napo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3
Yusal Pomo. On the W coast of California. IV, H7
Yusufzai. N of the Kabul, a tributary of the Indus, India, and in NE Afghanistan. II, I5
Yuta. = Ute. IV, JK6,7
Yuzufzai. = Yusufzai. II, I5
Yvgade. = Gaddane. V, C2
Yxistenese. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

ZACATECAS. A state in Mexico. IV, K9
Zacatecas. In the state of Zacatecas, Mexico. IV, K9
Zadran. In Khost, a district of E Afghanistan. II, HI5
Zafimanely. In SW Madagascar. I, G8
Zafimaniry. In SE Madagascar. I, G8
Zafin Ibrahim. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8
Zafintsira. In SE Madagascar. I, G8
Zafisoro. In SE Madagascar. I, G8
Zaghawa. = Zoghava. I, E4
Zaheno. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4
Zaimukht. N of the middle Kuram, a tributary of the Indus, India. II, I5

Zaklohpakap. = Mam. IV, M10
Zamanuca. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4
ZAMBALES. A province in W central Luzon, N Philippine Islands. V, C2
Zambales. In the province of Zambales, Luzon, Philippine Islands. V, C2
ZAMBESI. A river, flowing from N Barotseland through E Angola, Rhodesia, and Portuguese East Africa, about 2,200 miles to the Indian Ocean. I, D-F7
ZAMBESIA, NORTH and SOUTH. A region on both sides of the Zambezi River in S Africa, roughly corresponding to Northern and Southern Rhodesia. I, EF7,8
ZAMORA. A province in NW Spain. III, D4

Zamuco. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Zanafaniliana. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8

Zanatshihanaka. In N central Madagascar. I, G8

Zandey. Native name of the Niam-Niam. I, E5

Zangenah. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

ZANTE. One of the Ionian Islands, Greece. III, G5

ZANZIBAR. An island sultanate, a British protectorate, off the coast of E Africa; also its capital city. I, F6

Zaparo. Between the Napo and the Pastassa, tributaries of the Amazon, Ecuador. VI, C3

Zapitalagua. In the Gran Chaco, South America. VI, D4,5

Zapotec. = Zapoteco. IV, L9

Zapoteco. In the S portion of Oaxaca, SW Mexico. IV, L9

Zaramanompo. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8

Zayeing. In the S part of Upper Burma. II, K6,7

Zazalava. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8

Zazamena. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8

Zazavao. On the SE coast of Madagascar. I, G8

Zebediya. Recent Arab immigrants to the district of the Atbara, a tributary of the middle Nile. I, F4

ZEILA. A seaport town in Somaliland, E Africa. I, G4

Zemma. = Apollonians. I, B5

Zemuquica. A subdivision of the Chiquito. VI, DE4

Zenaga. In the W Sahara Desert. I, B3

Zenjina. = Zangenah. II, F5

Zepucaya. On the Amazon, below the mouth of the Madeira. VI, E3

ZERAFFSHAN. A river in Bokhara, central Asia. II, H5

Zeza. A subdivision of the Kurds. II, F5

ZHOB. A tributary of the Gomal, a branch of the Indus, India. II, I5

Zia. = Sia. IV, K7

Zias. On the Putumayo, an upper branch of the Amazon. VI, C3

Zibito. = Hibito. VI, C3

Zibola. = Zuñi. IV, JK7

ZIMBABWE. The site of ruins, formerly thought ancient, in Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia. I, F7

Ziranians. = Siranians. III, HJ2,3

Ziyu. = Zias. VI, C3

Zmarai. In Dera Ismail Khan, a district of Panjab, India. II, I6

Zoghava. In the N part of Darfur, Africa. I, E4

Zoghana. = Zoghava. I, E4

Zoque. In Guatemala, and in Chiapas, Mexico. IV, LM9

ZOR. A district in NE Syria. II, F5

Zotzil. In Chiapas, SE Mexico. IV, LM9

Zouaoua. In Tunisia, N Africa. I, CD2

Zoyawa. = Zoghava. I, E4

Zuazi. = Swazi. I, F8

ZUIDER ZEE. A landlocked inlet, Netherlands, 85 miles long. III, E3

ZULIA. A river in NW Venezuela. VI, CD2

Zulu. In Zululand, South Africa; = Amazulu. I, F8

ZULULAND. A part of Natal, SE Africa. I, F8

ZUNGARIA. The N division of the Chinese province of Sinkiang; also spelled SUNGARIA. II, JK4

Zungars. In Zungaria, China. II, JK4

Zuñi. The popular name of a Pueblo tribe, constituting the Zunian linguistic family, resid-

ing in a single permanent pueblo known by the same name, in Valencia County, New Mexico. IV, JK7

Zurina. On the Amazon, below the mouth of the Purus. VI, D3

Zyrians. A Finnic tribe of NE Russia. III, K2

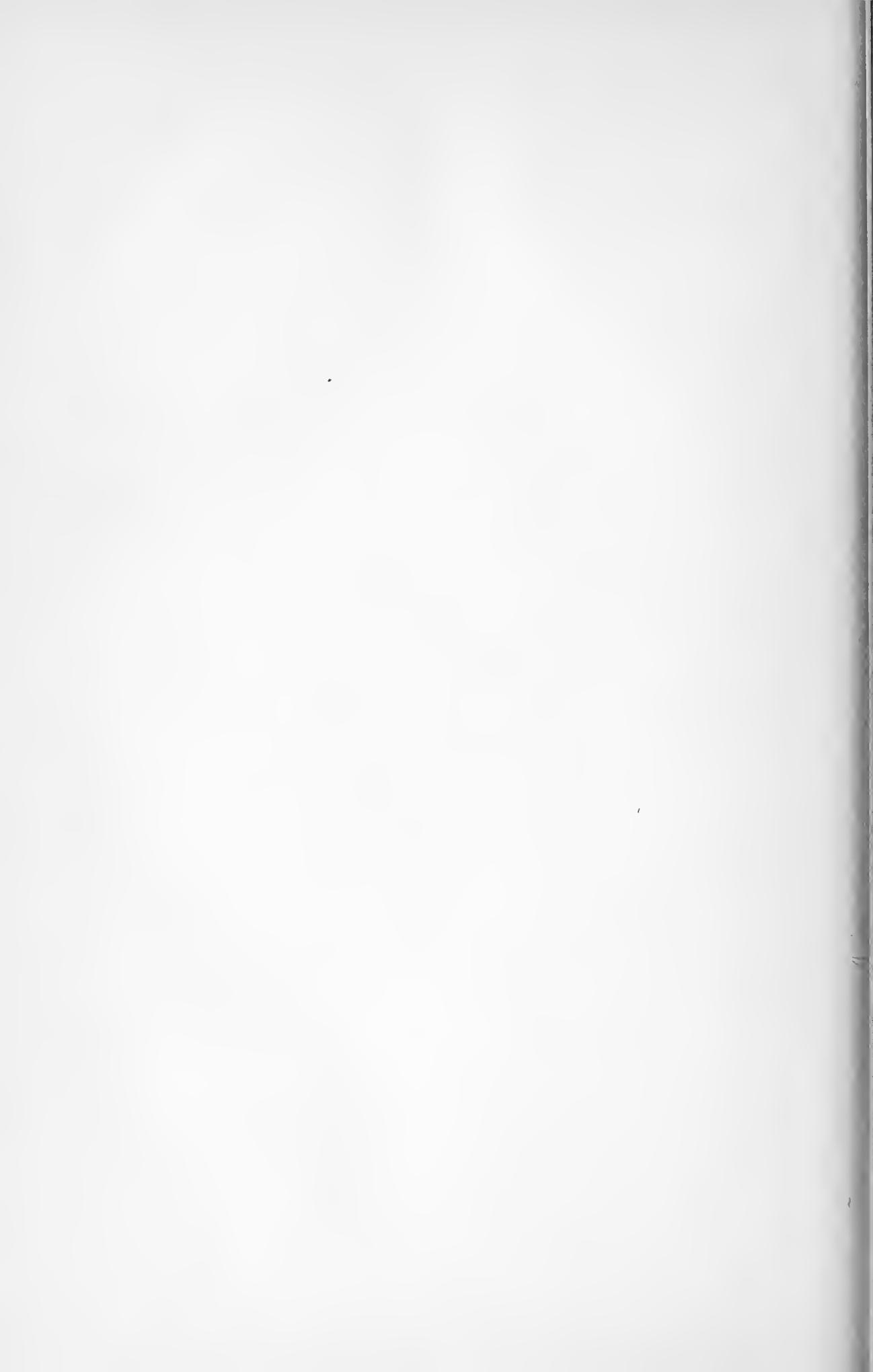


TABLE OF PEOPLES

Arranged under the Political Divisions of the World.

ABYSSINIA

Abyssinians	Dume	Massowan
Agau	Ethiopians	Mati
Agaumeder	Falasha	Mechi
Algeden	Galla	Ogaden
Amar	Gambil	Raya
Amhara	Ghilzai	Reshiat
Aro	Gudabirsi	Sabaeans
Aroosi	Gurague	Sabderat
Asabo	Habr-Awal	Saho
Assaworta	Hamites	Shangalla
Base	Harari	Shoa
Berta	Isa	Sidama
Bonno	Isa-Isshai-Modoba	Tigritians
Cushites	Ittu	Waito
Dawari	Kaficho	Wolamo
Dembela	Khamant	Wollo Galla
Doko	Khamir	Worro-Babbo
Donyiro	Mala	

AFGHANISTAN

Afghans	Hindki	Pawindah
Afridi	Hunza	Purmuli
Aymah	Iranians	Safi
Badakhshi	Kafir, 1	Sirdehi
Berraki	Kara	Sistani
Chagnan	Khosti	Tajik
Chitrali	Khostwal	Tanis
Dehgan	Kohistani	Wakhi
Durani	Makhbal	Yusufzai
Galcha	Mangal	Zadran
Hazara	Niazi	

ALASKA

Aglemiut	Chilcat	Haida
Ahtena	Chingigmut	Hankutchin
Akkha	Chnagmiut	Ikogmiut
Aleut	Chugachigmiut	Kaialigamut
Anlygmiut	Chugatsh	Kaigani
Atka	Eskimo	Kaiyuh-khotana

Kaniagmiut	Magemiut	Ten'a
Kaviagmiut	Malemiut	Tlinkit
Kenai	Nahauni	Togiagmiut
Keyataigmiut	Natsitkutchin	Ugalakmiut
Kinugumiut	Niska	Unakhotana
Knaia-khotana	Nunatagmiut	Unalaska
Koniaga	Nunivagmiut	Unaligmuit
Kopagmiut	Nushegagmiut	Vuntakutchin
Kuskwogmiut	Nuwukmiut	Yakutat
Kutcha Kutchin	Sitka	Yukonikhota
Kutchin	Tahltan	

ALBANIA

Albanians	Montenegrins	Slavs
-----------	--------------	-------

ALGERIA

Abadhite	Chawia	Moors
Beni Jubar	Ghadame	Shawia
Beni Mzab	Kabyle	Uled Amur
Berber	Mauritanians	Uled Nail

ANDAMAN ISLANDS

Andamanese	Mincopi	Negrito
------------	---------	---------

ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN

Abu-Rof	Bedouins	Ethiopians
Abu-Sarib	Beja	Fadniyeh
Adya	Bellanda	Fallangh
Agar	Beni Amer	Fertit
Amarar	Berri	Funj
Artega	Bia	Fur
Ashraf	Birgid	Gararish
Assiri	Bohr	Ghubush
Awadiyeh	Bongo	Golo
Ayarr	Bonjak	Gonga
Babukur	Bot	Guraan
Baele	Chai	Habab
Baggara	Copts	Hadendoa
Bakka	Cushites	Halenga
Balok	Dadjo	Hameg
Banda	Dinka	Hamites
Barabra	Dobeina	Hassaniyeh
Bari	Dongolawi	Hauwawir
Battakhin	Dyur	Homran
Bedawib	Ennedi	Ishing

Jalin	Luri	Sere
Jambara	Madi, 2	Shagiah
Jibbe	Mahdists	Sheygyeh
Kababish	Meyrifab	Shillook
Kargo	Mittu	Shir
Kirim	Moru	Shukriyeh
Koldaji	Musabat	Shuli
Komar	Negrillo	Sienietye
Korunga	Niam-Niam	Sofi
Kredy	Nikuar	Sungor
Krej	Niuak	Tala
Kulfan	Nuba	Tama
Kunjara	Nuer	Tegele
Kytch	Nyambara	Tekele
Labore	Qadeyat	Tumale
Langu	Robabat	Tynjur
Latuka	Rol	Yemanieh
Lehsi	Rom	Zebediya
Loobah	Saidokki	Zoghava

ANGOLA

Abunda	Bangambue	Libollo
Amboella	Banhanka	Loena
Babihe	Bankumbi	Luchaze
Bachwa	Bantu	Luimba
Bacuando	Banyaneka	Mahungo
Bacuisso	Bashimba	Makoza
Badinga	Bashinge	Makuba
Bailunda	Basongo	Masosso
Bakabae	Baviko	Matamba
Bakanaka	Biheno	Mayacca
Bakankala	Cassange	Mbondo
Bakasekele	Dembo	Minungo
Bakissee	Ganguella	Ndulu
Bakoroka	Haku	Negrillo
Bakuando	Holo	Ngangela
Bakubale	Jagga	Ngola
Bakuise	Kibula	Ngonyelu
Bakwando	Kimbunda	Quimbande
Balundo	Kioko	Sombe
Banano	Kisangji	Tjivokoe
Bandombe	Kisoke	Vakioko
Bangala, 2	Kissama	

ANNAM

(See FRENCH INDO-CHINA)

ANTILLES, GREATER

Alaya (Haiti)	Cebuny (Cuba)	Lucayan (Bahamas)
Borinqueño (Porto Rico)	Haitians (Haiti)	Taino (Haiti)
	Karif	

ANTILLES, LESSER

Allouages	Arawak	Inyeri
-----------	--------	--------

ARABIA

Adite	Beni Lam	Melkit
Ahl Morrab	Beni Shiddad	Menasir
Amalek	Beni Thakif	Minaeans
Arabs	Bisher Anase	Qatar
Ateybah	Cushites	Ruwala Anase
Bedouins	Emin	Sabaeans
Beni Atie	Gara	Saracens
Beni Hadjar	Himyarites	Shammar
Beni Harb	Huteim	Sherarat
Beni Harith	Jadi	Tasm
Beni Jas	Jasim	Thamudite
Beni Kahtan	Jewasimi	Waber
Beni Kelb	Jorham	Wahabi
Beni Khuweiled	Mahrah Kara	Wulad Ali

ARGENTINA

Abipone	Guarpe	Querendi
Abucheta	Humahuaca	Ranquele
Agoya	Imato	Samuco
Aguilote	Isitine	Taunie
Amulalae	Juri, 2	Teuta
Ashluslay	Key-yu	Toba
Atalala	Lule	Tonocote
Calchaqui	Malbalai	Toquistenese
Caracara	Mascoi	Tshiriguano
Charrua	Mataguayo	Tsoneka
Chichas Orejones	Matako	Uacaa
Chiulipo	Mocobi	Vejoso
Choroti	Ocole	Velala
Chunipi	Ojotae	Xolote
Colchoqui	Oristine	Yacanaca
Culilau-Cunnee	Palomo	Yaghan
Diaguita	Pampeans	Yoe
Divieche	Patagonians	Ysistine
Fuegians	Pehuenche	Yucunampa
Gauchos	Pitilaga	Yxistenese
Guana	Puelche	Zapitalagua
Guarani, 1		

ASIA MINOR
(*See TURKEY*)

AUSTRALIA

New South Wales

Awabakal	Kamilaroi	Ta-tathi
Baraba-baraba	Kombaingheri	Tongaranka
Barkinji	Kombinegherry	Wa-imbio
Barrumbinya	Kongait	Watthungk
Barunga	Kurnu	Wilya
Berriait	Maitheriban	Wiradjuri
Bigambul	Milpulko	Wirangu
Bulalli	Molo	Wi-thai-ja
Bunyarlee	Murawari	Wollaroi
Chepara	Murring	Wonghibon
Euahlayi	Muthi-muthi	Wonnarua
Geawegal	Naualko	Woyaibon
Gringai	Ngarigo	Yaako-Yaako
Ita-ita	Paruinji	Yuin
Ithi-ithi	Tarru	

North Australia

Allaua	Karawa	Waduman
Anula	Larrakia	Walpari
Arunta	Limbakaraja	Warrai
Binbinga	Luritcha	Warramunga
Bingongina	Mara	Wilingura
Chingali	Mudburra	Wombaia
Djauan	Mungarai	Woolna
Gnanji	Nullakun	Woolwonga
Illiaura	Oitbi	Worgaia
Ilpirra	Umbaia	Wulmala
Iwaidja	Unalla	Yaako
Kaitish	Unmatjera	Yungman
Kakadu	Waagai	

Queensland

Aminungo	Bithelbura	Dippil
Auanbura	Boanbura	Dorobura
Babingbura	Bombarabura	Emon
Badjeri	Buntamurra	Gilambabura
Badulega	Buribura	Goa
Baipulbura	Butchabura	Goenpul
Bikalbura	Chunkunji	Goonine
Bingabura	Dalebura	Gudang

Guerno	Munkibura	Thibura
Gumulaig	Munyabura	Thuncumbura
Gumulega	Murrumningama	Thuribura
Kabi	Murubura	Tilbabura
Kaiabara	Mutabura	Turrbal
Kalkadoona	Mutherabura	Ungorri
Karunbura	Myappe	Waggumbura
Kauralaig	Mycoolon	Wakelbura
Kiniyen	Mygoodano	Wandubura
Kogai	Mythuggadi	Warabul
Kombobura	Narboo Murre	Warabura
Kongulu	Noonukul	Waranbura
Konkubura	Nukunukubura	Warbaa
Koogobatha	Olongbura	Weluinbura
Kowrarega	Orambul	Wogee
Kuinmurbura	Paringnoba	Woonamurra
Kukebura	Pinoba	Workia
Kulbainbura	Pitta-Pitta	Wurubura
Kulkalaig	Pukanbura	Yakunbura
Kulkalega	Ristebura	Yalibura
Kumbukabura	Rundubura	Yangarella
Kurnandaburi	Saibailaig	Yankibura
Kutubura	Tarribelung	Yaraikanna
Marula	Tarrumbura	Yargo
Massilega	Tarubura	Yarmbara
Mitakoodi	Taruinbura	Yaroinga
Mokaburra	Tarumbul	Yawai
Mooloola	Tateburra	Yelyuyendi
Muinbura	Tawarbura	Yerrunthully
Mundaiinbura	Terrabura	Yetti-maralla

South Australia

Auminie	Moatatunga	Wiantunga
Buandik	Narrang-ga	Willara
Dieri	Narrinyeri	Willuri
Dirityangura	Ngameni	Wonkamala
Hilleri	Ngurawola	Wonkanguru
Karanguru	Painchunga	Wonkatyeri
Kaurna	Parnkalla	Wychinga
Kukata	Pilladapa	Yantruwunta
Kuyani	Taloanjunga	Yaurorka
Mardala	Tangara	Yerkla-mining
Mining	Urabunna	

Tasmania

Tasmanians

Victoria

Balk-mernen	Kalkalgundit	Pillawinbulluk
Baluk-willam	Kapun-dapunbana	Port-bulluk
Balung-karak-mittung	Karnathan	Punnoinjon
Bangarang	Keilambeitch	Purteet Chowel
Baronighurk	Kerabialbarap	Tarrawarrackal
Barrath	Kerinma	Tatoongolong
Bellum-bellum	Kolore	Terrin Challum
Biduelli	Korotch	Terrumbahal
Birdhawal	Kromelak	Tharamirttong
Boorong	Krowithan-Kulo	Tirtalowa
Borumbeet Bulluk	Kurnai	Tirthung
Boul-boul	Kurung-jang-baluk	Tooram
Brabriwulong	Kuurn-koppan-noot	Tourahonong
Brabrolong	Lail-buil	Waiky-Waiky
Bundah-wark-kani	Lal-lal	Wamba-wamba
Bunurong	Leehurst	Wanmung-Wanmung-kur
Bura-bura	Leitchi-leitchi	Wardy-Yalloch
Burappa	Litchy-litchy	Waring-illam-baluk
Burhwundeitch	Meirinygil	Warrnambul
Buthera-baluk	Merimu	Wathi-wathi
Colac	Moama	Watty-Watty
Colongulac	Mogullum-bitch	Weereitch-Weereitch
Coonawane	Monulgunditch	Weki-weki
Darty Darty	Moocherak	Wengenmarongeitch
Djappuminyou	Moomoo	Werogery
Doenbauraket	Moporph	Werrupurong
Dooveraa ba Daan	Mukjarawaint	Whitewurndiuk
Duwinbarap	Mullungkill	Wiimbaio
Echuca	Murra-Murra-barap	Wolgal
Emu Mudjug	Narragurt	Woolum ba Bellum-Bellum
Ginning-Maton	Neitchevong	Wotjo-baluk
Gnareeb-gnareeb	Ngarrimowro	Wudthaurung
Gnurelllean	Ngaruk-willam	Wullathara
Gournditch-mara	Ngatban	Wurunjjerri-baluk
Gundanora	Nguralungbula	Yairy-Yairy
Gunung-willam-baluk	Nira-baluk	Ya-itma-thang
Jackalbarap	Nutcheyong	Yauung-illam-baluk
Jajauring	Owanguttha	Yirun-illam-baluk
Jakelbalak	Pallanganmiddah	Ynarreeb-ynarreeb
Jarcoort	Panggarang	Yourwuchall
Jupa-galk-wourndich	Peek-whurrong	
Jurobaluk	Pikkolatpan	

Western Australia

Aia Wong	Ballardong	Gnalla
Balgu	Biboulmoun	Gnamo

Ingibandi	Minung	Walki
Kakarakala	Muliarra	Warrangoo
Kardagur	Munmulla	Watchandi
Kariera	Natingero	Weedookarry
Kokar	Ngaluma	Whajook
Majanna	Ngurla	Yamandil
Mardudhunera	Nowilnowilanna	

AUSTRIA

Austrians	Cimbri	Goths
Bavarians	Germans	

AZERBAIJAN

Azerbaijani	Colchians
-------------	-----------

BALEARIC ISLANDS

Catalanes

BALUCHISTAN

Baluch	Iranians	Pani, 1
Bandiya	Marri	Rind
Brahui	Mekrani	Tajik
Chuta		

BASUTOLAND

Bantu	Basuto	Batloqua
-------	--------	----------

BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE

Bachwapeng	Barolong	Lovale
Bahurutse	Basaomaka	Madenassana
Bakalahari	Basilika	Makalaka
Bakan	Batáu	Makalanga
Bakatla	Batlapin	Makolokue
Bakwena	Batlaro	Maniolosi
Balala	Batwana	Masara Bushmen
Bamangwato	Bechuana	Massarua
Bangwaketsi	Bushmen	Ngami Bushmen
Banoga	Caucau Bushmen	Witbois
Bantu	Koranna	

BELGIAN CONGO

Ababua	Abanga	Abarmbo
Abaka	Abangba	Abaya
Abali	Abanjia	Abeliforo

Abisanga	Balunda	Kalaka
Abukaya	Bamballa	Katanga
Afiffi	Bambuba	Kiamba
Akahle	Bambute	Lendu
Akka, 2	Banalya	Libinza
Aluru	Banande	Likunungu
Amadi	Banayuba	Lobemba
Amangale	Bandoa	Loggo
Ambarandi	Bangala, 1	Lunda-Luba
Amiaro	Bangi	Luri
Amokubio	Bangongo	Mabenge
Angaddu	Bankutu	Mabode
Anzique	Bantu	Madundi
Ashikuya	Ba-nunu	Magaya
Avejeli	Banyambuga	Maigo
Baama	Banzanza	Mambare
Babali	Baondo	Mambuti
Babanda	Bapende	Mangballe
Babangi	Bapindi	Manyema
Babe	Bapoto	Marungu
Babembe	Barindi	Mavambe
Babengaye	Barua, 2	Medze
Babesse	Barumbe	Mege
Babuendi	Basamba	Mogualla
Babukwa	Bashilange	Mok
Babunda	Bashilele	Momfu
Babwende	Basoko	Monbuttu
Bacuba	Bassongo	Mongelima
Bagenya	Bassongo Mino	Mundo
Baholoholo	Bassua	Mundu
Bahuana	Basundo	Mushikongo
Bajok	Batempa	Mussurongo
Bakandi	Batetela	Negrillo
Bakete	Batondoi	Niam-Niam
Bakongo	Batwa	Niapu
Bakonjo	Bayansi	Olemba
Bakuba	Belande	Pygmies
Bakuma	Bemberri	Shefalu
Bakuss	Betundu	Sungu
Bakutu	Bolobo	Tofoke
Bakwese	Boloki	Tondy
Balali	Bombe	Wabembe
Balesse	Bomitaba	Wabuma
Baloi	Bushongo	Wagoma
Balolo	Drugu	Wagubba
Balua	Embata	Waguha
Baluba	Kabinda	Wakuti
Balunbangando	Kakongo	Wakwanga

Wanfumu	Wasausi	Wavira
Wanyambungi	Wasoki	Wawamba
Waregga	Wasongora Mino	Wazige
Waringa	Wassambi	Wochua
Warua	Wavinza, 2	Yambarri
Warumbi		

BELGIUM

Belgae	Flemings	Gauls
Belgians	Franks	Walloons

BHUTAN

Aka	Dhimal	Thebengea
Bhutanese	Lhopa	Towang
Char Duar	Mechi	

BOKHARA

Alieli	Fan, 2	Maghians
Ersari	Fang	Usbeg
Falghar		

BOLIVIA

Ababa	Kanchi	Pariama
Atsahuaca	Katukina	Pilaga
Baurés	Leco	Piocaca
Boso	Manacico	Pitilaga
Cavina	Marcani	Samuco
Cayuvava	Maropa	Saparuna
Chacoba	Mascoi	Saraveca
Chanes, 2	Matako	Siriono
Chapacura	Mobima	Tacana
Charca	Moima	Taunie
Chiquito	Moropa	Tereno
Chiriguano	Moxo	Toba
Chirionosso	Ojotae	Toquistenese
Guaches	Oristine	Tumanaha
Guana	Otuki	Wawayana
Guarayo	Pacaguara	Yamiaca
Houbarayo	Pacasa	Yaualapiti
Humahuaca	Paiconeca	Yuracare
Isitine	Pakase	Zapitalagua
Ite	Palmella	

BORNEO

Adit	Bajau	Balow
Bahau	Bakatan	Barawan
Bahmali	Balaga	Barito

Batang Lupar	Land Dyak	Punan
Batu Blah	Lanun	Rambai
Bekiau	Lawangan	Sabahan
Bisayas, 2	Lelak	Sarawak
Bugau	Long Akah	Sea Dyak
Dusun	Long Kiput	Sibop
Dyak	Long Pata	Sihan
Enliai	Madang	Sika
Eraan	Malaban	Sikalau
Jilimu	Malang	Sikapat
Jingkang	Maloh Dyak	Sikepang
Kadayan	Marah	Taballau
Kadempai	Milanau	Tanjong
Kajaman	Murik	Tring
Kalabit	Murut	Tubow
Kanowit	Olo Ngadjoe	Ukit
Kantu	Orang Bukit, 2	Ulu Ayer
Katiba	Orang Laut	Ulun-Maänjan
Kayan	Paré	Uma Klap
Kenniah	Peheng	Uma Pawa
Klemantan	Peng	Uma Tima
Lanan		

BRAZIL

Abacaxis	Apurina	Baxiuara
Abacti	Araguagu	Betoya
Acroa	Araicu	Boca
Agarari	Araquize	Botocudo
Aguayra	Arara	Buges
Amamati	Araua	Bugre
Amaripa	Arauna	Burai
Ammaniu	Arawak	Bus
Anaja	Arauna	Cabaro
Anamari	Arecuna	Cadiuco
Anambe	Aricunane	Cafuana
Anana, 1	Arikemes	Cahuayapiti
Andira	Aroa	Caishana
Anetös	Aroaqui	Camacans
Anicore	Arrua	Camagura
Aogez	Aruan	Camboca
Apalai	Aruna	Camuto
Apama	Ataguate	Canawary
Apenari	Atauhy	Cangaparanga
Apera	Auetö	Capechene
Apiaca	Baccahirí	Capiekrans
Apinagez	Baeuna	Carabuyana
Aponegi-crens	Baibucua	Caracata
Appiaca	Barré	Carahiahý

Caraho	Curiate	Kamayuru
Caraja	Curiguere	Kobéua
Carajahi	Curina	Kustenau
Carapana	Curuaxi	Machacari
Caraya	Curucuru	Maconi
Carcana	Curupataba	Macu
Cariayo	Curuzirari	Macuni
Caribs	Cuxiuara	Makuna
Caripuna	Cuzare	Malali
Cariri	Erepunaca	Mamayamaze
Catauixi	Gemia	Mambriara
Catiana	Ges	Mamenga
Catuquina	Goyana	Manacuru
Cauaxi	Goyataca	Manao
Cauixana	Goyazes	Manatenery
Caupeze	Guachi	Maniva
Cayana	Guanaru	Maqueritari
Cayapo	Guapindages	Maragua
Cayova	Guaranacuazana	Marapitana
Cayuaba	Guaranguaca	Maraua
Charente	Guarianacaqua	Mariana
Chavante	Guatinuma	Mariarana
Chiabara	Guato	Mariathe
Chieriba	Guayaba	Marnuacu
Chipaya	Guayaci	Masacara
Cipo	Guayana, 1	Maturua
Coata Tapauüja	Guayana, 2	Mauhe
Cocruna	Guaycuru	Mbegua
Coeruna	Hiabaana	Mehinaku
Collina	Ipurina	Menieng
Comani	Iriju	Mepury
Conamare	Isanna	Metina
Conibo	Ita Tapuüja	Mitandue
Conomoma	Jacare	Mongoyo
Coroado	Jacunda	Moroqueni
Corona	Jamamari	Mundrucu
Cortys	Jamuda	Mura
Cotoxo	Januma	Mutuani
Cran	Jauana	Nambiquara
Crangez	Javaes	Naua
Crichana	Jawahais	Nauna
Cuchiguara	Javipujaz	Oreguatu
Culina	Jubery	Orejones, 3
Cumanacho	Junma	Orito
Cumayari	Juqui	Ozuana
Curanari	Juri, 1	Pacaja
Curani	Juruna	Palpuma
Curiare	Kaingang	Pamenun

Pammary	Shumana, 1	Tururi
Papanaze	Simigae	Uabixana
Paraqui	Sipaia	Uacarauha
Pararauate	Siusy	Uaenambeu
Parauama	Solimões	Uainamary
Parauano	Suorirana	Uainuma
Parentintin	Suya	Uaiuru
Parexi	Taconha-piue	Uanana
Pariana	Tacuhuno	Uaniba
Passe	Tacus	Uapixana
Patacho	Tamare	Uarapa
Paumari	Tamoeno	Uaraycu
Pauxiana	Tamoyo	Uaupes
Paxiana	Tapacoa	Uchuca
Periate	Tapajoso	Uereuena
Pianagoto	Tapanhona	Umaua
Piriquita	Tapaua	Urarina
Pituruna	Tapaxana	Urubambo
Pium	Tapirope	Urubatinga
Pochety	Tapuya	Urubu
Puchaca	Tariana, 2	Uyapa
Pumacaas	Tekuna	Vaiyamara
Punouy	Tiara	Vaura, 2
Purenema	Timbira	Voyovai
Puru-puru	Tipuna	Waimare
Pury	Tocanhope	Xama
Putumayu	Tocantins	Ximbiua
Quajaja	Toqueda	Yacucarae
Quaruare	Toras	Yanma
Queuanaca	Trumai	Yauana
Quibana	Tuchale	Yauaperi
Quimau	Tucuriy	Yauara
Quinan	Tukano	Yavaim
Saindaru	Tumbira	Yucuna
Sares	Tupi, 1	Yupia
Sarumma	Tupi, 2	Yuruna, 1
Sarus	Tupinamba	Yurusune
Seuabohi	Tupinikin	Zepucaya
Shingu	Tupininquin	Zurina
Shipibo	Turas	

BRITISH ISLES

Angles	Cymry	Picts
Anglo-Saxons	English	Saxons
Belgae	Irish	Scotch
Britons	Jutes	Welsh
Celts	Manx	

BULGARIA

Bastarnae

Bulgarians

Goths

BURMA

Akha
 Aphya Kumi
 Awa Kumi
 Bghai
 Bre
 Burmese
 Chaungtha
 Chin
 Chinbon
 Chingpaw
 Chinme
 Chukma
 Danaw
 Danu
 Deori
 Hajong
 Haka
 Hkun
 Ho-ni
 Hpon
 Intha
 Kadu
 Kamjang
 Karen
 Kaw, 1
 Khakun
 Khampti
 Kheong

Khyeng
 Khyoungtha
 Klangklang
 Kling
 Kui, 1
 Kuki
 Kuki-Lushai
 Kumi
 Kun-Loi
 Lakher
 Lanten
 Lataung
 Lepei
 Lisaw
 Lu
 Lushai
 Maran
 Mariss
 Maru
 Mopgha
 Mpo
 Mro
 Muhsö
 Nkum
 Padung
 Palaung
 Panthay

Pegu
 Pwo
 Rakhaingtha
 Riang
 Sassan
 Selung
 Sgan
 Shan
 Shendu
 Siyin
 Sokte
 Szi
 Talaing
 Taman
 Tareng
 Tari
 Tashon
 Taungyo
 Tavoyan
 Thado
 Tunthus
 Wa
 Yabein
 Yanglam
 Yangsek
 Yaw
 Zayeing

CAMEROON

Abo
 Bacunda
 Bafarami
 Bafindi
 Bagandu
 Bagielli
 Bakoko
 Bakori
 Bakunda
 Bakwiri
 Bali
 Balun

Bamboko
 Bamon
 Bana, 2
 Banaka, 2
 Banoko
 Banyang
 Bapuko
 Barombi
 Baronde
 Basa, 2
 Batom
 Baya

Bayago
 Bayon
 Bimbia
 Boyaeli
 Cameroons
 Chamba
 Dualla
 Egap
 Ekoi
 Fali
 Ibea
 Isubu

Jangere
Keaka
Kottofo

Mbum
Ndob

Negrillo
Wute

CANADA

Abbitibbe	Iglulirmiut	Okomiut
Abnaki	Itivmiut	Ononchaturonon
Aggomiut	Kainah	Oqomiut
Aguionda	Kangivamiut	Orejones, 1
Ahrendahronon	Kawchodinne	Ottawa
Aht	Kichesipirini	Passamaquoddy
Aivilirmiut	Killamook	Piegan
Akudnirmiut	Kinipetu	Pilingmiut
Akulialmiut	Kitunahan	Qaumauangmiut
Amikwa	Koluschan	Qidnelik
Amitormiut	Komux	Sagdlirmiut
Armouchiquoi	Kootenai	Salishan
Assiniboin	Koskimo	Sarsi
Ataronch-ronon	Kouksoarmiut	Secoffi
Athapascan	Kowitchan	Sekani
Atnah	Kutchin	Shushwap
Atticamique	Kwakiutl	Sikauni
Attignawantan	Lekwiltok	Sikosuilarmiut
Attiquenongmahai	Lillooet	Siksika
Beaver	Loucheux	Similkameen
Bellabella	Lummi	Sinimiut
Bellacoola	Malecite	Siouan
Beothuk	Maskegon	Skittagetan
Chasta Costa	Meliseet	Soke
Chilcotin	Mikmak	Songish
Chimmesyan	Minsi	Squawmish
Chipewyan	Missisauga	Taculli
Chippewa	Mistassassin	Tahltan
Cowichan	Mohawk	Talkotin
Cree	Monsoni	Tantsawhoot
Dakube tede	Montagnais, 1	Tatsanottine
Dog-ribs	Montagnais, 2	Teet
Edchawtawoot	Nahane	Tête-de-Boule
Eskimo	Nascapee	Thilanottine
Etchareottine	Naskotin	Thlingchadinne
Etchemin	Nasqa	Thompson Indians
Flathead, 2	Nepissing	Tinne
Gaspe	Netchillirmiut	Tionontati
Gyitksan	Neutral Nation	Tsattine
Haeltzuk	Nootka	Tschantoga
Haida	Ntlakyapamuk	Tsetsaut
Hares	Nugumiut	Tsilkotin
Hyperboreans	Okanagan	Tsillawdawhoot

Tsimshian
Ugjurmiut
Ukusiksalmiut

Ungavamiut
Wakash

Wakashan
Wyandot

CANARY ISLANDS

Guanches

CELEBES

Alfurū
Bajau
Bugi
Macassar

Mandar
Minahasa
Orang Laut
Sengirese

Toála
Toumbuluh
Turaja
Waju

CEYLON

Dravidians
Kandians
Nature Veddah

Shanar
Singhalese

Veddah
Yami

CHILE

Alikuluf
Araucanians
Atacameno
Chango, 1
Chauque
Chonos

Cunche
Cunco
Fuegians
Haush
Huemul
Huilliche

Key-yu
Lican-anti
Pehuenche
Pichunche
Quechua, 2
Vuta-Huilliche

CHINA

(Including MONGOLIA and TIBET)

Ah-ch'eng	Bhotiya	Ch'iu-jen
Ah-chia	Bod-pa	Chorass
Ah-k'a	Chakar	Chung
Akhhanar	Chak-pa	Chu-shi Keh-lao
Ah-ko	Cham-pa	C'wan-man
Ah-shen	Chang-t'eo-fah	Daurians
Ah-shi	Cheh-sie	Diju
Ah-tu	Ch'eh-tsai Miao	Dioy
Akka, 1	Chia-pa-la	Dru-pa
Andoan	Chieh-jen	Dungan
An-shun Miao	Ch'ie Miao	Durban
Ar-chang	Chien-fah Keh-lao	Durbat
Arru	Chien-ting Miao	Fan-tch'eng-ta
Bana	Chimpan	Genshikten
Barin	Chinese	Gyarung

Hak-ka	Khalka	Miao-tse
Han Pa-i	Khambing	Min-kai-tze
Heh-chioh Miao	Kham-pa	Mong-hwa
Heh-chong Miao	Khatozun	Mongol
Heh-kan Ih	Kho, 1	Mong-wu
Heh Lo-lo	Khoshod	Mo-So
Heh-lo Miao	Kih-lao	Mo-sso
Heh Miao	Kitao	Mo-ts'a
Heh-p'u	Kiu-ku Miao	Mu-chi
Heh Seng-Miao	Kiu-ming-kiu-sing	Musur
Heh-shan Miao	Miao	Mu-tse
Heh-t'u-yieh	Ko-cwien Keh-lao	Mu-ua
Heh Wu-ni	Ku-lin Miao	Naiman, 2
Hok-lo	Ku-tse	Ngai Laos
Hong-cheo Miao	K'u-ts'ong	Nieh-su
Hong Ke-lao	Ku-tsong-tsi	O-ch'ang
Hong Miao	La-lu	Ordos
Ho-ni	La-mao	Pa-fan Miao
Hor-pa	Lang-ts'i Miao	Pagni
Hotha-Shan	La-su	Pai-y
Hsiang-tan	Lawa	P'a-la
Hsuan-hua	Leng-ky Miao	Paloung
Hua Keh-lao	Li	Pamiri
Hua Miao	Liao	Pan-yao
Hu-luh Miao	Lien Miao	Pan-y-shan-tze
Huns	Li-fan	Pa-tsai Heh-Miao
Hwa Peh-Ih	Li-mi	Peh Chong-kia
Hwa T'u-Liao	Li-ming-tsi	Peh-la-chi
Hwui-chan	Ling-kia Miao	Peh Lo-lo
Jarot	Li-so	Peh-long-kia
Jasaktu	Lo-han Miao	Peh Miao
Jrupa	Lo-lo	Peh-p'a-la
Ka-la	Lo-mien	P'ing-fah
Kalmuck	Long Miao	P'i-pao Keh-lao
Kan-jen	Lo-wu	P'i-sa-k'o-toh
Kao-p'o Miao	Lu-chi	P'u-fen
Kara-Kartshin	Luh-ngerh-tsi	P'u-lieh
Kara-Khitai	Luh-tong-ih-jen	P'u-long Chong-kia
Kara-Tangut	Lu-jen	Pun-ti
Kartsin	Lu-tze	P'u-piao
Kas-khui	Ma-he	P'u-shi
K'a-to	Ma-la	Sain-noin
K'a-wa	Manchu	Seng Miao
K'a-yu Chong-kia	Man-tze	Sha-jen
K'eh-mong-ku-yang	Manyak	Shan
Miao	Ma-ten-kia	Shan-ch'eh
Keh-tong Miao	Meh-fen	Shang-lai
Keo-erh-long-kia	Melam	Shan-su

Sharra	Ta-t'eo Miao	T'u-man
Sheh-wu	Ta-ya Keh-lao	Tumet
Shi-ko	Tchung-kia-tze	Tung
Shi-pub-neng	Telenget	Tungans
Shi-t'u	Teletz	T'ung-jen
Shi-yoh	Telu	Turbet
Shui Keh-lao	Tibetans	Tushetu
Shui-kia Miao	Tochu	Twan-cuiu Miao
Shuk-lai	Tong-jen	Uchumsin
Shutung	Tong-kia Miao	Uigur
Siao-lieh	Tong Miao	Uniot
Sien-pi	Tong-tsai Miao	Urut
Sigan	Ts'ai-kia	Usun
Si-mo	Tsarong	Wie-ning
Si-shi Miao	Tsi-chien	Ya-ch'iao Miao
Sok-pa	Tsi-kiang Miao	Yang-kwang Miao
Soyon	Tsi Miao	Yang-pao Miao
Sumu	Ts'ing Chong-kia	Yant-ting-la-han Miao
Sunnites	Ts'ing-king Chong-kia	Yao-min
Taghlik	Ts'ing Miao	Yei-t'eo Miao
Tai-ya	Tsi-tseng	Yie-jen
Tangut	Tuba	Y-jen
Taranchi	T'u-jen	Yuan-Yuan
Targut	T'u Keh-lao	Yueh-chi
Tatar	T'u Liao	

CHOSEN (KOREA)

Koreans

COLOMBIA

Abana	Barbacoa	Chiamu
Acanayuto	Bauhuna	Chibcha
Achagua	Betoi	Chimila
Adoria	Betoya	Choco
Amaguage	Boanari	Churoya
Amarizona	Busintana	Citara
Ambua	Cabacaba	Clitua
Amorua	Cabiune	Coeuna
Andaqui	Canasgorda	Cofane
Angagueda	Caramanta	Colima
Aniana	Carataima	Correguage
Antagaima	Caribs	Cosinas
Arhuaco	Carijona	Coyaima
Aruac	Carusana	Cumacuman
Atuai	Catio	Gepua
Ature	Cauixana	Goajiro
Avaneni	Cauxana	Guacico

Guane	Mitua	Piapoco
Guaripeni	Mocoa	Piaroa
Guaypunavi	Moguexe	Pijao
Guayue	Morcote	Pintado, 2
Hiuhiua	Muco	Polindara
Ijca	Muriate	Puinavi
Ingano	Musos	Quimbaya
Iscuande	Naura	Sinsiga
Jucuna	Noannamae	Siro
Kagaba	Nutabe	Situfa
Mabiу	Otamac	Tado
Macaguaje	Pae	Tahami
Maco, 2	Pamenua	Tayrona
Macucuena	Pampanilla	Tomoca
Macueni	Panare	Totoro
Mangerona	Panche	Tucura
Manipo	Paniquita	Tunebo
Maniva	Pantagoro	Tupe
Mariana	Pareni	Ujagua
Mariete	Paudacoto	Yacariguara
Matano	Paviana	Yocuno
Miguri	Payaba	Zias
Miranha	Pedraza	

COSTA RICA

Blanco, 2	Guaimi	Nicoya
Burica	Guatuso	Talamanca
Changuene	Guetare	Terraba
Chiripo	Mandingo, 2	Valiente

CRETE

Sphakiots

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Agathyrsi	Chechians	Slavs
Avar	Cimbri	Slovak
Bohemians	Czechs	Slovene
Boii	Goths	

DAHOMEY (SLAVE COAST)

Adampe	Ana	Awuna
Aflao	Anfua	Dahomans
Agbosomi	Ataklu	Egba
Agotine	Attakpami	Ekiti
Aja	Aenor	Ewe

Eweawo	Ikelu	Mahi
Geng	Ilorin	Nago
Hwida	Jebu	Ode
Ibadan	Ketu	Popo
Ife	Krepi	Remo, 1
Ijesha	Krikor	

DENMARK

Danes	Jutes	Scandinavians
Frisians		

EAST INDIES, DUTCH

(See also BORNEO, CELEBES, NEW GUINEA,
and SUMATRA)

Alfurū	Javanese	Orang Laut
Almahera	Kalang	Papuans
Arafura	Letinese	Sassak
Baduwi	Madurese	Sika
Balinese	Malay	Sundanese
Bidauk	Maruwi	Tenggerese
Bima	Mentawey	

ECUADOR

Aguarico	Cuaiquere	Murato
Angutera	Curani	Pastassa
Avijera	Curitu	Pinche
Ayahuaca	Esmeraldas	Pindo
Becaba	Guagna	Pioje
Camuchiro	Guaque	Quechua, 2
Canari	Huambisa	Quito tribes
Canelos	Huancavillca	Quitu
Cayapa	Intag	Roamayna
Chiripuno	Jivaro	Sapohan
Ciure	Lliquino	Tauaré
Coconuco	Maco, 1	Telembi
Colorado	Malaba	Upano
Conambo	Manivi	Yumbo
Coronado	Manta	Zaparo

EGYPT

Ababdeh	Cushites	Nuttokki
Amarar	Fellahs	Siwah
Bedouins	Hamites	Tehennu
Copts	Hyksos	Uled Ali

ERITREA

Az-Shuma	Dokono	Neshiu
Beduan	Hadarem	Takue
Bejuk	Hotumlu	Tora
Bogo	Karneshim	Wawat
Dahalaki	Marea	Yam
Danakil	Mensa	

ESTONIA

Esthonians	Tchoud
------------	--------

FEDERATED MALAY STATES (MALAY PENINSULA)

Besisi	Negrito	Orang Seliter
Biduanda Kallang	Orang Benua	Sakai
Dina	Orang Bukit, 1	Sam-Sam
Jakun	Orang Gunung	Semang
Jehehr	Orang Laut Kappir	Senoi
Liars	Orang Malayu	Sungei Ujong
Mai Darat	Orang Rayet	Udai
Malay	Orang Sabimba	Ulu Kinta
Mentra		

FERNANDO PO

Adiyeh	Bubi
--------	------

FIJI ISLANDS

Bure	Fijians	Yalantini
------	---------	-----------

FINLAND

Finns	Lapps	Quain
Karelians		

FORMOSA

Amis	Pepo	Tsarisen
Ataiyal	Pinankei	Tso-o
Kiraikel	Puyuma	Vonum
Malay		

FRANCE

Alemanni	Celts	Goths
Basques	Franks	Ligurians
Belgae	French	Provençals
Bretons	Gascon	Vandals
Burgundians	Gauls	Walloons

FRENCH EQUATORIAL AFRICA

Ababambo	Bougou	Miltu
Abombo	Boumali	Mimi
Achango	Cabinda	Mpongwe
Aduma	Commi	Musgu
Ajumba	Daka	Nakele
Akunga	Dakoa	Ndri
Alhialumo	Dingding	Negrillo
Alzana	Fan, 1	Ngapu
Apfurū	Gaberí	Ngisem
Apindi	Galboa	Njavi
Apono	Galloi	Nkâmi
Ashango	Gameru	Nsakkara
Ashira	Igalwa	Nzillem
Avia	Inenga	Obongo
Awaka	Ishogo	Okanda
Azker	Ivili	Okeren
Babinga	Ivinga	Okota
Bagba	Kabbaga	Orungu
Baghirmi	Kama	Osaka
Bakalai	Kanganyare	Otando
Bakamba	Kouyou	Pomo, 2
Bakkebakke	Kuka	Puka
Bakunia	Kumbra	Roba
Balumbo	Languassi	Sara
Bandziri	Loango	Sarua
Banguin	Logone	Shekiani
Bantu	Maba	Sokoro
Banziri	Mandara	Somrai
Basanga	Mandjo	Togbo
Bateke	Massalit	Tummok
Batoke	Mbafu	'Ubanji Nation
Bavili	M'Baka	Waga
Bayaka	Mbamba	Were
Bayombe	Mbenga	Wia-Wia
Bede	Mbillo	Yakoma
Benga	Mbondemo	Yangur
Bonjo	Melon	Yetem

FRENCH INDO-CHINA (ANNAM)

Annamese	Lati	Nong
Banar	Man	Pnong
Cambodians	Meos	Stieng
Charay	Moi	Sue
Chiam	Muong	Tho
Khmer-dom	Ngai Laos	Tonkinese
Kho, 1		

FRENCH SUDAN

(See also FRENCH WEST AFRICA)

Bambara	Sangara	Timbuktu
Fulah	Solima	Tuat

FRENCH WEST AFRICA

Asgar	Ifoga	Ouassoulonka
Aujila	Ihiyawen	Pourogne
Basa, 1	Imghad	Siena
Bede	Itisan	Songhay
Beni Abbas	Izeraren	Sorgou
Beni Wazit	Izoban	Soy
Berber	Kandin	Sso
Bobo	Kanembu	Susu
Buduma	Kel-fadaye	Tafimata
Bulala	Kel-fare	Tesko
Canemba	Kel-ferwan	Tibbu
Canuri	Kel-gere	Tikar
Daza	Kel-n-Neggaru	Tomaghira
Degarrab	Kel-owi	Toubouri
Dialonka	Kel-tafidet	Tuareg
Diula	Kiye	Ulad Soliman
Dwaish	Kuri	Uled bu Hamu
Fulah	Manga	Uled bu Sebu
Garamantes	Mauretanians	Uled Delim
Gorane	Mossi	Wanya
Gurara	Moundan	Yarse
Hadanarang	Nounouma	Yedina
Hamites	Okeren	Zenaga
Hogar		

GAMBIA

(See SENEGAL AND GAMBIA)

GERMANY

Alemanni	Frisians	Jutes
Angles	Gauls	Ostrogoths
Anglo-Saxons	Gepids	Saxons
Bavarians	Germans	Vandals
Cimbri	Goths	Wends
Franks	Huns	

GOLD COAST

Accra	Agona	Akim
Adansi	Ahanta	Akra

Akwamu	Fanti	Mosii
Akwapim	Gamans	Nabdam
Ashanti	Gurma	Nankanni
Assin	Gurunga	Nkoranzo
Bekwai	Gyaman	Safwhi
Brulsa	Kassena	Talansi
Dagari	Kinjabo	Tshi
Dagomba	Kwao	Tufel
Denkera	Mampursi	Wassaw
Elmina		

- GREAT BRITAIN
(See BRITISH ISLES)

GREECE

Achaeans	Ionians	Pelasgi
Dorians	Mainote	Thracians
Greeks	Molossians	Tsakonians

GREENLAND

Angmagsalingmiut	Eskimo	Ita, 1
East Greenlanders		

GUATEMALA

Achi	Chorti	Pokonchi
Aguateca	Hhirichota	Popoloca
Alaguilac	Ixil	Quekchi
Cachiquel	Kachiquel	Quiche
Chanabal	Kekchi	Tzutuhil
Chiche	Lacandone	Uspanteca
Chole	Mam	Xinca
Chontale	Manche	Zoque

GUIANA, BRITISH, DUTCH, and FRENCH

Acawoi	Bará	Rocouyenne
Akavai	Caribs	Serekong
Amarapa	Carinya	Taruma
Amaripa	Galibi	Trio
Arawak	Mandauca	Wapiana
Arecuna	Oyampi	Woyowai
Atorai	Paramoni	Yaos

GUINEA, FRENCH

Baga	Mandé	Tenda
Felup	Mandingo, 1	Tene
Landumun	Sapi, 1	

GUINEA, PORTUGUESE

Bagnori	Bissagos	Mandjack
Balantes	Diola	Nalu
Basare	Felup	Pepel
Biafare	Iola	

HOLLAND

(See NETHERLANDS)

HONDURAS

Choluteca	Lenca	Towka
Guajiquero	Payas	Xicaque
Inaco	Poya	Xinca
Karif		

HUNGARY

Avar	Jazyge	Slavs
Cimbri	Magyar	Slovak
Hungarians	Mongol, 2	Slovene
Huns		

INDIA

Abor	Barga	Bumij
Agariya	Barwar	Bunan
Aheriya	Baski	Canaree
Ahir	Basor	Chakma
Ahom	Battanni	Chakmani
Aimol	Batur	Chalikata Mishmi
Aka	Baydaru	Chamar
Akozai-Ysufzai	Bedar	Chamkanni
Allaiwal	Behari	Changar
Amath	Benerwal	Chenchoo
Angka	Bengali	Chero
Arrians	Beriya	Cheruman
Attingah	Bésera	Chilasi
Babar	Bhadarwahi	Choligha
Babbau	Bhangi	Chorai
Badaga	Bhar	Chucklers
Bagdi	Bhil	Chuhra
Baidya	Bhotea	Chutia
Baiswar	Bhuiher	Coorg
Baloch	Bind	Dafla
Balti	Birjor	Dardi
Bangash	Biyar	Dasyu
Banjara	Bohra	Dhanook
Bannuchi	Boyar	Dhanwar

Dharkar	Kanet	Larka
Doda	Kanihar	Lepcha
Domb	Kaniyan	Limbu
Doms	Kappu	Lingayat
Dravidians	Karwar	Lohar
Dusadh	Kashmiri	Lubbay
Ephthlites	Kasubas	Luni
Ervallar	Katumarathi	Lutukotia
Gadaba	Kaur	Madavar
Gaddi	Kayasth	Madiga
Gadun	Kebrut	Maharajah
Galcha	Khaeil	Mahratta
Gandapur	Khamba	Mahsud
Garhwali	Khamti	Majhwar
Garrow	Kharia	Malaiali
Garwi	Kharwa	Malai Araser
Ghosiya	Khasia	Mala Vedan
Gond	Khastai	Malayan
Gor	Khatri	Male
Gugiani	Khattak	Maler
Gujar	Kho, 2	Mal Paharia
Gujarati	Kisan	Mande
Hansda	Kishtwari	Manipuri
Hemrow	Kisku	Mappila
Hindi	Kiutse	Maraha
Hindu	Koch	Maravar
Ho	Kohima	Marli
Hojai	Kohli	Mars
Holey	Kolarians	Marwari
Irula	Kolita	Mech
Isot	Komati	Mehto
Jadran	Konga	Meithei
Jafar	Konkani	Meria
Jaji	Koragar	Miana
Jat	Korama	Mikir
Jogi	Korava	Mina
Juang	Korku	Miri, 2
Kachari	Korwa	Mishmi
Kachi	Kota	Mohmand
Kadir	Koupai	Mru
Kakar	Kuki	Muhammadzai
Kakka	Kulin	Mukkuvan
Kala	Kunnuvan	Munda
Kallan	Kurku	Muppa
Kamjang	Kurmi, 1	Murmu
Kammalan	Kuruba	Musahar
Kanawari	Kurumba	Musa Khel
Kandh	Lambadi	Naga

Nagbangsi	Punjabi	Tharoo
Nahar	Rabha	Tipperah
Nambutiri	Rajbansi	Tir
Nandihari	Rajput	Tiyan
Nat	Rambani	Toda
Nayadi	Sabara Kols	Tottiyan
Nayar	Samvedi	Tudi
Orakzai	Sansya	Tulu
Oraon	Santal	Turi
Paharia	Saran	Ujvab
Pahlava	Savara	Ulladan
Pakhpulak	Shaka	Urdu
Paligar	Shanar	Uriya
Paliyan	Sherani	Urmar
Palli	Shin	Ushtarana
Panan	Shinwari	Utman Khel
Panibotia Miri	Sikhs	Valan
Paniyan	Sindi	Vedan
Panka	Sudra	Villi
Parancha	Suliman Khel	Wazir
Parava	Sunar	Wodder
Parheya	Swati	Yanadi
Pariyan	Syrian Christians	Yavana
Parsis	Tamil	Yeshkhun
Pasi	Tarin	Yusufzai
Pawindah	Tarkani	Zaimukht
Prabhu	Telugu	Zmarai
Pulaya		

IRAK or IRAQ

(See MESOPOTAMIA)

ITALY

Albans	Italians	Sabines
Etruscans	Ligurians	Samnites
Frentani	Locrians	Terremare
Gauls	Lombards	Umbrians
Goths	Marrucini	Vandals
Ibero-Ligures	Oscan	Veii

IVORY COAST

Abrons	Bati	Kanka-Bonou
Agni	Dokaka	Koulango
Apollonians	Gagou	Lobi
Assinians	Gouru	Oshiu
Baoulé	Jack	

JAPAN

Ainu	Japanese	Koropokguru
------	----------	-------------

JUGO-SLAVIA

Bosnians	Illyrians	Slavs
Croats	Morlaks	U-skok
Dalmatians	Serbs	

KENYA

Akamba	Kipsiki	Wabunga
Akikuyu	Konono	Wadigo
Atharaka	Kwafi	Waduruma
Bantu	Masaba	Wagegeya
Banyara	Masai	Wagiriyama
Basamia	Meru	Wajibana
Borani	Mogogodo	Wakamba
Chuka	Mutei	Wakikuyu
Elgeyo	Mwimbe	Wambe
Elgonyi	Nandi	Wandorobbo
Elgumi	Njempسان	Wanika
Emberre	Sabei	Wanindi
Embu	Sotik	Wapokomo
Galla	Suahili	Warabai
Jaluo	Suku, 2	Waribe
Japtuleil	Tetu Akikuyu	Wasania
Kadimu	Wabondei	Watwa, 1
Kamasia	Waboni	Wazeguba
Kavirondo		

LATVIA

Letts	Slavs
-------	-------

LIBERIA

Basa, 3	Gola	Krebu
Dewoi	Grebo	Kru
Gbandi	Kissi	Pessi
Gbe	Kondo	Toma
Gbesi	Kpelle	Vei
Gio	Kpwesi	Webo

LIBYA

Bedouins	Moors	Uled Harabi
Hamites		

LITHUANIA

Jmoud	Lithuanians	Slavs
Letts		

MADAGASCAR

Andoharano	Mandiavato	Tiboina
Antaiva	Mandranozemina	Tifherenana
Antanandro	Manendy	Timahilaka
Antaray	Manisotra	Timena
Avaradrano	Marohala	Timilanja
Bara	Marovatana	Timiraha
Bazimba	Masianaka	Tonilaza
Behisotra	Menabe	Tsienimbala
Behosy	Ranovao	Tsierandahy
Betanimena	Safina	Tsimahafotsy
Betsileo	Sakalava	Tsimanambondro
Betsimisaraka	Sihanaka	Tsimanompo
Hova	Sotrohazo	Tsimiamboholahy
Iarindrano	Taimoro	Tsimihety
Ikongo	Taisaha	Vakinankaratra
Ilafarivo	Taisaka	Vezo
Ilalangina	Taisonjo	Vohitrossa
Ilalanginaivo	Taivondro	Vonizongo
Imamo	Taivonona	Vorimo
Isandra	Taizato	Voromahery
Itongoarivolava	Tambahoaka	Zafimanely
Itsitiaroa	Tanala	Zafimaniry
Karambola	Tandrona	Zafin Ibrahim
Kimo	Tandroy	Zafintsira
Lohavohitra	Tanisi	Zafisoro
Mahafaly	Tankarana	Zanafaniliana
Mahazoarivo	Tankay	Zanatshihanaka
Mainty	Tanosy	Zaramanompo
Malagasy	Tapasana	Zazalava
Malay	Tatsimatra	Zazamena
Manandriana	Tatsimo	Zazavao

MALAY PENINSULA

(See FEDERATED MALAY STATES)

MALTA

Maltese

MEDITERRANEAN ISLANDS

(See BALEARIC ISLANDS, CRETE, MALTA, SARDINIA,
and SICILY)

MELANESIA

(See also FIJI ISLANDS and NEW GUINEA)

Araha	Fangalele	Melanesians
Arosi	Hanunu	Olegana
Baining	Kakau	Samarai
Bwaidoga	Kavika	Sulka
Efatese	Kiriwinians	Wagifa

MESOPOTAMIA

Akkadians	. Herki	Mitanni
Aramaean	Kassites	Sumerians
Chaldaeans	Kharri	Yezide

MEXICO

Acaxee	Cotoname	Papabuco
Ahome	Cuicateco	Passaguate
Ahualulco	Cuitlateco	Pericu
Aibino	Eudeve	Popoloca
Amusgo	Guachichile	Quelene
Aztecs	Guaicuru	Sabogui
Baimena	Guayma	Sabaibo
Batuco	Huave	Seri
Batueari	Huaxteca	Sinaloa
Beni Xono	Huichol	Sobaipuri
Cahito	Ika	Suma
Cahuimet	Itza	Tapijulapane
Carriza	Jano	Tarahumari
Catajano	Laymon	Tarasco
Cazcane	Liyue	Tauro
Ceri	Manso	Tehueco
Chakalmati	Matlaltzinca	Tejone
Chaneabal	Maya	Tepanec
Chapanec	Mayo	Tequistlateca
Chatino	Mazahua	Terocodame
Chichimec	Mazapile	Tezcucans
Chinarro	Meco	Tlacopans
Chol	Mije	Tlahuitlecs
Chontale	Mixes	Tlascalans
Chuchona	Miztec	Tlaxomultecas
Coahuila	Mocorito	Toltees
Coaquilene	Nahua	Totonac
Cochimi	Nayarit	Tubar
Cochiti	Nevome	Tzendal
Cocopa	Opata	Tzotzil
Concho	Otomi	Uchitie
Cora	Pames	Waicuru

Yaqui
Yucatecs

Zacatecas
Zapotecos

Zoque
Zotzil

MICRONESIA

Arorae
Banaba

Chamorro
Maraki

Micronesians

MONGOLIA

(See CHINA)

MOROCCO

Amazirg
Berber
Chlouah
Ida u Zal

Ida u Ziki
Mauretanians
Moors
Rifians

Shluh
Todga
Uled Aida

NEPAL

Bhramu
Bhutia
Chepang
Gurung
Khas
Kiranti
Kulu-Lahuli

Kusunda
Limbu
Magar
Mangar
Murmi
Nepalese

Newar
Pahri
Rongbo
Sarpa
Sunwar
Yayu

NETHERLANDS

Dutch

Frisians

NEW GUINEA

Aloma
Amberbaki
Anamaropu
Arfak
Aroma
Babaka
Bamu
Banaro
Bina
Bioto
Bugilai
Bulsa
Dariamo
Daudai
Dobuans
Doura

Edugaula
Elema
Gogodara
Huhuna
Ipi
Jabim
Kabadi
Kaia-kaia
Kalo
Karon
Kerepunu
Kidara
Kiko
Kiwi
Koiari
Koita

Koitapu
Koko
Kopoela
Kovai
Kupele
Kworaifi
Lillihudi
Loyalupu
Mafor
Mafulu
Mailu
Maipua
Maisina
Makali
Manukoro
Manumanu

Marind-anim	Onime	Tapiro
Massim	Orokaiva	Tauputa
Mawatta	Orokolo	Timorini
Mita, 1	Papuans	Tugeri
Monumbo	Potatona	Turituri
Motu	Poum	Varopen
Motu-Motu	Rigo	Volman
Namau	Roro	Wagawaga
Nor	Talandjang	Wedau
Nveforese	Tamos	

NEW ZEALAND

Arawa	Maori	Moriori
-------	-------	---------

NICARAGUA

Carcha	Melchora	Paya
Chontale	Mico	Rama
Chorotegans	Mosco	Siquia
Coco	Mosquito	Subirona
Dirians	Nicarao	Subtiaba
Lenca	Orotinan	Sumo
Mangue	Pantasma	Twaka
Mariboi	Parrastah	Ulva

NICOBAR ISLANDS

Nicobarese

NIGERIA

Abaja	Batta, 1	Haussa
Abaw	Benin	Ibibio
Abua	Berom	Ibo
Afudu	Bini	Igara
Akurakura	Boki	Igbira
Alege	Bolo	Ijo
Andoni	Bornu	Ikperere
Anga	Doma	Iyala
Asaba	Edo	Jarawa, 2
Babir	Efik	Jekri
Badzumbo	Egbira-Hima	Juku
Bafumbum	Ekuri-Amunakuna	Kadzina
Balunda	Ewe	Kagoro
Balung	Eweawo	Kajji
Barba	Gamergu	Kakanda
Bassama	Gbari	Kali

Kamuku	Mbonge	Shuwa
Kanembu	Michi	Sienuf
Kano-Fulah	Moko	Sobo
Kano-Hawsa	Munshi	Tangala
Kanuri	Muri	Tiwi
Karekare	Nempe	Tombo
Katab	Ngolo	Tshekeri
Kaure	Nibo	Udom
Kooranko	Nri	Ukelle
Kupa	Nungu	Uyanga
Maguzawa	Nupe	Wari
Makari	Ododop	Yache
Mandara	Okrika	Yako
Marghi	Ondo	Yangere
Mbarike	Orri	Yoruba
Mbembe	Qua	

NORTHERN RHODESIA

(See also NYASALAND)

Ainamwanga	Balumba	Lobemba
Alolo	Balundwe	Luina
Alunda	Balungu	Lunda
Alungu	Bambala	Machona
Angoni	Bambo	Macololo
Anyasa	Bantu	Mambunda
Awankonde	Basala	Mambwe
Awemba	Bashukulumbwe	Manganja
Awisa	Batoka	Maravi
Awiwa	Batwa	Marimba
Babemba	Ba-ushi	Maschukulumbe
Babisia	Iramba	Matambuka
Bachungu	Kalunda	Maviti
Ba-ila	Konde	Mazitu
Bakaonde	Loano	Tambuka

NORWAY

Lapps	Norwegians	Scandinavians
-------	------------	---------------

NYASALAND

(See also NORTHERN RHODESIA)

Achewa	Matambuka	Wahenga
Achikunda	Maviti	Wangonde
Bantu	Mazitu	Wawemba
Marimba		

PALESTINE

Amalekites	Hebrews	Moabites
Ammonites	Hivites	Nabataeans
Amorites	Jebusites	Perizzites
Canaanites	Kenites	Samaritans
Edomites	Metouali	Takhtaji
Girgashites		

PANAMA

Abieiba	Choco	Idiba
Caimane	Chuchura	Sambo
Chango, 2	Coiba	Segua
Chicacotra	Cunas	Tulu, 2
Chitarraga	Guaymi	

PARAGUAY

Abangoui	Cochaboth	Lengua
Agace	Equiniquao	Mascoi
Angaite	Ethelena	Matako
Bohane	Gauchos	Mbayá
Cadioeo	Guana	Payagua
Cadique	Guano del Chaco	Sanapaná
Caïngua	Guarani, 1	Sarigue
Chabarana	Guayaci	Tapiete
Chamacoco		

PERSIA

Afshar	Kab Arabs	Mamasenni
Bakhtiari	Kajar	Manda
Farsi	Karaguzlu	Medes
Feili	Kashkai	Pahlava
Goklen	Kassites	Parsis
Hajemi	Kuhgelu	Persians
Hazara	Kurds	Tajik
Herki	Laks	Tat
Hululan	Lori	Timuri
Ihlat	Luris	Yomut
Iranians		

PERU

Abitega	Ayuli	Caranca
Aguana	Camavo	Casamarca
Aguaruma	Cambea	Cashibo
Aisuari	Campas	Catacao
Allca	Canamary	Chachapuya
Amajuaca	Canar	Chanca
Andoas	Canas	Chanco
Aymara	Capanahua	Chasuta

Cherembo	Icahuate	Payagua
Chimu	Inca	Peba
Chincha	Iquichano	Pelado
Cholone	Iquito	Pirro
Chuncho	Itucale	Puquina
Chuzco	Japua	Quechua
Ciure	Lamano	Quillagua
Cocama	Lamistas	Remo, 2
Cocamilla	Llagua	Rucana
Cohumare	Llameo	Rumo
Colane	Lupaka	Sechura
Conchucu	Macaguaje	Senci
Cuiyacu	Maisame	Senos
Cuiyayo	Maparina	Setebo
Culina	Mayna	Sitibo
Cumbasino	Mayoruna	Sucumboi
Curana	Mazane	Tachacuraye
Curaraye	Morochuco	Tamas
Encabellado	Morrophe	Ticuna
Etene	Motilone, 2	Tinganese
Gae	Muniche	Tulumayu
Guajayo	Oas	Uamani
Guaque	Omagua	Uambisa
Guasitaya	Omapacha	Ugiara
Guencoya	Pacaya	Unibuesa
Hauigire	Pambadequez	Uru
Hibito	Panatagua	Witoto
Huacrachucu	Pano	Yagua
Huamachucu	Papagua	Yauyo
Huanca	Pastiva	Yunca
Ica		

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Abaca	Bayabonan	Calibugana
Abulon	Bicol	Calinga
Adane	Bilane	Camucone
Aëta	Bisaya, 1	Carolano
Agutaino	Bogobo	Catalangane
Alaguete	Bouayanan	Catubangane
Altasane	Buhuano	Coyuva
Apayao	Bukidnone	Dadayag
Ata, 1	Bukil	Dulangane
Bagobo	Bulalacauno	Durugmun
Bajao	Bunganane	Filipinos
Baluga	Buquitnon	Gaddane
Banao	Cagayane	Gamungan
Batac	Calagane	Guianga
Batan	Calaua	Guinaane

Ibilao	Manguanga	Silipane
Ifugao	Manguiane	Subano
Igorrote	Manobo	Sulus
Illano	Maritimo	Tadianan
Ilocano	Mayoyao	Tagabaloye
Ilongot	Montaraz	Tagabawa
Iraya	Moro	Tagabeli
Isinay	Mundos	Tagacaolo
Italone	Nabayugane	Tagals
Itetapane	Negrito	Tagbanua
Lutanga	Pampango	Tandolano
Maguindanao	Pangasimans	Tinguiane
Malanao	Pidatano	Tinitiane
Malay	Quiangane	Tiron
Mamanua	Samale, 2	Tiruraye
Mananape	Sameaca	Yacane
Mandaya	Sanguile	Zambales

POLAND

Agathyrsi	Poles	Slavs
-----------	-------	-------

POLYNESIA

(See also NEW ZEALAND)

Hawaiians	Polynesians	Tongans
Kanaka	Samoans	Uea
Marquesans	Tahitians	

PORTUGAL

Iberians	Ibero-Mediterraneans	Portuguese
----------	----------------------	------------

PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA

Angulu	Baronga, 2	Makua
Atavara	Baroro	Masimba
Atchwabo	Barue	Matambwe
Awa-Wanga	Basenga	Maviha
Azimba	Macua	Mutandi
Bambiri	Magwamba	Sofala
Bantu	Magwangwara	Vandau

RUMANIA

Agathyrsi	Bastarnae	Rumanians
Avar	Goths	

RUSSIA

Abkhasiens	Jazyge	Ossetians
Agul	Kabardians	Ostrogoths
Alani	Kalmuck	Permians
Argippeans	Kartvelians	Pshavs
Auramoiset	Kazak	Rachan
Bashkir	Khazar	Roxolani
Basians	Khevsur	Russians
Besermanians	Kimmerians	Ruthenians
Budukh	Kirghiz, 1	Sarmatians
Chechen	Kirghiz-Kazak	Savakot
Cheremiss	Kumuk	Scythians
Chevsur	Lasi	Siranians
Chuvash	Lechgum	Slavs
Circassians	Lesghians	South Slavs
Colchians	Little Russians	Swanetians
Cossacks	Meshtsheriak	Tatar
Georgians	Mingreli	Taurians
Great Russians	Mongol, 2	Ukrainians
Gurians	Mordvins	Votiak
Huns	Murmanzi	White Russians
Imeritians	Nogai	Zyrians
Issedone		

SALVADOR

Pipile	Tlascaltekans
--------	---------------

SARDINIA

Catalanes

SENEGAL AND GAMBIA

Bagnum	Kabunga	Torodo
Banyun	Kankanka	Trarsa
Brakna	Kanyop	Uled Bella
Dakar	Kroki	Uled Daman
Diola	Mancagnes	Uled el Ruisi
Duaish	Mandingo, 1	Uled Embark
Felup	Serere	Uled en Nasur
Fulah	Soninki	Wolof
Jalunga		

SIAM

Chong	Khmu	Pu-Tai
Karen	Lao	Samre
Kha	Lemet	Shan
Khmer-dom	Musur	Siamese

SIBERIA

Alarsk	Kile	Salor
Altaians	Kirghiz, 1	Samagir
Argippeans	Koryak	Samoyed
Argyn	Kotte	Sarik
Arine	Kshtut	Sart
Assan	Kuda	Scythians
Balagansk	Kudara	Selenga
Barguzin	Kumande	Shakshu
Beltir	Lamut	Shologon
Birar	Lebedin	Sibos
Buriat	Macha	Soyon
Chapogir	Mangoon	Tajik
Chasar	Maniza	Tatar
Cheliag	Manyarg	Tchaudor
Chukchi	Massagetae	Tekke
Chuwanze	Mongol, 2	Teleut
Dolan	Motori	Tungus
Gilyak	Naiman, 1	Tunka
Goklen	Negda	Turkoman
Goldi	Nigidal	Turks, 2
Huns	Ninagai	Usbeg
Ida	Olcha	Usun
Kalmuck	Olkhon	Verkolensk
Kamchadale	Oroch	Voguls
Karagasi	Orochon	Yagnaub
Karagass	Oroke	Yakut
Karakalpak	Orotsi	Yueh-chi
Kara-Kirghiz	Ostiak	Yuit
Karateghin	Pakhpu	Yukaghirs
Kashgarians	Parthians	Yurak
Khorinsk	Saka	

SICILY

Italians	Sicanians	Sicilians
----------	-----------	-----------

SIERRA LEONE

Aku	Kisekise	Limba
Bullom	Kono	Lokko
Gallina	Kuranko	Mende
Hubu	Kussa	Sherbro
Kallum	Landoro	Temne

SLAVE COAST

(See DAHOMEY)

SOMALILAND, BRITISH

Bôni	Habr-Gerhaji	Midgan
Dalbahantu	Hamites	Mijjerthain
Danakil	Isa	Somali
Gadohirsi	Isa-Ishaai-Modoba	Tomal
Gudabirsi	Jibîr	Warsingali
Habr-Awal		

SOMALILAND, ITALIAN

Aji	Masai	Rahanwin
Bôni	Mejertin	Somali
Hawiyyah	Midgan	Tomal
Jibîr		

SOUTH AFRICA, UNION OF

(*See also* BASUTOLAND and BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE)

Amabaca	Bushmen	Khantouer
Amafingo	Damaqua	Khirigriqua
Amangwana	Dunqua	Kokhaqua
Amapondo	Fecane	Koopman
Amatembu	Fingo	Koranna
Amatonga	Gaza	Mabudja
Amaxosa	Gonaqua	Nama
Amazulu	Griqua	Namaqua
Babumantsu	Guariqua	Naron
Balemba	Gunyeman	Odiqua
Bamapela	Hahabe	Rehoboth Bastards
Bantu	Hessaqua	Sonqua
Bapedi	Heykom	South Africans
Baronga	Honteniqua	Sussaqua
Barotse	Hottentot	Thonga
Bastaards	Kaffir, 1	Vaalpens
Batlaka	Kattea	Zulu
Boers		

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

Balempa	Barotse	Manika
Balonda	Batoka	Mashona
Banabya	Machona	Matabele
Bantu	Manansa	Mavenda
Banyai		

SOUTHWEST AFRICA

Aichaens	Bethanians	Chaibsch Hottentots
Bantu	Bondelswaarts	Damara

Fransmann Hottentots	Nama	Ovambadyeru
Haikauan Hottentots	Namaqua	Ovambo
Haukoin	Orlam Hottentots	Swartbois
Herero	Ovaherero	Topnaar
Hottentot		

SPAIN

Basques	Celtiberians	Spaniards
Cantabrians	Iberians	Vandals
Castilians	Ibero-Mediterraneans	Vascone
Catalanes	Moriscoes	

SUMATRA

Achinese	Korinchi	Orang Akett
Alassers	Kubu	Orang Lahut
Asahan	Lampung	Orang Ulu
Baju	Lubu	Palembang
Batin	Mamma	Passumah
Batta, 2	Maruwi	Rejang
Gajo	Menangkabau	Sakei
Jambi	Orang Abung	Sarawi

SWAZILAND

(See also SOUTH AFRICA, UNION OF)

Bantu	Swazi
-------	-------

SWEDEN

Lapps	Scandinavians	Swedes
-------	---------------	--------

SWITZERLAND

Alemanni	Helvetii	Swiss
Gauls		

SYRIA

Ammonites	Hittites	Phoenicians
Amorites	Hyksos	Saracens
Aramaean	Maronites	Seleucidae
Druses	Philistines	

TANGANYIKA

Bahima	Bondei	Hinzuan
Bakulia	Burungi	Karagwe
Bantu	Chagga	Lumbwa
Batwa, 3	Fiomi	Mahenge

Makonde	Wahha	Wapogoro
Masitu	Wahumba	Warimi
Massassi	Wajagga	Warori
Maurungu	Wajiji	Warundi
Pimbwe	Wakaguru	Waruri
Sandawe	Wakahe	Wasagara
Sango	Wakara	Wasambara
Suahili	Wakerewe	Wasambwa
Ubwari	Wakhutu	Wasegua
Ukamba	Wakimbu	Wassangu
Unyago	Wamatumbi	Wasui
Upare	Wambugu	Wasukuma
Usove	Wamerima	Wataturu
Usumbwa	Wameru	Wataveta
Wabena	Wamuera	Wateita
Wabende	Wandamba	Watusi
Wachaga	Wandonde	Watutwa
Wadidikimo	Wandorobbo	Wavinza, 1
Wadirigo	Wanena	Wawendi
Wadoa	Wangindo	Wayanzi
Wafipa	Wangomwia	Wayao
Wageia	Waniaturu	Wayungu
Wagogo	Wanyambo	Wazaramo
Wagunda	Wanyamwezi	Wazinja
Wagweno	Wapare	

TIBET

(See CHINA)

TOGOLAND

Akpifu	Anlo	Fo
--------	------	----

TONKIN

(See FRENCH INDO-CHINA)

TRIPOLI

Aulad Soliman	Berber	Moors
Aures		

TUNISIA

Beni Zid	Hamama	Moors
Berber	Kabyle	Ulad Said
Carthaginians	Kroumir	Zouaoua
Djebalia	Mogod	

TURKEY (ASIA MINOR)

Ansariyeh	Ivervek	Osmanli
Armenians	Kizil Bashi	Phrygians
Betash	Kurds	Turki
Etruscans	Lazi	Turkoman
Georgians	Lycians	Turks, 2
Hittites	Lydians	Vans
Ionians	Mongols, 2	Yuruk

UGANDA

Acholi	Bassua	Magungo
Awankonde	Basukuma	Marama
Babira	Bateso	Mba Mwanziu
Baganda	Batoro	Mok
Bagangaizi	Bavuma	Namutti
Bageshu	Bayiba	Ndo
Bagungu	Bazese	Negrillo
Bagwe	Chebleng	Pygmies
Bahima	Chir	Shefalu
Bairo	Ituri	Turkana
Bakene	Jaluo	Ubene
Bakoki	Janbara	Umiro
Bakonjo	Japalua	Unyoro
Bakyika	Jardun	Upare
Balega	Kamba	Vaura
Bamba	Karamojo	Wakarra
Bambei	Ketosh	Wakovi
Bambwa	Kikamba	Wakuri
Banabuddu	Kikuyu	Wamegi
Bantu	Kilindi	Waruanda
Banyankole	Kimama	Washashi
Banyoro	Kitui	Wassiba
Basabei	Kumum	Wassindja
Basesse	Lango	Wawanga
Basindi	Lurem	Yao, 3
Basoga		

UNITED STATES

Abeica	Ahantchuyuk	Allakaweah
Abnaki	Ahnahaway	Alsea
Absentee	Ahwaste	Altahmo
Accomac	Akoklako	Amariscoggin
Acocesaw	Akwa'ala	Anadarko
Acoma	Alazapa	Anasitch
Adai	Algonkin	Apache
Adirondack	Algonquian	Apalachee
Agawam	Aliche	Appomattoc

Aquaachuque	Catawba	Chunut
Arapaho	Cathlamet	Chwachamaju
Aravipai	Cayuga	Clackama
Arikara	Cayuse	Classet
Arequipa	Chainimaini	Clastop
Arivaipa	Chakchiuma	Cochiti
Arosaguntacook	Chalone	Coconun
Arrenamuse	Chauchila	Cocopa
Artsmilsh	Chauui	Colchatta
Ashochimi	Chawishek	Colville
Assinai	Chehali	Comanche
Assiniboin	Chelamela	Comeya
Atfalati	Chemehuevi	Conche
Athapascan	Chenposel	Conestoga
Atsina	Chepenafa	Conino
Attacapaca	Cheraw	Conoy
Attapulga	Cherokee	Coos
Atuamih	Chetco	Coosadi
Aulintac	Chetemacha	Copeh
Avavares	Cheyenne	Copehan
Awani	Chickahominy	Coree
Ayapai	Chickasaw	Coshatta
Ballo Kai Pomo	Chilion	Costanoan
Bannock	Chillicothe	Cotoname
Batemdikayi	Chillula	Cowlitz
Bayu	Chimakuan	Coyotero
Bidai	Chimakum	Creek
Biloxi	Chimalakwe	Croatan
Blackfeet, 1	Chimariko	Crow
Boka	Chinook	Cughan
Bollano	Chinookan	Dakota
Boluxes	Chippewa	Dapishul Pomo
Brulé	Chiricahua	Daupom
Buldam Pomo	Chitimacha	Delaware
Cacalote	Choam Chadila Pomo	Diegueño
Caddo	Choctaw	Digger
Caddoan	Chokuyem	Ditsakana
Cahokia	Chowan	Dwamish
Cahroc	Chukaimina	Eno
Cahuilla	Chukchansi	Erie
Cakokiam	Chumash	Erio
Calapooya	Chumashan	Erussi
Calispell	Chumawa	Eskin
Calusa	Chumaya	Eslen
Cancon	Chumidok	Esselen
Canee	Chumtiwa	Estakewach
Carankaway	Chumuch	Etchemin
Carquin	Chumwit	Eyeish

Flathead, 2	Kansa	Lakmiut
Fox	Karankawa	Lama
Gaitshim	Karok	Lassic
Gallinomero	Kaskaskia	Lenape
Ganpaw	Kassovo	Lepan
Gohune	Kastel Pomo	Likatuit
Gosiute	Kato Pomo	Lipan
Gros Ventres	Kau-i-a	Liwaito
Gualala	Kawaiisu	Llanero
Guilito	Kawia	Lolsel
Guimen	Keawah	Lopolatimne
Hainai	Kechi	Lototen
Hamtolop	Keechi	Luiseño
Hantewa	Kera	Lutuami
Haro	Keresan	Lutuamian
Havasupai	Keyauwee	Machemni
Helto	Kiawetni	Mahican
Hettitoya	Kickapoo	Maidu
Hidatsa	Kikasta	Makah
Hitchiti	Kinkla	Makhelchel
Hoak	Kiowa	Malaka
Hoankut	Kiowa Apache	Manache
Hoh	Kitchigami	Manahoac
Hololupai	Kitchigumiwininiwug	Mandan
Hoonsolton	Kitunahan	Manhattan
Hoopah	Kizh	Manso
Hopi	Klallam	Mariame
Hualapai	Klamath	Maricopa
Humawhi	Klanoh-Klatklam	Mariposa
Illinois	Klikitat	Mascoutens
Ilmawi	Klinquit	Massachuset
Iowa	Koasati	Massapequa
Iroquoian	Kokopa	Mattabesec
Iroquois	Koloma	Mattasoon
Iruwai	Komacho	Mayayu
Ititcha	Konkau	Mayeye
Jemez	Kootenai	Mdewakanton
Jicarilla	Koroa	Meherrin
Jumano	Korusi	Melukitz
Kabinapek	Kowwasaye	Menomeni
Kadohadacho	Kuito	Mescalero
Kahmiltpah	Kula Kai Pomo	Mesquites
Kaime	Kulanapan	Metoac
Kaioweh	Kulmeh	Mewan
Kai Pomo	Kulomum	Mewuk
Kalapooian	Kusan	Miami
Kalispel	Kwatou	Michigamea
Kani	Laguna	Mikono tunne

Mingo	Netela	Pamlico
Miniconjou	Newichumni	Pampopa
Minitaree	Nez Percé	Pampticoke
Mipacma	Niantic	Pamunkey
Misalamagun	Nicassiu	Panamint
Mishikhwutmetunne	Nipmuc	Papago
Missouri	Nishinam	Pascagoula
Mita, 2	Nisqualli	Passamaquoddy
Mitoam Kai Pomo	Nomlaki	Pataguo
Miwok	Nommuk	Patawat
Moctobi	Norelmuk	Patuxent
Modoc	Normuk	Patwin
Mohave	Norridgewock	Paupakan
Mohawk	Notoanaiti	Paviotso
Mohegan	Nottoway	Pawnee
Mokelumnni	Numpali	Payaya
Molala	Occaneechi	Pekwan
Monacan	Ochingita	Pennacook
Mono	Ofogoula	Penobscot
Montauk	Oglala	Pensacola
Moquelumnan	Okanagan	Peoria
Moravians	Oklafalaya	Pequawket
Mulluk	Olamentka	Pequot
Munsee	Olelato	Piankashaw
Muruam	Olla	Piegan
Muskhogean	Olowidok	Pima
Muskoki	Olowit	Piman
Nabadach	Olowiya	Pinal Coyotero
Nachi	Olposel	Pinaleno
Nacogdoche	Olumpali	Piro
Nacono	Omaha	Pisquou
Nadiisha-dena	Oneida	Pitkachi
Nakum	Onondaga	Plains Indians
Naltunne tunne	Oohenonpa	Poam Pomo
Nandako	Opelousa	Pohallin Tinleh
Nansemond	Orejones, 1	Ponca
Nanticoke	Orejones, 2	Potawatomi
Napa	Osage	Potomac
Narraganset	Otaki	Powhatan
Nashua	Otoe	Pueblo
Nasoni	Pacao	Pujunan
Natchesan	Pachalaque	Pusuna
Natchitoch	Pah-Vant	Puyallup
Nauset	Paiute	Qahatika
Navajo	Palaihnihan	Quapaw
Neche	Palaik	Querecho
Nehalim	Paloos	Quigyuma
Nestucca	Pamaque	Quileute

Quinaielt	Siksika	Texas
Quinnipiac	Simaomo	Tigua
Quoratean	Sinkiuse	Tillamook
Qwinctunnetun	Siouan	Timucua
Rappahannock	Sisseton	Timucuan
Raritan	Siuslaw	Tinlinneh
Rikwa	Skagit	Tisechu
Rumsen	Skidi	Tishum
Saiaz	Skilloot	Tlakliut
Sakaiakumni	Skinpah	Toamtcha
Salinan	Skitswish	Tobikhar
Salish	Skokomish	Todetabi
Salishan	Sobaipuri	Tolowa
Samish	Sokoa	Tonika
Sana	Sokoki	Tonkawa
San Felipe	Sonomi	Topaidisel
San Poel	Southern Ute	Tosikoyo
Santa Ana	Spokan	Toto
Santee, 1	Squamscott	Tubatulabal
Santee, 2	Stockbridges	Tukuarika
Santiam	Sugon	Tulare
Saone	Suma	Tulomo
Saponi	Susquehanna	Tumidok
Saturiba	Tacame	Tumun
Saugehan	Tachi, 1	Tuscarora
Sauk	Tachi, 2	Tutelo
Sawakhtu	Taensa	Tututni
Secotan	Tahahteen	Twana
Secowocomoco	Taitchida	Tyigh
Seminole	Takelma	Uchean
Seneca	Takhtam	Umatilla
Seroushamne	Talatui	Umpqua
Serrano	Tamal	Ustoma
Sewee	Tamaroa	Utchium
Shahaptian	Tamique	Ute
Shakori	Tamoleka	Waccamaw
Shasta	Tano	Waco
Shastan	Tanoan	Wahkiakum.
Shawnee	Tao, 2	Waiilatpuan
Shinnecook	Tatu	Waikenmuk
Shodo Kai Pomo	Tawakoni	Waikosel
Shoshonean	Tawehash	Wailaki
Shoshoni	Tceme	Wailaksel
Sia	Tcetlestcan	Walakumni
Siaguan	Tehua	Walapai
Siako	Tenaino	Wallawalla
Sihasapa	Teton Sioux	Wampanoag
Sijame	Tewa	Wappinger

Wapumni	Wiksachi	Yanktonai
Waranawonkong	Willapa	Yatasi
Wasco	Wima	Yavapai
Washaki	Winnebago	Yazoo
Washo	Wintun	Yokaya Pomo
Wateree	Wishosk	Yokut
Watlala	Wiyot	Yonkalla
Waxhaw	Woccon	Yscanis
Wequaesgeek	Xarame	Yuba
Weeyot	Yaketahnoklatakma-	Yuchi
Wenrohronon	kanay	Yuki
Wewenoc	Yakima	Yukian
Whilapah	Yakon	Yukol
White Mountain	Yakonan	Yuloni
Apache	Yamacraw	Yuma
Wichikik	Yamasee	Yuman
Wichita	Yamil	Yurok
Wihinasht	Yana	Yusal Pomo
Wikchumni	Yankton	Zuñi

URUGUAY

Chanes, 1	Guenoa	Minuane
Charrua	Kasigua	Tape
Gauchos	Martindane	Yaro
Guarani, 1		

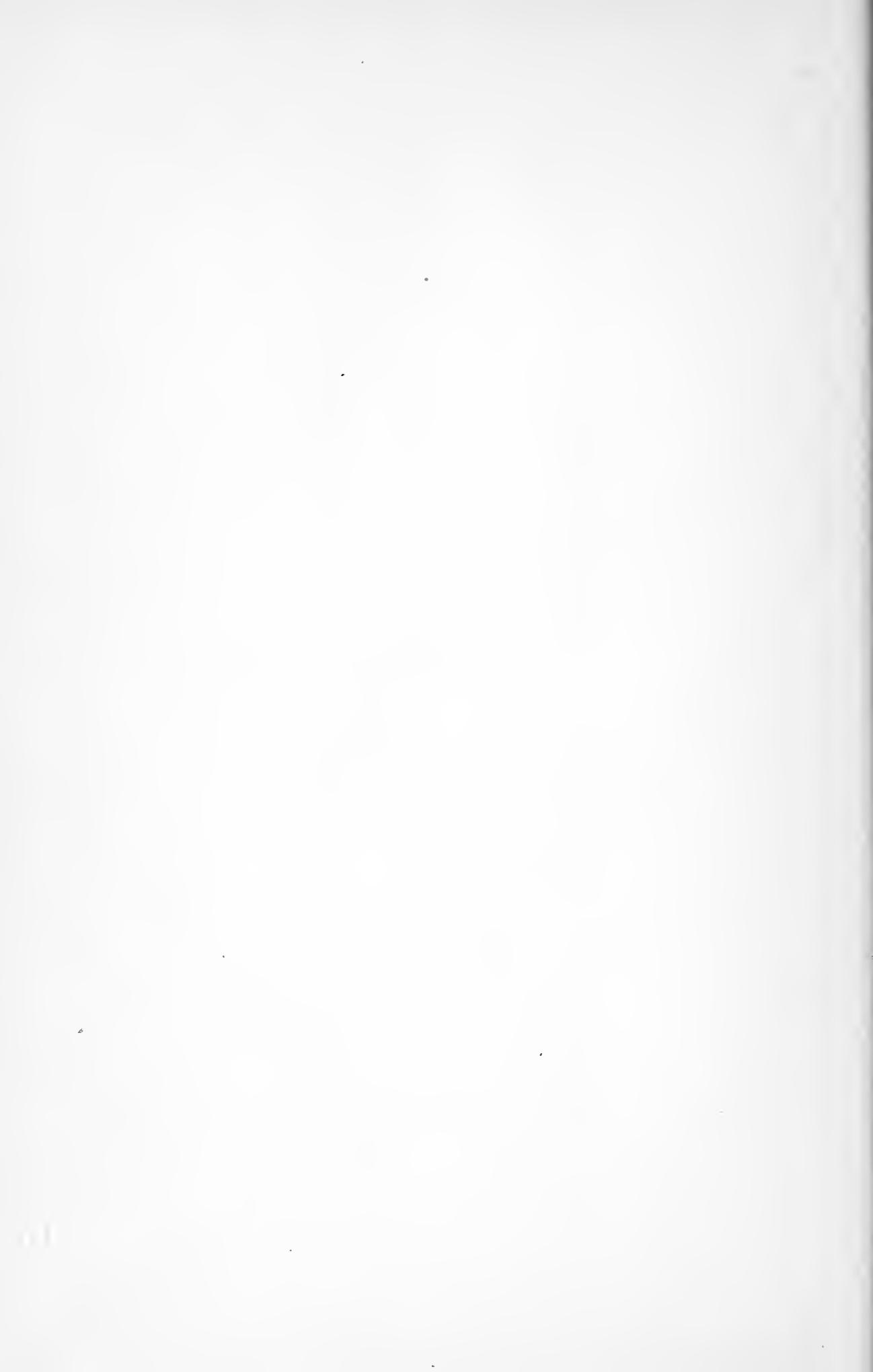
VENEZUELA

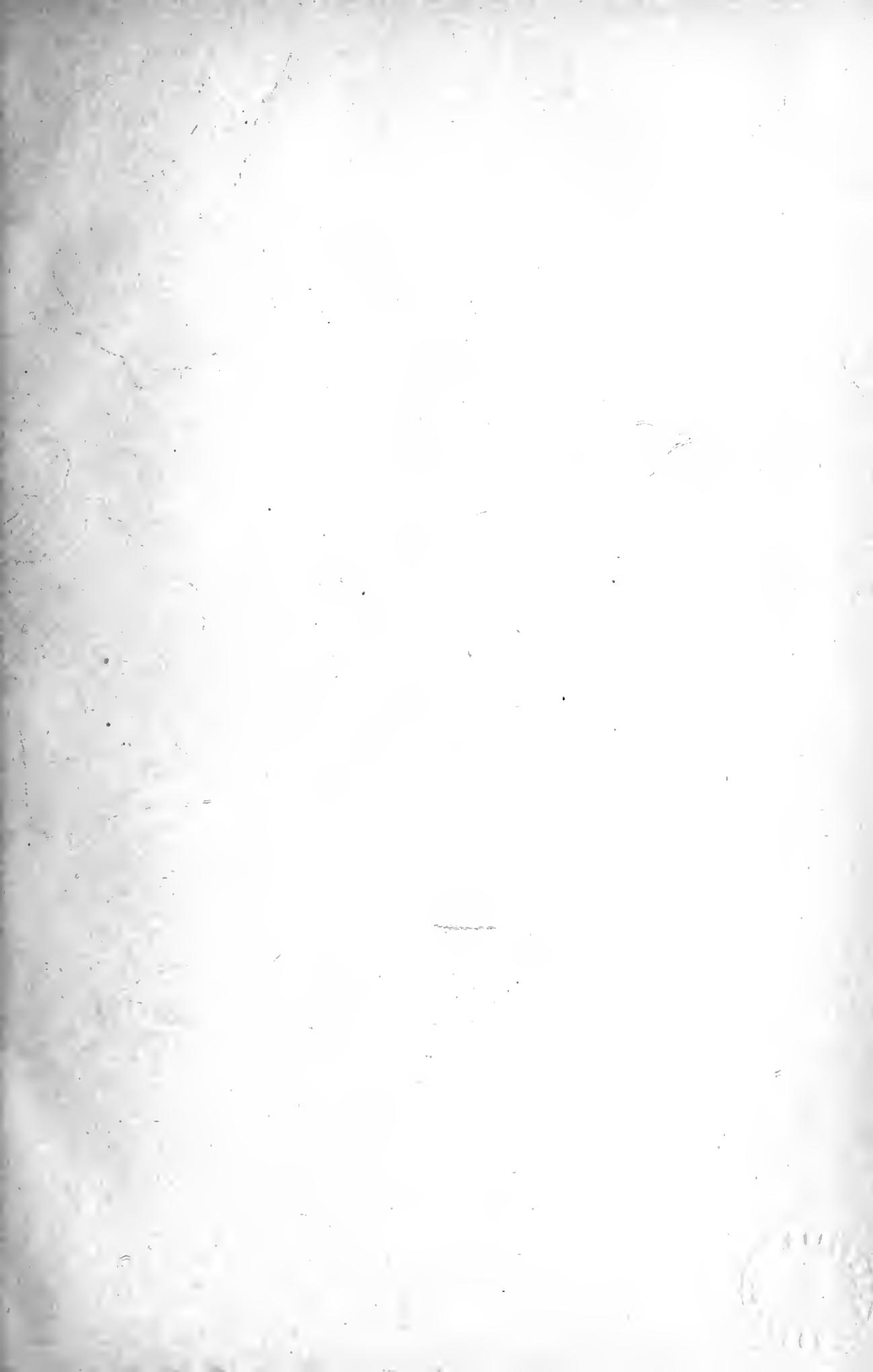
Adole	Goajira	Palenque
Anibali	Guaharibo	Parauhano
Arinagoto	Guahibo	Pareca
Aturia	Guaiqueri	Pariagoto
Avane	Guaranacuazana	Piritu
Avarigoto	Guarauno	Quadu
Caquetio	Guarive	Quaqua
Carabisi	Guayno	Quilifaye
Caracas	Guinau	Quiri-Quiripa
Caribs	Jaruri	Quiva
Cariniaco	Maco, 2	Saliva
Cavere	Macusi	Tamanac
Chacopata	Maipure	Timote
Chayma	Makirifare	Tiverigoto
Chirigoto	Maquiritare	Tshaima
Chirupa	Mawakwa	Tuapoca
Cuccivero	Motilone, 1	Vayamano
Cumanagoto	Onote	Woyowai
Cunaguara	Otomaco	

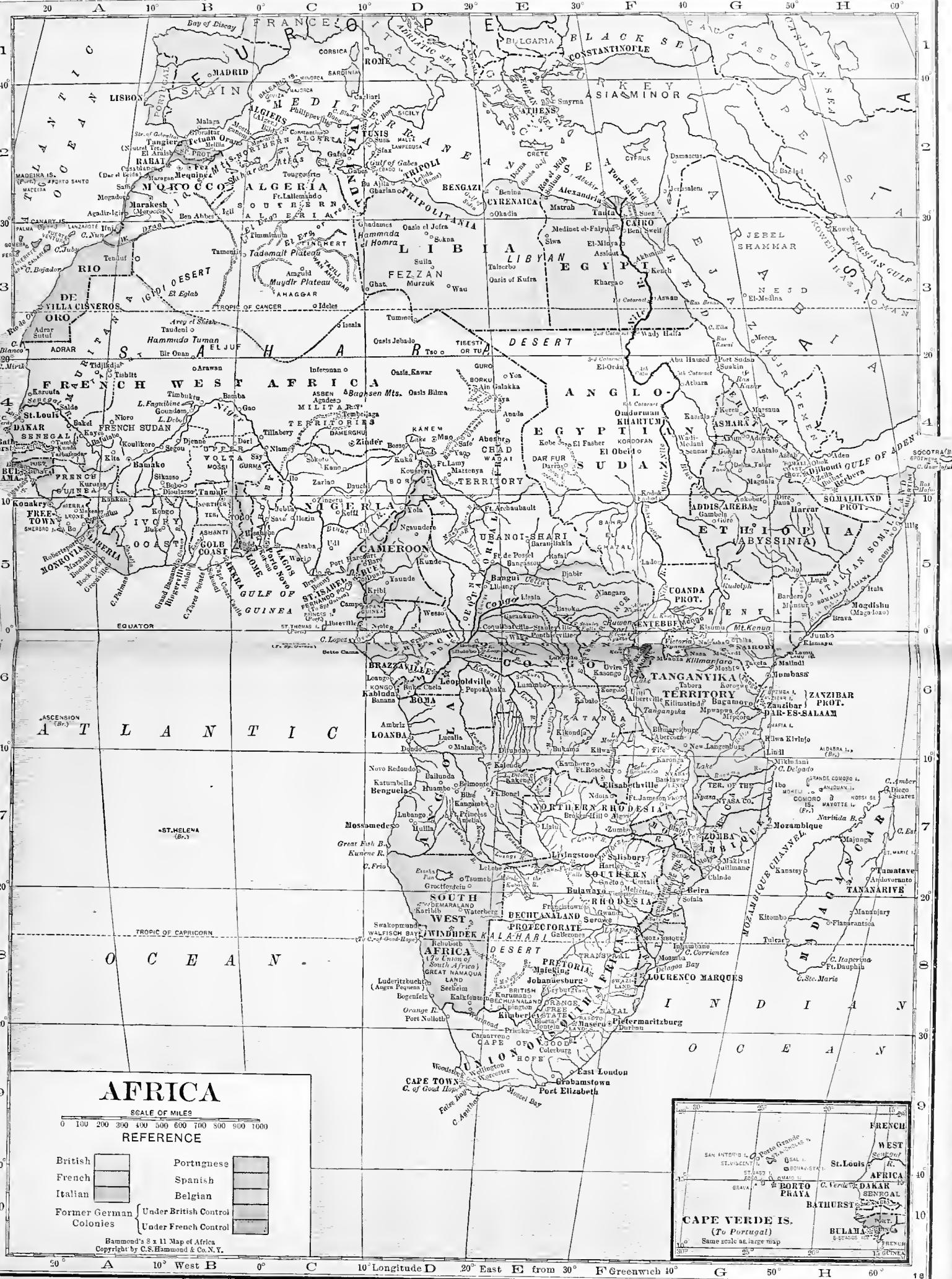
MAPS

I.

AFRICA

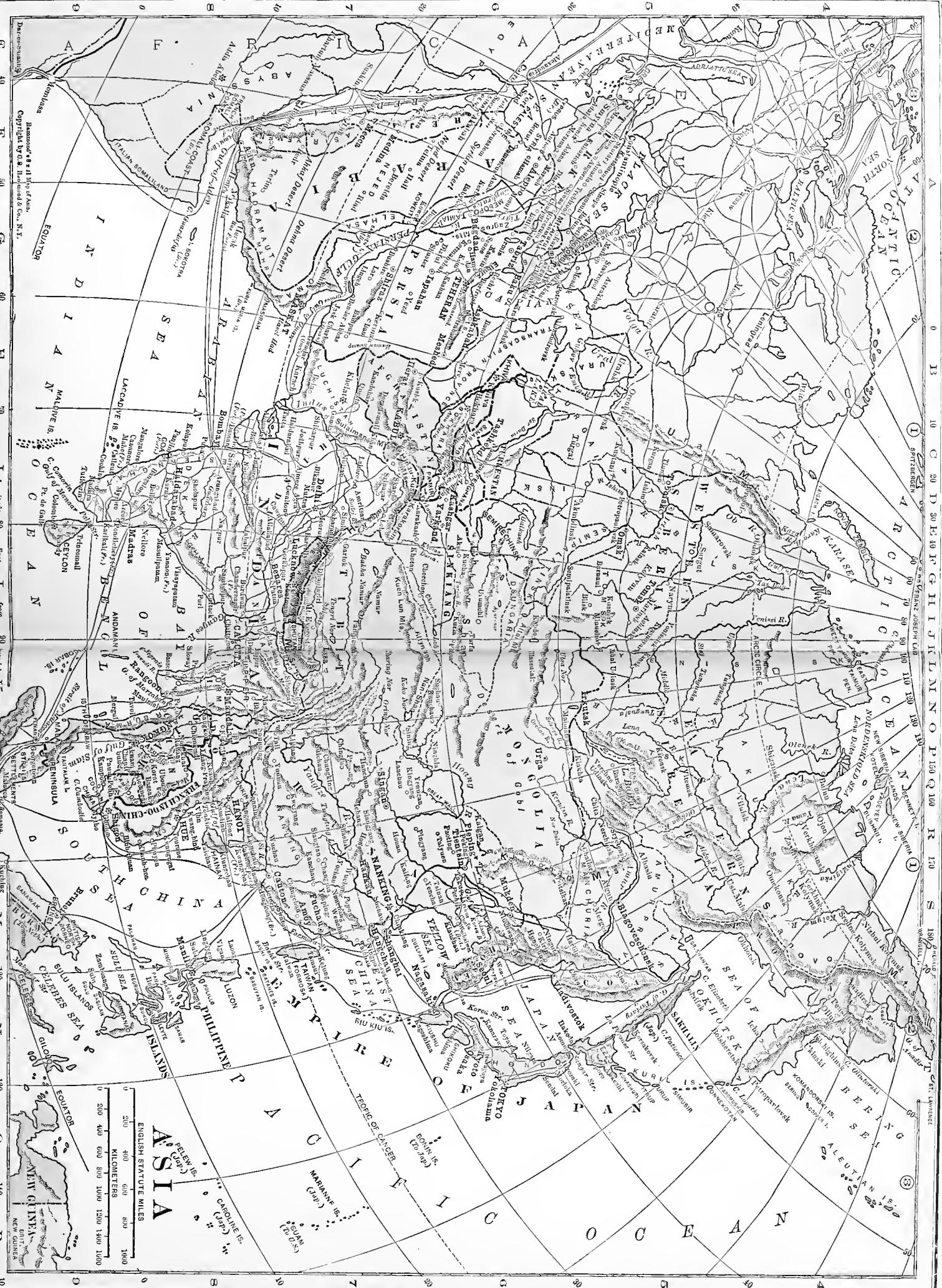




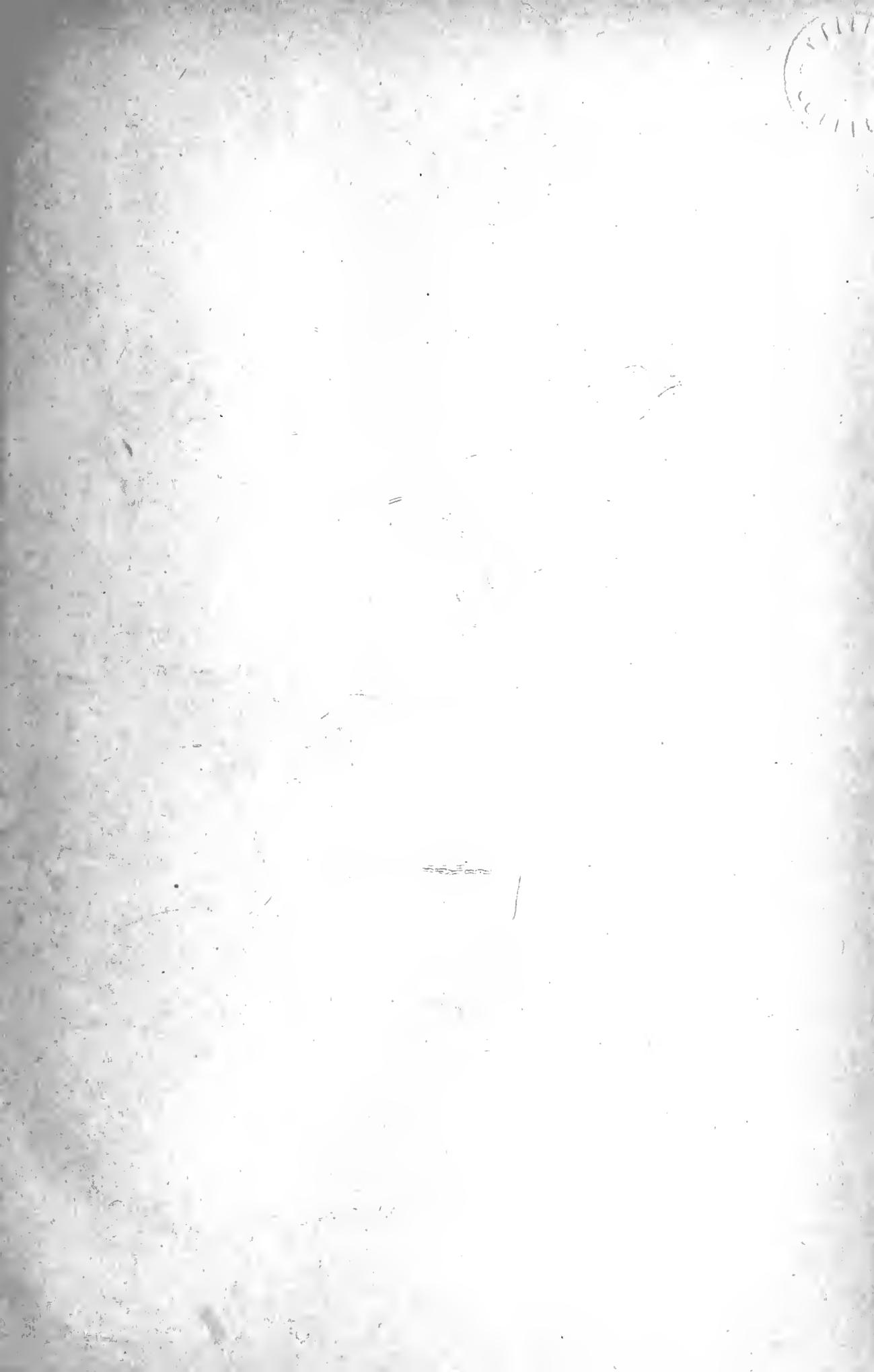


II.
ASIA

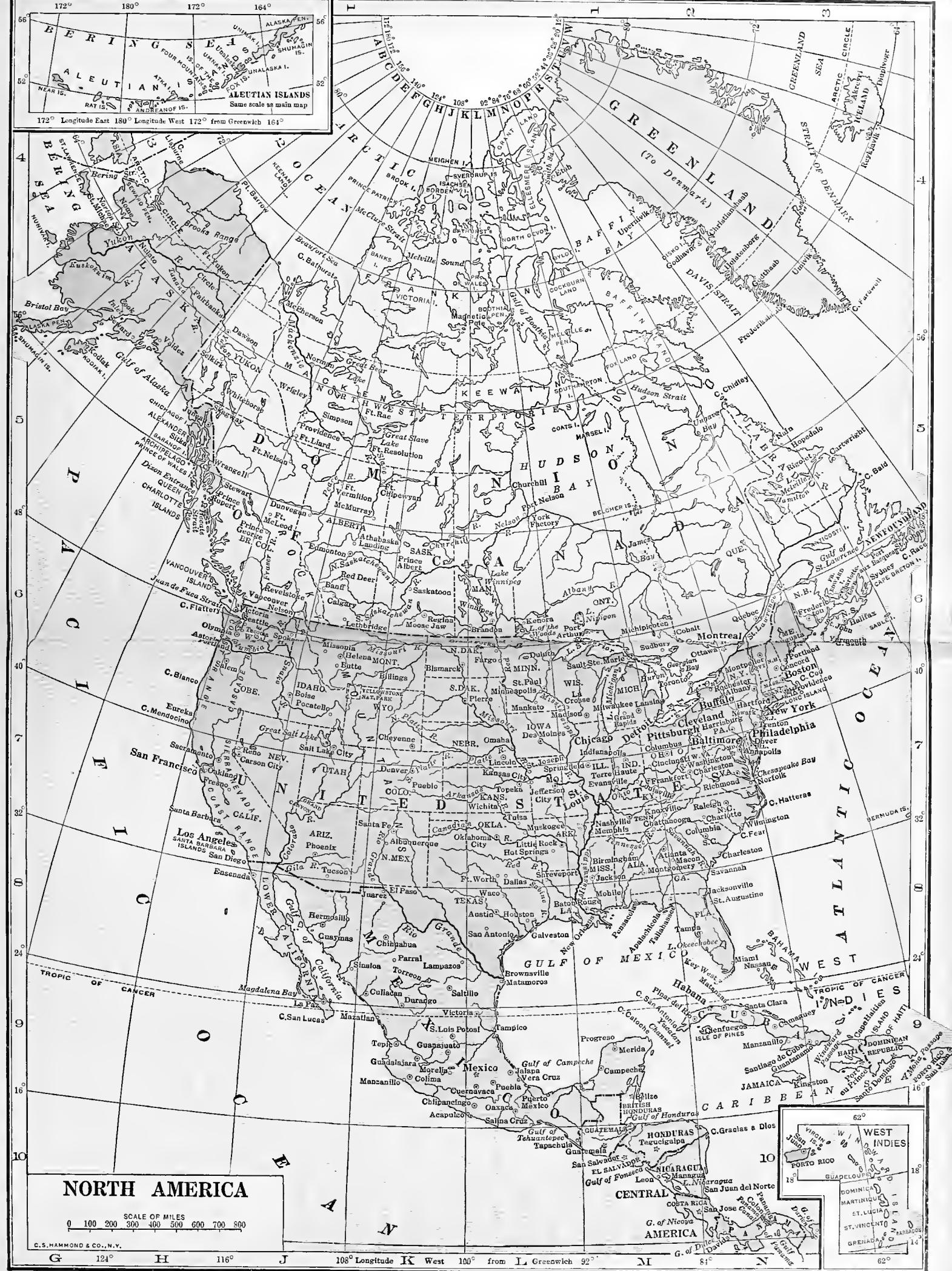
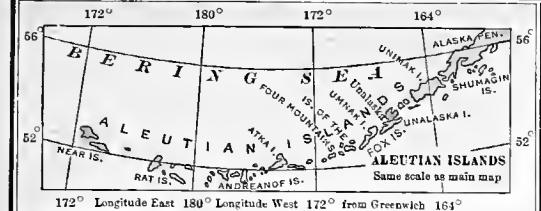


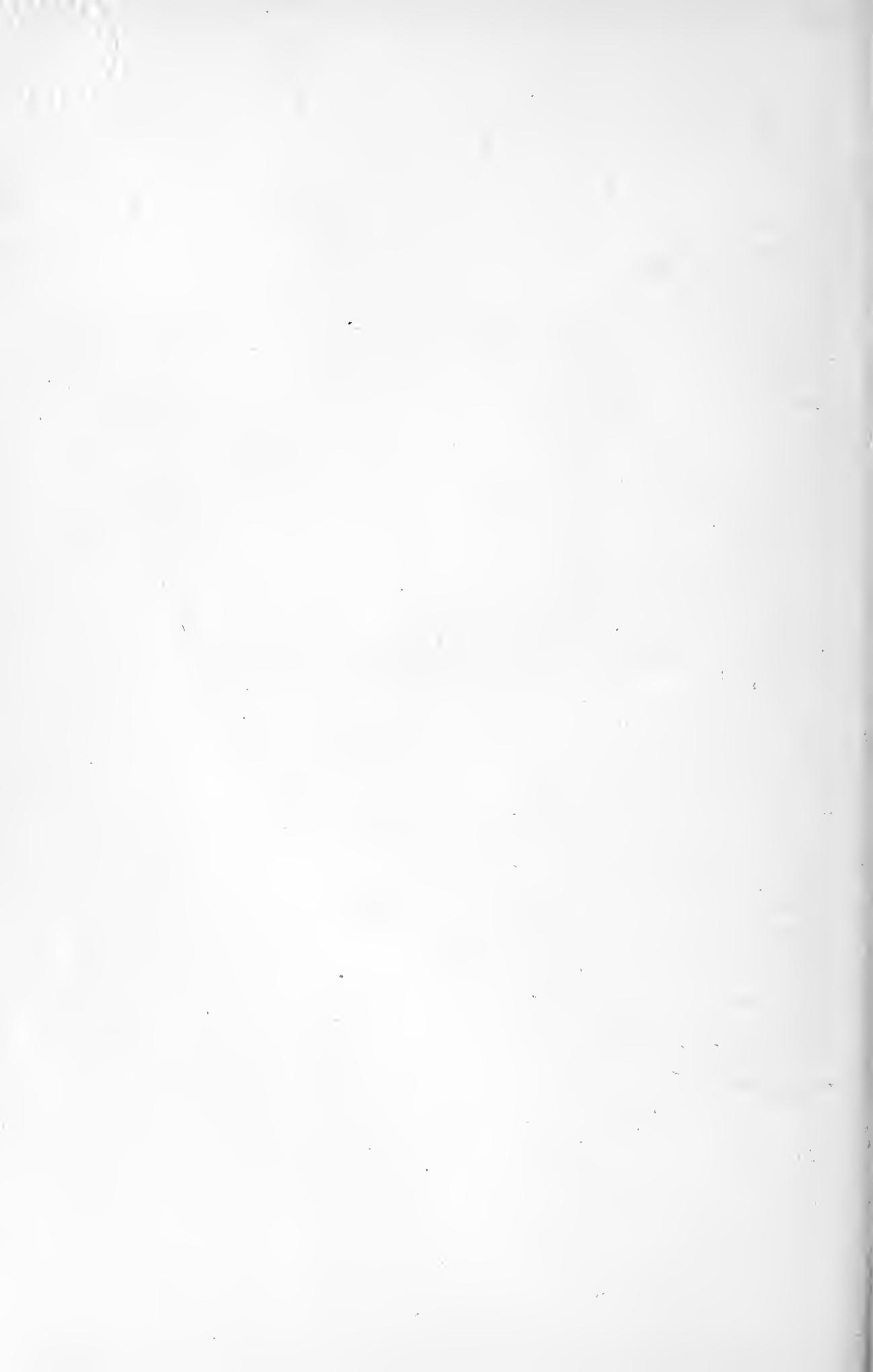


III.
EUROPE

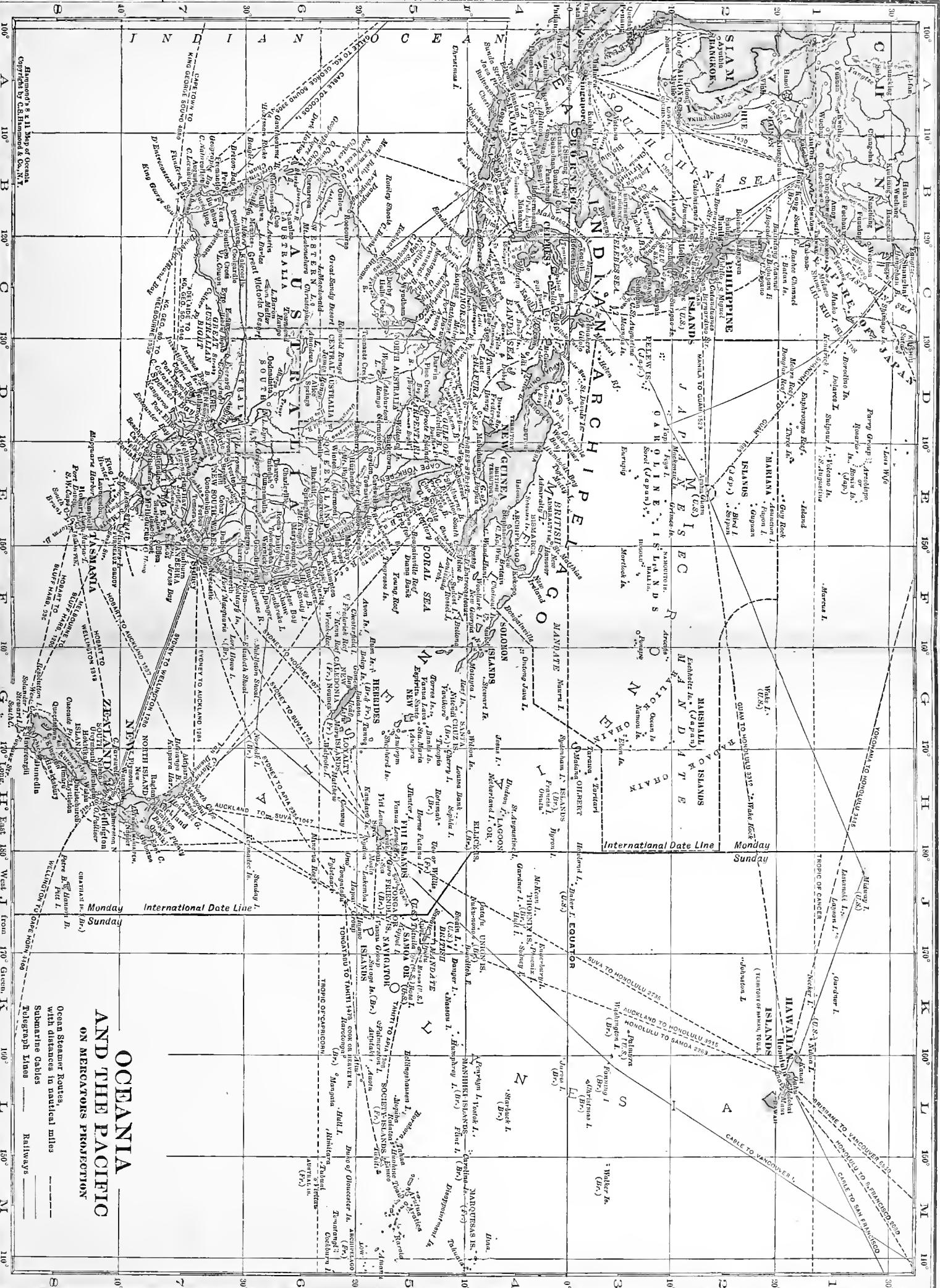


IV.
NORTH AMERICA





V.
**OCEANIA
AND THE PACIFIC ISLANDS**



— OCEANIA — AND THE PACIFIC

VI.
SOUTH AMERICA







DATE DUE

NOV 24 2008

Demco, Inc. 38-293

GN11.L4

CLAPR



3 5002 00212 5297

Leyburn, James Graham.
Handbook of ethnography,

